

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

November-21-22-1929

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
21	Bermuda	Bermuda	24
	Santa Marta	Cristobal	9
	Nerissa	Nova Scotia	12
	Leverkusen	Hamburg	3
	Dominica	West Indies	10
	Gatun	Honduras	3
	Emilia	San Juan via Norfolk	1
	Aztec	Honduras	3
	Exminster	Jaffa via Norfolk	2
	Cassimir	Las Piedras	1
	Cabadello	Santos	3
	Cities Service Fuel	D. W. Indies	21
	New Brooklyn	West Africa	3
22	Mauretania	Southampton	83
	Eberstein	Hamburg	6
	American Merchant	London	5
	Madrona	Las Piedras	1
	Hibernia	Bahia	2
	Harold Walker	D. W. Indies	3
	Bolivar	Cartagena via Phila.	1
	Alssunda	Copenhagen	1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10108

Nov. 21-22, 1929

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 22 1943....., 194.....

Eric S. Baker

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....OCT 22 1943.....
Date

Edward T. Clinton
Camera Operator

197489

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Bressy, Surgeon of the M.S. "Bermuda", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New Mexico - N.M., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 A in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cards Funched 123421

Mark D

Received 4/30

RC

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at _____

W. H. Bressy

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Coh.	32	200
2nd Coh.	2	2
Storage	34	200
Total	34	236

3 loose pass
not counts

14-0 97-5
2-0 1-1
16-0 97-7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"BERMUDA"

Passengers sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

NOVEMBER 19th

1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Ewart Minnie	56	f	m	none	yes English	Gt. Brit	English	Canada Toronto				Canada Toronto
2	TRANSIT	Morris Walter	26	m	s	Musician	yes English	Gt. Brit	English	England London				Canada Toronto
3	DUPLICATE	Kembell Christopher	30	m	m	Government Official	yes English	Gt. Brit	English	England London			Nov 8th, 29.	England London
4		Frost Dora	50	f	s	Nurse	yes English	Gt. Brit	English	Canada Toronto				U.S.A. Germantown
5	TRANSIT	Foster Mary B.	54	f	m	none	yes English	Gt. Brit	English	Canada Montreal				Canada Montreal
6	TRANSIT	Roberts Edna A.	65	f	m	Retired	yes English	Gt. Brit	English	Canada Beau Harmonois				Canada Montreal
7	TRANSIT	Roberts Eliza	58	f	m	none	yes English	Gt. Brit	English	Canada Montreal				Canada Montreal
8	TRANSIT	Sinclair Neil	40	m	m	Manufacturer	yes English	Gt. Brit	English	Canada Toronto				Canada Montreal
9	U.S.C.	Sinclair Ruby	89	f	m	none	yes English	Gt. Brit	English	U.S.A. Andover				Canada Montreal
10	TRANSIT	Rodier Paul	32	m	m	Manufacturer	yes English	Gt. Brit	English	Canada Montreal				Canada Montreal
11	TRANSIT	Rodier Madeline	28	f	m	none	yes English	Gt. Brit	English	Canada Quebec				Canada Montreal
12	TRANSIT	Trimingham Eldon H.	40	m	m	Merchant	yes English	Gt. Brit	English	Bermuda Paget				Bermuda Hamilton
13	TRANSIT	Trimingham Esther	25	f	m	none	yes English	Gt. Brit	English	Bermuda Pembroke				Bermuda Port
14	TRANSIT	Ruby Ada	48	f	s	none	yes English	Gt. Brit	English	Canada Elgin				Canada Elgin
15	TRANSIT	Rabinovitch George	50	m	m	Realtor	yes English	Gt. Brit	Russian	Russia Eritcheon				Canada Montreal
16	TRANSIT	Rabinovitch Dora	48	f	m	none	yes English	Gt. Brit	Roumanian	Roumania Montz				Canada Montreal
17	TRANSIT	Downey William H.	46	m	m	Capitalist	yes English	Gt. Brit	English	Canada Rockville				Bermuda Paget
18	TRANSIT	Walker Herman	40	m	s	Manager	yes English	Gt. Brit	English	Bermuda Pembroke				Bermuda Pembroke
19	TRANSIT	Morrisette George E.	54	m	s	Manager	yes English	Gt. Brit	French	Canada Cornwall				Canada Montreal
20	TRANSIT	Rilett Paul S.	29	m	m	Salesman	yes English	Gt. Brit	English	Canada Winona				Canada Toronto
21	TRANSIT	Rilett Gertrude	26	f	m	none	yes English	Gt. Brit	English	Canada Windsor				Canada Toronto
22	TRANSIT	Mc Gill Eric	27	m	m	Manager	yes English	Gt. Brit	Scotch	Canada Toronto				Canada Toronto
23	TRANSIT	Mc Gill Julianne	20	f	m	none	yes English	Gt. Brit	English	U.S.A. New York				Canada Toronto
24	TRANSIT	Buzzell Leslie	31	m	m	Accountant	yes English	Gt. Brit	English	Canada Abbotsford				Canada Montreal
25	TRANSIT	Buzzell Helen	24	f	m	none	yes English	Gt. Brit	English	Canada Montreal				Canada Montreal
26	TRANSIT	Dale Mary	53	f	m	none	yes English	Gt. Brit	English	England Cheshire				Bermuda Paget
27	TRANSIT	Geeling Ambrose T.	32	m	m	Merchant	yes English	Gt. Brit	English	Bermuda Paget				Bermuda Paget
28	TRANSIT	Geeling L. Marguerite	34	f	m	none	yes English	Gt. Brit	English	Bermuda St. Georges				Bermuda Paget
29	TRANSIT	Snowdon George	21	m	s	Clerk	yes English	Gt. Brit	English	England Weymouth				Bermuda Pembroke
30		Aitken Robert D.	39	m	m	Merchant	yes English	Gt. Brit	English	Bermuda Ireland Is.				Bermuda Devonshire

Line 30 - Aitken Robert D. - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.
Line 1 - Ewart Minnie - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK. N.Y.

NOVEMBER 21st.

1929

24

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

28
 Note.—Full text of question ~~30~~ is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16-431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Jeffries Davis - Master, of the M.S. "Bermuda", from Bermuda, do solemnly, ~~sincerely~~, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1A in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Jeffries Davis
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Nov, 19 29
at New York
Shooking
Immigration Officer.

REV. 1921
STANDARD FORM NO. 100-1

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Cressy, Surgeon of the U.S. "Bermuda", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New Mexico - N. 18, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3A in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Nov, 19 29
at New York
Shorrock
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERMUDA" Passengers sailing from NEW YORK, N.Y., NOVEMBER 16th, 1929

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town	
1	NOT COUNTED																		
2		Copus	Albert E.	50		m	Supt. Engineer	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	Wales	Swansea					
3	NOT COUNTED	Gronbach	R.C. Linton	48		m	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	London	Non Imm. #22385.	London, England.	Sept 26th, 29	Eng.	U.S.A. Brooklyn
4	NOT COUNTED	Bartlett	Fletcher M.	31		m	Clock Maker	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	Canada	Weymouth				Eng.	U.S.A. London
5																			U.S.A. Waltham
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Lines 1 and 5-30 inc. left blank.

E. J. Muller
Purser

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK, N.Y.

NOVEMBER 21st

19 29

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

43

NOTE.—Full text of question ²⁸ is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Jeffries Davis - Master, of the M.S. "Bermuda", from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3A in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master ~~officer~~.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when, and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Bressy, Surgeon of the M.S. "Bermuda", sailing therein, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New Mexico - N. 18.
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2A. in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Wm. H. Bressy

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., NOVEMBER 21st, 19 29

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States							Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Feet			Inches
1	Mrs. J. Skinner, Wife; Hamilton, Bermuda.	Bda.	Hamilton	yes	Frascati Hotel	yesyes	1928	N.Y.	No relative or friend;	Wolcott Hotel, New York, N.Y.	yes	2 wks.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 0	dk.	br. br.	none
2	Mrs. O. G. Lindley, Wife; Paget, Bermuda.	Bda.	Paget	yes	self	yesyes	1929	N.Y.	No relative or friend;	Wolcott Hotel, New York, N.Y.	yes	2 wks.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fr.	whiteblue	none
3	Mr. H. G. W. Spurling, Father; Pembroke, Bermuda.	Bda.	Pembroke	yes	self	yesyes	1929	N.Y.	No relative or friend;	Lincoln Hotel, New York, N.Y.	yes	10 wks.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	md.	br. br.	none
4	Mr. S. E. Spurling, Husband; Hamilton, Bermuda.	Bda.	Hamilton	yes	self	yesyes	1929	N.Y.	Mrs. Matthes, Friend; N.Y.	50 Fort Greene Place, Brooklyn	yes	3 wks.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr.	br. br.	none
5	Mr. D. Wainwright, Brother; Pembroke, Bermuda.	Bda.	Pembroke	yes	self	yesyes	1929	N.Y.	No relative or friend; N.Y.	Collingwood Hotel, New York	yes	2 wks.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fr.	br. blue	none
6	Mr. D. Wainwright, Brother-in-law; Pembroke, Bermuda.	Bda.	Pembroke	yes	self	yesyes	1929	N.Y.	No relative or friend; N.Y.	Collingwood Hotel, New York	yes	2 wks.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fr.	br. blue	none
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Jeffries Davis - Master, of the M.S. "Bermuda", from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2A in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Jeffries Davis
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Need-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *72*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *RELODI* Sailing from *NEW YORK*, 19th NOV 1929, Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK*, 21st NOV 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Scott	Alexander	70		m	m	1859 Philadelphia, Pa.		Covington Hotel, W-Philadelphia, Pa.
2	Scott	Sara B.	60		f	m	1869 Philadelphia, Pa.		Covington Hotel, W-Philadelphia, Pa.
3	Joy	Frederick	39		m	m	1890 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Elmore Drive, Allentown, Pa.
4	Joy	Bertha L.	34		f	m	1895 Newark, N.J.		Elmore Drive, Allentown, Pa.
5	Abbott	Wilbur C.	53		m	w	1876 Easthampton, Mass.		520 West 125th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Wigton	C. Denson	44		m	m	1885 Philadelphia, Pa.		721 Watchung Ave., Plainfield, N.J.
7	Wigton	Florence S.	43		f	m	1886 Plainfield, N.J.		721 Watchung Ave., Plainfield, N.J.
8	Irwin	Clinton F.	45		m	m	1887 Plainfield, N.J.		937 Hillside Ave., Plainfield, N.J.
9	Irwin	Marguerite G.	40		f	m	1889 Bayonne, N.J.		937 Hillside Ave., Plainfield, N.J.
10	Ariarte	Rafael	40		m	m	1889 San Juan, Porto Rico.		126 Barkwood St., Brownville, N.Y.
11	Ariarte	Rilar	35		f	m	1894 San Juan, Porto Rico.		126 Barkwood St., Brownville, N.Y.
12	Langworthy	William	44		m	m	1885 Bristol, Ind.		54 South Quaker Lane, Hartford, Conn.
13	Langworthy	Marjorie	34		f	m	1895 New Orleans, La.		54 South Quaker Lane, Hartford, Conn.
14	Langworthy	David	11		m	s	1918 New Orleans, La.		54 South Quaker Lane, Hartford, Conn.
15	Prescott	Ralph	28		m	m	1901 Passaic, N.J.		34 Cambridge St., Glen Ridge, N.J.
16	Prescott	Louise	21		f	m	1908 Passaic, N.J.		34 Cambridge St., Glen Ridge, N.J.
17	Warman	Grace	32		f	s	1897	Naturalized 1927 in the District Court, New York, N.Y.	161 West 61st St., New York, N.Y.
18	Roggenburg	Harry	36		m	m	1891 Philadelphia, Pa.		42 Oakdale St., Great Kills, S.I., N.Y.
19	Roggenburg	Anne M.	38		f	m	1891 New York, N.Y.		42 Oakdale St., Great Kills, S.I., N.Y.
20	Roggenburg	Alice	14		f	s	1915 New York, N.Y.		42 Oakdale St., Great Kills, S.I., N.Y.
21	Roggenburg	Harry B.	15		m	s	1916 New York, N.Y.		42 Oakdale St., Great Kills, S.I., N.Y.
22	Watkins	Thomas H.	69		m	s	1860 Pittston, Pa.		39 & 5th St., Union Lake, N.Y.
23	Kemball	Norma	26		f	m	1903 Woodbury, N.J.		19-33 Wingold Place, Philadelphia, Pa.
24	Fitschen	Joachim	36		m	m	1893 New York, N.Y.		Plantsville, Conn.
25	Fitschen	Frances	36		f	m	1893 New Britain, Conn.		Plantsville, Conn.
26	Campbell	Alex F.	43		m	m	1906 New London, Conn.		Watertown, Conn.
27	Campbell	Mary A.	23		f	m	1906 Flint, Mich.		Watertown, Conn.
28	Gomer	Joe L.	25		m	m	1894 Grand Island, Pa.		659 Taylor Terrace, Chicago, Ill.
29	Beatty	Julian B.	38		f	m	1891 New York, N.Y.		Dogwood Lane, N.Y.
30	Van Scoy	Abele	23		f	s	1906 Norwalk, Conn.		81 Van Buren Ave., Norwalk, Conn.

Lines 15, 16 - Prescott Ralph & Louise crossed out. - Passengers did not sail.
Line 28 - Gomer Joe L. crossed out. - Passenger did not sail.
Line 29 - Beatty Julian B. - crossed out. - Passenger did not sail.
Lines 8, 9 - Irwin Clinton & Marguerite - crossed out. Passengers did not sail.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SSAUL Sailing from BRUSSELS, BELGIUM, 19th. NOVEMBER 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 1st NOVEMBER 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Weber	Henry	39		m	m	1890 Milwaukee, Wisc.		2903 State St., Milwaukee, Wisc.
2	Weber	Esther	33		f	m	1896 Mt. Horeb, Wisc.		2903 State St., Milwaukee, Wisc.
3	Schiff	Arthur	39		m	m	1890 New York, N.Y.		140 East 81st. St., New York, N.Y.
4	Schiff	Rietavia	35		f	m	1904 New York, N.Y.		140 East 81st. St., New York, N.Y.
5	Ohnell	Ernest Jr.	27		m	m	1902 New York, N.Y.		341 Congress St., Bra'ford, Pa.
6	Ohnell	Beatrice	24		f	m	1905 Chester, N.Y.		341 Congress St., Bra'ford, Pa.
7	Bramman	William	44		m	m	1885 St. Louis, Mo.		318 North Newstead Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
8	Bramman	Irene	42		f	m	1887 St. Louis, Mo.		318 North Newstead Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
9	Engler	Robert	22		m	m	1907 Jersey City, N.J.		Ferndale H., Short Hills, N.J.
10	Engler	Jean	21		f	m	1908 Elizabeth, N.J.		Ferndale H., Short Hills, N.J.
11	Ripking	John C.	42		m	m	1887 New York, N.Y.		Hopewell Jcton, N.Y.
12	Ripking	Amelia	39		f	m	1890 East Fishkill, N.Y.		Hopewell Jcton, N.Y.
13	Ripking	Arabella	11		f	s	1918 East Fishkill, N.Y.		Hopewell Jcton, N.Y.
14	Ripking	William C.	10		m	s	1919 East Fishkill, N.Y.		Hopewell Jcton, N.Y.
15	Kehr	Dr. Charles A.	41		m	m	1898 New York, N.Y.		Hopewell Jcton, N.Y.
16	Kehr	Louisa D.	38		f	m	1891 Highland, N.J.		Hopewell Jcton, N.Y.
17	Kehr	Charles A. Jr.	7		m	s	1922 Hopewell Jcton, N.Y.		Hopewell Jcton, N.Y.
18	Hill	Thomas F.	39		m	m	1890 Fason, N.C.		Durham, N.C.
19	Hill	Lucy Lee	28		f	m	1901 Danville, Va.		Durham, N.C.
20	Batchelor	Henry A.	34		m	m	1895 Saginaw, Mich.		5 East 51st. St., New York, N.Y.
21	Batchelor	Alice S.	37		f	m	1892 Sheboygan, Wisc.		5 East 51st. St., New York, N.Y.
22	Alvino	James J.	37		m	m	1892	Naturalized 1919 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	685 East 228th. St., New York, N.Y.
23	Alvino	Anna	34		f	m	1895	Father U.S. Citizen.	685 East 228th. St., New York, N.Y.
24	Lopez	Joseph	42		m	m	1887 Honolulu, Hawaii.		229 West 46th. St., New York, N.Y.
25	Lopez	Frojo	25		f	m	1904 Honolulu, Hawaii.		229 West 46th. St., New York, N.Y.
26	Wilson	Thomas A.	41		m	m	1888 Wilkes Barre, Pa.		45 Laurel Ave., Binghamton, N.Y.
27	Wilson	Gertrude	40		f	m	1889 New Haven, Conn.		45 Laurel Ave., Binghamton, N.Y.
28	Fox	George H.	47		m	m	1882 Corning, N.Y.		89 Main St., Binghamton, N.Y.
29	Fox	Gertrude	39		f	m	1890 Corning, N.Y.		89 Main St., Binghamton, N.Y.
30	Green	Andrew H.	60		m	s	1869 Chicago, Ill.		University Club, New York, N.Y.

Lines 3 & 4 - Schiff Arthur & Rietavia - crossed out. Passengers did not sail.

E. G. Miller
Passenger

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 19th, NOVEMBER, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 21st, NOVEMBER, 1929

94

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Kempe	James A.	40		m	m	1889 Chicago, Ill.		6 Woodlan' Crescent, S-Orange, N.J.
2	Walton	Hena	48		f	m	1881 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Mountain Lakes, N.J.
3	Walton	Aethryn	23		f	s	1906 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Mountain Lakes, N.J.
4	Werner	Fre ^d	25		m	m	1904 Brooklyn, N.Y.		6109 Caspian St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Werner	Lilian	27		f	m	1902 Brooklyn, N.Y.		6109 Caspian St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Ruby	Frederick	55		m	m	1874	Naturalize ^d 1919 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	1905 Eaton Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Ruby	Herwig M.E.	45		f	m	1884	Naturalize ^d 1918 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	1905 Eaton Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Matthies	Bernar ^d	36		m	m	1893 Seymour, Conn.		Seymour, Conn.
9	Beecher	Seth N.	61		m	m	1868 Southbury, Conn.		Seymour, Conn.
10	Schaff	John A.	35		m	m	1896 New Haven, Conn.		73 Hyde St., New Haven, Conn.
11	Schaff	Helen	31		f	m	1898 Shelton, Conn.		73 Hyde St., New Haven, Conn.
12	Krancer	Jerome	24		m	m	1905 Brooklyn, N.Y.		322 Linden Blv., Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Krancer	Regina	21		f	m	1908 Hoboken, N.J.		322 Linden Blv., Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Jacobs	Harol ^d	29		m	m	1900 New York, N.Y.		551 West 157th St., New York, N.Y.
15	Jacobs	Selma	24		f	m	1905 New York, N.Y.		551 West 157th St., New York, N.Y.
16	Do's	Robert J.	29		m	m	1900 Pittsburgh, Pa.		818 Hill St., Sewickley, Pa.
17	Do's	Henrietta	25		f	m	1904 Glenfield, Pa.		818 Hill St., Sewickley, Pa.
18	Guthrie	Wallace W.	35		m	m	1894 New Haven, Conn.		10 Terrace N., Great Neck, L.I., N.Y.
19	Guthrie	Hena	29		f	m	1900 Hartford, Conn.		10 Terrace N., Great Neck, L.I., N.Y.
20	O'Keefe	Julia	44		f	m	1885 New York, N.Y.	6	100-17 Say'am St., Bellaire Park, L.I., N.Y.
21	Cassidy	Mary A.	28		f	s	1901 New York, N.Y.		5 Lerot St., Kingsberg, New York, N.Y.
22	Howar ^d	Hillegarie	30		f	s	1899 New York, N.Y.		51 St. Johns place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	Adams	Robert R.	28		m	m	1901 Brookline, Mass.		30 High St., Marblehead, Mass.
24	Adams	Lydia	29		f	m	1900 Marblehead, Mass.		30 High St., Marblehead, Mass.
25	Gaffney	Joseph	26		m	m	1903 Kane, Pa.		376 Prospect St., East Orange, N.J.
26	Gaffney	Gordon	23		f	m	1906 South Boston, Mass.		376 Prospect St., East Orange, N.J.
27	Jacobson	Simon L.	26		m	m	1903 Philadelphia, Pa.		2417 South 11th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
28	Jacobson	Bessie L.	25		f	m	1904 Philadelphia, Pa.		2417 South 11th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
29	Felter	Isaac W.	58		m	m	1871 New York, N.Y.		19 E-New Haven Ave., Ventnor, N.J.
30	Felter	Helena	54		f	m	1875 New York, N.Y.		19 E-New Haven Ave., Ventnor, N.J.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *L*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *BE-M-DA* Sailing from *NEW YORK, N.Y.*, 19th. NOVEMBER, 1929, Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK, N.Y.*, 21st. NOVEMBER, 1929 10

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Kaiser	Fred	43		m	m	1886	Naturalize ^d 1913 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	6342 Court St., Forest Hills, N.Y.
2	Kaiser	Anna	44		f	m	1885	Naturalize ^d 1913 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	6342 Court St., Forest Hills, N.Y.
3	Kaiser	Mildred	18		f	s	1911 New York, N.Y.		6342 Court St., Forest Hills, N.Y.
4	Cornell	Wilbert C.	36		m	m	1893 Philadelphia, Pa.		125 Long Lane, Upper Derby, Pa.
5	Cornell	Mary A.	36		f	m	1893 Philadelphia, Pa.		125 Long Lane, Upper Derby, Pa.
6	Gluck	Jacob S.	48		m	m	1881	Father U.S. Citizen.	160 Varick St., New York, N.Y.
7	Aigeltinger	George B.	32		m	s	1897 <i>Maplewood N.J.</i>		100 West 55th St., New York, N.Y.
8	Ran ^d	Seymour	25		m	m	1904 Philadelphia, Pa.		1518 Widener Place, Philadelphia, Pa.
9	Ran ^d	Freda	22		f	m	1907 Philadelphia, Pa.		1518 Widener Place, Philadelphia, Pa.
10	Rosenstock	Allen	53		m	m	1876 Baltimore, Md.		19 New Haven Ave., Ventnor, N.J.
11	Rosenstock	Celia	42		f	m	1887 Philadelphia, Pa.		19 New Haven Ave., Ventnor, N.J.
12	Seewal ^d	Carl C.	49		m	m	1880	Naturalize ^d 1921 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	2424 South 72nd St., Philadelphia, Pa.
13	Seewal ^d	Cecelia	49		f	m	1880	Husband U.S. Citizen.	2424 South 72nd St., Philadelphia, Pa.
14	Mc. Grea	Charles C.	28		m	m	1901 Merion, Pa.		19 Overlook Drive, Greenwich, Conn.
15	Mc. Grea	Josephine	23		f	m	1906	Father U.S. Citizen.	19 Overlook Drive, Greenwich, Conn.
16	Mitchell	Walter S.	21		m	s	1908 Quincy, Mass.		33 Bigelow St., Quincy, Mass.
17	Reiser	Charles	24		m	s	1905 New York, N.Y.		120 Beagle St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Dick	George	23		m	m	1906 New York, N.Y.		89 Chestnut St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Dick	Virginia	20		f	m	1909 New York, N.Y.		89 Chestnut St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Manuel	Joseph	34		m	m	1895 New York, N.Y.		494 Bergen Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
21	Manuel	Charlotte	32		f	m	1897 Waynesboro, Pa.		494 Bergen Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
22	Hull	Mary	23		f	s	1906 New York, N.Y.		2917 Grand Concourse, New York, N.Y.
23	Bran ^d s	Jennie	23		f	s	1906 New York, N.Y.		1413 "A" Bergen St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	War ^d	Jerome	50		m	m	1879 Craigsville, N.Y.		Cornwall on Hudson, N.Y.
25	War ^d	Mary F.	52		f	m	1877 Milton, N.Y.		Cornwall on Hudson, N.Y.
26	Fritchard	Robert H.	36		m	m	1893 Chicago, Ill.		Waywood, Ill.
27	Fritchard	Ann	31		f	m	1898		Waywood, Ill.
28	Kaufman	Irving	23		m	m	1906 New York, N.Y.		124 Hooper St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Kaufman	Eve	21		f	m	1908 New York, N.Y.		124 Hooper St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	For ^d	Blanche G.	42		f	m	1887 <i>Paris, Ill.</i>		409 West Willis St., Detroit, Mich.

Lines 18, 19 - Dick George & Virginia - crossed out. Passengers did not sail.

E. J. Muller
Ex # 18, 19 No. 18 King Street & 5th

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S.

FLORIDA

Sailing from

ALLIANCE, BEAUFORT

19th NOVEMBER

1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, NEW YORK

21st NOVEMBER

1929

11

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Williams	Walter	36		m	m	1893 Richmond, Va.		1818 Park Ave., Richmond, Va.
2	Williams	Eva	24		f	m	1905 Richmond, Va.		1818 Park Ave., Richmond, Va.
3	Delissio	Joseph	28		m	m	1901 Richmond, Va.		1 Little St., East Orange, N.J.
4	Delissio	Anna	28		f	m	1906 Richmond, Va.		1 Little St., East Orange, N.J.
5	Hefren	Arthur R.	33		m	m	1896 Loleta, Ia.		Pittsburgh, Pa.
6	Hefren	Anna B.	21		f	m	1908 Pittsburgh, Pa.		Wemlerley Apts., Hobart St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
7	Crawford	Jennie	54		f	m	1875	Not 9/13/15	38 Oakman Ave., Methuen, Mass.
8	Shaffer	St. Edward	51		m	m	1872 Barrytown, N.Y.		72 Ashburton Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.
9	Shaffer	Marion	49		f	m	1880 Brooklyn, N.Y.		72 Ashburton Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.
10	Kinfelan	Margeline	23		f	s	1906 New Britain, Conn.		98 Glen St., New Britain, Conn.
11	Kinfelan	Ruth	20		f	s	1909 New Britain, Conn.		98 Glen St., New Britain, Conn.
12	Griffin	Daniel J.	29		m	m	1900 Waterbury, Conn.		4 South Leonard St., Waterbury, Conn.
13	Griffin	Alice	29		f	m	1900 Waterbury, Conn.		4 South Leonard St., Waterbury, Conn.
14	Fitting	Charles	50		m	m	1879 Hammontown, N.J.		Hammontown, N.J.
15	Fitting	Ellen	48		f	m	1881 Collingswood, N.J.		Hammontown, N.J.
16	Werble	Samuel	28		m	m	1901 New York, N.Y.		L.I., N.Y. 4516-44th St., Long Island City.
17	Werble	Belle	25		f	m	1904 New York, N.Y.		L.I., N.Y. 4516-44th St., Long Island City.
18	Heckles	John W.	54		m	s	1875 Canton, N.Y.		18 Chapel St., Canton, N.Y.
19	Killian	Winifred	44		f	m	1885 Baltimore, Md.		40 West 45th St., New York, N.Y.
20	Harris	Harry F.	46		m	m	1883 Trenton, N.J.		Hitusville, N.J.
21	Harris	Nelly K.	45		f	m	1884 Trenton, N.J.		Hitusville, N.J.
22	O'Connell	Margaret	55		f	m	1874 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1384 Union Ave., New York, N.Y.
23	O'Connell	John	29		m	s	1900 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1384 Union Ave., New York, N.Y.
24	reterkin	Julia	49		f	m	1880 Laurensen, D-Calif.		Fort Motte, South Calif.
25	Joyce	Thomas	47		m	m	1882 Boston, Mass.		200 Beech St., Malden, Mass.
26	Joyce	Edith	32		f	m	1897 Salem, Mass.		200 Beech St., Malden, Mass.
27	Garr	Anna	24		f	s	1905 New York, N.Y.		910 Bloomfield St., Hoboken, N.J.
28	Smith	Florence	25		f	s	1904 Hoboken, N.J.		910 Bloomfield St., Hoboken, N.J.
29	Parrell	Anna Louise	50		f	m	1879 Indianapolis, Ind.		1109 North Utah St., Baltimore, Md.
30	Gallery	Dorothy A.	25		f	s	1904 Brooklyn, N.Y.	Shookington 9 Jan.	1879 North Utah St., Baltimore, Md.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S.S.

BERLINA

Sailing from

HAMILTON, BERLINA

19th NOVEMBER 1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 19th NOVEMBER 1929

123

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Gromoll	Otho C.	50		m	s	1879	Davenport, Iowa	Philadelphia, Pa.
2	Vetter	R. Gromoll	24		m	s	1905	Davenport, Iowa	1012 Bartram Ave., Collingsdale, Pa.
3	Liefke	Henry	74		m	m	1855		1012 Bartram Ave., Collingsdale, Pa.
4	Liefke	Amelia	61		f	m	1868	New York, N.Y.	11 West 2nd Ave., Plainfield, N.J.
5	Fink	George C.	27		m	m	1902	Philadelphia, Pa.	11 West 2nd Ave., Plainfield, N.J.
6	Fink	Anna	20		f	m	1909	Philadelphia, Pa.	530 East Clarkson Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
7	Reiber	George A.	24		m	s	1905	Philadelphia, Pa.	530 East Clarkson Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
8	Farley	Frank E.	25		m	s	1904	Philadelphia, Pa.	7439 Germantown Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
9	Brett	James B. Jr.	26		m	s	1903	Philadelphia, Pa.	6400 Raschall Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
10	Lambert	Thomas J.	24		m	s	1905	Philadelphia, Pa.	244 South 50th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
11	Burkley	Frederick	33		m	m	1896	Brooklyn, N.Y.	3302 Fairmount Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
12	Burkley	Gertrude	31		f	m	1898	Brooklyn, N.Y.	7038-68th. Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Stevens	Anne	29		f	s	1900	New York, N.Y.	7038-68th. Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	O'Brien	Agnes	26		f	s	1903	Brooklyn, N.Y.	905 Jackson Ave., New York, N.Y.
15	Waynes	Robert R.	24		m	m	1905	Brooklyn, N.Y.	819-71st. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Waynes	Evelyn	21		f	m	1908	Beaumont, N.Y.	133 Van Buren St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Ru'olph	John	32		m	m	1897	Stapleton, S.I., N.Y.	133 Van Buren St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Ru'olph	Lillian	28		f	m	1901	New York, N.Y.	2570-41st. St., Astoria, L.I., N.Y.
19	Diozzi	Joseph	26		m	m	1903	Somerville, Mass.	2570-41st. St., Astoria, L.I., N.Y.
20	Diozzi	Julia	27		f	m	1902	Boston, Mass.	594 Somerville Ave., Somerville, Mass.
21	Creighton	Charles M.C.	41		m	m	1868	Cambridge, Mass.	594 Somerville Ave., Somerville, Mass.
22	Eagan	Maurice J.	28		m	s	1901	Philadelphia, Pa.	Dayville, Conn.
23	Slutzkin	Robert	25		m	m	1904	New York, N.Y.	236 West Linton St., Philadelphia, Pa.
24	Slutzkin	Elsie	23		f	m	1906	New York, N.Y.	132 Crown St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Yessin	Mary E.	26		f	s	1903	Boston, Mass.	132 Crown St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	rools	E. Eina	27		f	s	1902	Sellman, Md.	122 Hancock St., Cambridge, Mass.
27	Black	T. Howard	45		m	m	1884	Pittsburgh, Pa.	116 Hesketh St., Cherry Chase, Md.
28	Black	Anna M.	40		f	m	1889	Philadelphia, Pa.	1203 Savannah Ave., B'gwood, Pa.
29	Levy	Jerome	35		m	s	1894	New York, N.Y.	1203 Savannah Ave., B'gwood, Pa.
30	White	Thomas J.	45		m	m	1884		Oliver Cromwell Hotel, New York, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PERLUDA Sailing from HAMILTON, PUERTO RICO, 19th. NOVEMBER, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 21st. NOVEMBER, 1929 131

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Riker	Samuel M.	50		m	s	1879 Newark, N.J.		Chester, N.J.
2	Lagen	Bernard	23		m	m	1906 Philadelphia, Pa.		5432 Woodcrest Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
3	Lagen	Ruth	19		f	m	1910 Philadelphia, Pa.		5432 Woodcrest Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
4	Coghlin	reter A.	53		m	s	1876 Milford, Mass.		49 West St., Worcester, Mass.
5	Gilbert	Samuel Dr.	30		m	m	1899	Father U.S. Citizen.	246 Lafayette St., New Haven, Conn.
6	Gilbert	Sara	28		f	m	1901	Father U.S. Citizen.	246 Lafayette St., New Haven, Conn.
7	Laughlin	Lawrence	47		m	m	1882 Providence, R.I.		12 Bay St., Taunton, Mass.
8	Laughlin	Louise	43		f	m	1886 Taunton, Mass.		12 Bay St., Taunton, Mass.
9	Galligan	Rosella	54		f	m	1875 Taunton, Mass.		123 Washington St., Taunton, Mass.
10	Allen	Ivan	50		m	m	1879 Atlanta, Ga.		2600 Reartree Rd., Atlanta, Ga.
11	Allen	Irene	38		f	m	1891 Atlanta, Ga.		2600 Reartree Rd., Atlanta, Ga.
12	Smith	John E.	52		m	m	1877 Atlanta, Ga.		66 Westminster Drive, Atlanta, Ga.
13	Smith	Frances	36		f	m	1893 Atlanta, Ga.		66 Westminster Drive, Atlanta, Ga.
14	Galligan	Louise	26		f	s	1903 Taunton, Mass.		123 Washington Drive, Taunton, Mass.
15	Nerge	Henry	54		m	m	1875 New York, N.Y.		301 East 87th. St., New York, N.Y.
16	Nerge	Mary	48		f	m	1881 Great Neck, L.I., N.Y.		301 East 87th. St., New York, N.Y.
17	Grossman	Silney L.	24		m	m	1905 Syracuse, N.Y.		1030 East Genesee St., Syracuse, N.Y.
18	Grossman	Milfred	23		f	m	1906 Binghamton, N.Y.		1030 East Genesee St., Syracuse, N.Y.
19	Agate	Frederic J.	49		m	m	1880 Scarsdale, N.Y.		Scarsdale, N.Y.
20	Agate	Helen	44		f	m	1885 Scarsdale, N.Y.		Scarsdale, N.Y.
21	De Gregory	Joseph	53		m	m	1876	Naturalized 1905 in the District Court, New York, N.Y.	3 Drive Harbor Rd., Middle Village, N.Y.
22	Heworth	Edward	56		m	m	1873 Brooklyn, N.Y.		6154 Linden St., Ridgewood, N.Y.
23	Ainsworth	William	55		m	m	1874 Flint, Mich.		1232 Franklin Ave., Columbus, Ohio.
24	Ainsworth	Jane	24		f	m	1905 Youngstown, Ohio.		1232 Franklin Ave., Columbus, Ohio.
25	Holt	Charles E.	69		m	m	1860 Athol, Mass.		Salem, N.Y.
26	Holt	Sate	60		f	m	1869 Salem, N.Y.		Salem, N.Y.
27	Cruse	Bernard A.	38		m	m	1891 Brooklyn, N.Y.		835 Wyoming St., Elizabeth, N.J.
28	Girolami	Frederic	25		m	m	1904	Naturalized 1926 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	355 East 187th. St., New York, N.Y.
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Cressy, Surgeon of the M.S. "Bermuda", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New Mexico N-18, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1A in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

14

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Nov, 19 29

at

New York
Shore King
Imm. Dist.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERMUDA" Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, NOVEMBER 19th, 1929

Total passengers	.....
U.S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., NOVEMBER 21st, 1929

15

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States									
1	Mr. James O'Gerro, Husband; 456-E-175 St. New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	1919		N.Y.	Mr. Thomas Galloway, Brother; 3781-3rd Ave, New York, N.Y.	no	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dk. blk. br. none
2	Mr. Thomas Boatswain, Husband; 267-143rd St. New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	1924		N.Y.	Residence; 267-143rd St. New York, N.Y.	no	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dk. blk. br. none
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Number.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Jeffries Davis - Master, of the M.S. "Bermuda", from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1A in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1929 at New York Shoreline Immigration Officer. Master Jeffries Davis

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

BERMUDA

Sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA

, 19th. NOVEMBER, 1929

, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 21st. NOVEMBER, 1929

16

No. in list	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	O'Garro	Peter	3	6	m	s	1926 New York, N.Y.		3781-3rd. Ave., New York, N.Y.
2	O'Garro	James W.J.	5		m	s	1924 New York, N.Y.		3781-3rd. Ave., New York, N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

lines 3-30 inc. left blank.

E. G. Mullen
Purset.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Porter 22.

TO DELIVER DETAIL ON BOARD

ECB

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew report before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. J. Davis

N. Jeffries-Saunders Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1613

(OVER)

19	McRoland	Gerald	Carpenter	"	"	"	47	English	British	5-6	150
20	Cunningham	Peter	Carp's Mate	"	"	"	25 35	"	"	5-9	170
21	Talbot	Arnold	Boon's Mate	"	"	"	40	"	"	6-0	180
22	Trotman	Joseph	"	"	"	"	37	Afr. Black	"	5-11	168
23	Burn	Robert	" A Strip	"	"	"	52	"	"	5-8	168
24	Mc Intosh	Leonard	A.B.	"	"	"	37	English	"	5-10	184
25	Lightbourne	Laurie	"	"	"	"	21	Afr. Blk.	"	5-6	170
26	Ellis	Joseph	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	5-11	185
27	Foster	Herbert	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	5-8	178
28	Burgess	Emell	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	5-11	162
29	Wade	Henry James	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	5-6	174
30	Paris	Ernest	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	5-7	146
			"	"	"	"	28	"	"	5-7	175

Line

Owners

Local Agents.

14-1205

FOURTH DEGREE LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK
NOVEMBER 23RD., 1929

I, master of the BRITISH M. S. BERMUDA
from port of BERMUDA ^(Nationally.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>339</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u> </u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>15</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u> </u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>11</u>	Total crew this date	<u>335</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port NOVEMBER 21ST, 1929, 192, consigned to FURNESS BERMUDA LINE; is now lying at PIER 95, N.R., and is expected to sail NOVEMBER 23RD., 1929, for BERMUDA. First port of call in United States via United States port of NEW YORK. this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Jacobs McLaughlin	24	U. S. D.	16-11-29 New York
Albert Thompson	22	British	15-11-29 New York
Herbert Foster	26	British	15-11-29 New York
Peter Cunningham	40	British	15-11-29 New York
William Wilson	36	British	15-11-29 New York
George Bell	53	British	15-11-29 New York
James Owen	32	British	15-11-29 New York
Thomas Johnson	21	British	15-11-29 New York
Edward Miller	29	British	15-11-29 New York
Calvin Hunt	23	U. S. D.	15-11-29 New York
Harbert McDonald	31	British	15-11-29 New York
Charles Thurman	26	U. S. A.	15-11-29 New York
Ben Brink	31	U. S. A.	15-11-29 New York
Daniel Winchcraft	32	U. S. P.	15-11-29 New York
James McPherson	41	British	16-11-29 New York

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

17	Crosby	William	14-600	(Title of person signing receipt)	(OVER)	49	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	8-8	190
18	Waite	George				47	English	British	8-6	150
19	Mohland	Gerald		Carpenter		25	"	"	8-9	170
20	Cunningham	Peter		Carp's Mate		40	"	"	8-0	100
21	Talbot	Arnold		Dosun's Mate		37	Afr. Black	"	8-11	189
22	Trotman	Joseph		"		52	"	"	8-0	160
23	Brown	Robert		" A Strkp		37	English	"	8-10	184
24	Mc Intosh	Leonard		A.B.		21	Afr. Blk.	"	8-6	170
25	Lightbourne	Laurie		"		33	"	"	8-11	155
26	Ellis	Joseph		"		31	"	"	8-8	178
27	Foster	Herbert		"		26	"	"	8-11	162
28	Burgess	Russell		"		24	"	"	8-8	174
29	Wade	Henry James		"		27	"	"	8-7	146
30	Paris	Ernest Ford		"		28	"	"	8-7	175

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

FORNESS BERMUDA LINE

14-0209

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR

NIF

TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Nov 21, 1929

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master or Officer in Charge of the

SS. Bermuda Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to deliver to the immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger, member of the crew, stowaway, etc.)

McDonald, Edward
Pedone, Emma
not on vessel
Crew list

BY DIRECTION OF THE IMMIGRATION OFFICER IN CHARGE
Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

Shoreline
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
John A. Shannon
(Signature)
(Title of person signing receipt)
(OVER)

39-24 USC
OYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 19

Required under Act of Congress of 1924

Vessel U.S. "BERMUDA"

(2)

NAME IN FULL

Family name Given name

Davis H. Jeffri

Chariton William

Burns Stanley

Crosse Edward A.

Carter Samuel Leon

Hodder Arthur Will

Wiltshire Douglas H.

Wakefield Richard Th

Macintosh Joseph Eme

Bailey Stanley Pm

Cotgrove Percy Viet

Hall or Emil G.

Crowther Robert A.

Saul David Eric

Hickson Lemlie Joh

Whitaker Gerald W

Crosby William

Waite George

McHoland Gerald

Cunningham Peter

Talbot Arnold

Trotman Joseph

Brown Robert

Mc Intosh Leonard

Lightbourne Laurie

Ellis Joseph

Poster Herbert

Burgess Russell

Wade Henry James

Paris Emphofer

Carpenter

Carp's Mate

Bozun's Mate

" A Strip

A.B.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-126

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress of

YED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

as immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a
of the United States.

Vessel U.S.S. "BERMUDA.", arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 21 1929, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

19

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Davis	H. Jeffri on	✓		Master	15.11.29	New York	No	Yes	45	M	English	British	6-0	170	✓
2	Chariton	William	✓		Staff Captain	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-0	180	✓
3	Burns	Stanley	✓		Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6-0	172	✓
4	Grosbe	Edward A.	✓		Senr. Enl.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	125	✓
5	Carter	Samuel Leslie	✓		Junr.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-10	122	✓
6	Holker	Arthur William	✓		Senr. Enl.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	150	✓
7	Wiltshire	Douglas E.	✓		Junr.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-11	172	✓
8	Wakefield	Richard Theodore	✓		Cadet	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	125	✓
9	Macintosh	Joseph Emory	✓		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-2	102	✓
10	Bailey	Stanley Frank	✓		1st. V.T.O.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-0	184	✓
11	Oetgrove	Perry Victor	✓		Enl.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	135	✓
12	Mull or	Emil G.	✓		Chief Purser	"	"	"	"	50	"	U.S.A.	American	5-4	156	✓
13	Greuther	Robert A.	✓		Enl.	"	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	British	5-0	140	✓
14	Paul	David Eric	✓		Enl.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	152	✓
15	Hickson	Leslie John	✓		Purser's Clk.	"	"	"	"	17	"	English	"	5-10	155	✓
16	Whitaker	Gerald William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-11	154	✓
17	Greasy	William	✓		Surgeon	"	"	"	"	49	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-8	190	✓
18	Waite	George	✓		Boatman	"	"	"	"	47	"	English	British	5-6	120	✓
19	McHolland	Gerald	✓		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	25	25	"	"	5-9	170	✓
20	Cummingham	Peter	✓		Cary's Mate	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6-0	160	✓
21	Talbot	Arnold	✓		Boatman's Mate	"	"	"	"	37	"	Afr. Black	"	5-11	189	✓
22	Trotman	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-0	160	✓
23	Brown	Robert	✓		" & Strkp	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	"	5-10	104	✓
24	Mc Intosh	Leonard	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	21	"	Afr. Blk.	"	5-6	170	✓
25	Lighthous	Laurie	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-11	155	✓
26	Ellis	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	179	✓
27	Foster	Herbert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-11	162	✓
28	Duggess	Russell	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	174	✓
29	Wade	Henry James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	146	✓
30	Paris	Reginald	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	175	✓

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel U.S. "BERMUDA.", arriving at, NEW YORK, NOV 21 1929, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA. 20

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Yearwood	Fits	✓		A.B.	18.11.29	New York	No	Yes	30	M	Afr. Blk.	British	5-6	155	✓
2	Abraham	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-9	200	✓
3	Lynch	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-11	145	✓
4	Stuart	James Henry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-9	140	✓
5	Smith	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-6	150	✓
6	Smith	Percy	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-10	150	✓
7	Smith	Levison	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-6	155	✓
8	Hall	Cyril	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-8	140	✓
9	Gordon	George Lewis	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-6	171	✓
10	Bentley	Arthur	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-8	145	✓
11	Dawson	Frank	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-6	171	✓
12	Harris	James Alexander	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-0	150	✓
13	Flanning	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-4	150	✓
14	Johastone	Harry B.	✓		U.S.	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	"	5-4	150	✓
15	Crimshaw	William Samuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-7	140	✓
16	Donovan	Cornelius	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Irish	"	5-7	145	✓
17	Davies	John Vincent	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	"	5-8	150	✓
18	Hutton	Herbert	✓		N.V. Man	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-10	144	✓
19	Lavery	Patrick	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-6	145	✓
20	Duggin	Basil J.	✓		Houseman	"	"	"	"	21	M	Afr. Blk	"	5-8	159	✓
21	Daniel	Edward	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-9	153	✓
22	Jackson	James	✓		Deck Houseman.	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-8	142	✓
23	Davis	William	✓		Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	6-6	160	✓
24	Sinclair	Roland	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-6	145	✓
25	Morris	Samuel	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-7	145	✓

Line
Owners
Local Agents

14-120

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

off after
Visa 25

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel H.S. "BREMUDA.", arriving at, NEW YORK, NOV 21 1929, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BREMUDA. 21

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Kelvey	William	✓		Chief Eng.	15.11.29	New York	No	Yes	30	M	English	British	5-6	160	✓
2	Barry	Joseph	✓		Staff "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	148	✓
3	Saul	William Hagan	✓		Seam. 2nd. Eng.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-10 1/2	172	✓
4	Walker	Edward	✓		Junr. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4	180	✓
5	Lewson	Kenneth	✓		Seam. 3rd. Eng.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	135	✓
6	Dutler	James	✓		Junr. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	187	✓
7	Harwell	Herbert Wilson	✓		Junr. 4th. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	164	✓
8	Rader	Alfred John	✓		Seam. 4th. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	100	✓
9	MacIntosh	James Murray	✓		6th. Eng.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	130	✓
10	Opper	Walter	✓		7th. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-11	140	✓
11	Herison	Walter	✓		Junr. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	154	✓
12	Johnstone	Arthur	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	144	✓
13	Blythe	Leslie	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	146	✓
14	Ditchfield	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	140	✓
15	Whiting	Ben	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-11	188	✓
16	Galley	Thomas George	✓		1st Sea Eng.	2	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	138	✓
17	Barkland	Charles	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	145	✓
18	Whisher	Sydney Probert	✓		1st Mef Eng.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-10	160	✓
19	Lowe	James	✓		1st. Elect	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	140	✓
20	Hasson	William	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	144	✓
21	W. Walker	Joseph	✓		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	146	✓
22	Ward	Robert	✓		Junr. "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-4	130	✓
23	Boher	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	130	✓
24	Hart	Thomas	✓		Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	140	✓
25	Cavanagh	James	✓		Lang. Hand	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	150	✓
26	Thompson	Albert	✓		Oilier	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	162	✓
27	Hallett	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	126	✓
28	Quinn	Andrew	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22 1/2	"	"	"	5-11	156	✓
29	Congrove	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-2	158	✓
30	Dwyer	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-1	180	✓
	Woods	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-1	180	✓

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents AMERICAN-BREMUDA LINE
14-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30
3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 22

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA.", arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 21 1929, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Masterman	Robert	✓		Oiler	16.11.29	New York	No	Yes	20	M	English	British	5-0	140	
2	Weir	Samuel Hanna	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scotch	British	5-4	142	
3	Donnelly	Martin	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	5-5	136	
4	Maher	Thomas	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-2	145	
5	Donna	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-2	145	
6	Hogew	Andrew	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-11	205	
7	Shaw	Patrick	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	Scotch	5-5	120	
8	Cunningham	Peter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-2	124	
9	Perry	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	140	
10	Scott	George	✓		Keoman	"	"	"	"	42	"	Afr. Blk	"	6-0	176	
11	Carter	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	150	
12	Waith	Charles	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	British	5-11	139	
13	Horgan	Peter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	130	
14	Thompson	Archibald	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-6	134	
15	Wicks	Thomas	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-10	160	
16	McLoughlin	Francis	✓		Wiper	16.11.29	New York	"	"	24	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	150	
17	Stevenson	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	Scotch	British	5-9	150	
18	McCowan	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	English	"	5-3	140	
19	Macdonald	Archibald	✓		Jnr. Engnr	"	"	"	"	32	M	Scotch	"	5-9	145	
20	McKisjohn	Thomas	✓		Jnr. Engnr	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-7	130	
21	JOHNSTON	JOHN	✓		JR. 4TH ENGR	16.11.29	BERMUDA	"	"	29	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	146	
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

187

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

 Master, First or Second Officer.

 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1900

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel U.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at New York, NOV 21 1929, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	NOPKING	GEORGE	✓		CHIEF STWD	15.11.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	160	✓
2	WILSON	ERNEST	✓		2ND. STWD	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-10	164	✓
3	HOBBS	RICHARD	✓		EX. 2ND. STWD	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-7	159	✓
4	WILLIAMS	HARRY	✓		BARKEEPER	"	"	"	"	41	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-7	180	✓
5	BYER	WILLIAM	✓		ASST. BKPR.	"	"	"	"	36	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	229	✓
6	WILLMORE	ARTHUR	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	U.S.	5-8	168	✓
7	ENGERT	HENRY	✓		STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	25	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-8	145	✓
8	BROADFOOT	ROBERT	✓		ASST. STKPR	"	"	"	"	26	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-11	160	✓
9	OWELL	JOHN	✓		LINENKPR.	"	"	"	"	29	"	ENGLISH	"	5-10	140	✓
10	WILLIAMS	GEORGE	✓		PRINTER	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	150	✓
11	PILONE	PETER	✓		BARBER	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	135	✓
12	HELBE	PERCY	✓		ASST. BARBER	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	155	✓
13	BLEASE	WILLIAM	✓		GYM ATTDT	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	159	✓
14	STRICKLAND	ARTHUR	✓		S.P. ATTDT	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6-0	151	✓
15	HUGHES	JAMES	✓		HOSP. ATTDT	"	"	"	"	30	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-7	145	✓
16	HAYWARD	ALBERT	✓		DECK STWD	"	"	"	"	35	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	215	✓
17	CLAPHAM	RICHARD	✓		ASST. OK. STWD	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6-1	153	✓
18	WOODWORTH	FREDERICK	✓		ASST. OK. STWD	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	128	✓
19	COLE	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-5	135	✓
20	JONES	THOMAS	✓		LIBRARY STWD	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	140	✓
21	PARSONS	FREDERICK	✓		S.H. STWD	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-9	185	✓
22	HUGHES	PIERCE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-8	155	✓
23	VANHER	PERCY	✓		O.L. STWD	"	"	"	"	31	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	125	✓
24	WYDE	WILLIAM	✓		S.R. STWD	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11	154	✓
25	GREENE	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	130	✓
26	STARKEY	WILLIAM	✓		CAPTAIN'S SVT.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-11	140	✓
27	BRENNAN	FREDERICK	✓		OFFICER STWD	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	130	✓
28	FRY	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-10	132	✓
29	TILSON	WILLIAM	✓		S.V. MAN	"	"	YES	"	36	"	"	"	5-3	130	✓
30	BILL	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	YES	"	53	"	"	"	5-6	185	✓

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents FURNES BERMUDA LINE
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 24

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, NOV. 21 1929, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	STORER	ROBERT	✓		H.W. MAN	15.11.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	124	✓
2	KELLY	JOSEPH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	IRISH	IRISH	5-6	148	✓
3	DAVIDSON	JACK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	160	✓
4	DAINBRIOR	ELIZABETH	✓		STWDESS	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-8	160	✓
5	THOMAS	AGNES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4	150	✓
6	LYNN	ANNE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-7	200	✓
7	O'BRIEN	ANNE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-5	135	✓
8	HARRIS	KATE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-4	170	✓
9	THOROGOOD	ANNE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	130	✓
10	GREEN	CYRIL	✓		HEAD WAITER	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	148	✓
11	WALSH	JAMES	✓		2ND. WAITER	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	140	✓
12	MC INTOSH	WILLIAM	✓		STWD. 2ND. CL. CHF.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-9	150	✓
13	RYAN	FRANK	✓		ASST. STWD & WRITER	"	"	"	"	40	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-7	133	✓
14	ELL	THOMAS	✓		ASST. STWD	"	"	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	150	✓
15	SMITH	CHARLES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-11	170	✓
16	RYDER	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	157	✓
17	ANERN	FREDERICK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9	187	✓
18	GELHAAR	ERNEST	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-4	165	✓
19	BROWN	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-7	130	✓
20	CHARNER	RUSSELL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	137	✓
21	ROBERTS	RICHARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	142	✓
22	BROOKFIELD	LOUIS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	148	✓
23	PHELPS	LEONARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	124	✓
24	THOMAS	DAVID	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	165	✓
25	ORMAN	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-2	125	✓
26	GORMAN	CORRAD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	150	✓
27	MOORECROFT	REX	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	145	✓
28	MOCKLEY	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-6	159	✓
29	MILLER	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	142	✓
30	GREED	CLEMENT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	135	✓

Line _____
Owners FURNESS-BERMUDA LINE
Local Agents _____

14-1280

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30
6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 25

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel H.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at New York, NOV 21 1929, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GREEN	FREDERICK	✓		ASST STWD	15.11.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	155	✓
2	PRENTICE	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	142	✓
3	MATHEWS	FREDERICK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	144	✓
4	KING	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	130	✓
5	MOODY	STANLEY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	147	✓
6	ALEXANDER	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	130	✓
7	ROGERS	ALEC	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	140	✓
8	MORGAN	VINCENT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-11	156	✓
9	LANGDON	CHARLES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-11	150	✓
10	OWENS	ST. JAMES	✓		"	"	"	YES	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	128	✓
11	PASSFIELD	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	NO	"	36	"	"	"	5-11	134	✓
12	LEATHER	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	138	✓
13	BERNARD	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	149	✓
14	GARDNER	CHARLES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-11	146	✓
15	OWENS	STANLEY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	146	✓
16	RADMORE	RONALD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	140	✓
17	ROLF	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	162	✓
18	BIRCHALL	THOMAS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-11	154	✓
19	DEARING	HENRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-11	145	✓
20	IRELAND	THOMAS	✓		"	"	"	YES	"	21	"	"	"	5-11	165	✓
21	DONE	HERBERT	✓		"	"	"	NO	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	157	✓
22	GLASSPOOL	CHARLES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	140	✓
23	COOKE	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-6	160	✓
24	JONES	THOMAS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	140	✓
25	GOLLIS	MONTAGUE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6-0	170	✓
26	GOREE	ERNEST	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	140	✓
27	MERRIGAN	JOHN	✓		2	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	157	✓
28	WILSON	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	160	✓
29	SCOTT	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	160	✓
30	ASTON	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	150	✓

Line _____
Owners BERMUDA LINE
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 26

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at New York, NOV. 11, 1929, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

, arriving at, NEW YORK , 19 NOV. 11, 1929 , from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA 26																
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DATES	CYROL	✓		ABST & TWO	15.11.29	NEW YORK	No	Yes	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	154	✓
2	WEDD	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-11	154	✓
3	JEFFERIES	FREDERICK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	135	✓
4	MEYER	LOUIS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	150	✓
5	CROFT	RICHARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	140	✓
6	RANDLES	LESLIE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	125	✓
7	LANG	FRANK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	135	✓
8	PERAGHIO	FRANK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	135	✓
9	COX	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	150	✓
10	BARFOOT	HAROLD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6-0	150	✓
11	HIGHMAN	RICHARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	146	✓
12	DUNN	HERBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	150	✓
13	RAUMORE	ERIC	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	136	✓
14	STEVENS	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	SCOTCH	"	5-6	130	✓
15	TIZARD	ALEC	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	ENGLISH	"	5-	150	✓
16	STAZLOCKER	HENRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	150	✓
17	GLANVILLE	EDWARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	160	✓
18	WADMAN	ALBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	5-11	150	✓	
19	RAYMENT	HENRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	142	✓
20	HOBSON	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-11	165	✓
21	YOUNG	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	150	✓
22	STREFFORD	SYDNEY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	140	✓
23	TIGHE	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	147	✓
24	HORROCKS	JOHN	✓		ABST & TWO	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-4	125	✓
25	HARTLEY	BERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-11	178	✓
26	HORROCKS	JOSEPH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	115	✓
27	HIGGINS	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-6	136	✓
28	MAYHALL	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-10	150	✓
29	ADIE	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	50	"	SCOTCH	"	5-10	156	✓
30	BROWN	ARTHUR	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	ENGLISH	"	5-10	156	✓

30

Line _____
Owners FURNESS BERMUDA LINE
Local Agents _____
14-1380

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30
8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 27

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **M. S. "BERMUDA"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **NOV 21 1929**, 19, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA.**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MORTON	DAVID	✓		D.R. STEW ASST. STUB &	15.11.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	135	✓
2	JONES	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-11	150	✓
3	EAVES	FREDERICK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	139	✓
4	BURTON	ALBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-4	145	✓
5	LLOYD	ERNEST	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	150	✓
6	STANTON	MARTIN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	158	✓
7	KELLY	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	140	✓
8	FENTON	EDWARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-10	160	✓
9	DE MARCO	GABRIEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-1	132	✓
10	ALEXANDER	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-9	133	✓
11	RUMNEY	SYDNEY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-7	172	✓
12	SCHOFIELD	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	160	✓
13	OSBORNE	HARRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-9	154	✓
14	HAMMOND	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11	164	✓
15	BREEZE	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-5	148	✓
16	MC HARG	CAMPBELL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-4	137	✓
17	WATERSON	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	170	✓
18	TAYLOR	SELWYN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	160	✓
19	RUSSELL	HAROLD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6-2	186	✓
20	GARNER	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-4	150	✓
21	BARFOOT	DANIEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5-6	179	✓
22	WHITFIELD	NORMAN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	140	✓
23	SEWMAN	STANLEY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	153	✓
24	JONES	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	140	✓
25	HILL	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	189	✓
26	TAYLOR	FRANK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	150	✓
27	TOOLE	FRANK	✓		BELL BOY	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-5	130	✓
28	FITZPATRICK	LEONARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	2	"	5-8	135	✓
29	WILLIAMS	WARREN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	15	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-2	102	✓
30	NEWMAN WILLIAMS	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-11	127	✓

Line

Owners

Local Agents

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1246

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 21 1929, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MOCKENDORF	EUGENE	✓		BELL BOY	15.11.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	18	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	125	✓
2	THOMPSON	JACK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	130	✓
3	COOPER	KELLY	✓		E.M.R. STVD	"	"	"	"	23	"	AFR. BLK	"	5-5	140	✓
4	MILLER	EDWARD	✓		"	"	"	YES	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	165	✓
5	JONES	REYNOLD	✓		"	"	"	NO	"	30	"	"	"	6-0	165	✓
6	PENDERTON	DUDLEY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	150	✓
7	PARRIS	HILDON	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6-0	175	✓
8	PITCAIRN	STONE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-10	160	✓
9	EAGLES	GEORGE	✓		CHEF	"	"	"	"	41	"	ENGLISH	"	5-9	150	✓
10	AGAR	JOHN	✓		EX. CHEF	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-3	145	✓
11	GORMAN	JAMES	✓		LARDER COOK	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-6	150	✓
12	HERBERT	WILLIAM	✓		ROAST COOK	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	140	✓
13	KENHARD	ALFRED	✓		FISH COOK	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	148	✓
14	GOODCHILD	GEORGE	✓		SOUP COOK	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	134	✓
15	TODD	JOHN	✓		GRILL COOK	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	150	✓
16	NEILO	GEORGE	✓		AST. COOK	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	140	✓
17	HOWLING	ALFRED	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	AFR. BLK	"	5-6	165	✓
18	HUTCHINSON	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	ENGLISH	"	5-11	130	✓
19	EMERK GRANT	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	175	✓
20	BRUSHETT	STONE	✓		CHEF BAKER	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-6	178	✓
21	ELFORD	ERNEST	✓		2ND. BAKER	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-2	125	✓
22	MARGHANT	WALTER	✓		ASST. BAKER	"	"	"	"	21	"	IRISH	IRISH	5-4	126	✓
23	TODD	ARTHUR	✓		ASST BAKER	"	"	"	"	24	"	AFR. BLK	BRITISH	5-10	140	✓
24	MORGAN	HARRY	✓		CONFECTR.	"	"	"	"	41	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	150	✓
25	MARTHELL	JOE	✓		2ND. CONF.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	155	✓
26	MURDER	GILBERT	✓		BRIEF BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	140	✓
27	BOWNE	WILLIAM	✓		2ND. BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-2	135	✓
28	PAULUS	HARRY	✓		AST. BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	28	"	BUTCH	BUTCH	5-16	162	✓
29	MC INERNEY	JANE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	140	✓
30	MUGGINS	THOMAS	✓		CREW COOK	"	"	"	"	39	"	AFR. BLK	"	5-10	190	✓

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-120

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

10

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **M.S. "BERMUDA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, NOV 21 1929, 19, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA.** 29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DUGGAN	CARLTON	✓		ABST. CREW COOK	15.11.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	23	M	AFR. BLK BERBER	BRITISH	5-10	165	✓
2	ROBERTS	ROBERT	✓		CH.F. PARTS	"	"	"	"	33	"	ENGLISH	"	5-5	150	✓
3	ROBSON	SYDNEY	✓		2ND. PARTS.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6-0	180	✓
4	FINLAYSON	RICHARD	✓		EX. 2ND. PARTS	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-4	150	✓
5	RIGBY	MAURICE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	135	✓
6	HONGAN	JOHN	✓		2ND. CL. PARTS	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	177	✓
7	HAYS	SAMUEL	✓		ABST. PARTS	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	128	✓
8	BRADLEY	ALBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	128	✓
9	JONES	HUGH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	148	✓
10	NEED	EDWARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	136	✓
11	SHEPHERD	BARNLEY	✓		PANTRY BOLE	"	"	"	"	25	"	AFR. BLK	"	5-8	145	✓
12	JOHANSEN	CARL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-6	140	✓
13	COURTENAY	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	140	✓
14	FOX	EDMOND	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	149	✓
15	HUWITT	CALVIN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-11	155	✓
16	MC DONALD	HERBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	AFR. BLK	BRITISH	5-9	150	✓
17	THURMAN	CHARLES	✓		BAKER'S BOLE	"	"	"	"	26	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-7	130	✓
18	HARRA	GEORGE	✓		KIT. BOLE	"	"	"	"	18	"	IRISH	IRISH	5-6	145	✓
19	RICHARDSON	LEROY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	AFR. BLK	BRITISH	5-5	160	✓
20	SMITH	EDWARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	170	✓
21	BOVELL	H. JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-2	110	✓
22	AGARD	CARLTON	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	149	✓
23	SMITH	MC RYAN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	145	✓
24	JAMES	ALBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	160	✓
25	MATHIAS	ROBERT	✓		CHIEF LAUNDRY	"	"	"	"	22	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	135	✓
26	BRADLEY	ALBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	IRISH	IRISH	5-8	132	✓
27	DEMPSEY	ANTHONY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-11	142	✓
28	PARRY	MICHAEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-2	135	✓
29	HOFF	HERBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-6	140	✓
30																

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents **FURNESS BERMUDA LINE**

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

28
11

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel U.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at New York, NOV. 21 1929, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA 30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MATHEWS	JAMES			ASST. LAUNDRY	15.11.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	150	
2	CALDWELL	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-1	130	
3	JOHNSON	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-5	134	
4	GIZZI	JACK			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-10	145	
5	HAMPTON	PHILLIP			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	130	
6	MINORS	HENRY			KEY. SOLE	"	"	"	"	28	"	AFR. BLK	"	5-6	125	
7	DAWSON	HAROLD			ASST. PANTS	"	"	"	"	20	"	ENGLISH	"	5-11	152	
8	SUMPTON	EDGAR			" STWD	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	128	
9	COBURN	ROBERT			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	147	
10	GRIFFITHS	HARRY			ASST PANTS	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	140	
11	ROBERTS	ROBERT J.P.			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6-0	160	
12	DAWSON	THOMAS J.			ASST. STWD	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	182	
13	GRIFFITHS	THOMAS			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9	154	
14	LEWIS	THOMAS			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	140	
15	LEWIS	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	156	
16	Bastin	Percy			Entree Cook	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5-8	140	
17	Madden	George			Musician	"	"	"	"	35	"	U.S.O.	U.S.O.	5-10	175	
18	Kintish	Ben			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-9	145	
19	Weinsoft	Daniel			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Austrian	U.S.O.	5-3	123	
20	Spellman	Irving			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	U.S.O.	U.S.O.	5-10	165	
21	Vodder	Frank			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	120	
22	Forte	Frank			"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-6	160	
23	Hooper	Byron			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9	160	
24	Gerber	August			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-11	215	
25	McPhooly	James			laundryman	"	"	"	"	45	"	English	British	5-8	140	
26	Burnett	Robert			Bell Boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-2	135	
27	McGuire	William			Asst. Pante	"	"	"	"	40	"	Irish	"	5-9	155	
28	BELOOSA	GEORGE			CHIEF E.M.R. STWD	"	"	"	"	30	"	AFR. BLK	"	5-9	150	
29	McRONALD	HOWARD			BELL BOY	19-11-29	BERMUDA	"	"	16	M	ENGLISH	"	4-10	84	
30	PILONE	EMILIE			LADY BARBER	"	BERMUDA	"	"	35	F	"	"	5-4	108	

Numbers 29 and 30 were presented to U.S. Consul on Tuesday Nov. 19. Visa dates Nov. 18 in error. *E. G. Muller*

Line _____
Owners Bermuda Line
Local Agents _____
14-128

State Dept. received 12/26/29 11/23/29 Vessel sailed 11/24/29

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29
12

11-21-29
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Stanley Burns Chief Officer of the M. S. Bermuda, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

21 day of

1929

Thompson
Immigrant Inspector.

Stanley Burns
Master, First or Second Officer.

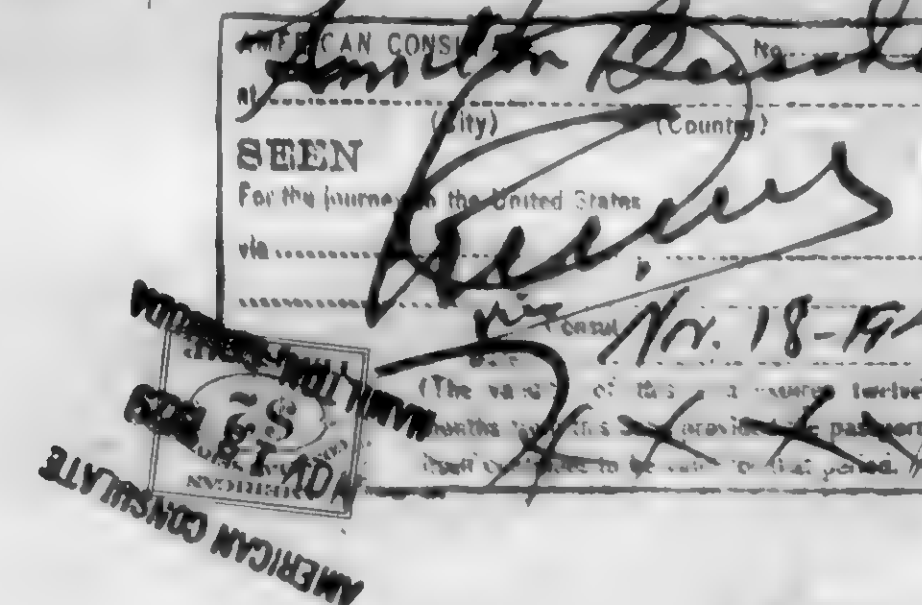
American Consulate, Hamilton, Bermuda.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Clay Marrell,
Vice Consul of the United States.

12 sheets.

340 per sheet



No. 1041. Fee of \$2.00
Paid in American Funds.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 197487

31

at New York N.Y.

NOTE.—If a surcoen sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	18	19	Total
1st Cabin	15	37	✓ 52
2nd Cabin			✓
Stowage	✓		
(total)	17	37	✓ 54
✓ Cruise			not counted
1 Cruise			not

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Santa Marta" Passengers sailing from NEW YORK N.Y., OCTOBER 30TH, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Married or single	Read			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
(PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT SANTA MARTA NOVEMBER 13TH 1929.)																	
1		JACOBO	GREGORIA	24	F	Servant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Spanish American	Colombia	Gachian oipa	Non-Immigrant # 48 Barranquilla C. Nov. 2nd 1929		Colombia	Bogota
2		LONDONO	ALBERTA	34	F	Domestic	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Spanish American	Colombia	Manizales	Non Quota # 110 Barranquilla C. Nov. 2nd 1929		Colombia	Bogota
3		MONTEJO	ERNESTO	32	M	Diplomat	Yes	English & Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Spanish American	Colombia	Bogota	Diplomatic Visa # 1479 Bogota Col. Oct. 28-1929		Colombia	Bogota
4		MONTEJO	MARIA	30	F	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Spanish American	Colombia	Bogota	Diplomatic Visa # 1479 Bogota Col. Oct. 28-1929		Colombia	Bogota
5		MONTEJO	EMMA	3	F	None	No	-	No	Colombian	Spanish American	Colombia	Bogota	Diplomatic Visa # 1479 Bogota Col. Oct. 28-1929		Colombia	Bogota
6		MONTEJO	LEOPOLDO	2	M	None	No	-	No	Colombian	Spanish American	Colombia	Bogota	Diplomatic Visa # 1479 Bogota Col. Oct. 28-1929		Colombia	Bogota
7		MONTEJO	GEORGE	1	M	None	No	-	No	Colombian	Spanish American	Colombia	Bogota	Diplomatic Visa # 1479 Bogota Col. Oct. 28-1929		Colombia	Bogota
8		MONTEJO	ERNESTO JR.	12 Days	M	None	No	-	No	Colombian	Spanish American	Colombia	Santa Marta	Child born while parents travelling			
(PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT KINGSTON JA. NOVEMBER 16TH 1929.)																	
9		BUZHAR	JULIA	34	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Syrian	Syria	Luhle	Non Immigrant # 7 Kingston Ja. Nov. 13th 1929	Jam.	Kingston	Kingston
10		BUZHAR	EUGENIA	11	F	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	Syrian	Jamaica	Manchester	Non Immigrant # 7 Kingston Ja. Nov. 13th 1929	Jam.	Kingston	Kingston
11		BUZHAR	ABDULLAH	10	M	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	Syrian	Jamaica	Kingston	Non Immigrant # 7 Kingston Ja. Nov. 13th 1929	Jam.	Kingston	Kingston
12		BUZHAR	ALMAZ	8	F	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	Syrian	Jamaica	Kingston	Non Immigrant # 7 Kingston Ja. Nov. 13th 1929	Jam.	Kingston	Kingston
13		BUZHAR	JOSEPH	7	M	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	Syrian	Jamaica	Kingston	Non Immigrant # 7 Kingston Ja. Nov. 13th 1929	Jam.	Kingston	Kingston
14		HINCHY	JAMES	23	M	Hospital Attendant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	British Passport # 85448		Central City	Long Island
15		LAWS	PHILIPPA	44	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	African Black	Jamaica	St. Marys	Reentry Permit # 519236 Washington DC Aug. 5th 1929	N.Y.	Camden	Camden
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

32

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

NOVEMBER 21ST

, 19 29

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K.N. Bauer Master, of the SS "Santa Marta", from New York N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of November, 19 29 at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *33*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " SANTA MARTA "

Sailing from NEW YORK N.Y.

OCTOBER 30TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. NOVEMBER 21ST, 1929

OCTOBER 30TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.										NOVEMBER 21ST, 1929	
No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.		
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.							
(PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK N.Y. OCT. 30TH 1929.)											
1	LUSTGARTEN	LEE	31	✓	F	S	Oct. 20-1898 New York N.Y.		319 W 18th St. New York N.Y.		
2	MEBANE	DANIEL	35	✓	M	M	Feb. 25-1894 New Albany Ind.		138 W 92nd St. New York N.Y.		
(PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL C.Z. NOV. 7TH 1929.)											
5	KIMBALL	FRANK	68	✓	M	S	June 30-1861 Newton Mass.		Newton Mass.		
6	MAYNARD	MAHEL	45	✓	F	S	June 5-1884 East Orange N.J.		475- 5th Ave. New York City		
(PASSENGER EMBARKED AT SANTA MARTA COL. NOV 13TH 1929.)											
9	DAVIS	GEORGE	27	✓	M	S		Buenos Aires Arg. of Amer. Parents	28 W 12th St. New York N.Y.		
(PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT KINGSTON JA. NOV 16TH 1929.)											
12	AVIS	SAMUEL	45	✓	M	M	Feb. 13-1884 New Haven Conn.		Milbrook Greenwich Ct.		
18	BACHY	STEPHEN	38	✓	M	M		District Ct. Omaha Neb. Apr. 18- 1918	4309 Shore Road Astoria L.I. N.Y.		
14	BACHY	MARIE LOUISE	25	✓	F	M	Jan. 17-1904 Astoria L.I. N.Y.		With husband Line # 13		
15	BAKER	LORENZO	29	✓	M	M	July 24-1900 Somerville Mass.		Wellfleet Mass.		
16	CARTER	THEODORE	39	✓	M	S	Apr. 4-1890 Arlington Mass.		1 W 64th St. New York N.Y.		
17	COYLE	MARGARET	40	✓	F	S	Aug. 19-1889 Brooklyn N.Y.		2520 Ave. M. Brooklyn N.Y.		
18	DONNELLY	WILLIAM	50	✓	M	M	Aug. 15-1879 Whitstone N.Y.		402 W 22nd St. New York N.Y.		
19	DONNELLY	JULIA	49	✓	F	M	Sep. 15-1880 St. Louis Mo.		With husband Line # 18		
20	ELLIOTT	PAUL	27	✓	M	M	Sep. 25-1902 Hackensack N.J.		17 Battery Place N.Y. C/O Texas Company		
21	ELLIOTT	HELEN	26	✓	F	M	Jan. 14-1903 Newark N.J.		With husband Line # 20		
22	FAIRCHILD	JACOBIS	63	✓	M	M	Aug. 23-1868 Newark N.J.		32 Washington Sq. New York N.Y.		
23	FAIRCHILD	SARAH	59	✓	F	M	Nov. 22-1870 N.London Ct.		32 Washington Sq. New York N.Y.		
24	FLYNN	MAY	42	✓	F	S	Aug. 15-1887 New York N.Y.		175- 5th Ave. New York N.Y.		
25	FUNDINGER	CHAS.	37	✓	M	M	July 20-1892 Philadelphia Pa.		212 W Albanus St. Philadelphia Pa.		
26	FUNDINGER	IDA	38	✓	F	M	Aug. 16-1891 Philadelphia Pa.		With husband Line # 25		
27	FUGUET	STEPHEN	53	✓	M	M	Aug. 17-1876 Bryn Mawr Pa.		Devon Pa.		
28	FUGUET	SUZANNE	23	✓	F	M	July 31-1906 Philadelphia Pa.		Devon Pa.		
29	HILL	SADIE	40	✓	F	M	Aug. 25-1889 Brooklyn N.Y.		477 Gates Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.		
30	KAUFMANN	EMMA	36	✓	F	S	July 1-1890 Philadelphia Pa.		237-45 93rd Ave. New Village R.I.		

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

34

S. S. " SANTA MARTA " Sailing from NEW YORK N.Y., OCTOBER 30TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., NOVEMBER 21ST, 1929

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
	(PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT KINGSTON JA. NOV. 16TH 1929 CONT'D.)								
1	MERRITT	MARY	40	✓	F	S	Oct. 26-1889 New York N.Y.		402 W 22nd St. New York N.Y.
2	MURPHY	LUCILLE	39	✓	F	M	Mar. 23-1890 New York N.Y.		8701 Ridge Blvd Brooklyn N.Y.
3	McGOWAN	CLARENCE	35	✓	M	M	Jan. 23-1894 Brooklyn N.Y.		237-45 93rd Ave. Queens Village L.I.
4	McGOWAN	NATALIE	35	✓	F	M	Apr. 4-1894 Philadelphia Pa.		With husband Line # 3
5	NICHOLS	JOANN	40	✓	F	M		Thru Fathers papers Born in Scotland 1889	Hollis L.I. N.Y.
6	OSTBERG	ANNA	27	✓	F	S	Nov. 5-1902 New York N.Y.		Flushing N.Y.
7	SHEPHERD	WILLIAM	61	✓	M	M	Mar. 25-1869 Jersey City N.J.		323 Polonia Ave. Jersey City N.J.
8	SMITH	MAY	35	✓	F	S	Oct. 4-1894 Pottsdam N.Y.		2414 University Ave. New York N.Y.
9	SOULE	HUMPHREY	59	✓	M	M	Sept. 30-1870 Cumberland Me.		Pawtucket Rhode Island
10	SOULE	OLGA	55	✓	F	M	June 23-1874	Citizen by Marriage to Amer. Citizen	With husband Line # 9
11	SULLIVAN	MARY	45	✓	F	W	Dec. 24-1882 New York N.Y.		326 W. 14th St. New York N.Y.
12	WEBB	ANA	58	✓	F	W	July 31-1871 Providence R.I.		Providence R.I.
13	WEISS	ALFRED	29	✓	M	M	Nov. 1901 New York N.Y.		2867 W. 27th St.
14	WEISS	EVA	23	✓	F	M	July 2-1906 New York N.Y.		Brooklyn N.Y.
15	ZUTMAN	THOMAS	26	✓	M	S	Dec. 1-1902 New York N.Y.		329 E. 52nd St. New York N.Y.
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Coats, Surgeon of the SS "Santa Marta", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State Laws of the State of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

Sworn to before me this 21st day of November, 19 29

at New York N.Y.

EX-111-11

[Signature]

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATE ^{S. S. SANTA MARA} IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

NOVEMBER 21ST

19 29

36

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

No. _____

I, K.N. Bauer Master, of the SS "Santa Marta", from New York N.Y.
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of November, 19 29
at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Food-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

UBIAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. SANTA MARTA UNITED FRUIT arrived NOV. 21, 1929

, 19

M.,

No. _____

from

37 Nov 1929

Required

(1) 1 BUZHAR JULIA

CAB.

3 11-5 BR. NO I. V.

11f

EUGENIA

10m

ABDULLAH

8 f

ALIRAZ

7 m

JOSEPH

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

INSPECTOR.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

DEF.-EXCL.

REHEARINGS.

ADMITTED.

DATE. RECORD No.

ORDERS.

DATE.

SHIP.

OFFICE.

MEALS.

558

(1)

No. on list

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

38

Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

November, 27th., 1929

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. SANTA MARTA
from port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 90 Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 90 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port 88 Total crew this date 88

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November, 21st., 1929, consigned to
UNITED FRUIT COMPANY; is now lying at PIER 9, N.Y., and is
expected to sail November, 27th., 1929, for W. INDIES, CENTRAL & SO. AMERICAN PORTS
~~W. INDIES, CENTRAL & SO. AMERICAN PORTS~~ KINGSTON DIRECT. First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
N O N E			

Require

SANTA-MARTA
NOV 21 1929

(1)
No.
on
list

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine
of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and
accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port,
I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of
all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were
respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much
of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty
of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any
such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his
apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver
to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and dis-
charged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to
deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such
owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in
which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not
made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the
payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded:
Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

15	ISECA	ARMANDO	✓	"	"	25-'29	"	"	"	42	M	Black	Venezuelan	5-5	140	None
16	WAFER	JOSEPH	✓	Ord. Seaman	"	25-'29	"	"	"	29	M	African	Dutch	5-10	165	None
17	CRUZ	JACINTO	✓	"	"	25-'29	"	"	"	20	M	U.S. CITIZEN				
18	LEON	ANTONIO	✓	"	"	28-'29	"	"	"	27	M	African	Venezuelan	5-8	155	None
19	HENDERSON	JOHN	✓	(First)	Purser	30-'29	"	"	"	26	M	Black	British	6-0	165	None
20	LYTLE	JOHN	✓	(First)	Asst."	28-'29	"	"	"	24	M	U.S. CITIZEN				
21	COATS	HARRY	✓		Doctor	25-'29	"	"	"	33	M	U.S. CITIZEN				
22	WILLIAMS	CECIL	✓		Chf. Radio	25-'29	"	"	"	27	M	English	British	5-7	150	None
23	MONOGHAN	PHILIP	✓	(First)	Jr. "	29-'29	"	"	"	26	M	U.S. CITIZEN				
24	SEWARD	THOMAS	✓		Chf. Engineer	28-'29	"	"	"	44	M	U.S. CITIZEN				
25	LOUZAN	MANUEL	✓		1st. Asst."	25-'29	"	"	"	33	M	U.S. CITIZEN				
26	THORPE	HAROLD	✓		2nd " "	25-'29	"	"	"	32	M	U.S. CITIZEN				
27	SIEBERT	WILLIAM	✓		3rd " "	25-'29	"	"	"	27	M	U.S. CITIZEN				
28	NIXON	JOHN	✓		Jr. Engineer	25-'29	"	"	"	29	M	Scotch	British	5-7	150	None
29	FERNANDEZ	GUMERIDO	✓		Chf. Rfg. Eng.	25-'29	"	"	"	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	145	None
30	MORAE	DUNCAN	✓		2nd " "	25-'29	"	"	"	29	M	Scotch	British	5-9	160	None

EPANATA Ship

EPANATA Ship

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NONE		

CREW SIGNED ON AT NEW YORK ^{DISCHARGED SEAMEN} OCT. 25TH. 1929. AS PER LIST ATTACHED.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

THE VESSEL AS

[illegible]

34-1012

15	ISECA	ARMANDO	✓	"	"	25-'29	"	"	"	"		African	Dutch	5-10	165	None
16	WAFER	JOSEPH	✓	Ord.Seaman	"	25-'29	"	"	"	29	M	Black				
17	CRUZ	JACINTO	✓	"	"	25-'29	"	"	"	20	M	U.S. CITIZEN	/			
18	LEON	ANTONIO	✓	"	"	28-'29	"	"	"	27	M	African Black	Venezuelan	5-8	155	None
19	HENDERSON	JOHN	(First)	Purser	"	30-'29	"	"	"	26	M	Scotch	British	6-0	165	None
20	LYTLE	JOHN	(First)	Asst."	"	28-'29	"	"	"	24	M	U.S. CITIZEN	/			
21	COATS	HARRY	✓	Doctor	"	25-'29	"	"	"	33	M	U.S. CITIZEN	/			
22	WILLIAMS	CECIL	✓	Chf.Radio	"	25-'29	"	"	"	27	M	English	British	5-7	150	None
23	MONOGHAN	PHILIP	(First)	Jr. "	"	29-'29	"	"	"	28	M	U.S. CITIZEN	/			
24	SEWARD	THOMAS	✓	Chf.Engineer"	"	28-'29	"	"	"	44	M	U.S. CITIZEN	/			
25	LOUZAN	MANUEL	✓	1st.Asst."	"	25-'29	"	"	"	33	M	U.S. CITIZEN	/			
26	THORPE	HAROLD	✓	2nd " "	"	25-'29	"	"	"	32	M	U.S. CITIZEN	/			
27	SIEBERT	WILLIAM	✓	3rd " "	"	25-'29	"	"	"	27	M	U.S. CITIZEN	/			
28	NIXON	JOHN	✓	Jr.Engineer	"	25-'29	"	"	"	29	M	Scotch	British	5-7	150	None
29	FERNANDEZ	GUMMERIDO	✓	Chf.Rfg.Eng."	"	25-'29	"	"	"	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	145	None
30	McRAE	DUNCAN	✓	2nd " "	"	25-'29	"	"	"	29	M	Scotch	British	5-9	160	None

21/11/2013

~~20 Nov 68~~ Insp

			DECK DEPARTMENT.		
1.	Karsten	Pauer	Master	41	American
2.	Rudolph	Desmond	Chf. Officer	31	"
3.	Malcolm	McClintock	2nd "	25	"
4.	Earl	Swan	3rd "	22	"
5.	Alex.	Kannela	Carpenter	35	Dutch
6.	Chris.	Fastaci	Boatman	44	Italian
7.	Holmar	Pedersen	2nd Master	31	Norwegian
8.	John	Urdsin	"	32	American
9.	Joseph	Venchie	"	38	"
10.	Giuseppe	Buscini	A.B. Seaman	48	Italian
11.	David	Russell	"	29	British
12.	Mauricio	Britt	"	36	Dutch
13.	Estelita	Barrena	"	21	Italian
14.	Harry	Bowdin	"	39	Dutch
15.	Armando	Isaca	"	42	Venezuelan
16.	Joseph	Wafar	Ord. Seaman	29	Duton
17.	Jacinto	Cruz	"	20	American
18.	Antonio	Leon	"	27	Venezuelan
19.	John	Henderson	Purser	26	British
20.	John	Lytle	Asst. Purser	24	American
21.	Harry	Coats	Doctor	33	American
22.	Cecil	Williams	Chf. Radio	27	British
23.	Philip	Monaghan	2nd "	28	American
			ENGINE DEPARTMENT.		
1.	Thomas	Seward	Chf. Engineer	44	American
2.	Manuel	Louren	1st Asst. "	33	"
3.	Harold	Thor	2nd " "	32	"
4.	William	Siebert	3rd " "	27	"
5.	John	Nixon	Jr. Engineer	29	British
6.	Guillermo	Fernandez	Chf. Rig. Eng.	32	Spanish
7.	Duncan	McRae	2nd " "	29	British
8.	Henry	Cotter	Jr. Engineer	24	"
9.	Pedro	Alfaro	Donkeyman	37	Spanish
10.	Jose	Mayol	Storekeeper	29	"
11.	Jose	Fernandez	Oil r	29	"
12.	Jose	Garrido	"	33	"
13.	Jose	Pena	"	35	"
14.	Juan	Paz	"	35	"
15.	Juan	Camano	"	28	"
16.	Juan	Caridad	"	40	"
17.	Fabio	Cervasio	Fireman	30	American
18.	Gasimero	Oger	"	32	Spanish
19.	Antonio	Diaz	"	32	"
20.	Antonio	Gomez	Wiper	26	"
21.	Mannuel	Sebastian	"	33	Portugese

			STEWARDS DEPARTMENT		
1.	Kilford	Cornelius	Chf. Steward	47	American
2.	Fred.	Holtfretter	2nd "	44	German
3.	Katherine	Hayes	Stewardess	31	American
4.	Reginald	Wilcox	Barman	36	British
5.	Peter	Gabba	Chief Cook	43	American
6.	Lee	aberasturi	2nd "	33	Spanish
7.	Manuel	Rilo	Fry "	47	"
8.	Andrew	Ledes	Larder "	28	French
9.	Armando	Gonzalez	Ships "	39	Spanish
10.	Guise, pi	Renzi	Vegt. "	35	Italian
11.	Jose	Echeverria	Cookmate	27	Spanish
12.	Teodoro	Guesuraga	"	21	"
13.	John	Janssen	"	18	Dutch
14.	Frank	Medino	Endman	29	Mexican
15.	Henry	Fume	Chf. Baker	25	British
16.	Hector	McDougall	2nd "	25	"
17.	John	Palmer	Butcher	25	Spanish
18.	Edward	Redemater	Pantryman	48	American
19.	John	Brallburn	Storekeeper	32	British
20.	Patriok	Siggins	Printer	46	American
21.	Harry	Robert	Deck Steward	37	British
22.	Hugh	Bradley	Linenkeeper	29	"
23.	Carlos	Leiva	Messman	24	American
24.	John	Hackett	Saloonman	47	"
25.	Fred.	Dowling	Asst. Steward	42	"
26.	Harold	Oleaver	"	35	British
27.	Estaban	Rivera	"	28	American
28.	John	McLeod	"	43	"
29.	Gerard	Iorio	"	20	"
30.	Joseph	Montes	"	37	"
31.	John	Billaway	"	45	British
32.	Joseph	MacFarlane	"	25	"
33.	Harry	Dove	"	44	"
34.	Charles	Morris	"	47	"
35.	Walter	Avisuz	"	24	German
36.	Ernest	Gonzalez	"	34	Chilean
37.	John	Lee	"	44	American
38.	Alex.	Irones	"	25	British
39.	Otto	Vogler	"	29	American
40.	Morris	Goodinson	"	31	British
41.	William	Schwartz	"	24	"
42.	Vincent	Ferrera	Firemens Mess	33	Spanish
43.	John	Shachan	Bellboy	16	American
44.	Vincent	Zirpallo	Barber	39	"

				DECK DEPARTMENT		
1	Karsten	Bauer	310.-	Master	41	American
2	Rudolph	Desmond	180.	Chf. Officer	31	"
3	Charles	Peterkin	150.	2nd "	35	"
4	Karl	Swan	135.	3rd "	22	"
5	Alex	Manuela	80.	Carpenter	55	Dutch
6	Chris	Nastasi	65.	Boatswain	44	Italian
7	John	Ordsin	60.	Quartermaster	32	Latvian
8	Meyer	Hansen	60.	"	25	Norwegian
9	Joseph	Veechie	60.	"	32	American
10	Guiseppi	Buscini	55.	A.B. Seaman	48	Italian
11	David	Russell	55.	"	29	British
12	Natalie	Barrera	55.	" 41	21	Italian
13	Harry	Bowdin	55.	"	39	Dutch
14	Armando	Isaca	55.	"	42	Venezuelan
15	Luis	Trinidad	55.	"	29	Dutch
16	Joseph	Wafer	40.	Ord. Seaman	29	"
17	Jacinto	Cruz	40.	"	20	American
18	William	Dugan	40.	"	22	Mexican
19	John	Henderson	150.	Purser	26	British
20	Stanley	Whitehead	90.	Asst. Purser	26	"
21	Harry	Coats	175.	Doctor	55	American
22	Cecil	Williams	140.	Chf. Radio	27	British
23	Phillip	Menaghan	85.	Jr. "	28	American
				ENGINE DEPARTMENT		
1	Thomas	Seward	285.	Chief Engineer	44	American
2	Manuel	Louzan	180.	1st Asst. "	33	"
3	Harold	Thorpe	140.	2nd " "	32	"
4	William	Siebert	125.	3rd " "	27	"
5	John	Nixon	90.	Jr. Engineer	29	"
6	Gummerido	Fernandez	157.50	Ch. Ref. Engr.	32	Spanish
7	Duncan	McRae	130.	2nd " "	29	British
8	Henry	Cotter	90.	3rd " "	24	"
9	Pedro	Allegue	65.	Donkeyman	37	Spanish
10	Jose	Gayon	65.	Storekeeper	29	"
11	Jose	Fernandez	65.	O i l e r	29	"
12	Jose	Garrido	65.	"	33	"
13	Jose	Pena	65.	"	35	"
14	Juan	Paz	65.	"	35	"
15	Juan	Camana	65.	"	38	"
16	Juan	Caridad	65.	"	40	"
17	Pablo	Gervasio	60.	Fireman	30	Argentine
18	Casimero	Ogen	60.	"	35	Spanish
19	Antonio	Diaz	60.	"	32	"
20	Antonio	Gomez	50.	W i p e r	26	"
21	Manuel	Sebastian	50.	"	33	"

1	Milford	Cornelius	150.	Chf. Steward	47	American
2	Fred	Holtfretter	90.	2nd "	44	German
3	Katherine	Hayes	45.	Stewardess	51	American
4	Reginald	Wilcox	75.	Barman	36	"
5	Peter	Gabba	140.	Chf. Cook	43	"
6	Lee	Aberasturi	95.	2nd "	33	Spanish
7	Manuel	Rile	80.	Fry "	47	"
8	Andrew	Ledes	75.	Larder "	25	French
9	Armando	Gonzalez	75.	Ships "	39	Spanish
10	Guiseppi	Renzi	55.	Vegt. "	35	Italian
11	Teodoro	Guesuraga	40.	Cooksmate	21	Spanish
12	Jose	Echeverria	40.	"	27	"
13	Segundo	Loor	40.	"	26	Ecuadoran
14	Frank	Medio	40.	Endman	29	Argentine
15	Henry	Hume	115.	Chf. Baker	40	British
16	Hector	McDougall	80.	2nd "	25	"
17	John	Palmer	85.	Butcher	25	Spanish
18	Edward	Rademaker	60.	Pantryman	48	Danish
19	Joe	Santalla	60.	Storekeeper	38	American
20	Patrick	Stiggins	70.	Printer	46	American
21	Hugh	Bradley	100.	Linenkeeper	29	British
22	Harry	Roberts	45.	Deck Stwd.	37	"
23	Carlos	Leiva	50.	Messman	24	American
24	John	Hackett	60.	Saloonman	47	"
25	John	McLeod	45.	Asst. Stwd.	43	"
26	Fred	Dowling	45.	"	42	"
27	James	Bilby	45.	"	39	British
28	Gerard	Iorio	45.	"	29	American
29	John	Lee	45.	"	44	"
30	Arthur	Kuhn	45.	"	38	German
31	Otto	Vogler	45.	"	39	American
32	George	Lambert	45.	"	30	British
33	John	Thompson	45.	"	35	American
34	Joseph	Santana	45.	"	32	"
35	John	Janssen	45.	"	18	Dutch
36	Walter	Avizus	45.	"	25	German
37	John	Galloway	45.	"	46	British
38	Joseph	MasFarlane	45.	"	25	"
39	Harry	Dove	45.	"	44	"
40	Harold	Cleaver	45.	"	35	"
41	Charles	Morris	45.	"	47	"
42	Vincent	Ferrera	40.	"	33	Spanish
43	Fred	Grodtefont	35.	Bellboy	29	German
44	Vincent	Zirpalle	.014	Barber	38	American

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel " SANTA MARTA " AS PER ATTACHED DISCHARGE LIST, NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 21ST, 1922, from the port of KINGSTON- CRISTOBAL- CARTAGENA- PUNO COL-
OMBA- SANTA MARTA.

43

SANTA-MARTA

(1) No. of list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	BAUER	KARSTEN	✓	Master.	Oct. 25-'29	New York	To be paid Off & Discharged	Yes	31	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
2	DESMOND	RUDOLPH	✓	Chf. Officer	" 25-'29	"	"	"	35	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
3	McCLINTOCK	MALCOLM	(First) ✓	2nd "	" 26-'29	"	"	"	25	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
4	SWAN	EARL	(First) ✓	3rd "	" 25-'29	"	"	"	22	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
5	MANUELA	ALEX	✓	Carpenter	" 25-'29	"	"	"	35	M	African Black	Dutch	5-7	145	None	
6	NASTASI	CHRIS.	✓	Bosun	" 25-'29	"	"	"	44	M	Italian	Italian	5-7	145	None	
7	PEDERSEN	HELMAR	✓	Q'Master	" 25-'29	"	"	"	31	M	Scandin avian	Norwegian	5-5	140	None	
8	URDSIN	JOHN	✓	"	" 25-'29	"	"	"	32	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
9	VECCHIO	JOSEPH	✓	"	" 25-'29	"	"	"	32	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
10	BUSCINI	GUISEPPI	✓	A.B. Seaman	" 25-'29	"	"	"	48	M	Italian African	Italian	5-5	140	None	
11	RUSSEL	DAVID	✓	"	" 25-'29	"	"	"	29	M	Black	British	5-9	160	None	
12	BRITT	MAURICIO	✓	"	" 25-'29	"	"	"	36	M	African Black	Dutch	5-4	135	None	
13	BARRERA	NATALIE	✓	"	" 25-'29	"	"	"	21	M	Italian West	Italian	5-4	135	None	
14	BOWDIN	HARRY	✓	"	" 25-'29	"	"	"	39	M	Indian African	Dutch	5-7	150	None	
15	ISECA	ARMANDO	✓	"	" 25-'29	"	"	"	42	M	Black African	Venezuelan	5-5	140	None	
16	WAFER	JOSEPH	✓	Ord. Seaman	" 25-'29	"	"	"	29	M	Black	Dutch	5-10	165	None	
17	CRUZ	JACINTO	✓	"	" 25-'29	"	"	"	20	M	U.S. CITIZEN African					
18	LEON	ANTONIO	✓	"	" 28-'29	"	"	"	27	M	Black	Venezuelan	5-8	155	None	
19	HENDERSON	JOHN	(First) ✓	Purser	" 30-'29	"	"	"	26	M	Scotch	British	6-0	165	None	
20	LYTLE	JOHN	(First) ✓	Asst."	" 28-'29	"	"	"	24	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
21	COATS	HARRY	✓	Doctor	" 25-'29	"	"	"	33	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
22	WILLIAMS	CECIL	✓	Chf. Radio	" 25-'29	"	"	"	27	M	English	British	5-7	150	None	
23	MONOGHAN	PHILIP	(First) ✓	Jr. "	" 29-'29	"	"	"	28	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
24	SEWARD	THOMAS	✓	Chf. Engineer	" 28-'29	"	"	"	44	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
25	LOUZAN	MANUEL	✓	1st. Asst."	" 25-'29	"	"	"	33	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
26	THORPE	HAROLD	✓	2nd "	" 25-'29	"	"	"	32	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
27	SIEBERT	WILLIAM	✓	3rd "	" 25-'29	"	"	"	27	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
28	NIXON	JOHN	✓	Jr. Engineer	" 25-'29	"	"	"	29	M	Scotch	British	5-7	150	None	
29	FERNANDEZ	GUMMERIDO	✓	Chf. Rfg. Eng.	" 25-'29	"	"	"	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	145	None	
30	MORAE	DUNCAN	✓	2nd "	" 25-'29	"	"	"	29	M	Scotch	British	5-9	160	None	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been landed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expenses have been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " SANTA MARTA " , arriving at NEW YORK N. Y. , NOVEMBER 21ST , 1929 , from the port of KINGSTON- CRISTOBAL- CARTAGENA- PTO. COLOMBIA AND SANTA MARTA.

44

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	COTTER	HENRY	✓	Jr. Engineer	Oct. 25-'29	New York	To be Paid Off & Discharged	Yes	25	M	Irish	British	5-11	160	None	
2	ALLEGUE	PEDRO	✓	Donkeyman	" 25-'29	"	"	"	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	145	None	
3	GAYOL	JOSE	✓	Storekeeper	" 25-'29	"	"	"	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	135	None	
4	FERNANDEZ	JOSE	✓	O i l e r	" 25-'29	"	"	"	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	150	None	
5	GARRIDO	JOSE	✓	"	" 25-'29	"	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	135	None	
6	PENA	JOSE	✓	"	" 25-'29	"	"	"	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	135	None	
7	PAZ	JUAN	✓	"	" 25-'29	"	"	"	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	145	None	
8	CAMANO	JUAN	✓	"	" 25-'29	"	"	"	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	145	None	
9	CARIDAD	JUAN	✓	"	" 25-'29	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	155	None	
10	CERVASIO	PABLO	✓	Fireman	" 25-'29	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish American	Argentine	5-11	165	None	
11	OGEN	CASIMERO	✓	"	" 25-'29	"	"	"	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	145	None	
12	DIAZ	ANTONIO	✓	"	" 25-'29	"	"	"	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140	None	
13	GOMEZ	ANTONIO	✓	W i p e r	" 25-'29	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140	None	
14	SEBASTIAN	MANUEL	✓	"	" 25-'29	"	"	"	33	M	Portugese	Portugese	5-9	155	None	
15	CORNELIUS	MILFORD	✓	Chf. Steward	" 25-'29	"	"	"	47	M	U.S. CITIZEN	/				
16	HOLTFRETTTER	FRED.	✓	2nd "	" 25-'29	"	"	"	44	M	German	German	5-10	160	None	
17	HAYES	KATHERINE	✓	Stewardess	" 25-'29	"	"	"	52	F	U.S. CITIZEN	/				
18	WILCOX	REGINALD	✓	Barman	" 25-'29	"	"	"	35	M	U.S. CITIZEN	/				
19	GABBA	PETER	✓	Chf. Cook	" 25-'29	"	"	"	44	M	U.S. CITIZEN	/				
20	ABERASTURI	LEE	✓	2nd "	" 25-'29	"	"	"	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	150	None	
21	RILO	MANUEL	✓	Fry "	" 25-'29	"	"	"	46	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	145	None	
22	LEDEE	ANDREW	✓	Larder"	" 25-'29	"	"	"	25	M	French	French	5-6	140	None	
23	GONZALEZ	ARMANDO	✓	Ships "	" 25-'29	"	"	"	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	150	None	
24	RENZI	GUISEPPI	✓	VEGT "	" 25-'29	"	"	"	35	M	Italian	Italian	5-8	150	None	
25	ECHEVVERRIA	JOSE	✓	Cookmate	" 25-'29	"	"	"	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	150	None	
26	GUESURAGA	TEODORO	✓	"	" 25-'29	"	"	"	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	145	None	
27	JANSSSEN	JOHN	✓	"	" 28-'29	"	"	"	18	M	Dutch	Dutch	6-0	165	None	
28	MEDINO	FRANK	✓	Engman	" 28-29	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish American	Argentine	5-8	150	None	
29	HUME	HENRY	✓	Chf. Baker	" 25-'29	"	"	"	40	M	English	British	5-9	155	None	
30	McDOUGALL	HECTOR	✓	2nd "	" 25-'29	"	"	"	25	M	English	British	5-10	160	None	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "SANTA MARTA", arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., NOVEMBER 21ST, 1929, from the port of KINGSTON- CRISTOBAL- CARTAGENA- PTO. COLOMBIA AND SANTA MARTA.

45

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	PALMER	JOHN	✓	Butcher	Oct. 25-'29	New York	To be paid off & Discharged	Yes	25	M	Spanish	British	5-7	145	None	
2	RADEMAKER	EDWARD	✓	Pantryman	" 25-'29	"	"	"	48	M	U.S. CITIZEN	/				
3	BRADBURN	JOHN	✓	Storekeeper	" 25-'29	"	"	"	32	M	Scotch	British	5-6	140	None	
4	SIGGINS	PATRICK	✓	Printer	" 25-'29	"	"	"	46	M	U.S. CITIZEN	/				
5	BRADLEY	HUGH	✓	Linenkeeper	" 25-'29	"	"	"	29	M	Irish	British	5-5	135	None	
6	ROBERT	HARRY	✓	Deck Steward	" 25-'29	"	"	"	37	M	Scotch	British	5-6	140	None	
7	LEIVA	CARLOS	✓	Messman	" 25-'29	"	"	"	24	M	U.S. CITIZEN	/				
8	HACKETT	JOHN	✓	Saloonman	" 25-'29	"	"	"	47	M	U.S. CITIZEN	/				
9	DOWLING	FRED.	✓	Asst. Steward	" 25-'29	"	"	"	42	M	U.S. CITIZEN	/				
10	CLEAVER	HAROLD	✓	"	" 25-'29	"	"	"	35	M	English	British	5-11	165	None	
11	RIVERA	ESTEBAN	✓	"	" 28-'29	"	"	"	28	M	U.S. CITIZEN	/				
12	McLEOD	JOHN	✓	"	" 28-'29	"	"	"	43	M	U.S. CITIZEN	/				
13	IORIO	GERARD	✓	"	" 28-'29	"	"	"	21	M	U.S. CITIZEN	/				
14	MONTES	JOSEPH	✓	"	" 28-'29	"	"	"	27	M	U.S. CITIZEN	/				
15	GALLAWAY	JOHN	✓	"	" 25-'29	"	"	"	45	M	Scotch	British	5-9	155	None	
16	MacFARLANE	JOSEPH	✓	"	" 25-'29	"	"	"	25	M	English	British	5-7	145	None	
17	DOVE	HARRY	✓	"	" 25-'29	"	"	"	44	M	English	British	5-6	140	None	
18	MORRIS	CHARLES	✓	"	" 25-'29	"	"	"	39	M	English	British	5-6	140	None	
19	AVIZUZ	WALTER	✓	"	" 25-'29	"	"	"	24	M	German	German	5-7	145	None	
20	GONZALEZ	ERNEST	✓	"	" 25-'29	"	"	"	34	M	Spanish American	Chilean	5-8	150	None	
21	LEE	JOHN	✓	"	" 28-'29	"	"	"	44	M	U.S. CITIZEN	/				
22	IRONES	ALEX.	✓	"	" 25-'29	"	"	"	25	M	Scotch	British	5-11	165	None	
23	VOGLER	OTTO	✓	"	" 28-'29	"	"	"	39	M	U.S. CITIZEN	/				
24	GOODINSON	MORRIS	✓	"	" 29-'29	"	"	"	31	M	English	British	5-7	145	None	
25	SCHWARTZ	WILLIAM	✓	"	" 29-'29	"	"	"	24	M	English	British	5-8	150	None	
26	FERRERA	VINCENT	✓	Fireman/Mess	" 25-'29	"	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	135	None	
27	SHREHAN	JOHN	✓	(First) Bellboy	" 28-'29	"	"	"	18	M	U.S. CITIZEN	/				
28	ZIRPALLO	VINCENT	✓	(First) Barber	" 25-'29	"	"	"	38	M	U.S. CITIZEN	/				
29																
30																

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in column (2) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See also

No. 100-1000
Jamaica
(Country)

for the journey to the United States,

SEAL

Date

Fee

Stamp

Stamp

Stamp

Stamp

Stamp

Stamp

Stamp

Stamp

Stamp

Stamp

Stamp

Stamp

Stamp

Stamp

Stamp

Stamp

Stamp

Stamp

Stamp

Stamp

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, KARSTEN BAUER MASTER, of the S/E " SANTA MARTA ", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21ST day of NOVEMBER, 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 1-1928
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. _____

Vessel "SANTA MARTA"

arriving at NEW YORK N.Y.

NOVEMBER 21ST

1929, from the port of

SANTA MARTA COL.

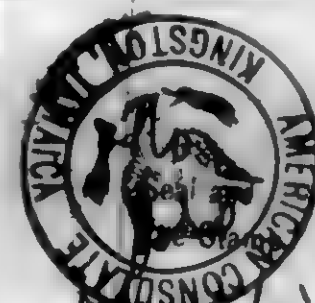
46

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS	
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	CRESPO	RAMON	✓ (First)	ORD. SEAMAN	11/8/29	Santa Marta	To be paid Off & Discharged	Yes	29	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9	Dan/pmo	Antonio Arri		Ord. Seaman	11/16/29	Kingston		Yes	37	M	Malto. B. U.S. Citizen						
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Santa Marta, Colombia
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Kingston, Jamaica
Date November 13, 1929
(The validity of this visa expires six months from this date, provided the passenger self continues to be valid for that period.)
Closed with eighty-nine prescribed (89) names



AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Kingston, Jamaica
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via direct



at Kingston, Jamaica
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via direct
Date Nov 16 - 29
Closed with ninety names

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. N. Bauer Master, of the SS "Santa Marta", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of November, 1929

W. M. Brown
Master, First or Second Officer.

E. W. L. L. D.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

197489 DEC 2 1928, W.J. Galbraith, Surgeon of the S S "Merissa", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 40 Years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cards Furnished
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
Clerk

Sworn to before me this 21st day of November, 1928

New York

W.J. Galbraith

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	6	4	3	2		15
	19	1	1	11	3	35
TOTAL	25	5	4	13	3	50

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 12	3	15
2nd Cabin 32	1	35
Steerage 46	4	50

4-0	1-0
20-4	2-0
24-4	1-0

W.J. Galbraith

James W. Galbraith

45

List 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Merissa Passengers sailing from Halifax, N.S., November 19th., 19 29

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1	ADMITTED	Carmichael ✓	James T.	58		M	Master Mariner	Y	English	Y Canada	Scotch	Canada	Pictou		Ex. Order	7/12/26	U.S.A.	New York
2	W/1/26	Whitten ✓	Gladys	22		F	Clerk	Y	English	Y Canada	English	Canada	St. John's	1152	Halifax, N.S.	Nov. 5/29	Canada	Halifax
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

3
Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov 21, 19 29

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.L. James Master, of the SS "Nerissa", from St. John's Nfld., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.L. James
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st. day of November, 19 29
at New York

2771112
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.J. Galbraith, Surgeon of the SS "Norissa", Employed do, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of California
and that I have made a personal examination of 8 in number, according
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

49

W.J. Galbraith

Sworn to before me this 21st. day of November, 19 29

at New York N.Y.

EPHRAIM

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Horissa"

Passengers sailing from St. John's Nfld.

, November 16th.

1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read			Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write				Country	City or town	Country	City or town
1	TEMP. STAY	Bewring	Eric A.	45	M	M	Merchant	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St. John's	Ex. Order	7/12/26	Nfld.	St. John's	
2	TEMP. STAY	Brehm	Frank T.	61	M	S	Manu- facturer	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Canada	Halifax.	Ex. Order	7/12/26	Nfld.	St. John's	
3	TEMP. STAY	Connors	Frank J.	67	M	S	Harness & Saddlery	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	Irish	Nfld.	St. John's	Ex. Order	7/12/26	Nfld.	St. John's	
4		Cross	Mary L.	22	F	S	None	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St. John's	958 NQ	St. John's Nfld.	Nov. 8/1929	Nfld.	St. John's
5		Moore	Hilda M.	37	F	S	Saleslady	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St. John's	903 NQ	St. John's Nfld.	Nov. 4/1929	Nfld.	St. John's
6		Paterson	Charles C.	26	M	S	Insurance Agent	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St. John's	Ex. Order	7/12/26	Nfld.	St. John's	
7		Roche	Martha	49	F	S	Nurse	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Bay- Roberts	Ex. Order	7/12/26	U.S.A.	Elizabeth N.J.	
8		O'Brien	Richard	23	M	S	Motor Mechanic	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Bay.	983 NQ	St. John's Nfld.	Nov. 15/1929	Nfld.	Witless Bay.
9		Snelgrove	Nelson	19	M	S	Fisher man	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Grates Cove.	980 NQ	St. John's Nfld.	Nov. 15/1929	Nfld.	Grates Cove.
10		Snelgrove	Isaac G	29	M	M	Salesman	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Grates Cove.	979 NQ	St. John's Nfld.	Nov. 15/1929	Nfld.	Grates Cove.
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., November 21st., 19 29

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

50

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36								
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for two passages, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor, or is engaged in any business, or is engaged in any profession, or is engaged in any occupation, or is engaged in any trade, or is engaged in any industry, or is engaged in any service, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or is engaged in any religious activity	Whether alien is a member of a social organization, or is engaged in any social activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization, or is engaged in any professional activity	Whether alien is a member of a trade union, or is engaged in any trade union activity	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union activity	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union activity	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union activity	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union activity	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union activity							
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor, or is engaged in any business, or is engaged in any profession, or is engaged in any occupation, or is engaged in any trade, or is engaged in any industry, or is engaged in any service, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or is engaged in any religious activity	Whether alien is a member of a social organization, or is engaged in any social activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization, or is engaged in any professional activity	Whether alien is a member of a trade union, or is engaged in any trade union activity	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union activity	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union activity	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union activity	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union activity								
1	Wife, Madeline Bowring Kings Bridge Rd. St. John's	Nfld.	St. John's	No	Self	Y	Y	April 1925 3 Days	N Y.	Brother, Charles W Bowring 66 W-91st. St. New York, N.Y.	Yes	Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Gry	Green	None
2	Brother, Dr. R A Brehm St. John's Nfld.	Nfld.	St. John's	Yes	Self	Y	Y	Various Times	N Y.	Commodore Hotel New York City.	Yes	Weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Med	Gry	Blue	None
3	Niece, Ellen Fitzpatrick 12 Marge St. St. John's Nfld.	Nfld.	St. John's	Yes	Self	Y	Y	March 21/28 May 19/28 NY	N Y.	Friend, R Badcock 44 Whitehall St. N.Y.C.	Yes	Weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Gry	Blue	None
4	Father, Mr George Cross 40 Cookstown Rd. St. John's	Nfld.	St. John's	No	Father	Y	Y	Sept. 1926	N Y.	Brother, William Cross 350-7th. St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5 1/2	Med	Brn	Brn	Disfigured mail Rt Hand.
5	Mother, Janet Moore 22 Waldgrave St. St. John's	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Y	Self	Y	No	-	-	Sister, Dorothy Fresh 620-67th. St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med	Blk	Brn	birth mark rt. leg.
6	Father, Lamont Paterson Queens Rd. St. John's Nfld.	Nfld.	St. John's	Yes	Self	Y	No	-	-	Friend, H.P. Strong. N.Y.C. Royal Bank Canada. William ST.	Yes	Week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fr	Brn	Hazel	three acid burns on Lft. Leg
7	Father, John Roche Curling. St. John's Nfld.	N.J.	Elizabeth	Yes	Self	Y	Y	Oct. 1928 Aug/9/29 N.J.	N.J.	Friend, Miss Elsie Vincent 210 Williamson St. Eliz. N.J.	No	Perm	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Far	Red	Grey	None
8	Uncle, Rev. P.J.O'Brien Bay Balls, St. John's Nfld.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Y	No	-	-	Friend, J.P. Beklert 17 E-24th. St. New York, N.Y.	No	Perm	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Dk	Blk	Brn	None
9	Mother, Sarah J Snelgrove Grates Cove Nfld.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Y	No	-	-	Brother, George Snelgrove 226-61st. St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fr	Brn	Blue	None
10	Father, Jacob Snelgrove Grates Cove Nfld.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Y	Y	June 1928 Sept 6/28 NY	N Y.	Wife, Margaret Snelgrove 226-61st. St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med	Brn	Blue	None
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Terissa"

Sailing from St. John's Nfld.

November 16th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

November 21st, 1929

51

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Browner	James Newton	25		M	S	Feb. 7/1904, Atlanta, Georgia.		590-North Broadway. Baltimore, Md.
2	Hawkes	Stuart Z.	24		M	S	September 30/1905 Newark, N.J.		97 Heller Parkway Newark, New Jersey.
3	Owen	Mariam H.	50		F	M	September 10/1879 Stinchbridge, Mass.		Stinchbridge, Mass.
4							EMERSON Corp 205 pm		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

19

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.J. Galbraith, Surgeon of the SS "Merissa", Employed, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
 vessel thereof," as the case may be)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 40
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of California
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

52

Sworn to before me this 21st. day of November, 19 29

at New York

W.J. Galbraith

Sworn

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Merissa" Passengers sailing from St. John's Nfld. , November 16th. , 19 29

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (w. if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		O'Brien ✓	Thomas	27		M	S	Cook	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	09-81 Nfld.	Cape Breton	779 NO	St. John's Nfld.	Oct. 18/29	Nfld.	St. John's
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

53

Arriving at Port of

New York, Nov 21, 1929

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States				
		State	City or town						Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States												Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States
1	Father, Patrick O'Brien Cape Breyle, Nfld.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Y	Self	Y	Y	As Seaman	Friend, Mrs Catherine Stockman 348-10th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Y	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med	Bru	Blue	Scar on Edge of hair on forehead
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. L. James Master, of the S S "Merissa", from St. John's Nfld., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. L. James
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st. day of November, 19 29
at New York

E. P. M. 117
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotion, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.J. Galbraith, Surgeon of the "SS Nerissa", Employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

54

W.J. Galbraith

Sworn to before me this 21st. day of November, 19 29

at New York,

EX-1117

msj

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. "Norissa"

Passengers sailing from **Halifax, N.S.**

November 19.th. 1929

Total passengers	1,000
----------------------------	-------

U. S. citizens

Aliens 202 645-626 (see also 212) 204 645-327 205 645-328 206 645-329 207 645-330 208 645-331 209 645-332 210 645-333 211 645-334 212 645-335 213 645-336 214 645-337 215 645-338 216 645-339 217 645-340 218 645-341 219 645-342 220 645-343 221 645-344 222 645-345 223 645-346 224 645-347 225 645-348 226 645-349 227 645-350 228 645-351 229 645-352 230 645-353 231 645-354 232 645-355 233 645-356 234 645-357 235 645-358 236 645-359 237 645-360 238 645-361 239 645-362 240 645-363 241 645-364 242 645-365 243 645-366 244 645-367 245 645-368 246 645-369 247 645-370 248 645-371 249 645-372 250 645-373 251 645-374 252 645-375 253 645-376 254 645-377 255 645-378 256 645-379 257 645-380 258 645-381 259 645-382 260 645-383 261 645-384 262 645-385 263 645-386 264 645-387 265 645-388 266 645-389 267 645-390 268 645-391 269 645-392 270 645-393 271 645-394 272 645-395 273 645-396 274 645-397 275 645-398 276 645-399 277 645-400 278 645-401 279 645-402 280 645-403 281 645-404 282 645-405 283 645-406 284 645-407 285 645-408 286 645-409 287 645-410 288 645-411 289 645-412 290 645-413 291 645-414 292 645-415 293 645-416 294 645-417 295 645-418 296 645-419 297 645-420 298 645-421 299 645-422 300 645-423 301 645-424 302 645-425 303 645-426 304 645-427 305 645-428 306 645-429 307 645-430 308 645-431 309 645-432 310 645-433 311 645-434 312 645-435 313 645-436 314 645-437 315 645-438 316 645-439 317 645-440 318 645-441 319 645-442 320 645-443 321 645-444 322 645-445 323 645-446 324 645-447 325 645-448 326 645-449 327 645-450 328 645-451 329 645-452 330 645-453 331 645-454 332 645-455 333 645-456 334 645-457 335 645-458 336 645-459 337 645-460 338 645-461 339 645-462 340 645-463 341 645-464 342 645-465 343 645-466 344 645-467 345 645-468 346 645-469 347 645-470 348 645-471 349 645-472 350 645-473 351 645-474 352 645-475 353 645-476 354 645-477 355 645-478 356 645-479 357 645-480 358 645-481 359 645-482 360 645-483 361 645-484 362 645-485 363 645-486 364 645-487 365 645-488 366 645-489 367 645-490 368 645-491 369 645-492 370 645-493 371 645-494 372 645-495 373 645-496 374 645-497 375 645-498 376 645-499 377 645-500 378 645-501 379 645-502 380 645-503 381 645-504 382 645-505 383 645-506 384 645-507 385 645-508 386 645-509 387 645-510 388 645-511 389 645-512 390 645-513 391 645-514 392 645-515 393 645-516 394 645-517 395 645-518 396 645-519 397 645-520 398 645-521 399 645-522 400 645-523 401 645-524 402 645-525 403 645-526 404 645-527 405 645-528 406 645-529 407 645-530 408 645-531 409 645-532 410 645-533 411 645-534 412 645-535 413 645-536 414 645-537 415 645-538 416 645-539 417 645-540 418 645-541 419 645-542 420 645-543 421 645-544 422 645-545 423 645-546 424 645-547 425 645-548 426 645-549 427 645-550 428 645-551 429 645-552 430 645-553 431 645-554 432 645-555 433 645-556 434 645-557 435 645-558 436 645-559 437 645-560 438 645-561 439 645-562 440 645-563 441 645-564 442 645-565 443 645-566 444 645-567 445 645-568 446 645-569 447 645-570 448 645-571 449 645-572 450 645-573 451 645-574 452 645-575 453 645-576 454 645-577 455 645-578 456 645-579 457 645-580 458 645-581 459 645-582 460 645-583 461 645-584 462 645-585 463 645-586 464 645-587 465 645-588 466 645-589 467 645-590 468 645-591 469 645-592 470 645-593 471 645-594 472 645-595 473 645-596 474 645-597 475 645-598 476 645-599 477 645-600 478 645-601 479 645-602 480 645-603 481 645-604 482 645-605 483 645-606 484 645-607 485 645-608 486 645-609 487 645-610 488 645-611 489 645-612 490 645-613 491 645-614 492 645-615 493 645-616 494 645-617 495 645-618 496 645-619 497 645-620 498 645-621 499 645-622 500 645-623 501 645-624 502 645-625 503 645-626 504 645-627 505 645-628 506 645-629 507 645-630 508 645-631 509 645-632 510 645-633 511 645-634 512 645-635 513 645-636 514 645-637 515 645-638 516 645-639 517 645-640 518 645-641 519 645-642 520 645-643 521 645-644 522 645-645 523 645-646 524 645-647 525 645-648 526 645-649 527 645-650 528 645-651 529 645-652 530 645-653 531 645-654 532 645-655 533 645-656 534 645-657 535 645-658 536 645-659 537 645-660 538 645-661 539 645-662 540 645-663 541 645-664 542 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

55 !

New York Nov 21, 1929

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting and killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.L. James Master, of the S S "Merissa", from St. John's Nfld., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.L. James

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st. day of November, 19 29
at New York

E. J. M. M.
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.J. Galbraith, Surgeon of the SS "Marissa", Employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

56

Sworn to before me this 21st day of November, 19 29

at New York, N.Y.

W.J. Galbraith

Notary

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Norissa"

Passengers sailing from St. John's Wfld.

November 16th. 1929

Total passengers	. . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens	. . . . .	.....
Aliens	. . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

144

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., November 21st., 19 29

57

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of, or is or has been connected with, any organization, society, or association, the purpose or object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States by force or violence, or to advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is or has been a member of, or is or has been connected with, any organization, society, or association, the purpose or object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States by force or violence, or to advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is or has been a member of, or is or has been connected with, any organization, society, or association, the purpose or object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States by force or violence, or to advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is or has been a member of, or is or has been connected with, any organization, society, or association, the purpose or object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States by force or violence, or to advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence (See footnote for full text of this question)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years				Where?		Feet	Inches									Hair	Eyes						
1	Aunt, Susie Roberts Leslie Street, St. John's	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Y	Self	No	No	-	-	648-E. 48th Street, Brooklyn	No	Perm	Y	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med	Brn	Blue	Scar on upper lip. Right Side
2	Aunt, Minnie Murran 44 Hayward Ave. St. John's	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Y	Mother	No	Oct. 1924	Aug. 3rd/29	189-16th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Y	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Brn	Blue	None	
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.L. James Master, of the S S "Merissa", from St. John's Nfld., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.L. James

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of November, 19 29
at New York

W.P. H. H. H.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*When going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.J. Galbraith, Surgeon of the SS "Merissa", Employed do,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of California,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of November, 19 29
at New York

W.J. Galbraith
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "Merissa"

Passengers sailing from St. John's Nfld.

November 16th.

1928

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

November 21st.

1929

59

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.L. James Master, of the SS "Merissa", from St. John's Nfld., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.L. James
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st. day of November, 19 29
at New York

E.P. Brown
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

60

S. S. Merissa sailing from Halifax, N.S., November 19th 1929, Arriving at Port of New York 21st. November, 1929

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Clements	Harry	60	M		Jan. 26/1920. Eastern District Court at New Orleans	525 Esplanade Avenue New Orleans.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

61 *20/22*

S. S. *NERISSA* FURNESS

arrived NOV. 22, 1929

, 19

M.,

, from

Index No.

NAMES

MANIFEST.

GROUP. No.

No. PERSONS.

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

INSPECTOR.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEF.-EXCL.

REHEARINGS.

ADMITTED.

DEPARTMENTAL AND
EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Time.

Date.

RECORD

No.

ORDERS.

DATE.

SHIP.

OFFICE.

MEALS.

BRKFAST.

DINNER.

SUPPER.

(231) 1 CARMICHAEL JAMES. T. 1 cl

3 1

CAN. NO IM. VISA.

11:00 LINDH

11/22 13/26 140

-1-

37

No.
on
List

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

MANIFEST OF ALIEN

OYED

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 680-11-27

PS OF CREW

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

63

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y.
November 23rd. 192 9

I, master of the British S. S. "Merissa"
from port of Halifax, N.S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 88 Number of seamen deserted Nil
Number of seamen discharged One Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 89

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 21st. 192 9 consigned to
Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 74, N.R., and is
expected to sail November 23rd. 192 9 for Halifax, N.S. & St. John's, Nfld.
via United States port of - First port of call in United States
this voyage was -

62

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		<u>None</u>	

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine
of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and
accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port,
I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. J. Jones Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the
owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival
lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's
company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged
in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation pre-
scribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to
such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the
vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration
officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival
but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off
and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, con-
signee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report
such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor,
pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien
concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall
be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the
event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance
may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

George	A.B.	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	42	M	English	British	5/3	155	None	
Seymour	John	A.B.	8/23/29	St. John's	No	Y	31	M	English	British	5/4	140	None
Mullett	Roland	A.B.	11/2/29	St. John's	No	Y	27	M	English	British	5/7	154	None
Hibbs	Jordan	O-S	6/29/29	St. John's	No	Y	37	M	English	British	5/10	180	None
Allen	George	O-S	8/10/29	St. John's	No	Y	23	M	English	British	5/9	153	None
Sturge	Seymour	O-S	10/18/29	St. John's	No	Y	19	M	English	British	5/7	145	None
Winsor	Charles H.	P.O's Mess.	10/4/29	St. John's	No	Y	24	M	English	British	5/6	140	None
Squires	Clarence	S&F Messman	11/16/29	St. John's	No	Y	19	M	English	British	5/9	180	None
Warford	Joshua	A-B	15/11/29	St. John's	No	Y	43	M	English	British	5/7	155	None

Handwritten signature: Hank K. Lindberg
30/2/29

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF PATIENTS IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14-161:

18	Mullett	Samuel	✓	A.B.	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	42	M	English	British	5/3	155	None
19	Sparkes	George	✓	A.B.	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	42	M	English	British	5/4	140	None
20	Seymour	John	✓	A.B.	8/23/29	St. John's	No	Y	31	M	English	British	5/4	140	None
21	Mullett	Roland	✓	A.B.	11/2/29	St. John's	No	Y	27	M	English	British	5/7	154	None
22	Hibbs	Jordan	✓	O-S	6/29/29	St. John's	No	Y	37	M	English	British	5/10	180	None
23	Allen	George	✓	O-S	8/10/29	St. John's	No	Y	23	M	English	British	5/9	153	None
24	Sturge	Seymour	✓	O-S	10/18/29	St. John's	No	Y	19	M	English	British	5/7	145	None
25	Winsor	Charles H.	✓	P.O's Mess.	10/4/29	St. John's	No	Y	24	M	English	British	5/6	140	None
26	Squires	Clarence	✓	S&F Messman	11/16/29	St. John's	No	Y	19	M	English	British	5/9	180	None
27	Warford	Joshua	✓	A-B	15/11/29	St. John's	No	Y	43	M	English	British	5/7	155	None

Handwritten note: *Handwritten signature/initials*

Line.....

Owners _____

Local Agents

24-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

63

Vessel S S "Merissa", arriving at, New York, November 21st, 1929, from the port of St. John's Nfld. via Halifax, N.S.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	James	William L.	✓		Master	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	46	M	Scotch	British	5/6	155	None	
2	Pope	Charles E.	✓		Chief Officer	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	37	M	English	British	5/7	160	None	
3	Breth	Clifford	✓		Second Officer	11/19/29	Halifax	No	Y	29	M	English	British	5/11	145	None	
4	Hollett	Lester S	✓		Third Officer	10/13/29	New York	No	Y	26	M	English	British	5/8	148	None	
5	Shortall	Gerald J.	✓		Apprentice	8/23/29	St. John's	No	Y	16	M	English	British	5/8	130	None	
6	James	Sydney W.	✓		Purser	11/31/29	St. John's	No	Y	20	M	English	British	5/8	145	None	
7	Galbraith	William J	✓		Surgeon	9/27/29	New York	No	Y	61	M	English	British	6-	205	None	
8	Hammond	John E.	✓		Operator Sr.	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	29	M	English	British	6-	140	None	
9	Bell	George	✓		Operator Jr.	11/25/29	New York	No	Y	31	M	English	British	5/8	148	None	
10	Gillingham	James	✓		Carpenter	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	39	M	English	British	5/6	153	None	
11	Sturge	James	✓		Bos'n	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	38	M	English	British	5/7	170	None	
12	Stockley	Edward	✓		Quartermaster	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	38	M	English	British	5/8	163	None	
13	Giles	Sidney	✓		do	6/25/29	Halifax.	No	Y	57	M	English	British	5/6	140	None	
14	Bishop	Sidney	✓		do	10/6/29	St. John's	No	Y	26	M	English	British	5/8	165	None	
15	Spurrell	Aubrey	✓		do	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	29	M	English	British	5/5	160	None	
16	Bomerton	Edward	✓		A.B.	10/31/29	St. John's	No	Y	43	M	English	British	5/9	146	None	
17	Parrott	Walter	✓		A.B.	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	26	M	English	British	5/4	130	None	
18	Mullett	Samuel	✓		A.B.	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	25	M	English	British	5/7	150	None	
19	Sparkes	George	✓		A.B.	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	42	M	English	British	5/3	155	None	
20	Seymour	John	✓		A.B.	8/23/29	St. John's	No	Y	31	M	English	British	5/4	140	None	
21	Mullett	Roland	✓		A.B.	11/2/29	St. John's	No	Y	27	M	English	British	5/7	154	None	
22	Hibbs	Jordan	✓		O-S	6/29/29	St. John's	No	Y	37	M	English	British	5/10	180	None	
23	Allen	George	✓		O-S	8/10/29	St. John's	No	Y	23	M	English	British	5/9	153	None	
24	Sturge	Seymour	✓		O-S	10/18/29	St. John's	No	Y	19	M	English	British	5/7	145	None	
25	Winsor	Charles H.	✓		P.O's Mess.	10/4/29	St. John's	No	Y	24	M	English	British	5/6	140	None	
26	Squires	Clarence	✓		S&F Messman	11/16/29	St. John's	No	Y	19	M	English	British	5/9	180	None	
27	Warford	Joshua	✓		A-B	15/11/29	St. John's	No	Y	43	M	English	British	5/7	155	None	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Harry R. Lindenberg
3-27-29

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.L. James Master of the SS "Nerissa", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

W.L. James
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st. day of November, 19 29

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

37

No.
on
List

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Merissa" arriving at New York, N.Y. November 21st, 1929, from the port of St. John's Nfld. via Halifax, N.S.

64

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Lumsden	J. Thomas	✓		Chief Engineer	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	47	M	English	British	5/8	165	None
2	Davie	William T.	✓		Second Engineer	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	48	M	English	British	5/10	217	None
3	Pope	W. Arthur	✓		Third Engineer	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	34	M	English	British	5/8	175	None
4	Diamond	Cyril	✓		Fourth Engineer	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	24	M	English	British	5/8	150	None
5	Samuelson	Chesley	✓		Fifth & Elec Engineer	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	29	M	English	British	5/4	160	None
6	Timmons	Edward	✓		Oiler	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	46	M	English	British	5/11	170	None
7	Maher	William	✓		W-T.	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	41	M	English	British	5/5	150	None
8	Sloan	James	✓		W-T.	8/9/29	St. John's	No	Y	40	M	English	British	6/	190	None
9	Davis	John	✓		W-T.	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	53	M	English	British	5/7	180	None
10	Coady	John	✓		Fireman	7/13/29	St. John's	No	Y	47	M	English	British	5/7	165	None
11	Connell	Patrick	✓		Fireman	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	38	M	English	British	5/8	160	None
12	Molloy	Michael	✓		Fireman	8/23/29	St. John's	No	Y	39	M	English	British	5/7	160	None
13	Knox	Patrick	✓		Fireman	6/28/29	St. John's	No	Y	38	M	English	British	5/5	155	None
14	Piercey	George	✓		Fireman	9/6/29	St. John's	No	Y	42	M	English	British	5/8	140	None
15	Walsh	Michael	✓		Fireman	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	70	M	English	British	5/4	140	None
16	Burton	Bernard	✓		Fireman	11/16/29	St. John's	No	Y	35	M	English	British	5/7	150	None
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Furness Red Cross
Owners Bermuda & West Indies Steamship Co. Ltd.
Local Agents Furness Whithy & Co. Ltd. N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.L. James Master, of the SS "Merissa", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W.L. James
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st. day of November, 19 29

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

37

No.
on
List

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

65

Vessel S S "Merissa", arriving at New York, November 21st, 1929, from the port of St. John's Nfld. via Halifax, N.S.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	37
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	Robertson	Donald	✓		Chief Steward.	5/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	48	M	Scotch	U.S.A.	5/6	180	None	
2	Clarke	Arthur	✓		Second Steward.	10/14/29	New York	No	Y	29	M	English	British	5/9	170	None	
3	Kelly	Michael	✓		Barman	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	32	M	English	British	5/8	148	None	1
4	Smith	George	✓		Linenkeeper	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	27	M	English	British	5/4	127	None	2
5	Skane	George	✓		Storekeeper	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	26	M	English	British	5/11	140	None	3
6	Rose	Walter	✓		Printer	6/21/29	New York	No	Y	23	M	English	British	5/7	150	None	4
7	Eugent	Charles	✓		Lounge Steward	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	25	M	English	British	5/9	140	None	5
8	Buelow	Conrad	✓		Smoke Room Steward	10/28/29	New York	No	Y	26	M	English	U.S.A.	5/6	140	None	6
9	Snow	Harry	✓		Head Waiter	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	36	M	English	British	5/11	165	None	7
10	Pragnell	Arthur	✓		Bedroom Steward	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	44	M	African Black	British	5/10	160	None	8
11	May	Otho	✓		Bedroom Steward	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	32	M	English	British	5/5	155	None	9
12	Finch	Edward	✓		Bedroom Steward	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	32	Y	English	British	5/8	180	None	10
13	Bambrick	Francis	✓		Bedroom Steward	10/6/29	St. John's	No	Y	22	M	English	British	5/7	150	None	11
14	Metcalf	John	✓		Bedroom Steward	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	26	M	English	British	5/8	172	None	12
15	Taylor	Frank	✓		Bathroom Steward	7/13/29	St. John's	No	Y	16	M	English	British	5/10 1/2	145	None	13
16	Bennett	John D.	✓		Waiter	9/6/29	New York	No	Y	20	M	English	British	5/11	160	None	14
17	Saunderson	Percy	✓		Waiter	7/19/29	New York	No	Y	21	M	English	British	5/6	153	None	15
18	James	Robert J.	✓		Waiter	7/5/29	New York	No	Y	26	M	English	British	5/8	160	None	16
19	Scott	Harold	✓		Waiter	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	34	M	English	British	5/2	125	None	17
20	Bell	Robert	✓		Waiter	10/11/29	New York	No	Y	18	S	English	British	5/8	132	None	18
21	Oakley	Harold	✓		Waiter	10/4/29	St. John's	No	Y	24	S	English	British	5/6	140	None	19
22	Elliott	Ernest	✓		Waiter	11/9/29	New York	No	Y	43	S	English	British	5/7	170	None	20
23	Eugent	Allan	✓		Waiter	11/9/29	New York	No	Y	29	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5/8	145	None	21
24	Adams	Robert	✓		Watchman	10/12/29	New York	No	Y	29	S	English	British	5/7	160	None	22
25	Pike	William	✓		Officers Mess	10/4/29	St. John's	No	Y	21	M	English	British	5/9	140	None	23
26	Ricketts	John	✓		Engineers Mess	9/20/29	St. John's	No	Y	28	M	English	British	5/5	125	None	24
27	Wadden	Campbell	✓		Barber	11/4/29	Halifax.	No	Y	23	M	English	British	5/6	145	None	25
28	Reynolds	Helen	✓		Stewardess	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	37	F	English	U.S.A.	5/7	142	None	26
29	Smith	Margaret	✓		Stewardess	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	28	F	English	U.S.A.	5/4	135	None	27
30	Weston	Charles	✓		Pantryman	11/9/29	New York	No	Y	30	M	English	British	5/7	135	None	28

Line Furness & Co. Cross.

Owners Bermuda & West Indies Steamship Co. Ltd.

Local Agents Furness Whithy & Co. Ltd. New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. L. James Master of the U S "Merissa", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

W. L. James
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of November, 19 29

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

No. on List

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

W

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

66

Vessel S S "Merissa", arriving at New York, N.Y., November 21st., 1929, from the port of St. John's Nfld. via Halifax.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	Taylor	Cecil	✓		Second Pantryman	7/2/29	Halifax.	No	Y	20	M	English	British	5/10	135	None	
2	Greenalgh	William	✓		Chef	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	57	M	English	British	5/9	168	None	
3	Barrett	Michael	✓		Second Cook	6/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	30	M	English	British	5/8	135	None	
4	Squires	William	✓		Third Cook	10/18/29	St. John's	No	Y	22	M	English	British	5/8	138	None	
5	O'Brien	Thomas	✓		4th. Cook	10/14/29	St. John's	No	Y	27	M	English	British	5/7	135	None	
6	Leaker	Thomas	✓		Chief Baker	11/9/29	New York	No	Y	29	M	English	British	5/10	150	None.	
7	Crane	Michael	✓		2nd. Baker	11/8/29	New York	No	Y	27	M	English	British	5/10	174	None	
8	Hughes	Robert	✓		Butcher	10/8/29	Halifax	No	Y	46	M	English	British	5/9	180	None	
9	Hanlon	Edward	✓		Soullian	7/13/29	St. John's	No	Y	17	M	English	British	5/7	140	None	
10	Wornell	Abel	✓		Crew Cook	10/20/29	St. John's	No	Y	58	M	English	British	5/7	149	None	
11	Marshall	Peter	✓		Dishwasher	8/24/29	St. John's	No	Y	23	M	English	British	5/6	145	None	
12	Fitzgerald	Thomas	✓		Dishwasher	8/24/29	St. John's	No	Y	16	M	English	British	5/7	120	None	
13	Gladney	John	✓		Second Cabin Steward	6/21/29	New York	No	Y	26	M	English	British	5/10	155	None	
14	Metcalf	Frank	✓		Waiter	21/6/29	New York	No	Y	20	M	English	British	5/9	138	None	
15	Jackman	Edward	✓		Waiter	10/18/29	St. John's	No	Y	20	M	English	British	5/8	140	None	
16	Jackman	Tobias	✓		Waiter	10/21/29	St. John's	No	Y	25	M	English	British	6/1	162	None	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line Furness Red Cross
Owners Bermuda & West Indies Steamship Co. Ltd.
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co. Ltd. N.Y.C?

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-21-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.L. James Master of the U.S. "Merissa", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of November, 19 29

E. P. R. H. S.
Immigrant Inspector.

W. L. James
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1998

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

37

No.
on
List

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO.

DECE 1920

67

37

No.
on
List

and 11-21-24

Vol 10107

memo
manifest

Lester Kussner

m/c

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

List **No.1.**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

III. CLASS

FC Schalke 04 M.B.V. "Leverkusen"

Passengers sailing from **Hamburg**

November 6th

. 199.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to —		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at —	Date	Last permanent residence											
		Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town										
1	NOT COUNTED	Brueggemann	Karl	31		M	M	bird-keeper	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Magdeburg	232	Leipzig	NI 3/16/29	Germany	Wehrstedt									
2	NOT COUNTED	Boldt	Albert	39		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Halberstadt	182	"	11/4/29	"	Halberstadt									
3	NOT COUNTED	Schomburg	Richard	32		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wehrstedt	183	"	12/29/28	"	"									
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

25

The above passengers ordered held on board for inspection at Philadelphia. E. H. Lake Insp.

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

Total passengers	10,000
U. S. citizens	8,000
Aliens	2,000

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer

I, Master of the LEVERKUSEN from Buenos Aires do solemnly sincerely and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or manifests sheets--one in number and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of the said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917 and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said lists or manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Francisco
Master.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of November 1929 at N.Y.

E. W. Wake
Immigration Inspector

Line	Owners	Handing-Amerika Inc.
	Local Agents	Handing-Amerika Inc.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Земле

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position of each, and respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe. The arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, and to the principal immigration officer in charge of the district, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged of those who were thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those who remain on board, and to deliver to the principal immigration officer, agent, or consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien who is returned to the place where he was first delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such liability, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. -- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)

P. 53

Owners **Hamburg-Amerika Linie**
Local Agents

HL. 29. 29. 29.

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-11-27

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York N.Y.
December 7th, 1929

I, master of the German S. S. LEVERKUSEN
(Nationality.)
from port of Hamburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	47	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	0	Total crew this date	47

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 5th, 1929, consigned to Hamburg American Line; is now lying at Pier 84 North River, and is expected to sail December 7th, 1929, for Hamburg via United States port of - - -. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1612

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board
 21
 29, from the port of HAMBURG.
 Nov 6 1921

04

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No	yes	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
49	"	"	"	"	German	5'5" 168	none	
45	"	"	"	"	"	5'6" 180	"	
26	"	"	"	"	"	5'8" 158	"	
24	"	"	"	"	"	5'11" 168	"	
22	"	"	"	"	"	5'7" 156	"	
34	"	"	"	"	"	5'7" 158	"	
45	"	"	"	"	"	5'10" 191	"	
48	"	"	"	"	Danzig	5'11" 210	"	
19	"	"	"	"	German	5'11" 168	"	
18	"	"	"	"	"	5'10" 149	"	
20	"	"	"	"	"	5'10" 158	"	
30	"	"	"	"	"	5'6" 168	"	
22	"	"	"	"	"	6'2" 181	"	
20	"	"	"	"	"	5'9" 145	"	
35	"	"	"	"	"	6'0" 168	"	
19	"	"	"	"	"	5'6" 147	"	
25	"	"	"	"	"	5'8" 166	"	
17	"	"	"	"	"	5'6" 128	"	
14	"	"	"	"	"	5'6" 120	"	
45	"	"	"	"	"	5'10" 181	"	
23	"	"	"	"	"	6'0" 156	"	
31	"	"	"	"	"	5'11" 155	"	
30	"	"	"	"	"	5'8" 156	"	
21	"	"	"	"	"	5'11" 148	"	
22	"	"	"	"	"	5'10" 168	"	
51	"	"	"	Litvat.	Litvat.	5'9" 130	"	
41	"	"	"	German	Danzig	5'5" 145	"	
27	"	"	"	"	German	5'7" 156	"	
34	"	"	"	"	"	5'8" 200	"	
23	"	"	"	"	"	5'7" 156	"	

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

F. 53

first p. 15. 25
first p. 16. 21
first p. 17. 21Line
Owner
Local

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the vessel upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Leverkusen, arriving at Philadelphia & New York, 19 Nov 21

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be off or discharged at port of arrival
1	Hennecke	✓		William	21.10.29 Hamburg	no
2	Hessler	✓		George	chief off.	"
3	Ehrmann	✓		Hans	2nd. "	"
4	Streiber	✓		Robert	3rd. "	"
5	Habekost	✓		Johann	4th. " & wirel. op.	"
6	Kolte	✓	14 years	Julius	wirel. op.	"
7	Splieth	✓	22 "	Paul	boatswain	"
8	Penner	✓	24 "	Georg	carpenter	"
9	Kuppisch	✓	4 "	Hermann	"	"
10	Otto	✓	3 "	Paul	"	"
11	v. Holten	✓	5 "	Richard	"	"
12	Sporkuhl	✓	15 "	Walter	"	"
13	Richwald	✓	6 "	Harald	"	"
14	Paulus	✓	4 "	Otto	30.10.29	"
15	Liebert	✓	16 "	Eugen	"	"
16	Jöckel	✓	3 "	Helmut	21.10.29	"
17	Vas	✓	2 "	Otto	23.10.29	"
18	Schulte	✓	2 "	Erich	"	"
19	Möller	✓	4 "	Paul	"	"
20	Burmeister	✓	30 "	Wilhelm	21.10.29	"
21	Strube	✓	4 "	Hans	23.10.29	"
22	Helbig	✓	6 "	Paul	"	"
23	Prozesky	✓	4 "	Wilhelm	1.11.29	"
24	Lochanowski	✓	4 "	Paul	4.11.29	"
25	Dornburg	✓	3 "	Alfred	22.10.29	"
26	Eitt	✓	3 "	Louis	"	"
27	Groning	✓	3 "	Walter	chief eng.	"
28	Anuth	✓	3 "	Erich	2nd. "	"
29	Fischer	✓	3 "	Walter	3rd. "	"
30	Anderson	✓	4th. "	Peter	21.10.29	"

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents Hamburg American

HL sec 29 ad

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Leverkusen", arriving at Philadelphia & New York, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Hennecke William	✓		captain	21.10.29 Hamburg	no	yes	59	m	German	German	5'5"	168	none
2	Hessler Georg	✓		chief off.	21.10.29 "	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'6"	180	"
3	Ehrtmann Hans	✓		2nd. "	23.10.29 "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
4	Streiber Robert	✓		3rd. "	21.10.29 "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
5	Habekost Johann	✓		4th. " & wirel.op.	" " "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
6	Nolte Julius	✓	14 years	wirel.op.	" " "	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
7	Splieth Paul	✓	22 "	boatswain	" " "	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'10"	191	"
8	Penner Georg	✓	24 "	carpenter	" " "	"	"	48	"	"	Danzig	5'11"	210	"
9	Kuppisch Hermann	✓	4 "	Asst.	" " "	"	"	19	"	"	German	5'11"	168	"
10	Otto Paul	✓	3 "	"	" " "	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	149	"
11	v. Holten Richard	✓	5 "	"	" " "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
12	Sparkuhl Walter	✓	15 "	"	" " "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"
13	Buchwald Harald	✓	6 "	"	" " "	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'2"	181	"
14	Paulus Otto	✓	4 "	"	30.10.29 "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
15	Liebert Eugen	✓	16 "	"	" " "	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'0"	168	"
16	Jöckel Helmut	✓	3 "	"	21.10.29 "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
17	Vaß Otto	✓	7 "	"	23.10.29 "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	146	"
18	Schulte Erich	✓	2 "	O.S.	" " "	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
19	Möller Paul	✓	1 "	boy	21.10.29 "	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
20	Burmeister Wilhelm	✓	30 "	cook	23.10.29 "	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'10"	181	"
21	Strube Hans	✓	4 "	galleyman	" " "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'0"	156	"
22	Helbig Paul	✓	6 "	steward	1.11.29 "	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11"	158	"
23	Prozesky Wilhelm	✓	4 "	asst.stew.	4.11.29 "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
24	Lochanowski Paul	✓	3 "	messman	22.10.29 "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	148	"
25	Dornburg Alfred	✓	3 "	asst.stew.	" " "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
26	Witt Louis	✓		chief eng.	22.10.29 "	"	"	51	"	Litvat.	Litvat.	5'9"	190	"
27	Gröning Walter	✓		2nd. "	" " "	"	"	41	"	German	Danzig	5'5"	145	"
28	Amuth Erich	✓		3rd. "	21.10.29 "	"	"	27	"	"	German	5'7"	156	"
29	Wischer Walter	✓		"	22.10.29 "	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	200	"
30	Andersen Peter	✓		4th. "	21.10.29 "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents Hamburg-American

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____ do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration in-
spector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel.
The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but
shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead
to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such
owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list con-
taining the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival
but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any,
who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and
in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said
lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or
landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay
to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum
of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not
made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination
of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed,
while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance
may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to
cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing
seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation
to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been
furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said
section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28
(subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Leverkuessen, arriving at Philadelphia & New York, 19 29, from the port of Hamburg.

71

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Meyer	Paul	✓		electrician	21.10.29	Hamburg	no	yes	26	m	German	German	5'6"	142	none
2	Plambeck	Heinrich	✓	3 "	asst eng.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'0"	152	"
3	Werner	Leopold	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
4	Meister	Erich	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
5	Hobult	Herbert	✓	3 "	"	22.10.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
6	Tienelt	Arthur	✓	30 "	storekeeper	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	142	"
7	Herwig	Peter	✓	2 "	cleaner	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
8	Klev	Hermann	✓	8 "	"	21.10.29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'1"	145	"
9	Ranau	Max	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
10	Thiesen	Karl	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
11	Schäfer	Theodor	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	152	"
first p. 12.	Wulr	Heinrich	✓	1 "	boy	31.10.29	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	132	"
13	Ehlers	Nikolaus	✓	2 "	boy	20.10.29	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
first p. 14.	Vaintzettel	Franz	✓	1 "	O.S.	26.10.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
first p. 15.	Skoczylas	Franz	✓	2 "	boy	28.10.29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
first p. 16.	Fischer	Friedrich	✓	35 "	storekeeper	28.10.29	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
first p. 18.	Bramfeld	Willy	✓	5 "	cleaner	4.11.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"

July - seven names (47)
Two sheets (2)

*Telebrate
Dept*

I certify that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Heinrich
Master

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
No. 206
For the Journey to the United States
Careschke
VICE CONSUL
Date NOV 6 1929
FEE No. 9822
FEE 2.00

Line

Owners Hamburg-America Linie

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-21-6

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the LEYER KUSEN do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

21

day of

Nov

1929

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration in-
spector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel.
The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but
shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead
to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such
owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list con-
taining the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival
but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any,
who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and
in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said
lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or
landings, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay
to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum
of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not
made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination
of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed,
while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance
may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to
cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing
seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation
to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been
furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said
section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28
(subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

STATE OF ARRIVAL

197-188

DEC 2 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John F. Kent, Surgeon of the U. S. S. "DOMINICA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of November, 19 29

at New York

John F. Kent M.D.
Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

3		✓		8
10		✓	2	17
13		10	✓	25

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

3 5 8
10 17
15 10 25
17 10 25
not counted
V. J. Paz

10 17
25 25

26 30

1-0
14-12
15-12

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 21st., 1929

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles R. Birch, Master, of the Dr. S. S. "DOMINICA", from TRINIDAD, B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Birch
Master

Sworn to before me this 21st. day of November, 19 20
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

26-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECEIVED BY INSPECTION OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 74

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DOMINICA" Sailing from TRINIDAD, B.W.I., November 12th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 21st, 1929

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CRUISE FM NEW YORK Oct. 31st. TO TRINIDAD & RETURN								
2	Larder	Alice A.	24	8	F	S	March 8th. 1905 England	Father naturalized Citizen of U.S.A	352 - 2nd. Ave. Lyndhurst, N.J
3	Dominick	Gladys M.	24	6	F	S	May 18th. 1905 Matawan, N.J		144 Page Ave, Lyndhurst, N.J
4	Hunt	William S.	51	10	M	M	January 17th. 1879 Newark, N.J		368 Hillside Pl, S. Orange, N.J.
5	Hunt	Lorentha S.	48		F	M	December 7th. 1881 Chatham, N.J		368 Hillside Pl, S. Orange, N.J
6	Yates	Alfred	51	8	M	Wid		Father naturalized Citizen of U.S.A	16 Maple St. Ayer, Mass.
7	Getman	Grace R.	49	6	F	Wid	May 3rd. 1880 Chicago, Ill		632 E. 5th. St. New York City
8	Shew	Harry F.	59	5	M	Wid	June 26th. 1870 Baltimore, Md		340 N. Charles St. Baltimore, Md
9	VanDerveer	Elma	36	8	F	S	March 5th. 1893 West Long Branch, N.J		211 N. 5th. Ave. Long Branch, N.J
10	Edwards	Ethel M.	24	4	F	S	July 23rd. 1905 Long Branch, N.J		237 Edwards Ave, Long Branch, N.J
11	Edwards	Alwinda	31	3	F	S	September 13th. 1898 New York City		237 Edwards Ave, Long Branch, N.J
12	Rogolsky	Freda	35	1	F	S		Supreme Court, Boston, Mass 1915	133 Chambers St. Boston, Mass
13	Frankfurter	Ella	37	1	F	S		Father naturalized in 1898 Southern Disct Court, Boston	23 Lynde St. Boston, Mass
14	Miller	Alice B. W.	53	5	F	M	May 1st. 1876 Newark, N.J		214 Ballantine Parkway, N.J
15	Miller	Alice E.	30	2	F	S	September 10th. 1899 Newark, N.J		214 Ballantine Parkway, N.J
16	Elroy	Howard G.	34	8	M	M	March 22nd. 1895 Jersey City Hgts, N.J		Forest Hills, L.I, N.Y
17	Kuhne	August	55	6	M	M	April 16th. 1874 New York City		265 Bay 8 St. Brooklyn, N.Y
18	Kuhne	Alice M.	40	6	F	M	May 28th. 1889 New York City		265 Bay 8 St. Brooklyn, N.Y
19	FROM TRINIDAD, B.W.I., Nov. 12th.								
20	Turner	Charlie	31		M	M	November 10th. 1898 Pickton, Texas		Box 285, Pickton, Texas
21	Stilley	Edgar	45		M	S	January 14th. 1884 Philadelphia, Pa.		247 S. 17th. St. New York City
22	FROM GUADELOUPE, F.W.I., Nov. 14th.								
23	Mercier	Julius	41	10	M	M		Father naturalized Citizen of U.S.A	Freeport, Ill
24	FROM ST. KITS, B.W.I., Nov. 15th.								
25	Francis	G. Hamilton	45		M	M		District Court Norfolk, Va. 1924	521 Berkley Ave, Norfolk, Va.
26	FROM ST. THOMAS, V.I., U.S., Nov. 16th.								
27	Krueger	Robert	36		M	M	November 25th. 1893 St. Paul, Minn		117 N. 15 St. Philadelphia, Pa.
28	Thomas	Camilla	25	2	F	S		Southern Disct Court of New York City August 22nd. 1929	2997 - 7th. Ave, New York City
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John F. Kent, Surgeon of the Br. S. S. "DOMINICA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

75

John F. Kent M.D.

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21st. day of November, 19 29

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DOMINICA" Passengers sailing from BARBADOS, B.W.I., August 13th., 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read	Read and write language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		Hernandez	Stephen R.	38	M	M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Panama	Panamanian	Panama	Panama	Non Quota	Barbados, B.W.I.	Oct. 23-1929	U.S.A.	New York
2	✓	Mathurin	George A. M.	18	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn	Afon Blk	B.W.Ind	St. Lucia	Non Quota	Barbados, B.W.I.	Nov. 11-1929	B.W.I.	St. Lucia
3				FROM MARTINIQUE, F.W.I., Nov. 14th.															
4		Louvet	Fernando A.	26	F	S	Seamstress	Yes	French	Yes	France	Afon Blk	F.W.Ind	Martinique	Quota	Martinique, F.W.I.	Oct. 2-1929	F.W.I.	Martinique
5	✓	Toussey	Lillianne	4	F	S	None	No	None	No	France	Afon Blk	F.W.Ind	Martinique	Quota	Martinique, F.W.I.	Oct. 2-1929	F.W.I.	Martinique
6	✓	Toussey	Hilaire	2	M	S	None	No	None	No	France	Afon Blk	F.W.Ind	Martinique	Quota	Martinique, F.W.I.	Oct. 2-1929	F.W.I.	Martinique
7				FROM ST. KITTS, B.W.I., Nov. 15th.															
8		Quailley	Maud	17	F	S	Domestic Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn	Afon Blk	B.W.Ind	St. Kitts	Quota	Guadeloupe, F.W.I.	Sept. 16-1929	B.W.I.	St. Kitts
9		Taitt	Margaret	55	F	M	wife	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn	Afon Blk	B.W.Ind	St. Kitts	Permit to reenter	Washington, D.C.	July 20-1929	B.W.I.	St. Kitts
10	✓	Ottley	Robert A.	7	M	S	None	No	None	No	U.S.A.	Afon Blk	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Birth Certificate, Brooklyn	Feb. 13-1922	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	
11		Nelson	Annie M.	28	F	S	Domestic Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn	Afon Blk	B.W.Ind	St. Kitts	Quota	Guadeloupe, F.W.I.	Oct. 1-1929	B.W.I.	St. Kitts
12		Bayne	Elorion M. R.	34	M	M	wife	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn	Afon Blk	B.W.Ind	St. Martin	Reentry Permit	Washington, D.C.	May 2-1929	U.S.A.	New York
13		Nurse	Miriam	31	F	M	wife	Yes	English	Yes	France	Afon Blk	F.W.Ind	St. Martin	Quota	Guadeloupe, F.W.I.	Oct. 9-1929	B.W.I.	Anguilla
14	UNDE	Nurse	Lionel	3	M	S	None	No	None	No	Grt Brtn	Afon Blk	B.W.Ind	Anguilla	Quota	Guadeloupe, F.W.I.	Oct. 12-1929	B.W.I.	Anguilla
15	UNDE	Nurse	Loretta	6	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn	Afon Blk	B.W.Ind	Anguilla	Quota	Guadeloupe, F.W.I.	Oct. 10-1929	B.W.I.	Anguilla
16	✓	Nurse	Alice A.	5	F	S	None	No	None	No	U.S.A.	Afon Blk	U.S.A.	Perth Amboy	Birth Certificate, Perth Amboy	April 4-1924	B.W.I.	Anguilla	
17	✓	Nurse Rohan	Edward A.	7	M	S	None	No	None	No	U.S.A.	Afon Blk	U.S.A.	New York	Birth Certificate, New York	May 27-1922	B.W.I.	Anguilla	
18	✓	Nurse	Frances E.	9	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	Afon Blk	U.S.A.	Perth Amboy	Birth Certificate, Perth Amboy	April 19-1920	B.W.I.	Anguilla	
19				FROM ST. CROIX, V.I.U.S., Nov. 16th.															
20	EXEMPT	Mapsey	Albertha V.	20	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn	Afon Blk	B.W.Ind	St. Kitts	V.I. Govt Form #546	St. Croix, V.I.	Nov. 9-1929	V.I.U.S.	St. Croix
21	✓	Archibald	Cyril	33	M	M	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn	Afon Blk	B.W.Ind	Nevis	V.I. Govt Form #546	St. Croix, V.I.	Nov. 4-1929	V.I.U.S.	St. Croix
22				FROM ST. THOMAS, V.I.U.S., Nov. 16th.															
23		Blyden	Margaret Z.	29	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Holland	Afon Blk	B.W.Ind	St. Martin	Reentry Permit	Washington, D.C.	March 19-1929	U.S.A.	New York
24		Jones	Samuel B.	26	M	S	Fisher-man	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn	Afon Blk	B.W.Ind	Van Dykes	V.I. Govt Form #546	St. Thomas, V.I.	Nov. 9-1929	V.I.U.S.	St. Thomas
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 21st, 1929

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

76

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes	No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether to remain in the United States	Whether to go to another country	Whether to go to a third country	Whether to go to a fourth country	Whether to go to a fifth country	Whether to go to a sixth country			Whether to go to a seventh country	Whether to go to an eighth country	Whether to go to a ninth country	Whether to go to a tenth country		Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Brthr in law, W. H. Reece, St. Thomas, Barbados, B.W.I	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	3 Yrs Baltimore to N.Y.C	Wife, Mrs. S. Memmender	Indf	Indf	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blk	Brn	Cut under Chin
2	Father, E. Mathurin, Castries, St. Lucia, B.W.I	N.Y	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	Aunt, Miss Rosita Mark, 359 W. 118 St. N.York City	Yes	Indf	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk	Blk	Blk	None
3																									
4	Father, Adenet Louvet, Martinique, F.W.I	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Sister, Mrs. A. Houssey, 131 W. 100 St. N.York City	No	Permtly	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None
5	Grd Father, Adenet Louvet, Martinique, F.W.I	N.Y	New York	Yes	Father	No	No	Father, Albert Houssey, 131 W. 100 St. N.York City	No	Permtly	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	9	Blk	Blk	Blk	None
6	Grd Father, Adenet Louvet, Martinique, F.W.I	N.Y	New York	Yes	Father	No	No	Father, Albert Houssey, 131 W. 100 St. N.York City	No	Permtly	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	2	Blk	Blk	Blk	None
7																									
8	Mother Theresa Quailley, Lodge Village, St. Kitts, B.W.I	N.J	Mont Clair	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	Sister, Mrs. Frances Lowry, 3 N.Willow St. Mont Clair	No	Permtly	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk	Blk	Blk	None
9	Sister, Mrs. F. Harney, Old Road, St. Kitts, B.W.I	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	7 Yrs to N.Y.C	Husband, James E. Taitt, 215 W. 62 St. N.York City	Indf	Indf	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
10	Aunt, Mrs. F. Harney, Old Road, St. Kitts, B.W.I	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Mother	No	Yes 1929 B/Lyn	Mother, Mrs. R. Ottley, 842 Myrtle Ave, Brooklyn	Indf	Indf	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	2	Blk	Blk	Blk	None
11	Mother, Mrs. Annie Nelson, Pogson Village, St. Kitts, B.W.I	N.J	Newark	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Uncle, John J. Caines, 114 Sheffield St. Newark, N.J	Indf	Indf	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blk	Blk	Blk	None
12	Mother, Mathilda Richards, St. Martin, Dutch W.Ind	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Husband	Yes	10 Yrs to B/Lyn	Husband, James J. Bayne, 842 Myrtle Ave, Brooklyn	Indf	Indf	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
13	Mthr in law, Mrs. H. Richardson, Valley, Anguilla, B.W.I	N.J	Perth Amboy	Yes	Husband	Yes	11 Yrs to Perth	Husband, Sydney Nurse, 262 Davidson Ave, P. Amboy	Indf	Indf	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
14	Grd Mthr, Mrs. H. Richardson, Valley, Anguilla, B.W.I	N.J	Perth Amboy	Yes	Father	Yes	No	Father, Sydney Nurse, 262 Davidson Ave, P. Amboy	Indf	Indf	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3		Blk	Blk	Blk	None
15	Grd Mthr, Mrs. H. Richardson, Valley, Anguilla, B.W.I	N.J	Perth Amboy	Yes	Father	Yes	No	Father, Sydney Nurse, 262 Davidson Ave, P. Amboy	Indf	Indf	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	3	Blk	Blk	Blk	None
16	Grd Mthr, Mrs. H. Richardson, Valley, Anguilla, B.W.I	N.J	Perth Amboy	Yes	Father	Yes	3 Yrs to Perth	Father, Sydney Nurse, 262 Davidson Ave, P. Amboy	Indf	Indf	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	8	Blk	Blk	Blk	None
17	Grd Mthr, Mrs. H. Richardson, Valley, Anguilla, B.W.I	N.J	Perth Amboy	Yes	Father	Yes	6 Yrs to Perth	Father, Sydney Nurse, 262 Davidson Ave, P. Amboy	Indf	Indf	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	1	Blk	Blk	Blk	None
18	Grd Mthr, Mrs. F. Rohan, Valley, Anguilla, B.W.I	N.Y	Staten Ild	Yes	Father	Yes	5 Yrs to N.Y.C	Father, Gaston Rohan, 70 VanDusen St. Staten Ild	Indf	Indf	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	4	Blk	Blk	Blk	None
19																									
20	Mother, Mrs. E. Mapsey, St. Croix, V.I.U.S	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	No	No	Sister, Mrs. Theresa Henry, 823 Home St. Bronx, N.Y City	No	Permtly	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
21	Aunt, Lydia James, St. Croix, V.I.U.S	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	No	No	Wife, Elisabeth Archibald, 953 DeKalb Ave, Brooklyn	No	Indf	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
22																									
23	Friend, Miss Esther Hooker, St. Thomas, V.I.U.S	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	No	7 Yrs to N.Y.C	Cousin, Elmina Van Heynigen, 1831 3rd. Ave, N.York City	Yes	Indf	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
24	Friend, Christine Sewer, St. Thomas, V.I.U.S	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	No	No	Aunt, Mrs. Albertha Christian, 302 W. 154 St. N.York City	Yes	Indf	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Blk	Blk	Blk	None
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ~~Charles R. Birch~~ **Charles R. Birch**, Master, Br. S. S. "DOMINICA", from **TRINIDAD, B.W.I.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **One** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles R. Birch
Master

Sworn to before me this **21st.** day of **November**, 19**29**
at **New York**

Jean
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DOMINICA"

sailing from BARBADOS, B.W.I., November 13th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 21st, 1929.

77

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Kelly Conrad				Southern Dist Court of New York City Sept. 23rd. 1926	306 W. 143 St. New York City
2				FROM ST. CROIX, V.I. November 16th.		
3	Williams Donald A.	27	M	February 7th. 1902	St. Croix, V.I.	252 W. 143 St. New York City
4	Jackson Arcola	45	F	November 10th. 1884	St. Croix, V.I.	41 E. 133 St. New York City
5	Benjamin Ohania V.	30	F	April 15th. 1899	St. Croix, V.I.	277 W. 150 St. New York City
6	Benjamin St. Claire A.	9	M	June 30th. 1920	St. Croix, V.I.	277 W. 150 St. New York City
7	Benjamin Lucida F.	7	F	April 12th. 1922	St. Croix, V.I.	277 W. 150 St. New York City
8	DeWindt Constantia	44	F	May 27th. 1885	St. Croix, V.I.	401 W. 118 St. New York City
9	DeWindt Tyra A.	4	F	May 6th. 1925	St. Croix, V.I.	401 W. 118 St. New York City
10	Hewitt Esther E.	18	F	March 16th. 1929	St. Croix, V.I.	401 W. 118 St. New York City
11	Christian Hannah E.	13	F	May 13th. 1916	St. Croix, V.I.	76 E. 115 St. New York City
12	Christian Ruth C.	9	F	December 12th. 1919	St. Croix, V.I.	76 E. 115 St. New York City
13	Christian Alver N.	7	M	January 20th. 1922	St. Croix, V.I.	76 E. 115 St. New York City
14	Frederick Cosmus	24	M	May 30th. 1905	St. Croix, V.I.	266 W. 153 St. New York City
15	Muckle Edna M.	17	F	January 11th. 1912	St. Croix, V.I.	174 E. 77 St. New York City
16	Lewis Gerard	22	M	July 12th. 1907	St. Croix, V.I.	953 DeKalb Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
17				FROM ST. THOMAS, V.I. November 16th.		
18	Taylor Anita E.	32	F	August 6th. 1897	St. Thomas, V.I.	260 W. 143 St. New York City
19	Christopher Cyril L.	20	M	March 13th. 1909	St. Thomas, V.I.	2174 Lenox Ave, New York City
20	Husfield Leonie	19	F	October 30th. 1910	St. Thomas, V.I.	120 W. 112 St. New York City
21	Venzen Lyra D.	20	F	November 17th. 1909	St. Thomas, V.I.	2321 LaPlace St. Pittsburgh, Pa.
22	Lopes Wilfred C.	11	M	May 5th. 1918	St. Thomas, V.I.	17 W. 112 St. New York City
23	Lopes Enid C.	8	F	April 10th. 1921	St. Thomas, V.I.	17 W. 112 St. New York City
24	Hassell Marie E.	15	F	August 1st. 1914	St. Thomas, V.I.	170 Grove St. Passaic, N.J.
25	Lugt Mario E.	12	M	April 5th. 1917	St. Thomas, V.I.	170 Grove St. Passaic, N.J.
26	Craque Carl A.	9	M	August 23rd. 1920	St. Thomas, V.I.	170 Grove St. Passaic, N.J.
27	Larsen Juanita	11	F	November 27th. 1917	St. Croix, V.I.	61 W. 135 St. New York City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Master

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

es. C. R. Bush

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, in writing, the names of all such aliens who have left the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, if any, who have been engaged and shipped on board the vessel by the owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver to the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while the vessel is in port, the sum of \$1000 shall be tendered and such clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14.1613

11-21 *Domina*
Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc
Form 689-6-25

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

November 27th. 1929

I, master of the British S.S. "DOMINICA"
from port of Bermuda ^(Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 84 Number of seamen deserted None
 Number of seamen discharged 6 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 Total crew this date 82

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 21st., 1929, consigned to Furness, Withy & Co. Ltd.; is now lying at Pier #30 Brooklyn, New York, expected to sail November 27th., 1929, for British & French West Indies via United States port of St. Thomas, V.I.U.S First port of call in United States this voyage was St. Croix, V.I.U.S

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1613

[illegible]

FURNESS BERMUDA

Line **BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP CO. LTD.**
Owners

FURNESS WITBY & CO. LTD.
Local Agents

14-1295

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible][illegible]

14.1613

[illegible]

Line FURNESS BERMUDA
 Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP CO. LTD.
 Local Agents FURNESS WITBY & CO. LTD.

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel **S. S. "DOM"**

(1) No. on list
(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name

1 Birch Char
2 Jones Harry
3 Hague Stan
4 Powell Bart
5 Payn Phil
6 Kent John
7 Norish Geoff
8 Sherlock Matt
9 Large Will
10 Hughes Herm
11 Brown Jacob
12 Bryan Mont
13 Byrnes Hubert
14 Peltier Eugene
15 Harrigan Will
16 Hodge Alex
17 Belling Matt
18 Woodley Paul
19 Rodgers Arth
20 David Herm
21 Gumbs Joseph
22 Williams Joseph
23 Shadrach Albert
24 Bergland Charles
25 Veira Joseph (1st trip)
26 Hughes Frederick
27
28
29
30

Form 680
NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Post of **NY Nov 21**, 1929
To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master or Officer in Charge of the
Line **Furness Withy**
Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to
detain on board
(Place of delivery or detention)
the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:
NAME STATUS ON VESSEL
(1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger, member of the crew, stowaway, etc.)
Newton Isaac 33 M
Porter 5' 7" 155 lbs
Not on Visa Crew list signed on after vessel had left port where American Consul Visa could have been obtained

BY DIRECTION OF THE IMMIGRATION OFFICER IN CHARGE
Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

William J. Harrison
Immigrant Inspector.
Henry Jones
Chief Officer.
14-000 (over)

14-000 (Title of person signing receipt) (over)

DEPARTMENT
EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

November 21st, 1929, from the port of THE WEST INDIES

(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
When	Where								
2-10-29	New York	No	Yes	30	M	English	British	6 0 165	None
1-10-29	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 5 145	"
"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 7 145	"
25-10-29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 4 140	"
1-10-29	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5 7 155	"
2-10-29	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5 8 156	"
1-10-29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 6 143	"
"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 7 136	"
"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 7 150	"
"	"	"	"	42	"	Afr. Blk.	"	6 1 220	"
"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5 9 150	"
"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	6 0 196	"
"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5 6 142	"
"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 8 180	"
"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5 8 150	"
"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5 8 147	"
"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5 7 160	"
"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5 1 189	"
"	"	"	"	52	"	"	U.S. Cit.	5 7 130	"
"	"	"	"	36	"	"	British	5 9 156	"
"	"	"	"	27	"	"	Dutch	5 10 180	"
"	"	"	"	62	"	"	British	5 7 164	"
"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 7 150	"
"	"	"	"	45	"	"	Dutch	5 8 180	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	British	"	"
8-12-29	St. Kitts	"	"	37	"	Portuguese	"	5 4 137	"
9-10-29	St. Kitts	"	"	15	"	Afr. Blk.	"	5 5 135	"

Line **FURNESS BERMUDA**
Owners **BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP CO. LTD.**
Local Agents **FURNESS WITHY & CO. LTD.**

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST

Required under Act of Congress

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF DECEMBER 14, 1908
An Act to provide for the treatment in hospital of persons suffering from certain diseases, and for the prevention of the spread of such diseases, and for other purposes.
Section 1. That when a person is found to be suffering from any of the diseases mentioned in the schedule annexed to this Act, he shall be confined in a hospital, and shall remain there until he is no longer a danger to the public health, and until he is certified by a physician to be fit to be discharged.

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 1.

80

Vessel **S. S. "DOM"**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of **NY Nov 21, 1929**

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master or Officer in Charge of the
89. *Domina* Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to detain on board
(Place of delivery or detention)

the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) Family name	(4) Initials	(5) STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger, member of the crew, stowaway, etc.)
1	Birch	Char		
2	Jones	Har		
3	Hague	Stan		
4	Powell	Bart		
5	Payn	Phil		
6	Kent	John		
7	Norish	Godf		
8	Sherlock	Matt		
9	Large	Will		
10	Hughes	Hern		
11	Brown	Jaac		
12	Bryan	Mont		
13	Synee	Huber		
14	Peltier	Huger		
15	Harrigan	Willi		
16	Hodge	Alex		
17	Belling	Matt		
18	Woodley	Paul		
19	Rodgers	Arth		
20	David	Hern		
21	Gumbe	Jose		
22	Williams	Joseph		
23	Shadrach	Albert		
24	Bergland	Charles		
25	Voise	Joseph (1st. trip)		
26	Hughes	Frederick		

BY DIRECTION OF THE IMMIGRATION OFFICER IN CHARGE
Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged,
Jeannison
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

(Signature)
(Title of person signing receipt) (OVER)

(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
When	Where									
2-10-29	New York	No	Yes	50	M	English	British	6 0	165	None
1-10-29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 5	145	"
"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 7	145	"
25-10-29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 4	140	"
1-10-29	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5 7	155	"
2-10-29	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5 8	156	"
1-10-29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 6	143	"
"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 7	136	"
"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 7	150	"
"	"	"	"	42	"	Afr. Blk.	"	6 1	220	"
"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5 9	150	"
"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	6 0	196	"
"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5 6	149	"
"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 8	180	"
"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5 8	150	"
"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5 8	147	"
"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5 7	160	"
"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5 1	189	"
"	"	"	"	58	"	"	U.S. Cits.	5 7	130	"
"	"	"	"	56	"	"	British	5 9	156	"
"	"	"	"	27	"	"	Dutch	5 10	180	"
"	"	"	"	62	"	"	British	5 7	164	"
"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 7	150	"
"	"	"	"	45	"	"	Dutch	5 8	180	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	British	"	"	"
6-12-29	St. Kitts	"	"	37	"	Portuguese	"	5 4	157	"
9-10-29	St. Kitts	"	"	15	"	Afr. Blk.	"	5 6	136	"

Line **FURNESS BERMUDA**
Owners **BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP CO. LTD.**
Local Agents **FURNESS WITBY & CO. LTD.**

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST

Required under Act of Congress

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 11

to States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

80

Vessel S. S. "DOM" arriving at NEW YORK, November 21st, 1929, from the port of THE WEST INDIES

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
			YEARS											
1	Birch	Charles R.	None	Master	2-10-29 New York	No	Yes	30	M	English	British	6 0	165	None
	Jones	Harry	"	Chf. Officer	1-10-29 "	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 8	143	"
	Hague	Stanley B.	"	2nd. "	" "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 7	143	"
	Powell	Baxter (1st. trip)	"	3rd. "	25-10-29 "	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 4	140	"
5	Payn	Philip	"	Purser	1-10-29 "	"	"	55	"	"	"	5 7	155	"
6	Kent	John T.	"	Surgeon	2-10-29 "	"	"	64	"	"	"	5 8	156	"
	Norish	Godfrey	"	Br. W.T.O.	1-10-29 "	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 6	143	"
8	Sherlock	Matthew	"	2nd. "	" "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 7	136	"
9	Large	William	"	3rd. "	" "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 7	150	"
10	Hughes	Herman	"	Boatswain	" "	"	"	42	"	Afr. Blk.	"	6 1	220	"
11	Brown	Jacob	"	Carpenter	" "	"	"	52	"	"	"	5 9	150	"
12	Bryan	Montague	"	Quartermaster	" "	"	"	55	"	"	"	6 0	196	"
13	Byrne	Robert	"	"	" "	"	"	46	"	"	"	5 6	149	"
14	Peltier	Eugene	"	"	" "	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 8	180	"
15	Harrigan	William	"	Sailor	" "	"	"	40	"	"	"	5 8	160	"
16	Hodge	Alexander	"	"	" "	"	"	40	"	"	"	5 8	147	"
17	Belling	Matthew	"	"	" "	"	"	58	"	"	"	5 7	160	"
18	Woodley	Paul	"	"	" "	"	"	52	"	"	"	5 1	189	"
19	Rodgers	Arthur	"	"	" "	"	"	52	"	"	U.S. Cits.	5 7	130	"
20	David	Herman	"	"	" "	"	"	56	"	"	British	5 9	156	"
21	Gumbs	Joseph	"	"	" "	"	"	27	"	"	Dutch	5 10	180	"
22	Williams	Joseph	"	"	" "	"	"	62	"	"	British	5 7	164	"
23	Shadrach	Albert	"	"	" "	"	"	56	"	"	"	5 7	150	"
24	Bergland	Charles	"	2 nd Master	" "	"	"	43	"	"	Dutch	5 8	180	"
25	Veira	Joseph (1st. trip)	"	"	8-12-29 St. Kitts	"	"	37	"	Portuguese	British	5 4	157	"
26	Hughes	Frederick	"	Messboy	9-10-29 St. Kitts	"	"	15	"	Afr. Blk.	"	5 5	135	"
27	Line 13. Byrne. Hubert. Paid off at Barbados Nov. 12 th .													
28	- 25. Veira. Joseph Paid off at St. Kitts Nov. 15 th .													
29	Philip Tapp													
30	James													

Line FURNESS BERMUDA
Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP CO. LTD.
Local Agents FURNESS WILBY & CO. LTD.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles E. Birch "Master" of the S. S. "Dominica", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of November, 19 29

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1990

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles E. Birch "Master" of the S. S. "DOMINICA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

82

Vessel S. S. "DOMINICA", arriving at, NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 21st, 1929, from the port of THE WEST INDIES

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Offer	George	None	16	Chf. Stwd.	1-10-29	New York	No	Yes	41	M	English	U.S.Cits.	5 8	165	None
2	Ford	Louis	"	16	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	34	"	West Ind.	British	5 3	163	"
3	Burgin	Katherine	"	8	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	37	F	English	"	5 2	142	"
4	Kelly	George	"	30	Chf. Cook	"	"	"	"	48	M	Afr. Blk.	"	5 9	180	"
5	Wilson	Alexander	"	23	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	46	"	Afr. Blk.	"	5 8	147	"
6	Sheppard	Alonso	"	3	3rd. Butcher	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5 5	147	"
7	Moore	William	"	10	Crew Cook	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5 8	160	"
8	Neblett	Lambert	"	10	Butcher	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 8	150	"
9	Lashley	Leonard	"	12	Baker	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 4	139	"
10	James	Herbert	"	2	2nd. Baker	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 6	150	"
11	Clark	Allan	"	16	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5 10	180	"
12	Thompson	Harold	"	6	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 7	140	"
13	Rice	Joseph (1st. trip)	"	12	3rd. "	31-9-29	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 6	200	"
14	Clarke	James	"	10	Bar-tender	1-10-29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 9	160	"
15	Adams	Edwin	"	9	Deck Stwd.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 10	180	"
16	Matthews	David	"	1	Waiter	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 9	167	"
17	Huskinson	Arthur	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 9	180	"
18	Nurse	Herbert	"	22	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5 7	146	"
19	Gasping	Dudley	"	17	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 8	170	"
20	Hamblin	Fitz	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 7	160	"
21	Yerk	John	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5 10	148	"
22	Manning	Stanley	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 6	145	"
23	Harrie	Sidney	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 6	149	"
24	Pinder	Walter	"	22	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5 5	135	"
25	Lord	Archibald	"	17	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 8	145	"
26	Pickering	Cyril	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5 9	145	"
27	Shillingford	Henry	"	16	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 8	140	"
28	Isaac	William	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 7	180	"
29	Vanterpool	Thomas	"	5	"	3-10-29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 7	151	"
30	Bannister	Evans	"	1	"	3-10-29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 7	140	"

Line 8. Neblett. Lambert. Paid off at Barbados Nov. 12th

Line FURNESS BERMUDA
Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP CO. LTD.
Local Agents FURNESS WIMBY & CO. LTD.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles E. Birch "Master" of the S. S. "DOMINICA", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of November, 19 29

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

STEWARDS DEPARTMENT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "DOMINICA", arriving at, NEW YORK, November 27th, 19 29, from the port of THE WEST INDIES

#4.
83

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name		Years		When	Where										
1	Henry	Oliver	None	3	Waiter	17-10-29	Barbados	No	Yes	29	M	Afr. Blk.	British	6	0	160	None
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Crew list Visa
closed at M^o 1 folio
Service M^o 310
Fee \$2.-

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Marshall Is. F.W.I.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Marshall Is.
James E. Cook
V- (Consul)
Date November 9, 1929
The validity of this visa expires on November 16, 1929
and is subject to the regulations of the United States Department of State.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
TRINIDAD,
BRITISH WEST INDIES
NOV 12 1929
Seen for the journey to the United
States via Northern Islands.
Refugio R. L. L. L.
VICE-CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
IN CHARGE

AMERICAN CONSULATE
TRINIDAD, WEST INDIES

Line **FURNES BERMUDA**

Crew list Visa
closed at M^o 1 folio 4
Service M^o 310
Fee \$2.-

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Washington F. W. I.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via West Indies
Date November 9, 1929
The validity of this visa is limited to the period
of three months from the date of issue.



AMERICAN CONSULATE
TRINIDAD,
BRITISH WEST INDIES
NOV 12 1929

Seen for the journey to the United
States via Northern Islands.

Refugio L. L. L.
VICE-CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
IN CHARGE



Line FURNESS BERMUDA
Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP COMPANY LTD.
Local Agents FURNESS WITBY & CO. LTD.

14-120

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles E. Birch "Master" of the S. S. "DOMINUA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of November, 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "DOMINICA", arriving at, NEW YORK, November 21st, 1929, from the port of THE WEST INDIES

84

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Collins	Alfred (1st Trip)	None	2	Fireman	10-11-29	Barbados	No	Yes	25	M	Afr Blk	British	5 7	150	None
2	Walcott	Alport (")	"	17	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 9	160	"
3	Holder	Donald (")	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 7	147	"
4	Morris	John (")	"	13	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 7	150	"
5	Bynoe	James (")	"	13	"	13-11-29	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5 6	150	"
6	Straughn	Lewis (")	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 7	155	"
7	Daniels	James (")	"	5	Waiter	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 8	148	"
8	Boyce	Charles (")	"	10	"	10-11-29	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 7	140	"
9	King	Gladstone(")	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 7	150	"
10	Barbados Visa Ends Here															
11	Barbados Visa Ends Here															
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 1436
Barbados, British West Indies NOV 12 1929
(Country)
On board to the United States
(The seal of this visa)
no fee prescribed

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles R. Birch, Master of the Br. S. S. "DOMINICA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Charles R. Birch
Master, Br. S. S. "DOMINICA"

Sworn to before me this 21st. day of November, 19 29

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

85

Vessel S. S. "DOMINICA", arriving at, NEW YORK, November 21st., 1929, from the port of THE WEST INDIES

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Newton	Isaac (1st trip)	None	1	Sailor	16-11-29	St. Croix, V.I	No	Yes	33	M	Afon Blk	British	5 7	155	None
2	This man was engaged and signed on after vessel had passed last port where there is an American Consulate, and a visa of this supplementary could not be obtained															
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Handwritten notes:
 1. 16-11-29 St. Croix, V.I.
 2. This man was engaged and signed on after vessel had passed last port where there is an American Consulate, and a visa of this supplementary could not be obtained.
 3. Should have been granted 11/25/29
 4. [Signature]

Handwritten:
 Philip [Signature]
 Purser

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

14-4240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-21-77

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles R. Birch, Master of the Br. S. S. "DOMINICA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21st. day of November, 19 29

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1900

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Sheet No. 1

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

86

S. S. GATUN

Sailing from LA CEIBA HONDURAS, NOVEMBER 16, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. NOVEMBER 21, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs	Mos.					
1	HALE	HENRY	66	0	M	M	NOVEMBER 1863 E. HARTFORD CONN.		58 WELLS AVE E HARTFORD CONN
2	SPAFFORD	CARL JR.	10	6	M	S	MAY 1919 E. HARTFORD CONN.		223 MAIN ST. WETHERSFIELD CONN
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Edw. J. G. J.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DEC 27 1970

an 11-21-289

45 Gator

✓ ✓
✓ ✓
100 0-1

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1917

Sec. 36 That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who are to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the said immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel but who have since the time of their departure, and also the names of those of such owner, agent, consignee, or master who have deserted or landed; and in case of such desertion, respectively, or so to report signed, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens and, if required by the Secretary of Labor, such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered; and if no true report is not made as above required; and no such fine shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

14-1613

19	HASSAN	AHMET	✓	"	9-27-29	"	"	"	40	"	MALAY	"	5-6	155
20	PALOMA	PAUL	✓	"	10-25-29	"	"	"	25	"	PHILIPINO	AMERICAN	5-10	152
21	SAMATH	ELLIAS	✓	"	10-25-29	"	"	"	37	"	MALAY	BRITISH	5-7	135
22	LIEBLER	MAX	✓	CHIEF STEW.	12-13-27	N.ORLEANS	"	"	33	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	150
23	ZIEGLER	EMANUEL	✓	2nd "	2-5-29	"	"	"	29	"	HUNGARIAN	HUNGARIAN	5-6	140
24	SHUMAN	JACK	✓	SALOONMAN	9-13-29	NEWYORK	"	"	35	"	GERMAN	AMERICAN	5-6	175
25	CAMPBELL	JOHN	✓	ASST STEW.	10-27-29	"	"	"	42	"	IRISH	"	5-8	165
26	BALLANTYNE	AMBROSE	✓	MESSMAN	9-27-29	"	"	"	23	"	W.INDIAN	BRITISH	5-6	130
27	FERNANDEZ	JACK	✓	"	10-25-29	"	"	"	26	"	SPANISH	BRITISH	5-11	150
28	VAN ELDYK	HARRY	✓	CHIEF COOK	10-25-29	"	"	"	30	"	DUTCH	DUTCH	5-4	140
29	KEE	YONG	✓	2nd "	10-26-29	"	"	"	32	"	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-5	135
30	CARRIER	ALBERT	✓	SCULLION	9-27-29	"	"	"	22	"	FRENCH	AMERICAN	5-5	135

Line STANDARD FRUIT & SS CO

Owners STANDARD FRUIT & SS CO

Local Agents DIGIORGIO FRUIT CORP.

14-2207

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
Nov. 23, 1929

I, master of the Honduran S. S. GATUN
from port of CEIBA ^(Neohaul) HONDURAS, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 42 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 9 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 82 Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Nov. 21, 1929, consigned to D. I. Gorgio Fruit Corp.; is now lying at Pier 12 E. River, and is expected to sail Nov. 23, 1929, for Caiba Honduras via United States port of NONE First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

*See list of races on back hereof.

***See list of races on back hereof.**
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]markets,
tics, or
the

88

[illegible]

Line STANDARD FRUIT & SS CO
 Owners STANDARD FRUIT & SS CO
 Local Agents DIGIORGIO FRUIT CORP.

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS GATUN, arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 21, 1929, from the port of LA CEIBA, HONDURAS *NW 16-1929*

88

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CLARKE	SIDNEY	✓		MASTER	11-29-28	NEW ORLEANS	NO	YES	51	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	135	
2	ERSKINE	ALEX	✓		1st MATE	6-29-28	"	"	"	44	"	SCOTCH	"	5-5	140	
3	ROSE	GEORGE	✓		2nd "	3-7-28	"	"	"	36	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	140	
4	SOLEN	LOUIS	✓		3rd "	2-25-28	N.YORK	"	"	35	"	SCAND.	AMERICAN	5-9	170	
5	LILES	SAMUEL	✓		1st RADIO	9-13-29	N.YORK	"	"	25	"	SCOTCH	"	6-0	150	
6	RENSKI	CLEMENT	✓		2nd "	7-29-29	"	"	"	26	"	POLISH	"	5-4	135	
7	NICHOLSON	JOHN	✓		CHIEF ENG.	6-18-28	N.ORLEANS	"	"	55	"	IRISH	BRITISH	5-8	220	
8	HALVORSEN	OLE	✓		2nd "	5-10-29	NEWYORK	"	"	35	"	SCAND.	NORWEGIAN	5-8	150	
9	JOHANSON	LOUIS	✓		3rd "	6-21-29	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-9	170	
10	STROMBERG	JAHAN	✓		4th "	8-17-29	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-10	150	
11	JANIOS <i>VL 437/659</i>	ORANG BIN	✓		BOATSWAIN	6-7-29	"	"	"	31	"	MALAY	BRITISH	5-6	155	
12	LUZEY	LOUIS	✓		WATCHMAN	11-2-29	CEIBA	"	"	20	"	SPANISH	NICARAG'N	5-6	140	
13	CASSIM	YUSSUF	✓		Q'MASTER	11-9-29	N.YORK	"	"	26	"	MALAY	BRITISH	5-6	124	
14	HILL	CYRIL	✓		"	10-18-29	CEIBA	"	"	31	"	W.INDIAN	BRITISH	5-8	140	
15	HASSAN	DEEN	✓		SAILOR	11-9-29	N.YORK	"	"	25	"	MALAY	"	5-5	130	
16	LOONAS	PAUL	✓		"	10-26-29	"	"	"	22	"	SENIISH	HONDURAN	5-6	145	
17	WOODS	CLINTON	✓		"	7-11-29	CEIBA	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-4	130	
18	KHAN <i>VL 191/737</i>	JOSEPH	✓		"	7-6-29	N.YORK	"	"	24	"	PERSIAN	BRITISH	5-10	142	
19	HASSAN	AHMET	✓		"	9-27-29	"	"	"	40	"	MALAY	"	5-6	155	
20	PALOMA	PAUL	✓		"	10-25-29	"	"	"	25	"	PHILIPINO	AMERICAN	5-10	152	
21	SAMATH	ELLIAS	✓		"	10-25-29	"	"	"	37	"	MALAY	BRITISH	5-7	135	
22	LIEBLER	MAX	✓		CHIEF STEW.	12-13-27	N.ORLEANS	"	"	33	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	150	
23	ZIEGLER	EMANUEL	✓		2nd "	2-5-29	"	"	"	29	"	HUNGARIAN	HUNGARIAN	5-6	140	
24	SHUMAN	JACK	✓		SALOONMAN	9-13-29	NEWYORK	"	"	35	"	GERMAN	AMERICAN	5-6	175	
25	CAMPBELL	JOHN	✓		ASST STEW.	10-27-29	"	"	"	42	"	IRISH	"	5-8	165	
26	BALLANTYNE	AMBROSE	✓		MESSMAN	9-27-29	"	"	"	23	"	W.INDIAN	BRITISH	5-6	130	
27	FERNANDEZ	JACK	✓		"	10-25-29	"	"	"	26	"	SPANISH	BRITISH	5-11	150	
28	VAN ELDYK	HARRY	✓		CHIEF COOK	10-25-29	"	"	"	30	"	DUTCH	DUTCH	5-4	140	
29	KEE	YONG	✓		2nd "	10-26-29	"	"	"	32	"	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-5	135	
30	CARRIER	ALBERT	✓		SCULLION	9-27-29	"	"	"	22	"	FRENCH	AMERICAN	5-5	135	

Line STANDARD FRUIT & SS CO
 Owners STANDARD FRUIT & SS CO
 Local Agents DIGIORGIO FRUIT CORP.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS GATUN, arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 21, 1929, from the port of LA CEIBA, HONDURAS *Nov 16, 1929* 89

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BIN ALI	ALI	✓		DONKEYMAN	8-9-29	CEIBA	NO	YES	31	MALE	ARAB	BRITISH	5-2	110	
2	SAUCARI	AMIN	✓		OILER	9-27-29	NEWYORK	"	"	24	"	EGYPTIAN	EGYPTIAN	5-10	145	
3	HASSAN	ABDULLAH	✓		"	7-5-29	"	"	"	28	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5-5	125	
4	NAGI	ALI	✓		FIREMAN	2-22-29	NEWORLEANS	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-2	140	
5	MOHAMED	ABRAHAM	✓		"	8-16-29	NEWYORK	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	135	
6	CARRILLO	CHAPLUO	✓		"	8-16-29	"	"	"	20	"	PHILIPINO	AMERICAN	5-5	120	
7	SAID	MOSES	✓		"	8-30-29	"	"	"	36	"	EGYPTIAN	EGYPTIAN	5-6	173	
8	SAID	MOHAMED	✓		"	10-12-29	"	"	"	40	"	ARAB	EIDEN ARAB	5-9	130	
9	SALEM	KAID	✓		"	10-12-29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	130	
10	SOLOMAN	ISMAEL	✓		"	11-8-29	"	"	"	25	"	EGYPTIAN	EGYPTIAN	5-5	155	
11	P.E. Bordon	Libby	✓		Sailor	11-15-29	Ceiba	"	"	38	"	English	Honduran	5-7	135	
12	P.E. Ramidos	John	✓		Asst. Stew.	11-15-29	"	"	"	20	"	Spanish	Panama	5-8	145	

American Consulate, No. 50 (684)
at LA CEIBA HONDURAS
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,
New York, N. Y.



Date NOV 15 1929
(The validity of this visa expires
twelve months from this date, pro-
vided the passport itself continues
to be valid for that period.)

Loaded with (42) Forty Two

Line STANDARD FRUIT & SS CO.
Owners STANDARD FRUIT & SS CO.
Local Agents DI GIORGIO FRUIT CORP.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-21-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Clarke Master of the S.S. Gatum, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Nov, 1927

S. Clarke
Master, Boat or Small Officer

E. Drake
Immigration Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF AFFIDAVIT
STILL NO.

CLC-1

I, M. GARRIDO MORALES, Surgeon of the AMER. S.S. EMILIA EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had TWELVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS OF P.R., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

90

Sworn to before me this SIXTEENTH day of NOVEMBER 1929,
at SAN JUAN P.R.

A.R. Remond

Acting Commissioner
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

CRON

1 3

1 3 5

1 3 5

1 1 0

1 1 0

1 1 0

1 1 0

1 1 0

1 1 0

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. GARRIDO MORALES, Surgeon of the AMER. S.S. EMILIA EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had TWELVE years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS OF P.R.
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

90

Sworn to before me this SIXTEENTH day of NOVEMBER 1929,
 at SAN JUAN P.R.

A.R. Reimund

Acting Commissioner

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

CRB

1 3
 1-1 1-0

\$

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. PERRY, MASTER, of the AMER.S. SEXTILIA, from SAN JUAN P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of NOVEMBER, 19 29
at NEW YORK N.Y.

W. B. Perry
MASTER
W. B. Perry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

14-608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

Elilia

Sailing from

SAN JUAN P.R.

NOV. 16th. 1922

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. NOV. 21st. 1922

1922, 192

92

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	RODRIGUEZ	JOSEPH	46	--	M	M	SAN JUAN P.R. MAR 15th. 1883.	FEDERAL COURT SAN JUAN P.R. 1916.	600W. 180th. St. N.Y. CITY N.Y.
2	RODRIGUEZ	JOSEPH	55	--	M	M		U.S. COURT S. DIST. N.Y. JULY 24/1895.	2406 QUEEN ST. ROAD S. GULLY N.Y.
3	RODRIGUEZ	JOSEPH	61	--	M	M	CAGUAS P.R. MAY 1st. 1868.		3725-81st. St. JACKSON Hts. - N.Y.C.
4	RODRIGUEZ	MARGARET	48	--	F	M	PONCE P.R. AUG. 9th. 1881.		3725 81st. St. JACKSON Hts. N.Y.C.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Master, s. s. "ELILIA"

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

PAGE OF AFFIDAVIT
FILE NO. 197491

6261

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfred G. Galt, Surgeon of the Boez Development Co., Inc., do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had 11
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of California
years' experience as a Physician
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

93

Sworn to before me this 15th day of November, 1929.

at Puerto Cortes, Honduras



Honduras

601182

Arthur W. Wood
U.S. Consul of the United States

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

11-21-29

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. A Z T E C Passengers sailing from PUERTO CORTES, Hond., Nov. 16th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		NIETO Arturo Mejia	29 +	M	S	Hond. Consul in Argentina	Yes Eng. & Sp. Yes	Honduras	Sp. American	Honduras La Esperanza	1172	Puerto Cortes	Nov. 14th	U.S.A Northfield Minn.
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

Nov. 21st, 1929

94

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by means of an offer, contract, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?					Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Brother, Dr. Vicente Mejia Colindres, Tegucigalpa, Hond.	Argent.	Buenos Aires	No	Self	1920	In transit to Argentine	No	15 Da.	No	No	No	No	No
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. S. Hughes, Master, of the Ys. City, from Puerto Rico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. S. Hughes
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Nov, 19 27
at New York Harbor
Henry M. Smith
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the Londuran S. S. Aztec
(Nationality),
from port of Puerto Cortez, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Nov 21st, 1929, consigned to Banana Sales Corp.; is now lying at Pier 27 S. River, and is expected to sail Nov 23rd, 1929, for Puerto Cortez via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. S. Englestin Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold on the ship's company when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, if any, in any foreign port, or place, or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the above lists of such alien employees, the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival may, if the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1615

1929, from the port of Puerto Cortez

Nov. 16/29

36

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ...1

	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
Yes	46	M	Scandinavian	American	6.0	190			
"	38	"	"	Norwegian	6.1	193			
"	47	"	"	"	5.10	178			
"	24	"	"	Scotch	British	6.0	140		
"	20	"	"	English	"	6.0	137		
"	35	"	"	Honduran	"	6.0	144		
"	19	"	"	American	American	6.10	147		
"	36	"	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.9	150		
"	21	"	"	"	"	5.10	160		
"	25	"	"	Scotch	British	5.10	158		
"	26	"	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.9	154		
"	24	"	"	African	Honduran	5.9	147		
"	32	"	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	6.0	170		
"	35	"	"	American	American	5.6	164		
"	33	"	"	Scotch	British	6.0	184		
"	32	"	"	"	"	5.9	160		
"	28	"	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.10	162		
"	37	"	"	Scotch	British	5.10	176		
"	51	"	"	Irish	American	5.10	182		
"	30	"	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.10	159		
"	47	"	"	Scotch	British	5.9	163		
"	43	"	"	"	"	6.0	166		
"	35	"	"	Nicaraguan	Nicaraguan	6.0	160		
"	33	"	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.10	153		
"	25	"	"	Nicaraguan	Nicaraguan	5.11	150		
"	21	"	"	Polish	Polish	5.10	155		
"	27	"	"	Mexican	Mexican	6.0	169		
"	24	"	"	Scotch	British	6.0	170		
"	36	"	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.9	150		
"	26	"	"	"	"	5.9	156		

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

96

Vessel S/S Aztec, arriving at New York, Nov 21st, 1922, from the port of Puerto Cortez Nov 16/22

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	No	Fuglestad	Ludvig	✓	Master	Nov 8th	New York	Yes	Yes	46	M	Scandinavian	American	6.0	190		
2	Yes	Johannessen	Sverre	✓	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	Norwegian	6.1	193		
3	"	Thorsen	Thorvald	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.10	173		
4	"	Todd	Thomas	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scotch	British	6.2	140		
5	"	Phetsey	Robert	✓	Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	"	6.0	137		
6	"	Bodden	John	✓ 16 1/2	Bosun	"	"	"	"	35	"	Honduran	"	6.0	144		
7	"	Kaminski	Edmund	✓ 2 1/2	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	19	"	American	American	5.10	147		
8	"	Christiansen	Trygve	✓ 13	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.9	150		
9	No	Johannessen	Lars	✓ 4	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.10	163		
10	No	Mac Donald	Donald	✓ 6	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scotch	British	5.10	158		
11	Yes	Andersen	John	✓ 2	A.B.	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.9	154		
12	"	Jones	Valentine	✓ 5	A.B.	"	"	"	"	24	"	African	Honduran	5.9	147		
13	"	Edie	Magnus	✓ 15	A.B.	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scandinavian	American	6.0	170		
14	"	Stetter	Eugene	✓	Ch Engr	"	"	"	"	35	"	American	American	5.6	164		
15	"	MacLachlan	Archibald	✓	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scotch	British	6.0	194		
16	"	Kerr	John	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.9	160		
17	No	Jeusen	Rolf	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.10	162		
18	Yes	McLeod	Peter	✓	Ch Refrig	"	"	"	"	37	"	Scotch	British	5.10	176		
19	"	Sheehan	Dan	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	51	"	Irish	American	5.10	187		
20	"	Wieseuer	Trygve	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.10	159		
21	"	Mc Garrity	Rich	✓ 28 1/2	Engineer	"	"	"	"	47	"	Scotch	British	5.9	163		
22	"	Mac Donald	Thomas	✓ 20	Watertender	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6.0	169		
23	"	Schmidt	Paul	✓ 6 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Nicaraguan	Nicaraguan	6.0	160		
24	No	Fernandez	Alfred	✓ 15	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.10	153		
25	Yes	Schmidt	Max	✓ 5	Oilier	"	"	"	"	25	"	Nicaraguan	Nicaraguan	5.11	150		
26	"	Callik	Walter	✓ 2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Polish	Polish	5.10	156		
27	"	Quiterrez	Charles	✓ 9	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Mexican	Mexican	6.0	169		
28	"	Mc Neilly	William	✓ 2 1/2	Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scotch	British	6.0	170		
29	"	Martinez	Thomas	✓ 5	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.9	150		
30	"	Ramos	Rae Jose	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.9	156		

Guaymas Fruit Co.
Guaymas Fruit Co. New Orleans, La.
Atlantic Sea Food

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ludvig Tuglestad, of the S/S Aztec, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Mar, 19 29

Wm. M. Lind
Immigrant Inspector.

L. S. Tuglestad
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 659) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S Aztec, arriving at New York, Nov 21st, 1929, from the port of Puerto Cortez

97

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Arias	Antonio	10 1/2"	Fireman	Nov 8th	New York	Yes	Yes	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.10	160		
2	"	Cores	Jose	13"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.10	163		
3	"	Vasquez	Ramiro	10 1/2"	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.10	158		
4	"	Hodgers	Fred	5"	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	46	"	Irish	British	5.8	160		
5	"	Bryce	Gladstone	5"	Saloonman	"	"	"	"	28	"	African	Honduran	5.9	168		
6	"	Espinoza	Guillermo	12"	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.0	170		
7	"	Oliiva	Domingo	9"	2nd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.10	167		
8	"	Sanbola	Cruz	10"	Office Mess	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.10	170		
9	"	Lopez	Frank	4"	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.10	164		
10	"	Simon	Hubert	4"	Utility	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	British	5.0	160		
11	"	Wagner	Edward	5"	Crews Mess	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.0	154		
12	"	Garrido	Pedro	3"	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	Sp. Amer	Honduran	5.9	135		
1st 13	No	SKAPISNDZ	Branislav	8 1/2"	A.B.	Nov. 15	Pto. Cta.	"	"	34	"	Polish	Poland	5.7	145		Working foreign on same vessel
1st 14	"	KARALENKO	Miko	7"	A.B.	"	"	"	"	30	"	Finnish	Finland	5.7	155		" " " "
1st 15	"	CAMILLOTTI	Price	"	A.B.	"	"	"	"	45	"	Italian	Italy	5.6	150		Not on board
16	"	BROOKS	Joe	4"	Waiter	"	"	"	"	24	"	African	Honduran	5.9	175		SS CUYAMPA
1st 17	"	Burlston	Dewey L.	5"	A.B.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	British	5.6	150		Working foreign on same vessel
18	American Consulate No. 001181 at Puerto Cortez, Honduras. (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States, via <u>Amoy</u> Date <u>NOV 15 1929</u> <u>Amoy</u> FEE STAMP																
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line Cuyamel Fruit Co.
Owners Cuyamel Fruit Co. New Orleans, La.
Local Agents 14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ludvig Fuglestad, of the S/S Aztec, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Nov, 1929

Nancy M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

L. Fuglestad
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boonian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ (State whether Surgeon "gelling therewith" or "employed by
others therewith," as the case may be) _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cards Punched 1

clerk

Clerk -
Cards Removed.

Cards Checked

Sworn to before me this day of, 19.....

at

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer, port official, and any others that may have occurred or the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).'
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	U.S.	
Aliens		✓
Civilian	1	
Soldier		
Merchant		
Seaman		
Other		
Total	1	2 ✓

22

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EXMINSTER Passengers sailing from BARI, ITALY, OCT. 25, 1929

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. <small>(* Intended future permanent residence)</small>	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.						Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		PASCULLI ✓	VINCENZO	19	M	S LABORER	YES ENGLISH	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN SOUTH ITALY	MOLFFETTA	MOLFFETTA, ITALY		N.J. HOBOKEN
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

L. L. Wilson
Master

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Nov. 21

1929

39

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the 2 1/2 Westminster, from Algiers, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. L. Wilson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 1914
at Algiers

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, who, relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

14-508

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EXMINSTER

Sailing from ALGIERS, ALGERIA, Nov. 3, 1929, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, Nov. 21, 1929

NORFOLK

Nov. 19, 1929 100

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	TUTTLE	MILDRED	55	✓	F	M	PORTLAND, ME. FEB. 26, 1874		WATERSIDE, CLINTON, CONN.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

L. L. Wilson
Master

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Name.			Age.			Nationality.		
Frank Johnson			27			U.S.A.		
William Mathews			32			U.S.A.		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Attest: Refuse Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and the names of all such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel to such immigration officer, and before the departure of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to submit to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who have departed thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of the said list, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to do so, which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered to the collector of customs at the port of arrival is required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the granting of clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the granting of clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded:

14-1010

11-27 Cassimir
Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Baytown, Texas.

JAN 27 1965

30 January 6th, 1930.

I, master of the American ^(Nationality.) S. S. "CASSIMIR" January 6th, 1960.
from port of Marcus Hook, Penna, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of departure: _____

Total crew at time of arrival 39 Number of seamen deserted
 Number of seamen discharged 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died)
 Number of seamen signed on at this port Total crew this date

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 4th, 1950, consigned to Humble Oil & Refining Company; is now lying at Oil Dock No. 1, and is expected to sail January 6th, 1950, for Guantanamo and Boqueron, Cuba, via United States port of direct, this voyage was Baytown, Texas. First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew.

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

101

14-1611

24	Obregon	Manuel	✓		
25	Oliver	Francisco	✓	N.T.	" "
26	Trull	John	✓	"	" "
27	Ivanitski	Walter	✓	"	" "
28	Hornick	Walter	✓	Fireman	" "
29	Trull	Albert	✓	"	28 Oct 29 H.O.
30	Larsen	Haakon	✓	"	15 Oct. 29 Balto.
31	Seterdal	Erling	✓	Waper	" "
32	Pelle	Henry	✓	Steward	" "
33	Hefti	John	✓	Cook	" "
34	Johnkow	Alfred	✓	2. "	" "
35	Balientes	Robert	✓	Pantryman	" "
36	Alarcio	Lorenco	✓	M.M.	" "
37	Perry	Francis	✓	"	" "
38	McNally	Daniel	✓	"	29 Oct. 29 H.O.

29 Oct. 29 H.O.

John Olding
Esq

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Havana, Cuba NOV 5 1929

SEEN

the journey to the
United States via

Cuban ports

John & Son

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

See list of races on back hereof.

SERVICE NO. None Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line Cuba Distilling Co.

OwnersCuba Distilling Co

Local Agents Boston Baptist Co. Warner & Co.

Immigrant Inspector

Wm
F
H
L

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]14-101

Allen L. Allen

John Oldring
Capt

Havana, Cuba NOV 5 1928

SEEN

the journey to the
United States via

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED W
SERVICE M

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line Cuba Distilling Co.

Owners Cuba Distilling Co

Local Agents: *B. and W. Ashwell Co. - Denver, Col.*

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Arto Rapasa
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold on the ship in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the principal immigration officer may require, to be scribed; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master by regulation prescribed by the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, together with a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to the apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of their arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off, released, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving at the port of arrival, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if failing to do so, be liable by the Secretary of Labor, or the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the same as if the vessel had been granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and no such fine shall be imposed, while it remains unpaid; and if such fine is remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

[illegible]

John Olding
Esq

Line **Cuba Distilling Co.**
 Owners **Cuba Distilling Co.**
 Local Agents *Boston Distilling Co. Manager* *J. J.*

20 cft
Aliens = 34 crew

11-21 Cassin
Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-25

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Wichita
23rd Nov

I, master of the American S. S. Cossimir 25 Nov 1929
from port of San Pedro (Nationality) Mexico hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 18

Total crew at time of arrival 38 Number of seamen deserted none
 Number of seamen discharged 37 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 18 Total crew this date 39

The above-named vessel arrived at this port on Perth Amboy, N.J. 21 June 1929, consigned to Cuba Distilling Co. N.Y.; is now lying at Ward, and is expected to sail for 1929 for Bay View, Cuba via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was Perth Amboy.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

102

[illegible]

14-1613

Ad. chm. L. n.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Havana, Cuba. NOV 5 1929

SEEN
the journey to the
United States via

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

SERVICE No. _____

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Erling Sæterdal ✓	36	Norway	15 th Oct, Balto.
Hakon Larsen ✓	25	"	15 th Oct 29 Balto.
Olof Johansen ✓	30	"	28 th Oct 29 Mur Orleans
Gustav Karlson ✓	34	Sweden	28 th Oct 29 " "
Joseph Mattymann ✓	36	Denmark	28 th Oct 29 " "
Rauwils Oredtshen ✓	30	"	28 th Oct 29 " "
Alfred Johnkow ✓	26	German	15 th Oct 29 Balto

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

14.1613

24	Obregon	Manuel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spain	Spain	5	7	Dark
25	Oliver	Francisco	✓	W.T.	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5	8	"
26	Trull	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	American	U.S.A.	5	8	Fair
27	Ivanitski	Walter	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5	5	"
28	Hornick	Walter	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5	10	Dark
29	Trull	Albert	✓	"	28 Oct 29	N.O.	"	"	21	"	"	"	5	11	"
30	Larsen	Maakon	✓	"	15 Oct. 29	Balto.	"	"	25	"	Norway	Norway	6	0	Fair
31	Seterdal	Eriling	✓	Waper	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5	8	"
32	Peile	Henry	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	32	"	England	U.S.A.	5	7	Dark
33	Hefti	John	✓	Cook	"	"	"	"	52	"	Swiss	Swiss	5	3	Fair
34	Johnkow	Alfred	✓	2. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	German	German	5	8	"
35	Ballientes	Robert	✓	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	26	"	P.I.	U.S.A.	5	4	Dark
36	Alarcio	Lorence	✓	M.M.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5	3	"
37	Perry	Francois	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	American	"	5	4	Fair
38	McNally	Daniel	✓	"	29 Oct. 29	N.O.	"	"	30	"	Ireland	British	5	7	"

At least to make a few

29 Oct. 29 N.O. W
J. M. Olding
Capt

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Havana, Cuba NOV 5 1928

SEEN

For the journey to the
United States via

VIC CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

SERVICE No.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line Cuba Distilling Co.

OwnersCuba Distilling Co

Local Agents *B. Wm. Ashurst Co. Haverhill*

Immigrant Inspector

CUBA DISTILLING COMPANY

110 East 42nd Street
New York, N. Y.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

103

Vessel..... American S.S. Cassimir..... arriving at Manzanillo..... November 21, 1923, from the port of Los Angeles.....

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	Family Name	Given Name	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Rafuse	Alton	Master	15 Oct. 29 Baltimore	Yes	Yes	59	Male	Canadian	U.S.A.	5' 10"		Dark
2	Heyliger	Angel	Mate	"	"	"	29	"	D.W.I.	"	5 6		Fair
3	Heyliger	Cyril	2d "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 9		"
4	Strix Danson	Christian	3d "	"	"	"	49	"	Latvia	"	5 8		"
5	Rafuse	Paul	Radio	"	"	"	51	"	Canadian	"	5 8		"
6	Every	James	Boiler	"	"	"	30	"	D.W.I.	"	5 8		"
7	Olsen	Carl	Q.M.	"	"	"	37	"	Sweden	"	5 10		"
8	Wilmet	George	"	"	"	"	25	"	American	"	5 9		Dark
9	Richards	Edwin	"	"	"	"	21	"	Canadian	British	5 8		"
10	Heffermann	Edward	A.B.	"	"	"	23	"	American	U.S.A.	5 9		Fair
11	Heffermann	James	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 7		Dark
12	Frederksen	Laurits	"	28 Oct 29 N.O.	"	"	50	"	Danish	Danish	5 2		Fair
13	Holtzmann	Joseph	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 11		Dark
14	Karlson	Gustave	"	"	"	"	54	"	Sweden	Sweden	5 8		Fair
15	Johansen	Olaf	"	"	"	"	30	"	Norway	Norway	5 7		"
16	Gable	William	Chief Engr.	15 Oct 29 Balto.	"	"	38	"	American	U.S.A.	5 4		"
17	Walmsley	Herbert	1st Asst.	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5 8		Dark
18	Buchanan	Joseph	2nd "	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6 2		"
19	Kelly	Patriek	3rd "	"	"	"	49	"	Ireland	"	5 7		"
20	Dahl	Anders	Pumpman	"	"	"	31	"	Norway	Norway	5 7		Fair
21	Johnson	John	2d "	"	"	"	45	"	Sweden	Sweden	5 8		"
22	Lehmann	Frits	Officer	"	"	"	40	"	German	German	5 11		"
23	Guthrie	James	"	"	"	"	40	"	N.Zealand	U.S.A.	5 2		"
24	Obregon	Manuel	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spain	Spain	5 7		Dark
25	Oliver	Francisco	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5 8		"
26	Trull	John	"	"	"	"	19	"	American	U.S.A.	5 8		Fair
27	Ivanitski	Walter	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 5		"
28	Hornick	Walter	Pipeman	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 10		Dark
29	Trull	Albert	"	28 Oct 29 N.O.	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 11		"
30	Larsen	Hakon	"	15 Oct. 29 Balto.	"	"	25	"	Norway	Norway	6 0		Fair
31	Seterdal	Eriling	Wiper	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 8		"
32	Peile	Henry	Steward	"	"	"	32	"	England	U.S.A.	5 7		Dark
33	Hefti	John	Cook	"	"	"	52	"	Swiss	Swiss	5 3		Fair
34	Johnkow	Alfred	2d "	"	"	"	26	"	German	German	5 6		"
35	Ballentes	Robert	Pantryman	"	"	"	26	"	P.I.	U.S.A.	5 4		Dark
36	Alarico	Lorenzo	M.M.	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 3		"
37	Perry	Francis	"	"	"	"	18	"	American	"	5 4		Fair
38	McNally	Daniel	"	29 Oct. 29 N.O.	"	"	30	"	Ireland	British	5 7		"

Line Cuba Distilling Co......
Owners Cuba Distilling Co......
Local Agents B. B. & Co. Distillers.....

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Havana, Cuba, NOV 5 1923



SEEN

the journey to the United States via

Cuban ports
Lyon & Co.

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

SERVICE No.

Immigrant Inspector.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

All alien to make 6 pages

11-21-4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. E. Refuse, of the American S. S. Casimir, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of November, 1929
J. M. O'Leary
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Flemish.	Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

157101

I, _____

Surgeon of the _____

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

do
in witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal of office, at _____, this _____ day of _____, 19____.

and that I have made a personal examination of

104

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,

in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cards Punched _____ Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19____

Clerk _____

Cards Removed _____

Cards Checked _____

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any change of name or sex occurring en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

am 11-21-24

Robert

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Romanian.
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Rusnak)
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English	Montenegrin.	Turkish
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are required to file with the nearest consular office of the United States a statement of the names, ages, occupations, and other pertinent information concerning them, and a statement of the names, ages, occupations, and other pertinent information concerning the persons with whom they are traveling.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Cabedello

Passengers sailing from Santos

November 21.

, 19

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

, November 21,

, 1929

105

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or subjected to punishment for crime or for which he is now being punished by court?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	Country.	City or town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					
31																					
32																					
33																					

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, aiding therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

_____ Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationer, engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).—The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).—The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. The entry United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*If he/she has a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*If he/she is in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*If he/she ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States; before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*If he/she is going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

HELD SPECIAL INQUIRY

S. S. C A B R E L L O LLOYD BRASILEIRO arrived NOV. 22, 1929 , , M., , from 106

Nov 11

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
24	1 DOS SANTOS LOREDO 11:36	1	BRAS. LPC	WATSON	Admitted 11/23 110/So. 10 th				1	1	1

Labels

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

_____ Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NORFOLK, VA.
DEC 14 1929

I, master of the Rosihan S. S. Cabelli,
from port of New York City (Nationality.)
hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

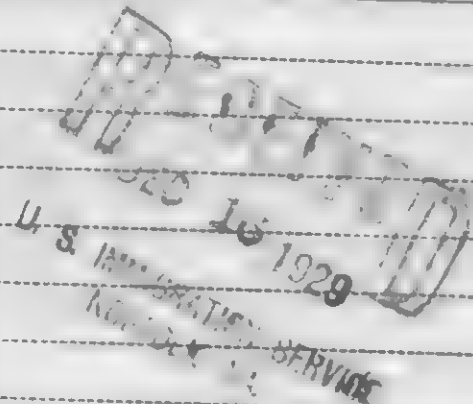
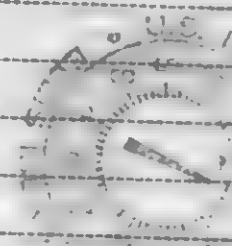
Total crew at time of arrival 53 Number of seamen deserted 0
 Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 Total crew this date 53

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. DEC 13 1929, consigned to
FLAT-TOP FUEL COMPANY, Inc. ; is now lying at Sanbit Point, and is
expected to sail DEC 13 1929, 192, for Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
via United States port of
this voyage was New York N.Y. First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

107

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
	None		 

14-1013

	No.	Name	Rank	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Eyes	Hair	Build	Service No.	Remarks
	17	Grus	Manoel	/	"	"	"	"	"	"	37	"
P M	18	Souza Vianna	Felicio	Chef Angin	"	"	"	"	"	"	6,8	174
"	19	Pires de Freitas	Donato	Second "	"	"	"	"	"	"	47	5,9 176
First	20	Ferreira de Lima	Amaro	Third "	"	"	"	"	"	"	41	6,5 163
P M	21	Martins da Costa	Alvaro	Fourth "	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	7,4 168
First	22	Benedicto Gomes	Severino	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	7,8 177
P M	23	Espirito Santo	Sesino	/	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	6,0 156
"	24	Francisco da Sousa	José	/	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	5,5 165
"	25	Gonçalves dos Santos	José	/	"	"	"	"	"	"	38	6,0 175
"	26	Bandeira da Silva	Manoel	/	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	8,0 180
First	27	José dos Santos	João	/	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	7,4 188
P M	28	Ferreira de Sousa	Zacharias	/	"	"	"	"	"	"	32	6,9 164
"	29	Rodrigues da Silva	João	/	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	5,9 167
"	30	Lucas de Cerqueira	Sebastião	/	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	6,6 163
												6,2 168

Note # 7 Sheet 2 to E. J. Wright
 " " 26 " 2 to E. J. Wright
 Harvey m. Smith
 Lewis 505

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3) (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6), and (7)

[illegible][illegible]

McClann & Co.
New York.

50

113

market
co. on
the

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

L. Reiss
L. Reiss Junior

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position of each alien on the vessel, the name of the company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe. It shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer, in writing, the names of all aliens who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to the apprehension and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer further lists containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who had been paid off and discharged at some time before the departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been despatched to another port. It shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or of such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien so described and determined to be a true deserter, if not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New-York, N.Y.
November 28th. 1029

I, master of the Brasilian S. S. Cabedelle
from port of Rio de Janeiro, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 55 Number of seamen deserted 1
 Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 000 Total crew this date 53

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 21st, 1929, consigned to Claude Navegacao Lloyd Brasileiro; is now lying at Pier 7 Bush Docks, and is expected to sail Nov. 26th., 1929, for Baltimore via United States port of -----. First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1012

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[illegible]

14-1011

Rank	Name	Position	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Education	Marital Status	Religion	Political Party	Other
18	Souza Vianna	Felicio	37	5,8	174							
19	Pires de Freitas	Donato	47	5,9	176							
20	Ferreira de Lima	Amaro	41	6,5	153							
21	Martins da Costa	Alvaro	7,4	168								
22	Benedicto Gomes	Severino	24	7,8	177							
23	Espirito Santo	Sesino	31	6,0	156							
24	Francisco de Souza	José	35	5,5	165							
25	Gonçalves dos Santos	José	34	6,9	175							
26	Bandeira da Silva	Manoel	38	8,0	180							
27	José dos Santos	João	39	7,4	188							
28	Ferreira de Souza	Zacharias	28	6,9	164							
29	Rodrigues da Silva	João	32	5,9	167							
30	Luiz de Cerqueira	Sebastião	24	6,6	153							
			34	6,2	168							

Line

OWNER

Local Agents

Lloyd Brasileiro

*See list of races on back hereof

b), and (7)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 113

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such
aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

"CABEDELLO" arriving at New York, N.Y. November 21, 1929, from the port of Santos, Brazil

CABEDELLO
NOV 21 1929

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
Family name	Given name		When	Where									
Junior	Antonio José	Captain	Outubro	Santos	No	Yes	55	Male	Portuguese	Braslian	5,7	190	NO
2	Calvanti	Manoel dos Santos	29/929	"	"	"	45	"	Braslian	"	6,2	175	"
3	Costa Carola	Joaquin	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6,2	170	"
4	Figueredo	Ibanes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6,4	168	"
5	Augusto	Simões da Costa	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	7,8	172	"
6	Alexandre Azevedo	José	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6,4	169	"
7	Alves de Sousa	Augusto	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	7,6	164	"
8	Gomes de Sousa	João	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6,3	170	"
9	Eduardo da Cunha	Antonio	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5,5	165	"
10	Munis da Silva	Antonio	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6,6	158	"
11	Correa de Barros	Garybil	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	7,0	148	"
12	Manoel dos Santos	Cecilio	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5,6	165	"
13	Alves de Lyra	Nestor	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6,5	189	"
14	Ribeiro da Silva	Armando	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	7,2	187	"
15	Brasiliano Vieira	Jovenal	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	7,1	159	"
16	Andrade dos Anjos	Percival	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5,8	168	"
17	Orus	Manoel	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6,8	174	"
18	Sousa Vianna	Felicio	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5,9	176	"
19	Pires de Freitas	Donato	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6,5	153	"
20	Ferreira de Lima	Amaro	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	7,4	168	"
21	Martins da Costa	Alvaro	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	7,8	177	"
22	Benedicto Gomes	Severino	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6,0	156	"
23	Espirito Santo	Sesino	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5,5	165	"
24	Francisco da Sousa	José	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6,0	175	"
25	Gonçalves dos Santos	José	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	8,0	180	"
26	Bandeira da Silva	Manoel	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	7,4	188	"
27	José dos Santos	João	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6,9	164	"
28	Ferreira de Sousa	Zacharias	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5,9	167	"
29	Rodrigues da Silva	João	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6,6	153	"
30	Lucas de Cerqueira	Sebastião	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6,2	168	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Sheet 2 to 26
See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3) (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Verin-35
All aliens

5), and (7)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States, from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway", a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CABADILLO", arriving at New York N.Y., November 2/29, 1929, from the port of Santos, Brazil

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
First	1	Vicente Luis	Fireman	Outubro 29/929	Santos	Rio No	Yes	39	Male	Brasillian	Brasillian	6,7	184	
"	2	Asperidião dos Santos Candido	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5,9	177	
"	3	Gomes da Silva Maximo	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5,2	160	
"	4	Busson Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	7,2	159	
"	5	Mello Geraldo	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6,9	159	
"	6	José da Silva João	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5,2	180	
"	7	Cordeiro Abdias	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6,4	176	
"	8	Bonifacio da Silva Manoel	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	7,8	155	
"	9	Correa da Silva Moacyr	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5,7	182	
First	10	Gregorio Chagas Raul	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6,3	166	
"	11	Gomes de Oliveira João	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	7,0	174	
First	12	Paulo da Silva Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6,8	154	
"	13	Mesquita Osman	Purser	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5,9	187	
First	14	Sebastião Marcos João	Cook	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5,6	154	
"	15	Gomes da Silva Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5,3	150	
"	16	Soares de Almeida João	Steward	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6,0	161	
First	17	João de Mello Severino	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6,2	155	
"	18	Santos Filho Manoel Olegario	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5,8	165	
"	19	Orus Coelho Benedicte	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5,6	160	
First	20	José Ramos Severino	Fireman	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	8,2	189	
"	21	Dezobryda Carana João	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6,9	176	
"	22	Tennysom Lima João	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6,4	164	
"	23	Pinto Ferreira Moacyr	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5,8	165	
First	24	Oliveira José Pedreira	Hospital Attendant	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6,7	180	
"	25	Simões Filho Antonio	Steward	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6,8	154	
"	26	Antonio dos Santos Loredo	Fourth Engin	"	"	"	"							

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Santos (City)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Date: October 31, 1929
(The validity of this visa expires on the date shown on the back of the visa)

Service No. 542

THIS LIST, IN 2 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES OF 36 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW. (Including 17 passengers)

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3) (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(5), (6), and (7) side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Captain, of the SS Cabecello, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

21st day of Nov, 1929

Henry M. Swift
Immigrant Inspector.

H. J. Pfeiffer
Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States, from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension: and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway", a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

Local Agents
O'Brien Service Transportation Co., 60 Wall St. N. York

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
A. Roberts	36	Amer.	E. Peters	28	Amer.
C. Anderson	51	"	A. Peters	28	Swedish
C. Brohn	37	"	J. Peters	28	Amer.
C. Harkins	31	"	J. Peters	28	English
C. Harkins	49	"	A. Elrod	29	Amer.
J. O'Neill	26	Irish	A. Elrod	29	Scotch
J. Taylor	40	English	A. Elrod	29	Amer.
W. Hackley	37	Amer.	M. Yendrach	28	Amer.
A. Meyers	24	"	J. Yendrach	28	German
C. Campbell	25	Canadian	J. Yendrach	28	Amer.
A. Bloom	45	Finnish	C. Lang	20	"
J. Nielsen	25	Dane	C. Lang	20	Irish
J. Nielsen	31	Amer.	J. Byrnes	30	Amer.
C. McLaughlin	25	"	J. Byrnes	30	"
J. Parker	18	"	J. Byrnes	30	"
J. DeBerry	25	"	J. Byrnes	30	"
J. DeBerry	42	"	J. Byrnes	30	"
A. Magnusson	37	"	J. Byrnes	30	"
J. Scherer	52	"	J. Byrnes	30	"
M. Baker	24	"	J. Byrnes	30	"

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. Saxon
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1611

Yes	36	Male	American	American	5-7	165
"	51	"	Scand.	"	5-7	165
"	37	"	"	"	6-0	170
"	32	"	American	"	5-10	158
"	49	"	German	"	5-8	160
"	26	"	Irish	Irish	5-7	165
"	26	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5-11	175
"	26	"	American	American	5-9	"
"	25	"	"	"	5-10	165
"	26	"	"	"	5-7	160
"	25	"	Scand.	Danish	5-7	168
"	25	"	English	N. Scot.	5-7	165
"	45	"	Finnish	Finnish	5-6	160
"	21	"	Scand.	Danish	5-9	165
"	25	"	American	American	5-8	160
"	30	"	"	"	5-7	160
"	22	"	Scand.	Danish	5-7	165
"	46	"	American	American	5-6	170
"	36	"	Scand.	"	5-8	175
"	52	"	German	"	5-8	170
"	24	"	American	American	5-6	170
"	40	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5-7	160
"	27	"	American	American	5-10	165
"	43	"	English	English	5-7	160
"	38	"	Scand.	Swedish	5-8	165
"	32	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5-5	160
"	37	"	Scotch	Scotch	5-7	165
"	37	"	Holland	Holland	5-7	170
"	28	"	Finnish	Finnish	5-7	160
"	51	"	American	American	5-6	165
"	22	"	"	"	5-8	160
"	26	"	"	"	5-5	165
"	38	"	N. Scot.	"	5-7	160
"	40	"	American	"	5-11	165
"	21	"	"	"	5-12	160
"	33	"	"	"	5-6	165
"	26	"	"	"	5-9	160
"	42	"	"	"	5-9	190

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 659-1127

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

I, master of the American S.S. Warner O'Connell, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 Number of seamen deserted 5
Number of seamen discharged 37 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 42 Total crew this date 40

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 14, 1929, consigned to Warner O'Connell Co.; is now lying at Mauressi St., and is expected to sail Dec. 16, 1929, for Aruba, D. W. I. via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 112
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
W. Ogan	28	Irish	N. Y. Dec. 14, 1929
J. Byrnes	30	Amer.	" " 14, 1929
J. O'Brien	27	"	" " Nov. 22, 1929
J. O'Brien	25	"	" " 22, 1929
J. Whitmore	23	"	" " 22, 1929

14-1611

EL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Centatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

28, from the port of Aruba, D. W. I.

113

Sheet No. 50

Printed and Sold by McGraw-Hill, New York

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

113

Vessel Cities Service Fuel, arriving at New York, Nov. 21st, 1929, from the port of Aruba, D.W.I. NW 13 4 1929

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Roberts	Osmond L.	✓	18	Mate	11/2/29	N.York	Paid off	Yes	36	Male	American	American	5-7	165	
Anderson	Charles	✓	30	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	51	"	Scand	"	5-7	165	
Brolin	Paul	✓	17	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6-0	170	
Harkins	Cornelius	✓	1	Radio	"	"	"	"	32	"	American	"	5-10	158	
Sturmhoffel	Gustav	✓	30	Ca rpenter	"	"	"	"	49	"	German	"	5-8	160	
O'Neill	Thomas	✓	8	Bos'n	"	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	Irish	5-7	165	
Heian	Sigard	✓	10	A.B.	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scand	Norwegian	5-11	175	
Howey	Charles	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	American	American	5-9		
Kuck	George	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	165	
Kipfmiller	Arthur	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	160	
Nielsen	Yens	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scand.	Danish	5-7	158	
Campbell	Lawrence	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	N.Scot.	5-7	165	
Blom	Frank	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	Finnish	Finnish	5-6	160	
Nielsen	Iber K.O.	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Scand.	Danish	5-9	165	
Fitzpatrick	Thomas	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	American	American	5-8	160	
James	Ralph	✓	2	O.S.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	160	
Sorensen	John	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scand.	Danish	5-7	165	
Hudson	Albert N.	✓	28	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	46	"	American	American	6-6	170	
Magnusen	Andreas	✓	16	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scand.	"	5-8	175	
Scherer	Fred	✓	24	2nd Asst.	"	"	"	"	52	"	German	"	5-9	170	
Baker	Maurice	✓	5	3rd Asst.	"	"	"	"	24	"	American	American	5-8	170	
Olsen	James	✓	25	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5-7	160	
Peterson	Edward	✓	7	Machinist	"	"	"	"	27	"	American	American	5-10	165	
Jo nas	Percy	✓	25	Oiler	"	"	"	"	43	"	English	English	5-7	160	
Pettersen	Frits	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Scand.	Swedish	5-8	165	
Adolfson	John	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5-5	160	
Roy	David	✓	18	Fireman	"	"	"	"	37	"	Scotch	Scotch	5-7	165	
Maljara	William	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Holland	Holland	5-7	170	
KORANDA	Olaf	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Finnish	Finnish	5-7	160	
Price	James	✓	30	Wiper	"	"	"	"	51	"	American	American	5-6	155	
Aiken	Lester	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	160	
Dyer	He bold	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	165	
Clifford	Daniel	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	150	
Churchill	Robert F.	✓	18	Steward	"	"	"	"	38	"	N.Scotia	"	5-7	190	
Gregg	Charles	✓	20	Cook	"	"	"	"	40	"	American	"	5-11	185	
Willie ma	John	✓	2	Measman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-11	160	
Whitmore	George	✓	3	Measboy	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	165	
Wabbar	George	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	160	
Saxon	John	✓	22	Master	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-9	190	

Line Cities Service Transportation Co., 60 Wall St. N. York
Owners " " " "
Local Agents " " " "

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Saxon master, of the U. S. CITIES SERVICE FUEL, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 5 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

21 day of Nov, 1929
E. E. E. E.
 Immigrant Inspector.

J. J. Saxon
 Master, First or Second Officer.

By default of an American Consular Officer on this Island I R. Rodger British Vice Consul do hereby declare that the number of Crew ----- as stated on the list of (39) --- persons is correct on sailing from Aruba, D. W. I. this 13th Nov. 1929.

British Vice Consul



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. Bolling

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such immigration officer to report to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, within the time specified in the regulations of the principal immigration officer, and upon apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged from the vessel, and the names of those who are to be shipped or engaged on the vessel at the port of arrival; and it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases as are described in the landing, ship owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, and the said sum shall be given as clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such sum is not paid within the time specified in the regulations of the principal immigration officer, such sum shall be paid to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

NEWPORT NEWS, VA

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

DEC 20 1929

PORT OF Newport News Va.
18 December, 1929

I, master of the British S. S. U.S. "NEW BROOKLYN"
 of port of San Francisco, West Coast of U.S.A. and Panama hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

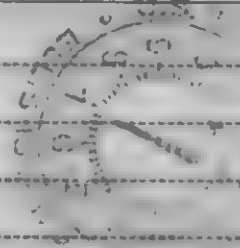
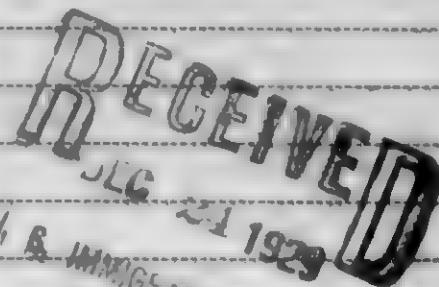

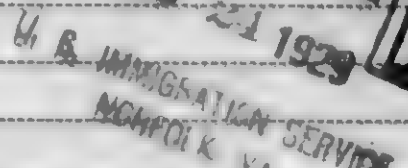
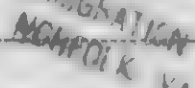
Total crew at time of arrival at Yaport 48 Number of seamen deserted at Yaport 48 NIL
 Number of seamen discharged NIL Seamen left in hospital (or died) NIL
 Number of seamen signed on at this port ONE Total crew this date 49

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. 5th December, 1929, consigned to White Oak Coal Co.; is now lying at Coal Pier and is expected to sail this day 12/18, 1929, for Malindi West of India via United States port of Philadelphia. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York 12/21/1929

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

114

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			    

17	"	King	Harold	21	March 21/29	Sierra Leone	No.	-	18	-	English	British	5-2	118	
18	"	Beaumont	Herbert	4	July 2 nd /29	"	"	-	18	-	"	"	5-0	98	Ring on third finger
19	"	Hughes	William	27	July 11 th /28	Chief Engineer	Cardiff	-	47	-	Welsh	British	5-7	182	left hand.
20	"	Ramaga	Alan Gray	16	2 nd	"	"	-	53	-	Scot.	British	5-7	168	Nil.
21	"	Martin	Donald	4	July 2 nd /29	Sierra Leone	"	-	26	-	English	British	5-6	149	Small Mole left
22	"	Marrison	David McGregor	3	July 11 th /28	Cardiff	"	-	24	-	Scot.	British	5-8	147	side of body
23	"	Sturgeson	John	26	"	free	"	-	44	-	English	British	5-3	130	Nil.
24	"	Sturgeson	John	26	Nov. 2nd/29	free	"	-	53	-	Irish	British	5-4	140	Seen on bridge
25	Yes	Boltart	Alfred Stamford	25	March 22 nd /29	Sierra Leone	No.	Yes	49	Male	English	British	5-9	146	Nil.
26	"	Harrison	Thomas	19	July 2 nd /29	"	"	-	35	-	"	"	5-10	149	"
27	"	MacWhirter	Gilbert	11	Oct 27 th /28	Las Palmas	"	-	28	-	Scot.	British	5-7	148	"
28	"	Humble	Arthur	2	July 9 th /28	Cardiff	"	-	19	-	English	British	5-10	139	"
29	"	McAllister	James Owen	3	July 12 th /28	"	"	-	19	-	English	British	5-9 1/2	143	Seen on right eye.
30	"	Whitehead	George Robert	3	"	"	"	-	19	-	"	"	5-9	145	Seen on left leg (inside)
31	"	Brooks	Arnold Gordon	2	June 5 th /28	Liverpool	"	-	19	-	Irish	British	6-1 1/2	154	Seen on left leg (inside)

Line British and African Steam Navigation Co Ltd
 Owners Elder Dempster & Co Ltd
 Local Agents West India Steamship Co, New York

Henry M. Lusk

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOV 2 1928

[illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
NIGHT	19	British →	Sinclair	1930	7 th 1939
PERKINS	52	- do -	Engaged	1930	1 st 1939
MATO	49	Portuguese	Engaged	1930	1 st 1939
SIMBO	47	- do -	Engaged	1930	1 st 1939
HURMAN	20	British	Engaged	1930	1 st 1939

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. G. Wright

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917.

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[illegible]

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York N.Y.
3rd January 1930

I, master of the British S. S. NEW BROOKLYN ^{3rd January} 1930
(Nationality)
from port of San Diego, West Coast, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: (K)

Total crew at time of arrival.....51..... Number of seamen deserted.....4.....

Number of seamen discharged.....1..... Seamen left in hospital (or died).....None.....

Number of seamen signed on at this port.....5..... Total crew this date.....51.....

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. 21st November, 1929, consigned to West India Steamship Co.; is now lying at Har 3 Erie Quay, Brooklyn, N.Y., and is expected to sail this day, January, 1929, for Morade Agaña via Sumatra. via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York 21st November 1929.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

115

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
LESCADIO <i>✓ Domingo</i>	30	Spanish	<i>Stenoff, Canary Islands. Aug. 26th 1929</i>
LEON <i>✓ Manuel</i>	33	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
CASTELL-SALAS <i>✓ Jose</i>	29	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>above named sailors, rescued at Meladilla. 2nd Dec. 1929 for 1929 pay. 689 rendered to</i>			
<i>Supergrader. R. de Arce y L. @ Meladilla</i>			
(*) MORRIS <i>✓ Johnny</i>	26	British, West Africa (Colonial)	<i>Surra Alope. Nov. 2nd 1929</i> <i>arrived Jan 1930</i>

), (7), and (8)

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOV 2 1 1929

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. Hollquist
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship, the names, places of birth, and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those that are paid for by the shipowner, and those that are not; and after the departure of such vessel, and where they are not paid for by the shipowner, the master thereof shall report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been taken on board and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of any alien who has been taken on board, and who has been taken off and discharged either of the said lists of such alien shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which such port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

1400-1512

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF PHILADELPHIA PA. PHILADELPHIA (BOARDING DIVISION)
DECEMBER 4th 1929


I, master of the (BRITISH) S.S. "NEW BROOKLYN"
(Nationality.)
from port of SEKONDI, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>51</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>NONE</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>NONE</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>NONE</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>NONE</u>	Total crew this date	<u>51</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port NOVEMBER 27th., 1929, consigned to LAVINO SHIPPING COMPANY; is now lying at PIER 14, PT. RICHMOND, and is expected to sail DECEMBER 4th., 1929, for NEWPORT NEWS, VA. via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NIL	 DEC 6 23

1400-1011

		name.	Married Name.	Children Watch.	Married Name.	Married Name.	No.			English	British.	5-2	118	
18	"	Beaumont	Herbert.	4	July 2 nd 29			18				5-0	98	
19	"	Hughes.	William.	27 Yrs	Chief Engineer.	July 11 th 28	Cardiff.			Welsh	British.	5-7	182	Giving on third finger left hand.
20	"	Ramage	Ellen Yang.	16	2 nd			53		Scot.	British.	5-7	168	Nil.
21	"	Marion	Donald.	4	2 nd	July 2 nd 29	Swina House.			English	British.	5-6	149	
22	"	Marrison.	David McEggon.	3	4 th	July 11 th 28	Cardiff.			Scot.	British.	5-8	147	Small Mole left side of body
23	"	Stanger.	John.	26	Yrasser.			44		English.	British.	5-3	130	Nil.
24	"	Threlkeld at	John Jones Nov. 2 nd 29.					58		Irish	British.	5-4	140	Scar on bridge of nose
25	Yes	Boltart	Ther. Stamford.	25	Chief Steward.	March 22 nd 29	Swina House.	1/5	Yes	English	British.	5-9	146	Nil.
26	"	Harrison.	Thomas.	19	Ship's Cook & Baker.	July 2 nd 29						5-10	149	
27	"	MacWhirter.	Gilbert.	11	Purser.	Oct 27 th 28	La. Palmas			Scot.	British.	5-7	148	
28	"	Humble.	Arthur.	2	Black.	July 9 th 28.	Cardiff.			English	British.	5-10	139	
29	"	Willis.	James Owen.	3	Coast.	July 12 th 28				English	British.	5-9 1/2	143	Scar on right eye.
30	"	Whithhead.	George Robert.	3				19				5-9	145	Scar on left leg (inside)
31	"	Brooks.	Arnold Gordon.	2		June 5 th 28	Liverpool.			Irish.	British.	6-1 1/2	154	Scar on left leg (inside)

Line British and African Steam Navigation Co Ltd
 Owners Edwin Dwyer & Co, Ltd
 Local Agents West India Steamship Co, New York
 Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

H. G. RICHMOND / POLYMER LETTERS 201

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "NEW BROOKLYN", arriving at New York N.Y. November 27, 1929, from the port of Lagos Nigeria West Africa Oct 3/29 118

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Woolbright	Herbert	29 Years	Master	July 11 th /28	Cardiff	No	Yes	57	Male	English	British	5-9	145	Nil	
2	-	Pickell	Edward Allen	15	Chief Officer	-	-	-	-	34	-	Irish	British	6-0	154	-	
3	-	Luggon	James Philip	15	2 nd	-	-	-	-	32	-	Manx	British	5-8	182	Scar on right arm	
4	-	Hamilton	Frederick Leslie	5	3 rd	June 19 th /29	Acera	-	-	21	-	English	British	5-10	162	Nil	
5	-	Kennedy	Ray Ashworth	2	Wireless Operator	July 20 th /29	New York	-	-	21	-	-	-	5-8	130	Scar on right cheek	
6	-	Haggart	James	11	Carpenter	July 11 th /28	Cardiff	-	-	36	-	-	-	5-4	140	Nil	
7	-	George	James	34	Boatman	-	-	-	-	50	-	Welsh	British	5-5 1/2	182	-	
8	-	Griffith	William Eugene	4	A.B.	-	-	-	-	21	-	-	-	5-6	140	-	
9	-	Harrison	Albert	3	Steward	Aug. 5 th /29	New York	Yes	Yes	19	-	English	British	5-6	140	-	
10	-	Leadbetter	Joseph	1	-	July 11 th /28	Cardiff	No	-	32	-	-	-	5-7 1/2	161	-	
11	No	del Pino	Pedro	25	-	Aug. 26 th /29	Lima Peru	-	-	36	-	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	145	-	
12	-	Escado	Leonardo	20	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	5-10	150	-	
13	-	Leon	Manuel	23	-	-	-	-	-	33	-	-	-	5-10	144	-	
14	-	Castell-Sala	Jose	12	-	-	-	-	-	29	-	-	-	5-9	142	-	
15	Yes	Discharged as dead	18 th October 1929	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Discharged as dead 18 th October 1929
16	Yes	Blomberg	Joseph	3	Deck Boy	Aug 1 st /29	New York	Yes	Yes	20	-	English	British	5-8	138	-	
17	-	Wing	Harold Leslie	1	Jack Boy & Kitchen Watcher	Aug 8 th /29	New York	Yes	Yes	19	Male	Irish	British	5-10	157	-	
18	-	Beaumont	Herbert	4	Deck Boy	July 2 nd /27	-	-	-	18	-	English	British	5-2	118	-	
19	-	Hughes	William	27	Chief Engineer	July 11 th /28	Cardiff	-	-	47	-	Welsh	British	5-7	182	Ring on third finger left hand	
20	-	Parage	William Gray	16	2 nd	-	-	-	-	53	-	Scott.	British	5-7	168	Nil	
21	-	Martin	Donald	4	3 rd	July 2 nd /29	Saint Pierre	-	-	26	-	English	British	5-6	149	-	
22	-	Morrison	David McGregor	3	4 th	July 11 th /28	Cardiff	-	-	24	-	Scott.	British	5-8	147	Small mole left side of body	
23	-	Stanger	John	26	Fireman	-	-	-	-	44	-	English	British	5-3	130	Nil	
24	-	Discharged at New York Nov. 2 nd /29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Discharged at New York Nov. 2 nd 1929
25	Yes	Boltant	Walter Stamford	25	Chief Steward	March 22 nd /29	Saint Pierre	Yes	Yes	49	Male	English	British	5-9	146	Nil	
26	-	Harrison	Thomas	19	Ship's Cook	July 2 nd /29	-	-	-	35	-	-	-	5-10	149	-	
27	-	MacLinton	Robert	11	Passenger	Oct 27 th /28	Las Palmas	-	-	28	-	Scott.	British	5-7	148	-	
28	-	Lumbe	Arthur	2	Black	July 9 th /28	Cardiff	-	-	19	-	English	British	5-10	139	-	
29	-	Willis	James Owen	3	Boat	July 12 th /28	-	-	-	19	-	English	British	5-9 1/2	143	Scar on right eye	
30	-	Whithead	George Robert	3	-	-	-	-	-	19	-	-	-	5-9	145	Scar on left leg (inside)	
31	-	Brooks	Arnold Gordon	2	-	June 5 th /28	Liverpool	-	-	19	-	Irish	British	6-1 1/2	154	Scar on left leg (inside)	

Line British and African Steam Navigation Co Ltd
Owners Elder Dempsey & Co Ltd
Local Agents West India Steamship Co, New York

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

Conrad 51
All Aliens

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deposit such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1540

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 14

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States,

Vessel S.S. "NEW BROOKLYN", arriving at New York, N.Y., November 21st, 1929, from the port of Lagos, Nigeria, West Africa Oct 2/29

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
32	1	Yes Thomas James	16 Yrs	Head Fireman	July 2nd/29 Sierra Leone	No	Yes	33	Male	African (F. Lady)	British	5-6	156		
33	2	Yes Thomas John	11	Fireman				29				5-9	154		Discharged @ Sierra Leone Nov 2nd 1929
34	3	Yes Thomas John	18				No	38				5-4	140		Discharged @ Sierra Leone Nov 2nd 1929
35	4	Yes Bull John	17	Fireman	July 2nd/29 Sierra Leone	No	Yes	36	Male			5-9	140		
36	5	Yes Brown Jacob	19				No	38				5-8	156		
37	6	Discharged at Sierra Leone Nov 2nd 1929	12					24				5-9	140		
38	7	Yes Smart John	11				Yes	28				5-8	154		Discharged @ Sierra Leone Nov 2nd 1929
39	8	Yes Smith #1 James	18	Fireman	July 2nd/29 Sierra Leone	No		30	Male			5-9	149		
40	9	Yes Smith #2 James	16				No	32				5-10	154		
41	10	Discharged at Sierra Leone Nov 2nd 1929	15				Yes	30				5-11	155		Discharged @ Sierra Leone Nov 2nd 1929
42	11	Yes Mass Francis	13	Fireman	July 2nd/29 Sierra Leone	No		29	Male			5-9	149		
43	12	Discharged at Sierra Leone Nov 2nd 1929	8					27				5-8	139		
44	13	Discharged at Sierra Leone Nov 2nd 1929	18					37				5-8	144		Discharged @ Sierra Leone Nov 2nd 1929
45	14	Discharged at Sierra Leone Nov 2nd 1929	11					31				5-8	150		Discharged @ Sierra Leone Nov 2nd 1929
46	15	Yes Williams James	10	Fireman	July 2nd/29 Sierra Leone	No		30	Male			5-10	149		
47	16	Discharged at Sierra Leone Nov 2nd 1929	14	Fireman				29				5-9	149		Discharged @ Sierra Leone Nov 2nd 1929
48	17	Discharged at Sierra Leone Nov 2nd 1929	12	Fireman				27				5-8	145		Discharged @ Sierra Leone Nov 2nd 1929
49	18	Yes Robert Thomas	8	Galley Boy	July 2nd/29 Sierra Leone	No		21	Male	Liberian		5-8	149	Robert's tattoo on left arm	
50	19	Yes Smith Jacob	12	Steward's Boy				25				5-9	156	Nil	
51	20	Yes Blamos Sam	4					22				5-8	154		

American Consulate at Lagos, Nigeria

SEEN For the journey to the United States via West African Ports

Date SEP 20 1929

(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period)

Seal and Fee Stamp

Service No. 197

Fee \$ 5.00 = 20s. 10d.



AMERICAN CONSULATE
SEP 20 1929

Line British & African Steam Navigation Co. Ltd.
Owners British & African Steam Navigation Co. Ltd.
Local Agents West India Steamship Co. New York

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "NEW BROOKLYN", arriving at New York, N.Y., November 20th, 1929, from the port of Lagos, Nigeria, West Africa Oct 23rd 119

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
32	Yes	Thomas	James	16 Yrs	Head Fireman	July 2 nd 1929	Lagos, Nigeria	No.	Yes	33	Male	African (Black)	British (West African)	5-6	156	Nil	
33		Thomas	John	14	Fireman					29				5-3	134		Discharged @ Sierra Leone Nov 2 nd 1929
34		Thomas	John	18					No.	38				5-4	140		Discharged @ Sierra Leone Nov 2 nd 1929
35	Yes	Bull	John	17	Foreman	July 2 nd 1929	Lagos, Nigeria	No.	Yes	36	Male			5-9	140		
36		Brown	Jacob	19					No.	38				5-8	156		
37		Discharged at Sierra Leone	Nov 2 nd 1929	15						34				5-9	140		
38		Smith	John	11					Yes	28				5-8	154		Discharged @ Sierra Leone Nov 2 nd 1929
39		McGowan	John	19						35				5-8	150		
40	Yes	Smith	James	18	Foreman	July 2 nd 1929	Lagos, Nigeria	No.		30	Male			5-9	149		
41		Discharged at Sierra Leone	Nov 2 nd 1929	16					No.	32				5-10	154		
42		Discharged at Sierra Leone	Nov 2 nd 1929	15					Yes	30				5-11	155		Discharged @ Sierra Leone Nov 2 nd 1929
43	Yes	Mason	Francis	13	Trimmer	July 2 nd 1929	Lagos, Nigeria	No.		29	Male			5-9	149		
44		Benning	James	8						27				5-8	139		
45		Discharged at Sierra Leone	Nov 2 nd 1929	18						37				5-8	144		Discharged @ Sierra Leone Nov 2 nd 1929
46		Johnson	Edward	11						31				5-8	150		Discharged @ Sierra Leone Nov 2 nd 1929
47	Yes	Williams	James	10	Trimmer	July 2 nd 1929	Lagos, Nigeria	No.		30	Male			5-10	149		
48		Discharged at Sierra Leone	Nov 2 nd 1929	14						24				5-9	149		Discharged @ Sierra Leone Nov 2 nd 1929
49		Brown	James	18	Boys' Steward					27				5-8	145		
50	Yes	Robert	Thomas	8	Galley Boy	July 2 nd 1929	Lagos, Nigeria	No.		21	Male	Liberian		5-8	149	Robert's letter on left arm	
51		Smith	Labeah	12	Steward's Boy					25				5-9	156	Nil	
52		Blanco	Sam	4						22				5-8	154		

American Consulate at Lagos, Nigeria
(City) (Country)

SEEN For the journey to the United States

via West African Route

(Consul) SEP 20 1929

Date SEP 20 1929

(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself complies with the requirements of the law.)

Fee 5.00 = 20s. 10d.

AMERICAN CONSULATE

SEP 20 1929

LAGOS, NIGERIA

Line British & African Steam Navigation Co. Ltd.
Owners British & African Steam Navigation Co. Ltd.
Local Agents West India Steamship Co. New York

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Doolbright, Master, of the British S.S. "NEW BROOKLYN", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of November, 1929

Henry W. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

H. Doolbright
Master, S.S. "NEW BROOKLYN"

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1295

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ELDER DEMPSTER LINES.

List 17

The entries on this sheet must be submitted or printed.

Sch. 6 Form

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

NEW BROOKLYN

Vessel.

NEW BROOKLYN

arr at New York U.S.A. - November 21, 1929, from the port of Freetown, Sierra Leone - West Africa Oct 3/29 120

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical Marks, peculiarities, or disease
52	Davis John	507	15 Yrs	Fireman	Nov 21, 29 Freetown	No	No	32	Male	African (Black)	British W. African	5-10	149	NIL
54	Lays John	384	16					33				5-10	148	
55	Ginger Tom	2141	9					28				5-9	143	
56	Smith #2 James	383	17					38				5-9	147	
57	Muttie John	2163	8	Fireman			Yes	25				5-8	146	
58	Locke Henry	2228	15					25				5-10	150	
59	Mandie Alice	1172	15				No	32				5-8	152	
60	Morris John		6				Yes	26				5-11	154	
61	Simba James	583031	19	Greaser			No	45				5-8	149	Scar on left arm
62	Williams Ian	197	17					36				5-8	148	NIL
63	Jackson Joseph	5124	7	Men Room Boy			Yes	27			Kroo	5-9	154	

No 115 General at Freetown

63 Names

Less 12 Men discharged

Total 51 Crew (including Master) arriving U.S.A. Nov 21 1929

Henry M. Smith
Capt.

Seen at Freetown

Sierra Leone

W. H. Smith

2nd November 1929

Owners: ELDER DEMPSTER AND CO. LIMITED, LIVERPOOL.

Local Agents: West India Steamship Co. New York

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-21-25
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND GUNNER

I, J. M. Colbright, Master of the British S.S. New York declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (i) (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

20 day of November
Henry M. Smith
Immigration Inspector

J. M. Colbright
Master, New York
1925

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

197506

I, C. E. S. HARRIS, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

121

17

Sworn to before me this 12/2/29 day of NOVEMBER, 1929

at YORK.

C. E. S. Harris
SURGEON.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

32	781756	3	242
87	39752	5	210
123	991	21	256
244	126298	32	760

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

119 75 714
134 735 476
151 94 256
411 359 760
401 350

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

22nd November

, 1929

122

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he came after expiration of his temporary stay, or whether he intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or hospital for the insane, or subjected to chemotherapy, if so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to United States as an alien, or as a citizen of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming to United States as an alien, or as a citizen of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	c/o Kneff, 22 Place de la Madeleine, Paris.	N.Y. New York	Yes	self	yes	1924	Father: Jean Gagon, 415, Central Pk. West, N.Y.C., N.Y.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr. fr.	blue	none
2	Father C. Weber, 15 Rue de la Cote dor, Dijon, France	Cal. San Diego	No	self	yes	1929	Sister Mrs. Wilson, 1556 1st St. San Diego. Cal.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fr. brn	brn	none
3	None:	N.Y. New York	yes	see 23	yes	1920 1929	c/o Mrs. E. Iselin, 144 E. 65 St. New York N.Y.	No	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fr. med. gr.		none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.G.S. MC NEIL, Master, of the MAURETANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of NOVEMBER, 1929
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Track-ten status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Alie to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. S. HARRIS, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

123

C. E. S. Harris
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of NOVEMBER, 19 29.
at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

Nov. 16th....., 1929

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, November 22nd, 1929

124

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, munici- pality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or institution, or in- dication for care and treatment of this kind, or whether ever committed by insanity? If so, where?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Govern- ment of the United States or of any other organized govern- ment because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Com- plexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Belfast Hotel, Paris, France.	Ill Chicago	No self	yes yes	Res. Apl. 1929 N.Y.	Home, 58 East Congress St. Chicago. Ill.	No perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	med	brn	brn	none
2	--As above--	Ill. Chicago.	No Husband	yes yes	Apl. 1929 N.Y.	do.	No perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	med	brn	brn	none
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Q. S. McNEIL, Master., of the MAURETANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of NOVEMBER, 19 29.
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

CONTINUED PREVIOUS SHEET

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. S. HARRIS, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

125

C. E. S. Harris
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 11 day of NOVEMBER, 19 29.

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.E.S. HARRIS, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

125

Sworn to before me this 11 day of NOVEMBER, 19 29.
at NEW YORK.

SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. G. S. McNEIL, Master, of the MAURETANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of NOVEMBER, 19 29.
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.), and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECEIVED: NOVEMBER 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.E.S. HARRIS, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

127

Sworn to before me this _____ day of NOVEMBER, 19 29.
at NEW YORK.

SURGEON.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

Nov. 16th....., 1929

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 22nd November, 1929 128

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieved in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	C/o Robert Sampson & Co., 13 St Pauls Churchyard, London S.W.2.	Ont. Toronto	Yes self	yes	yes	Oct 1929 N.Y.	Residence: -52 Binscarth Rd, Toronto, Canada.	No transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Fr. brn blue	none
2	227 Vaughan Rd, Toronto.	Ont. Toronto	Yes self	yes	yes	Var. Buyer N.Y.	In transit to Canada.	No transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fr. Brn haz.	none
3	Father: R.F. Angus, 23, Edgar Ave. Toronto, Canada.	Ont. Toronto	Yes self	yes	yes	Oct. 1929 N.Y.	Father: R.F. Angus, 23, Edgar Ave., Toronto, Canada.	No transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dk brn blue	none
4	Daughter: - Mrs L.W. Hutton, 2 Peking Rd, Shanghai, China.	China Shanghai	No self	yes	yes	Nov 1928 N.Y.	C/o Hong Kong & Shanghai Bank, New York City, N.Y.	No 60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fr. Gry Gry	none
5	Sisters: - Miss O. Day, 75 Linden Garden London.	England London	No self	yes	yes	May 1929 N.Y.C.	Friend Mrs N. Sweeney, Roosevelt Hotel, N.Y.C.	No 60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fr. brn brn	none
6	Father: Otto Grote, Marchentin, Mecklenberg	N.Y. N.Y.C.	Yes Self	yes	No	-	c/o Harvard Club, New York City, N.Y.	No 60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fr. Brn. Brn	None
7	Cousin Dr Gottschalk, 3a Unter den Linden, Berlin.	Germ. Berlin	No self	yes	yes	Mar. 1929 N.Y.C.	McAlpine Hotel, N.Y.C.	No 4 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dk. Gry brn	none
8	Residences: -																		
9	12 Rue d'Iota, Paris, France.	Fran. Paris.	Yes self	yes	yes	1928 N.Y.	C/o National Lead Co., 14 Broadway, New York City.	No 60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dk brn blue	none
10	as above.	Fran. Paris	Yes self	yes	yes	1928 N.Y.	as a above.	No 60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dk brn brn	none
11	Royal Monseau Hotel, Paris.	N.Y. N.Y.C.	Employer Yes Mr Wemple.	yes	yes	Dec. 1929 N.Y.	Employer Mr J. Wemple, 54 E 56th St, New York City.	No Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fr. blk. ble.	none.
12	Father: F. Perrett, Les Hoejuet, Eure, France.	Fran. Paris	Company Yes Secy.	yes	No	-	105, E. 63rd St., New York City, N.Y.	Yes 3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Drk. blk. gry.	none
13	Husband Maurice Kaploun, Rue Richer, Paris, France.	Fran. Paris	No self	yes	no	-	Hotel Belmont, 42nd St, New York City, N.Y.	No 2 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fr. red brn	none
14	Wife Mrs G. Meguirian, 5 Rue de Chantilly, Paris.	Fran. Paris	Employers Yes Dorian Co	yes	yes	1929 N.Y.C.	Roosevelt Hotel, New York City, N.Y.	No 3 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	dk brn brn	none
15	Father: - D. McKay, 17 Sefton St, Edinburgh.	N.Y. N.Y.C.	Yes self.	yes	yes	Ident N.Y.C.	Wife Nancy McKay, 570 Park Ave, New York City.	No perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fr. fr. blue	none
16	C/o Dominican Minister, Paris, France.	N.Y. N.Y.C.	Yes self	yes	yes	1909/1929 N.Y.W.	Brother A. Pou, 160 Pearl St, New York City.	No perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	dk blk brn	none
17	Wife Mrs I. Westfried, 54 Rue Rennequin, Paris.	Fran. Paris.	No self	yes	yes	Dec. 1928 N.Y.C.	Plaza Hotel, New York City, N.Y.	No 14 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dk dk brn	none
18	Brother Count Louis Sparre, Stockholm, Sweden.	N.Y. N.Y.C.	Yes self	yes	yes	Aug. 1929 N.Y.C.	Wife Countess Sparre, Forest Hills, N.Y.C.	No Indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fr. brn. gry.	none.
19	Sister Miss L. Woursell, 145 E 56th St, New York City	N.Y. N.Y.C.	Yes self	yes	yes	1929 N.Y.C.	Sister L. Woursell, 145 E 56th St, N.Y.C.	No perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr. brn. brn.	none.
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **S.G.S. McNEIL**, Master, of the **MAURETANIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **NOVEMBER**, 19**29**.
at **NEW YORK**.

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Ticket status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. S. HARRIS, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

129

C. E. S. Harris
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 10 day of NOVEMBER, 19 29.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

Nov. 16th 1929

Lines 17 to 30 are blank.

Mr. Robarue 2nd Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

22nd NOVEMBER

, 19 29

130

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether to possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States		
		State	City or town		Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Father, Prof. Hedwig Bleuler Kollikon, Zurich.	Switz.	Kollikon	No	self	yes	yes	1913	N.Y.	Son Manfred Bleuler, Bloomingtondale, White Plains, New York.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr. fr. blue	none
2	Sister-in-law, Emilia Serrano, Calle del Garmen 25, Hueya Cal. del Vale, Mexico City.	Mexico	Mexico Cy.	No	self	yes	yes	1929	N.Y.	Hotel Pennsylvania, New York City, N.Y.	No	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	drk blk brn	none
3	Sister, do, as above.	Mexico	Mexico Cy.	No	as above	yes	yes	1929	N.Y.	-do-	No	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	drk blk brn	none
4	Aunt do, as above.	Mexico	Mexico Cy.	No	as above	yes	yes	1929	N.Y.	-do-	No	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	drk blk brn	none
5	Friend, Mr. Dominique, 36 Rue de Commerce, Paris.	France	Paris	Yes	see 23	Yes	No	-	-	Friend, Robert W. Schuette, 270 Park Ave., New York City, N.Y.	No	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 -	drk blk brn	none
6	Wife, Mde. L. Framery, 15 Rue Chartron, Neuilly, Paris.	France	Paris	Yes	self	yes	yes	1929	N.Y.	Bankers Lazard Freres, 120 Broadway, N.Y.C. N.Y.	No	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	drk brn brn	none
7	Father, Leopold Kleinberger, Zurich, Switz.	Switz.	Zurich	Yes	self	yes	No	-	-	D.H. Grant & Co. 225 4th Ave. New York N.Y.	No	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fr. brn brn	none
8	Wife, Elizabeth Lant, 5 Koeetler Gasse, Vienna, Austria.	Aust.	Vienna	Yes	self	yes	yes	1927	N.Y.	Hotel Pennsylvania, New York City, N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	feh fr. brn	none
9	Wife, Frau Frida Pulvermann, Bah- renhof bei Wakendorf 1. Hamburg.	Germany	Hamburg	No	self	yes	yes	1924	N.Y.	Markt & Hammacher & Co. 193 -196 West St. New York, N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fr. brn brn	none
10	Wife, Mrs. D. Friedmann, Frauten- autz 9, Berlin.	Germany	Berlin	No	self	yes	no	-	-	Federated Metals Corp. New York N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fr. fr. blue	none
11	Father, Marcisso Macia, Havana.	Cuba	Havana	No	self	yes	yes	Nov 1924	N.Y.	In transit to Cuba.	No	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	drk blk brn	none
12	Father in law -do- La Vega, (Residence)	Cuba	Havana	No	as above	yes	yes	Nov 1924	N.Y.	In transit to Cuba.	No	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	drk blk brn	none
13	Husband, As above.	Dimin:	La Vega	no	self	yes	yes	Aug 1929	N.Y.	In transit to St Domingo.	No	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	blk brn brn	none
14	Father, As above.	Dimin:	La Vega	no	husband	yes	yes	Aug 1929	N.Y.	In transit to St Domingo.	No	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	blk brn brn	none
15	Father, As above.	Dimin:	La Vega	no	father	no	yes	Aug 1929	N.Y.	In transit to St Domingo.	no	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Child	blk brn brn	none
16	Father, As above.	Dimin:	La Vega	no	father	no	yes	Aug 1929	N.Y.	In transit to St Domingo.	no	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	CHILD	blk brn brn	none
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.G.S. McNEIL Master, of the MAURETANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of NOVEMBER, 1929.
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals. (Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Can you read and write?" If the answer is "No," the question is asked: "On what ground?" In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully distinguished and country clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under

subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, are revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In the

the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew man of that race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, or to the descendants of the African Negro mixed with the blood of the American Indian.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self explanatory.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self explanatory.

constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last residence.

The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, or country of origin.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of the family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period)

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The respondent should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—1 answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, after 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor

the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination room. In answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **C.E.S. HARRIS**, Surgeon of the **MAURETANIA**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of

131

BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[Signature]
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this **1** day of **NOVEMBER**, 19 **29**.
at **NEW YORK**.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **S.G.S. MC NEIL** Master, of the **MAURETANIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this **17** day of **NOVEMBER**, 19 **29**.
at **NEW YORK**.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14 430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. S. HARRIS, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

153

C. E. S. Harris

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 22 day of NOVEMBER, 19 29.
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ~~MAURETANIA~~

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

...Nov. 16th

1929

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.G.S. McNEIL Master of the MAURETANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
COMMANDING Officer

Sworn to before me this 23 day of NOVEMBER, 19 29.
 at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hibernian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
 "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
 The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
 The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. S. HARRIS, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

C. E. S. Harris
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of NOVEMBER, 19 29.
at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10

418

NOVEMBER 16TH, 1929.

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

44

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-48

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

136

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 22nd, 1929.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Ever in prison or institution of lunacy for care and treatment of the alien, whether supported by public funds or not, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by means of an offer of employment, or as a member of a crew, or as a stowaway, or as a person who has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Friend: Joseph Friedman, Mauerstrasse 83-84, Berlin, Germany.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Universal Pictures Corp. Yes N.Y.C.	1921 Yes	1929 N.Y. Broadway, New York City, N.Y.	No perm	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	- Fair	Dark Grey	None.
2	Friend: As above	N.Y. New York	Yes	do.	1921 Yes	1929 N.Y. Do.	No perm	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6 Fair	Dark Grey	None.
3	Sister. Clara Meyer, 38, Lure St. Hanover.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	1886 Yes	1929 N.Y. E. 29th St., N.Y.C., N.Y.	No perm	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Fair	Fair Brn.	None.
4	Husband: Cosmo Hamilton, The Albany Piccadilly, London.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Husband	1928 Yes	1929 N.Y. Son. R. M. Bolton, 111 Broadway, New York N.Y.	No perm	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 fr. 1gt	blue	none
5	Bro. Geo. Calvocoressi, 31 Green St. Grosvenor Sq. London.	N.Y. New York	Yes	self	1909 Yes	1929 N.Y. Cy. New York Cy. N.Y.	No perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7 Fr.	aub, brn	none
6	Friend: Tudour Cartwright, 42 Pepys Rd, Wimbledon.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Employer	1911 Yes	1929 N.Y. Home. 4 East 70th St. New York N.Y.	No perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8 drk	brn brn	none
7	Mother: Mrs. Pritchard, Sun-lidge Mans. Hotel, Bromley, Kent.	Long Island	Yes	husband	1922 Yes	1929 N.Y. Husband: Mr. Augustus Stone, Sound Beach, Conn. N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	- fr.	brn. blue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.G.S.MC NEIL Master, of the MAURETANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of NOVEMBER, 19 29.
at NEW YORK.

COMMANDING Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. S. HARRIS, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing therewith do
(Make whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereof" as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

137

Sworn to before me this 27 day of NOVEMBER, 19 29.
at NEW YORK.

C. E. S. Harris
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

9

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. MAURITANIA

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

Nov. 16th

19 29

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized governments because of men or their spiritual qualities.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. G. S. MC NEIL Master, of the MAURETANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of NOVEMBER, 1929.
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. S. HARRIS, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing therewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

139

C. E. S. Harris
 SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 23 day of NOVEMBER, 19 29.

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S. LAURETANIA

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

Nov. 16th, 19 29

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

22nd November, 1929

140

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business or occupation	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social activity	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional activity	Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade activity	Whether alien is a member of a public organization or is engaged in any public activity
State	City or town	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business or occupation	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social activity	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional activity	Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade activity	Whether alien is a member of a public organization or is engaged in any public activity	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business or occupation	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social activity	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional activity	Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade activity	Whether alien is a member of a public organization or is engaged in any public activity	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business or occupation
1	Wife, H. Arundel, Limerhurst Bowden, Cheshire.	Eng. Bowden	Yes	self	yes	yes	1913	Ritz Carlton Hotel, New York City, N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	Mother, Mrs. H. Richardson, 34 Park Mans. Prince of Wales Rd. Battersea.	Eng. London	Yes	self	yes	No	-	Ritz Carlton Hotel, New York City, N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	Mother, Mrs. H. Richardson, 34 Park Mans. Prince of Wales Rd. Battersea.	Eng. London	Yes	self	yes	No	-	Ritz Carlton Hotel, New York City, N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	Sister, Mrs. Mair, Sandy Lane, Guildford, Eng.	China Peking	Yes	Govt.	Yes	yes	1922	Friend, Col. Bettison, "Wayne" Philadelphia, Pa.	No	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	Father, Sir. Lyett Green, Ken Hill, Shettisham, Norfolk.	Eng. London	No	self	yes	yes	1924	Hotel Mansfield, 12 West 44th St. New York City, N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
6	Friend James Ramsden, 30 Clargus St. London W.1.	Eng. London	No	self	yes	No	-	Ritz Carlton Hotel, New York City, N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
7	Japanese Consul, 1 Broad St. Place, London E.C.2	Japan Tokio	Yes	self	yes	No	-	Employer Ryuzaburo Taku, Knickerbocker Hotel, N.Y.C.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
8	Wife, Phyllis W. Massie, 2 Holt St. Edgecliff, Sydney, Aust.	Aust. Sydney	Yes	W.D. & H.O. Wills, Sydney, Yes	yes	yes	1919	c/o B.A.T. Co. 535 5th Ave. New York N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
9	Brother, J.A. Pulvermann, 15 Geffcken Street, Peter's Gate, (son) 40 Queens Gate, London S.W. 7.	Germany Hamburg	Yes	self	yes	yes	1928	193, W. 6th Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
10	Japanese Consul, 1 Broad St. Place, London E.C.2	Eng. London	Yes	self	yes	yes	1929	Flaza Hotel, New York City, N.Y.	No	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
11	do.	Japan Tokio	Yes	self	yes	No	-	Knickerbocker Hotel, New York City, N.Y.	No	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
12	do.	Japan Tokio	Yes	Husband	yes	No	-	Husband: Ryuzaburo Taku, as above.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
13	do.	Japan Tokio	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	Father Ryuzaburo Taku, as above.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
14	do.	Japan Tokio	Yes	self	Yes	No	-	Friend Ryuzaburo Taku, as above.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
15	c/o Swedish Legation, Prague.	Czecho-Slovakia Prague	Yes	self	Yes	yes	Nov. 1927	Wife: Mrs. Wistrand, 1120 5th Ave. New York N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
16	Husband, C.E. Gardiner, Cacketts, Chart.	Eng. Chart	No	Husband	Yes	yes	1927	Son, Arthur Gardiner, 17 Battery Pl. New York N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
17	Wife: Christian A. Jella, 15 Grange, 180 Rd. Whetstone, N. 201	Eng. Whetstone	Yes	self	Yes	yes	1920	Prince George Hotel, New York, N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
18	Wife: Edith A. Jella, "Avinger" Grosvenor Gdns, Golders Green.	Eng. Golders Green	Yes	self	Yes	No	-	do.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
19	Wife: Florence M. Joyne, The Avenue, Redhill, E.C.1	Eng. Bournemouth	No	self	Yes	yes	1929	Raymond & Whitcomb Co. 126 Newbury St. Boston.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
20	Bro. Geo. N. Lazarus, 4 Egerston Place, London W.	Eng. London	Yes	self	Yes	yes	1928	C/o Louis Lazarus & Co., 25 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
21	Wife: J.H. Paterson, 68 Bealey Rd. Erith.	Eng. Erith	Yes	Chem. Ind.	Yes	No	-	Imperial Chem. Indus. 19 West 44th St. New York N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
22	Wife: Mrs. Clark, Warren House, Iver Heath, Bucks.	Eng. Iver Heath	Yes	self	Yes	yes	1929	Ambassador Hotel, New York N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
23	Father, William J. Downy, 32 Grasscroft Rd. Huddersfield	Eng. Birmingham	No	Elec. Co.	Yes	No	-	G.C. Lewis, c/o The L. Martin New York, N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
24	Bro. H.B. Vogel, 1, St. Georges Sq., London S.W.	Eng. Liverpool	Yes	High Speed Steel	Yes	yes	1928	Commodore Hotel, New York N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
25	Father, Walter Speedy, 125 Beach Ave. Leigh on Sea.	Eng. Leigh on Sea	No	self	yes	yes	1921	41 E 42nd St. N.Y.C. N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
26	Residence: Ritz Hotel, London.	Eng. London	No	self	yes	yes	1929	In transit to Canada	No	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
27	Father, as above	Eng. London	No	self	yes	yes	1929	In transit to Canada	No	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
28	Wife Mrs. Margery Harris, 138 Gloucester Ter. W. 2.	Eng. London	No	self	Yes	yes	1928	Ambassador Hotel, New York City, N.Y.	No	14 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
29	Father J. Cummings, Weirstow Nursery Ave. Kilmarneck, Ayr Eng.	Eng. London	Yes	Bank	Yes	yes	1929	C/o Cunard S.S. Co Ltd., Pier 54, New York City, N.Y.	No	6 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
30	Father W.L. Harper, "Manor" Llandrindod Wells, Radnor. Eng.	Eng. London	Yes	Bank	Yes	yes	1929	as above.	No	6 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assault, or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. G. S. McNEIL, Master, of the MAUKETANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of NOVEMBER, 1920.
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-008

S. S. MAURETANIA

sailing from

CHERBOURG

Nov. 16th, 1929, Arriving at port of

New York

November, 1929

131

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	BLOCK	MONROE	48	M S	Baltimore, Md.	April 26th 1881	Esplanade Apt. Baltimore, Md.
2	CLOTWORTHY	ELLA R.	53	F W	Baltimore, Md.	Oct. 13th 1876	4406 Greenway, Baltimore, Md.
3	CRAPO	GEORGE S.	32	M S	Terre Haute, Ind.	Oct. 3rd 1897	Westbury Apts. 405, 15th & Spruce Sts. Philadelphia, Pa.
4	CONCKLIN	EDWARD F	54	M S	New York N.Y.	June 2nd 1875	44 & E. 64 St., New York N.Y.
5	CROMWELL	WM. WELSON	75	M M	New York N.Y.	Jan 17th 1854	49th St., New York City, N.Y.
6	DAMMER	HARRY E.	49	M M	Oakland, Cal.	Oct. 14th 1880	320 Broadway, New York Cy. N.Y.
7	DE JUMILHAC	CONSTANCE C.	57	F D	Boston, Mass.	Jan. 4th 1892	2542, Wallace St., Chicago, Ill.
8	DOODY	JOHN J.	43	M	Chicago, Ill.	Jan. 3rd 1886	537 Westdale Ave., Swarthmore, Pa.
9	ECKER	LEOPOLD	68	M W		Supreme Court, New York. Passport No 129878.	434 Chateaufort, Los Angeles, Cal.
10	FITZGERALD	LILLIAN	34	F M	St. Paul, Minn.	1898	8612 Nottingham Ave., Los Angeles, Cal.
11	MENYON	KATHRYN	27	F M	New York Cy. N.Y.	1902	Green Tree Apts., Canton, Ohio.
12	GLASER	LAURA	50	F S	Cleveland O.	Jan. 11th 1879	144 East 65 St., New York Cy. N.Y.
13	ISELIN	PAULINE	52	F M	Boston, Mass.	3/12/1877	The Rice Hotel, Houston, Texas.
14	KAPP	REBECCA	57	F S	New York City, N.Y.	3/ 1/1867.	do.
15	KNOBLOCH	NELLIE	55	F S	Kansas City, Kan.	6th Oct 1874	605 State St., Charlevoix, Mich.
16	McCANN	JEAN B.	28	F S	St. James, Mich.	June 11th 1901	Passadena Drive, Pittsburgh, Pa.
17	KAUFMANN	LILIAN	40	F M	Pittsburgh, Pa.	March 6th 1889	21 Avon Rd. Singhampton, N.Y.
18	LAKE	CLAIR	41	M M	Pleasantville N.J.	May 4th 1888	do.
19	LAKE	LOUISE	40	F M	York, Pa.	Dec. 25th 1888	c/o Lawrence Turnure & Co. 64 Wall St. New York Cy. N.Y.
20	McMANUS	EDWIN S.	38	M M	New York N.Y.	Oct. 9th 1891	do.
21	McMANUS	Grace	29	F M	New York, N.Y.	Oct. 5th 1900	White Marsh, Pa.
22	ODMAN	HELEN PARKER	43	F M	Hazleton, Pa.	Dec. 11th 1888	147 Tuckerman, San Francisco, Cal.
23	PLATT	JANIMA	38	F M	Manchester, Tenn.	Sep 10th 1890	22 W 38th St., New York City, N.Y.
24	VETSBURG	PHILIP	57	M M		Passport No: 631780. Fed. Dis. Court. Southern N.Y. June 1914	250 West 94th St. New York Cy. N.Y.
25	STRAUSS	DANIEL	57	M S	New York Cy. N.Y.	Aug. 23rd 1872	155 West 35th St., New York Cy. N.Y.
26	TROTZKY	NATHAN	30	M M		Father's papers.	do.
27	TROTZKY	HELEN	24	F M	New York, N.Y.	Dec. 8th 1905	11 Broadway, New York N.Y.
28	MALLORY	CLIFFORD D	48	M M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	May 26th 1881	do.
29	MALLORY	REBECCA S.	43	F M	Galveston, Texas.	Dec. 17th 1886	Equit. Trust Co. Madison Ave. New York N.Y.
30	STURGIS	WILETTE.	35	F W	St. Louis, Mo.	June 17th 1895	

Line 7 DE JUMILHAC, Constance C. transferred to Alien Sheet No 15 line 1.
Line 10 FITZGERALD, Lillian, did not embark.
Line 11 MENYON, Kathryn,
Lines 26 & 27. TROTZKY, Nathan & Helen did not embark.

Ex # 7, 11, 26, 27 - Helen & Kathryn did not embark.
4 Feb.

Line 7 DE JUMILHAC, Constance C. transferred to Alien Sheet No 15 line 1.
Line 10 FITZGERALD, Lillian, did not embark.
Line 11 MENYON, Kathryn,
Lines 26 & 27, TROTZY, Nathan & Helen did not embark.

.....2nd Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(Printed in England) 14-000

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MAURETANIA" sailing from CHERBOURG, Nov. 16th, 1929, Arriving at port of New York, November 22nd, 1929 142

No. of List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1						
2	LANE	Edward H.	38	M S	Craig Co., Va. July 4th, 1891	Alta Vista, Va. 105, E. 63rd street, New York City, N. Y.
3	CONOVER	Emily	32	F S	Newyago, Mich. Dec. 1st, 1891	80, Williams Street, New York City, N.Y.
4	LORENZEN	Max	42	M S		250, E. 57th St., New York City, N.Y.
5	CAPLAN	Robert	38	M M		12 W 49th St, New York City, N.Y.
6	LOEW	Gustave	59	M S		Hotel Vanderbilt, New York City, N.Y.
7	CHANDLER	William	62	M M	Newport R.I. Jun 11th 1867.	610 Wallloth Street, New York City, N.Y.
8	DILLING	Mildred	35	F S	Marion, Mo. Feb 23rd 1894	675, Fifth Avenue, New York City, N.Y.
9	DENELS	Robert	38	M S		New York City, N.Y. Pennsylvania Hotel, New York City, N.Y.
10	DREYFUS	Albert	32	M M	New York City, N.Y. Apl. 10th, 1897.	610, W. 110th St., New York City, N.Y.
11	DAY	Willis	58	M M	San Francisco, Cal. Jan. 1st, 1872	Sherry Netherlands, 59-5th Ave, New York City, N.Y.
12	DOWLING	Ray Creston.	28	M S	Danison, Tex. Mar 18th 1901. Mar 23rd 1904	24, Fifth Avenue, New York City, N.Y.
13	FISHMAN	Jacob	51	M S		1. Park Avenue, New York City, N.Y.
14	GALE	Fred	46	M M	Greeley, Col. Mar. 16th, 1883	3030, Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Ill.
15	HOLDEN	Celeste	29	F M	Chicago, Ill. Nov. 5th, 1900	61. Broadway, New York City, N.Y.
16	HOTHOM	Ernest	41	M M	Brooklyn, N. Y. Jan. 26th, 1888	607 Pine St, Seattle, Wash.
17	IGOE	Helen	51	F S	Belle Creek, Minn. Aug. 15th 1878	17 Patton Ave, Asheville, N.C.
18	JAMES	E. William	37	M M	Lincolnton, N.C. Sep 1st 1894	343, State Street, Rochester, N.Y.
19	JONES	Lewis	63	M M	Dausville, N.Y. Aug. 28th, 1866	685, Emerson Street, Denver, Col.
20	JAMES	Harry	59	M M	Georgetown, Col. Aug. 15th, 1868	-As-above-
21	JAMES	May	52	F M	Cairo, Ill. Oct. 24th, 1874	498-7th Ave, New York City, N.Y.
22	KESSLER	Nat	30	F M	New York City, N.Y. Jan 16th 1899	273, Scotland Road, S. Orange, N.J.
23	KINKEAD	Eugene	53	M M		86, Park Avenue, New York City, N.Y.
24	KENNY	Andrew	35	M S	Detroit, Mich. June 21st, 1894	15 Central Pk. West, New York City, N.Y.
25	LEVY	Sally	42	F M	New York City, N.Y. Oct 28th 1887	310 W 86th St, New York City, N.Y.
26	GAINS	Beatrice	30	F D	New York City, N.Y. May 11th 1899	6231, Del Valle Drive, Los Angeles, Cal.
27	LAWRENCE	Clara	43	F M	Chicago, Ill. Oct. 9th, 1886	111, W. 16th Street, New York City, N.Y.
28	LANDAU	Minnie	35	F M	Louisville, Ky. Apl. 12th, 1894	
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

6

S. S. MAURETANIA

sailing from CHERBOURG

16 November, 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

22nd November, 1929. 143

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M. F.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	LANGIE Eugene	30	M	M Rochesters N.Y.	12th Dec 1899	Roosevelt Apts, New York City, N.Y.
2	LANGIE Mary	31	F	M Watertown, N.Y.	22nd Apl 1898	-do-
3	MARIASH William	40	M	W	Passport No: -131480. Fathers Papers. Passport No: -	1877 Ocean Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	MAGUIRE Marie	38	F	S Boston, Mass.	27th Feb 1891	399 School St, Watertown, N.Y.
5	MENZEL Helen	28	F	S Maplewood N.J.	2nd Oct 1901	114 E 40th St, New York City, N.Y.
6	MORSE Charles	43	M	M Worcester, Mass.	3rd Jul 1883	Worcester, Mass.
7	MORSE Gertrude	46	F	M Worcester, Mass.	3rd Sep 1883	-do-
8	MARNHAM Maud	53	F	M Blossbury, Pa.	17th Nov 1876	1630 South Carson Place, Tulsa, Oklahoma.
9	MILLER Jack	32	M	S St Louis, Mo.	26th Oct 1897.	11 Wall St, New York City, N.Y.
10	OSCARD Maurice	43	M	M	Passport No: -1344954 Supreme Court, N.Y.	1920 16 E 34th St, New York City, N.Y.
11	RYBAKOFF John	26	M	M	Passport No: -124036. Fathers Papers.	1181 Broadway, New York City, N.Y.
12	RYBAKOFF Elizabeth	22	F	M New York City N.Y.	28th Apl 1907	-do-
13	RAINEY Norton	37	M	M Baltimore, Md.	5th Mar 1892	New Bedford, Mass.
14	SCHOENBERG Louis	45	M	S New York City, N.Y.	25th Dec 1884	1245 Eastern Parkway, N.Y.C. N.Y.
15	TAYLOR Caroline	51	F	W St Louis, Mo.	21st Apl 1878	4497 Pershing Ave, St Louis, Mo.
16	THEILE Walter	47	M	M Staten Island, N.Y.	9th Mar 1882	340 West End Ave, New York City, N.Y.
17	THEILE Helen	47	F	M Boston, Mass.	26th Mar 1882	-do- -do-
18	TILL Agnes	47	F	S Bainstable, Mass.	10th Oct 1882.	Ships Cabin, Marblehead, Mass.
19	WEMPLE John	51	M	M New York City, N.Y.	5th Jul 1878	54 E 56th St, New York City, N.Y.
20	WEMPLE Ann	24	F	M Boston, Mass.	4th May 1906	-do- -do-
21	WOOD Barbara	18	F	S Ardsley N.Y.	30th Jul 1911	Millbrook N.Y.
22	WANDS Ernest	58	M	M	Passport No: - 514828	60 E 67th St, New York City, N.Y.
23	WANDS Lorence	52	F	M Pennington, N.Y.	28th Jul 1877	-do- -do-
24	SIETH Rudolph	58	M	S	Sup. Court, Cook Cty. Sep 1900	345 Doodman St, Rochester, N.Y.

Lines 25 to 30 are blank. 2nd Passenger.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(Printed in England) 14-60

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MAURETANIA"

sailing from CHERBOURG

16th NOVEMBER

19

Arriving at port of NEW YORK

19

144

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	MINTON	BESSIE	49	F	M	New York, N.Y.	Jan.17. 1880.	270, Park Ave., New York City.
2	SCHMIEGEL	WILLIAM H.	44	M	M	Cincinnati, Ohio.	June 17. 1885.	12, West 72nd Street, New York.
3	SCHMIEGEL	ESTELLE B.	39	F	M	Ash Grove, Missouri.	April 4. 1890.	- as above.
4	SHONINGER	FREDERICK	30	M	D	New York, N.Y.	June.30.1900.	635, Riverside Drive, New York.
5	FOULKE	ANITA	21	F	S	Ventnor, N.J.	July, 17. 1908.	Whitemarsh, Penna.
6	ROBICZEK	STANLEY	47	M	M		Supreme Court, New York. June.2. 1920.	1, West 67th street, New York.
7	MORRIS	Joseph V.	45	M	M		Supreme Court, P.P.No.127063 Cook County, Chicago. January, 1900	1055, North Wells Street, Chicago.
8	CHAS.	Malcolm.	54	M	M	Central Falls	March 12th, 1875	Providence, R.I.
9	CHAMBERLAIN	Charles S.	33	M	M	Andover, Mass.	Oct 30th, 1896	180 - 23rd St., Jackson Heights N.Y.
10	SEARR	George E.	59	M	M	Philadelphia Penna.	Oct.23rd, 1871	6504 Lincoln Ave., Philadelphia, Penna.
11	SEARR	Jeanette. W.	46	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Aug. 1st, 1892	- as above.
12	JUDD	Lincoln T.	42	M	M		By Parentage. Passport No:- 665079.	C/O Lord & Taylor, New York.
13	WONCHSTER	Norman Lewis	29	M	W	Pittsburgh, Penn.	Jan 12th, 1900	230, W. 14th Street, Butler, Pa.
14	LONGAO	Ignazio E.	58	M	M		Brooklyn, District Court. P.P.No.116703 April 26th, 1905	700, Bushwick Ave., Brooklyn New York.
15	LONGAO	Louise F.	53	F	M.	Newark, N.J.	Jan 3rd, 1876	As above.
16	KOLLIMAR	Paul.	47	M	M		Supreme Court, New York. P.P.No. 675144	14, W. 37th Street, New York. N.Y.
17	HUTMAN	Alexander C.	32	M	M	New York, N.Y.	Sept. 23rd, 1897	20 W 77th St, New York City, N.Y.
18	HUTMAN	Flora C. R.	29	F	M	Chicago, Ill.	Sept. 11th, 1900	-do- -do-
19	WATSON	Frank L.	52	M	M	Newton, Mass.	June 2nd, 1877	144, Beacon Street, Brookline, Mass.
20	WATSON	Frank	45	M	M		P.P.No. 662371 Supreme Court, New York, December 15th, 1918.	1180, Madison Ave, New York, N.Y.
21	AYRES	Fred	45	M	M	Wilmington, Del.	Nov 13th 1884	111 Linwood Ave, Ardmore, Pa.
22	GERMONPREZ	John	42	M	M	Detroit, Mich.	April 17th, 1887	15321, Windmill Pt. Dr., Grosse Point, Mich.
23	BLOCK	Richard	49	M	M		P.P.No. 518049 Supreme Court, New York, N.Y. Mar. 1919.	370, Central Park West, New York City, N.Y.
24	BLAKE	Ida	39	F	S	East Liverpool, Ohio.	June 16th 1890.	1947 St Clair Ave, E. Liverpool, O.
25	BREWSTER	Robert	54	M	M	Cazenovia, New York	Sept. 27th, 1875	Mount Kisco, New York, N.Y.
26	BULOVA	Arde	40	M	S	New York City, N.Y.	Oct. 30th, 1889.	580, 5th Avenue, New York City, N.Y.
27	BEYER	Herbert	26	M	M	Baltimore, Md.	Dec 11th 1903	Evelyn Quirke Apartments, Baltimore, Maryland.
28	BANKS	Samuel	38	M	M	Baltimore, Md.	Mar 1st 1891	Baltimore
29	CROSBY	Harry	31	M	M	Boston, Mass.	June 4th, 1898	4214 Bayonne Ave, Raspeberg, Md. 95, Beacon Street, Boston, Mass.
30	CROSBY	Mary	37	F	M	New York City, N.Y.	Apr. 20, 1892	- as above.

Certify Sheet No 5 complete.
.....2nd Purser.
J. R. R.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **2**

(Printed in England) 14-608

S. S. "MAURETANIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

, 16th NOVEMBER 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK.

November 1929. 145

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	FLAYDERMAN	EDWARD	36	M	S Boston, Mass. Aug. 10. 1899.	599, Beach St., Revere, Mass.
2	CORNELL	FRED A.	47	M	M Columbus, Ohio. Aug. 10. 1882.	739 Taylor Ave., Detroit, Mich.
3	MALOZEMOFF	ALEXANDER.	50	M	M District Court, of New York. P.P. No. 504201 May. 20th 1925	248, Santa Clara Ave., Oakland, Calif.
4	ROBINSON	HAROLD	31	M	M Newark, N.J. April 8, 1893.	11, Wall Street, New York City.
5	MINTON	GUSTAV M.	55	M	M New York, N.Y. March 19. 1884	270, Park Ave., New York City.
6	ANDERSON	Valdemar	70	M	S P.P. No. 132858 U.S.C. Iss. Wash. Oct. 10/1929	34, Lincoln Road, Boston.
7	WINTERS	Evelyn Leda	28	F	M P.P. No. 138510. Southern District N.Y. June 8th, 1929.	17, Herbert Avenue, Pogerstone, Mon.
8	CASE	Charles Zepher	36	M	S Rochester, N.Y., Oct 25th 1893	C/o Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester.
9	MACG	Charles Clark	36	M	S Menkato, Minn. November 2nd, 1903	Ridge Farms, Norwalk, Conn.
10	GOODBODY	William	46	M	M P.P. No. 486497.	27, Cedar Street, New York City.
11	MACPHERSON	Warren	46	M	M Bridgton, N.J. 30th March, 1903	151, Brattle, Cambridge, Mass.
12	SCRAGG	Blanche	38	F	M P.P. No. 560729. Iss. Wash. May 15th/1928 BY MARITAL.	25, Broadway, New York.
13	MC ANDREWS	William	50	M	M Penna, Pittsburg, 15th January, 1900	Commodore Hotel, New York.
14	TREHERNE-THOMAS	Margaretta	25	F	M Plainfield, N.J. 29.10.1904.	815 Park Ave. New York.
15	NOGUES	Pedro	40	M	S P.P. No. 202. Barcelona, Spain. District Ct. of Florida. 6.5.1899.	17, Battery Pl. New York.
16	MAC DONALD	Helen	32	F	M New York. N.Y. 31. 10. 1897.	149, Lincoln Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	HARTLIEB	Frederick	52	M	S Cincinnati. Ohio. 25. 7. 1877.	100 E. 42nd St. New York.
18	THOMPSON	Stuart	39	M	M Superior. Wisc. 15.11.1890.	as above.
19	STEVENS	Stanley	63	M	M Philadelphia. Pa. 26.12.1866.	128 S. Elst St. Miami, Florida.
20	WEINBERG	Joseph	43	M	S Passport No 5935. U.S. District Ct. of N.Y. 26.2.1925.	300, Berkeley Street, Boston, Mass.
21	REEDY	Fred	38	M	M Berwick. Pa. 8.5.1891.	676 Riverside Drive, New York.
22	AGNEW	John	45	M	M Pittsburgh Pa. 28th Jul 1884	Copper Cliff, Ontario, Canada.
23	AGNEW	Mary	40	F	M Lexington, Ky. 8th Aug 1889	-do-
24	BOWMAN	Ernest	65	M	M Centrial, Ill. Oct. 8th, 1864	40, E. 54th Street, New York City, New York.
25	BLOCKSIDGE	Garnet	41	F	S Danville Pa. Apl. 6th 1888	150 Broadway, New York City, N.Y.
26	BARNARD	Charles	29	M	S Utica, New York Oct. 30th, 1900	5862, W. Lake Street, Chicago, Ill.
27	FIELD	Evelyn	30	F	M Born England just P. P.P. No. 486126 Iss. Wash. Jan. 5th, 1928.	40, E. 70th Street, New York City, New York.
28	LINDBERG	Gladys	33	F	M Brooklyn, N.Y. Jan 19th 1894.	150, E 69th Street, New York City, New York.
29	NASH	Phillip	23	M	M New York City, N.Y. Apl. 14th 1906.	622 W 8th St, New York City. N.Y.
30	NASH	Helen	24	F	M Plainfield N.Y. Sep 25th 1905.	-do-

Line 1 FLAYDERMAN, Edward did not embark.

.....2nd Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

S. S. MAURETANIA

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

, Nov. 16th, 1929, Arriving at port of New York

19 146
29

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BECHTEL	SYLVANUS	51	M	M	Barry Co. Mich.	June 17th 1878	Fort Wayne, Ind.
2	BEHR	EDWARD ALBERT	54	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Oct. 28th 1875	235, Berkeley Pl.
3	CROCKER	FRANK L.	53	M	S	Portland, Me.	May 28th, 1875	Brooklyn N.Y.
4	ELLIS	JOHN	42	M	M	159.		247 Park Ave.
5	RYAN	MATTHEW A.	29	M	M	New York N.Y.	District Court, New York N.Y.	New York N.Y.
6	JANIN	CHARLES	56	M	M	Oakland, Cal.	Nov. 16th/23	80 Winthrop St.,
7	SPEIDEL	MERRITT C.	50	M	M	Port Jervis, N.Y.	May 19th 1879	Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	SIMPSON	ARTHUR	49	M	M	New York City, N.Y.	Jul 14th 1880	8525 66th Rd.,
9	SCHESINGER	VIOLETTE	22	F	M	New York City, N.Y.	May 17th, 1907	Forest Hill, New York N.Y.
10	SEELY	DOROTHY	27	F	M	Vincennes, Ind.	Aug. 26th, 1902	Kohl Bldg. San Francisco. Cal
11	STRAUSE	MAURICE	39	M	M	Richmond, Va.	July 12th, 1890	631 S. Summit St.,
12	SCHESINGER	CHARLES	36	M	M	New York City, N.Y.	Jan. 25th, 1897	Iowa City. Iowa.
13								484 E 5th St, Mt. Vernon, N.Y.

LINES 13 to 30 are blank.

..... 2nd Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Printed in England 16-008

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. 3. "MAURETANIA"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

, NOVEMBER 16TH, 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK,

147
1929.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ANDERSON STELL	33	F	S Linn Grove, Ia.	Feb. 26th, 1896	248, W. 11th St., New York City, N.Y.
2	BOGARDUS RAYMOND B.	34	M	M Palmyra, N.Y.	Apr. 20th, 1895.	Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co., Akron, O.
3	BRISTOL GERTRUDE T.	28	F	M Brooklyn, N.Y.	Sep. 12th, 1896	320, Clinton Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	CANNON LE GRAND	29	M	M New Haven, Conn.	1/12/1899.	New Haven, Conn.
5	CANNON JEANNETTE P.	32	F	M Cambridge, Mass.	June 17th, 1897.	Do.
6	KELLOGG JESSIE B.	69	F	M Watertown, N.Y.	Aug. 3rd, 1860.	Son. Jno. P. Kellogg, 209, So. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.
7	KELLOGG HANNAH G.	25	F	S Watertown, N.Y.	May 16th, 1904.	Bro.
8	STEBBINS KATHARINE	25	F	S Watertown, N.Y.	July 20th, 1904	Do. Reginald Stebbins, Watertown, New York, N.Y.
9	KIMBALL PHILIP J.	35	M	M Champaign CO. Ohio.	Mar 5th 1894	Wife. Mrs. Kimball, C/o Du Pont Co., Graybar Bldg., N.Y.C., N.Y.
10	MORRISON JOHN H.	49	M	M Montgomery, N.Y.	Feb. 5th, 1880.	Middletown, N.Y.
11	STRACK EDWARD G.	63	M	S Brooklyn, N.Y.	Nov. 23rd, 1865.	Do.
12	MURPHY MAE	43	F	W Philadelphia, Pa.	Jul 26th 1886	21 S. Maine St., Doylestown, Pa.
13	PERKINS ERICKSON	26	M	M Rochester, N.Y.	Nov. 3rd, 1903.	494, East Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
14	PERKINS BARBARA	20	F	M Springfield, Mass.	July 1st, 1909.	Do.
15	POTTER JOHN HAMILTON	41	M	S Philadelphia, Pa.	June 13th, 1888	2213, St. James Place, Philadelphia, Pa.
16	RUSSELL THOMAS F.	71	M	M New York City, N.Y.	Aug. 5th, 1858.	593, Riverside Drive, New York City, New York.
17	RUSSELL ELIZABETH	21	F	S Bloomfield, N.J.	Dec. 1st, 1908.	Do.
18	SCIONTE SILVIO	45	M	M	P.P.No. 565959 Supreme Court, Chicago Sep. 28 1927.	C/o W. F. Courtney, 308, W. 11th St. New York City, New York
19	WASSER EDWIN	47	M	M New York, N.Y.	June 28th, 1882	246, St. & Livingston Ave., New York City, New York.
20	WASSER GENEVIEVE	33	F	M Westerly, R.I.	Aug. 29th, 1893.	Do.
21	CHACE LAURA E.	47	F	M Fall River, Mass.	Aug. 24th, 1882.	Tiverton, R.I.
22	CHACE WILLIAM N.	21	M	S Fall River, Mass.	Aug. 25th, 1908.	DO.
23	ELTING ARTHUR W.	57	M	M S. Cairo, N.Y.	6/10/1872.	119, Washington Ave., Albany, N.Y.
24	GUSMER AAGE	45	M	M	Dist. Crt. P.P.No. 622534 Newark, N.J.	514, West 51 St., New York, N.Y.
25	ISELIN LOUISE	22	F	S New York City, N.Y.	Nov. 27th, 1907.	144, East 65, New York City, N.Y.
26	KIMBALL MARIE	38	F	M Worcester, Mass.	Dec 3rd 1891.	Box 589 Morristown, N.J.
27	POWERS JOHN	44	M	M Washington D.C.	Sep. 20th/85	20 Wellington Rd., Buffalo N.Y.
28	POWERS MILDRED H.	42	F	M Hyattsville, Md.	June 27th 1887	do.
29	TUBBY WILLIAM B.	71	M	M Des Moines, Iowa	Sep. 21st/1858	North St. Greenwich, Conn,
30	TUBBY CLARA J.	67	F	M Holyoke, Mass.	Feb. 18th 1862	do.

Line 10 MORRISON, John H. did not embark.
Line 11 STRACK, Edward G. " " "

.....2nd runner.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. S. HARRIS, Surgeon of the MASSACHUSETTS, SAILING THIS VESSEL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. E. S. Harris

Sworn to before me this 22 NOV 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 16th November, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		KASPAR	Vaclav	31		M	S	farmer	yes	Czecho.	yes	Czecho-slovak	Slovak	Czecho-slovakia	Pardulice	U.S.A. APPROVED 878	Prague	12.10.1929	Czecho-slovakia	Holice
2		Lines 2 to 30 are blank.																		
3		<i>2nd. Purser</i>																		
4		<i>2nd. Purser</i>																		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10		REMANIFESTED FROM U.S. CITIZEN SHEET BY ORDER OF IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR																		
11		GASSEN	JARVIS JOSEPH	31	02	M	S	farmer	yes	Arabic	yes	Claims U.S.C.	U.S.A.	St. Louis		claims U.S.C.			Syria	Mt. Lebanon
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

149

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 22 NOV 1929, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years													Where?
1	Father: Karel Kampar. Holice Czechoslovakia	N.J.	Ferndale	self	yes	no	Brother in law: Frantisek Hajek. c/o Grossinger Ferndale NJ	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	lt. br.	br.	none
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11	Father: Jabor Gassen Newport, Syria	NY	New York	self	50	yes	born USA	95 Washington St NYC	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dk blk	br	none
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. G. McNEIL, MASTER, of the MAURITANIA, from SOULIA, ALGERIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 22 Nov 1929, 19
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be **M** (married), **S** (single), **Wd** (widowed), or **D** (divorced).

D (divorced):
 (Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*)).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the person's occupation, profession, trade, or position of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, location, trade, or precision engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.), and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 (1) *Farmers*.—Persons who own or operate a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

(Column 9 (Nationality)).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. Do not write the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and country. Race is the factor which determines the color of the skin and the shape of the features. Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and country. Race is the factor which determines the color of the skin and the shape of the features. Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and country. Race is the factor which determines the color of the skin and the shape of the features.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence in that country.

remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence requirements for the country, city or town of last residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence within the United States; country, if outside the United States. The answer should be either

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either "Yes (ticket)" or "No (no ticket)".

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid: self; husband; father; brother; or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, or other person, should be stated.

each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family. (If the money was brought by the head of a family while in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period).

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—T

answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others, the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, with this year and the Secretary of Labor

the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of the sheet. If, after the examination, the sheet is found to be defective, the applicant is given the opportunity to reapply for admission. If, after the examination, the sheet is found to be defective, the applicant is given the opportunity to reapply for admission. If, after the examination, the sheet is found to be defective, the applicant is given the opportunity to reapply for admission.

authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such recommendation and the date of such recommendation.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. J. HARRIS, Surgeon of the MAGNETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. E. J. Harris

Sworn to before me this 22 NOV. 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

22 NOV 1929

19

151

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is or has been a member of the National Socialist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is or has been a member of the Ku Klux Klan	Whether alien is or has been a member of the Black Legion	Whether alien is or has been a member of the American Legion	Whether alien is or has been a member of the United States Marine Corps	Whether alien is or has been a member of the United States Army	Whether alien is or has been a member of the United States Navy	Whether alien is or has been a member of the United States Coast Guard	Whether alien is or has been a member of the United States Air Force	Whether alien is or has been a member of the United States Space Force	Whether alien is or has been a member of the United States Marine Corps	Whether alien is or has been a member of the United States Army	Whether alien is or has been a member of the United States Navy	Whether alien is or has been a member of the United States Coast Guard	Whether alien is or has been a member of the United States Air Force	Whether alien is or has been a member of the United States Space Force	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification					
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States																					Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America			Whether alien is or has been a member of the National Socialist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is or has been a member of the Ku Klux Klan	Whether alien is or has been a member of the Black Legion	Whether alien is or has been a member of the American Legion	Whether alien is or has been a member of the United States Marine Corps
1	Sister Martouli Davidian Rue de la Bourse Beirut	Mich.	Detroit	self	yes	1912 1929	Detroit	Home: 1413 Randolph str. Detroit Mich.																															
2	Mother: Mrs Ghaja Rubel Liban Liban	Mich.	Detroit	husband	no			Husband: -do-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	Mother: Anna Poroskeny Mikolser Russia	Mich.	Detroit	self	no			Uncle: Mr. Samuel Rubel 106 Malboro Rd. Brooklyn	yes	4 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
4	Mother: Anna Poroskeny Mikolser Russia	Mich.	Detroit	husband	no			Husband: Alexander Scaramin 252 E. Palmer ave Detroit	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
5	Russia-Uladovka None	N.Y.	Newark	father	no			Father: Nicolay Wygowsky 46 Marshall str. Ne ark	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
6	Russia-Uladovka None	N.Y.	Newark	father	no			Father: -do-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
7	Russia-Uladovka None	N.Y.	Newark	husband	no			Husband: -do-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
8	Daughter: Mrs A Tarpak Hejobaba Hungary	Pa	Duquesnes	prepaid	yes	1912/21	Duq.	Husband: Mr. Steve Tarpak 217 So. 1st str. Duquesnes	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
9	Wife: Katarzyna Dworski Misko Poland	N.Y.	Newark	self	yes	1923/9	N.J.	Friend: Stanislaw F. Chickland Chester Pa, 98-10 st	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, SAUL H. HARRIS, MASTER, of the ALBANY, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Saul H. Harris
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of NOV, 1929,
at NEW YORK

James J. Connelley
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. S. HARRIS, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

152

C. E. S. Harris

Sworn to before me this 22 NOV. 1929, 19

at NEW YORK,

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are determined to be admissible by the United States Customs Service. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA

Passengers sailing from

HERBORG

16th November

1929

[illegible]

Total passengers	10
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

153

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 22 NOV 1939, 19

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN H. NICHOLS, MASTER, of the MAURITANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING. _____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 28 NOV, 1920
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or

[illegible]

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If the alien is unable to read, the ground for such exemption should be given. Exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given. Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen. The entry should show the country of birth of the alien. The entry should show the country of birth of the alien.

the race or people as given in said list.

subject, country of last permanent residence, or place of birth, as revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien before the board of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien before the board of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien before the board of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien before the board of race or people does not mean "France" by country.

connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from India or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e. compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of constituting permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence.

remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence of the person in the country and city or town of his residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately report last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, and country of citizenship.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of relative*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future destination of the alien. If the alien is a native-born citizen, the answer shall constitute permanent residence.

permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall be considered permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc. (If the amount of \$50 or more, state in full; if less, how much).—The answer should give

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, the amount).—Money brought by the individual in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the individual of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entire number of times the individual or family has been in the United States before, and if so, the year (or years) of each visit.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—
 of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, the answers must be submitted within one year and the Secretary of Labor

answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year of the date of the application, the authority for such reapplication should be given authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. HARRIS, Surgeon of the U.S.S. PANAMA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by or under thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL,
and that I have made a personal examination of 15
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

154

C. E. Harris

Sworn to before me this 22 NOV. 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russenak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of passengers of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

10th November, 1929

S. S.

MAURETANIA

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

10th November....., 1929

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	DIPLONAT	DUQUE	Maria	38		F	M		yes	Spanish	yes	Panama	Panama	Panama	Panamacity	243	Paris	15.11.29	91	Panama	Panama city								
2		DUQUE	Isabelle	17		F	S	h. hold	yes	English	yes	Panama	Panama	Panama	Panama City		Panama city	16.4.1928	Panama	Panama city									
<p>Line 2 cancelled Isabelle Duque not on board Lines 3 to 30 are blank</p> <p>2nd. purser</p> <p>57</p>																													

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

22 NOV 1929

19

155

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he came after expiration of temporary admission granted in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or confinement, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or in hospital for mental disease, or in any of the above, and if so, when and where?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within ten years	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Feet											Inches	Hair		Eyes		
1	Husband: F. Gabriel Duques Panama city	Pan.	Panama city	yes	A. Villerga-	yes	transit	In transit to Panama	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	lt.	bk.	br.	none			
2	do	Pan.	Panama city	yes	-do-	yes	transit	In transit to Panama	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no									
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTERS, of the MASSACHUSETTS, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Smith
COMMANDING OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of SEP, 1917
at NEW YORK

W. H. Smith
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. SHARRIS, Surgeon of the MAINE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

156

C. E. Sharris

Sworn to before me this 29 day of NOV., 1929,

at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA

Passengers sailing from

CHIEF BUREAU

16th November

1929

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 22 NOV 1909, 19

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

157

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.					Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet			Inches		
1	Apartedo 410 Habana Cuba	Cuba	Habana	yes	self	yes	in transit	In transit to Cuba	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dk.	bl.	none	
2	-do-	Cuba	Habana	yes	husband	yes	in transit	In transit to Cuba	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk.	bl.	none	
3	Father: Camilo J. Ventura 579 Cerro Habana Cuba	Cuba	Habana	no	mother	yes	1905/9 New York	In transit to Cuba	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3		lt.	br.	gr.	none
4							2464 Broadway Ne. York NY																
5	None Travelling	Cuba	Habana	no	self	yes	yes 1929 trans	In transit to Cuba	no	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	blk	brn	none
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. S. McNEIL, MASTER, of the MAURETANIA, from SOUTHEASTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
COMMANDING OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of NOV, 1929,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. S. HARRIS, Surgeon of the ALBANY, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

158

C. E. S. Harris

Sworn to before me this 22 NOV. 1929 day of 19,
at NEW YORK,

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 16th November, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read and write language (or, if occupation claimed, or what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	REARD	Raoul	37		M	S	Eng.	yes	English	yes	French	French	04-11	France	Nievro	270	Paris	12.11.29	Mexico	Mexico
2		Line 2 to 30 are blank																			
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

22nd. November 1929

19

159

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN J. HARRIS, MASTER, of the MADEIRA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John J. Harris
COMMANDING OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of NOV. 1919,
at NEW YORK.

John J. Harris
Immigration Officer.

14-520

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. S. HARRIS, Surgeon of the U. S. S. TANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

160

C. E. S. Harris

Sworn to before me this 22 NOV 1929, 19
 at NEW YORK,

[Signature]
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA Passengers sailing from GENEVA, 16th November, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		ABACHER LI	Elias	21		M	S	laborer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Giswil	471	Q	ORDINARY QUOTA Lucerne	15.10.1929	Switzerland	Giswil
2		DESCHAMPS	Maurice	24		M	S	H. Keeper	yes	English French	yes	French	French	France	St. Germain	1378	Q	London	15.10.29	England	London
3		ROISENTHAL	Nusin	65		M	M	Shoemaker	yes	Hebrew	yes	Rumanian	Hebrew	Rumania	Sulita	285	Q	Bucarest	4.9.1929	Rumania	Sulita
4		ROISENTHAL	Pesca	59		F	M	h. wife	yes	Hebrew	no	Rumanian	Hebrew	Rumania	Sulita	286	Q	Bucarest	4.9.1929	Rumania	Sulita
5		REISMAN	Andor	24		M	S	laborer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	Diosgyar	343	Q	Budapest	1.6.3.29	Hungary	Diosgyar
6		WIRZ	Franziska	28		F	S	laborer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Sarnen	344	Q	Lucerne	1.8.1929	Switzerl.	Kerns
7		WIRZ	Heinrika	24		F	S	laborer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Sarnen	345	Q	Lucerne	1.8.1929	Switzerl.	Sarnen
8		WIRZ	Frieda	22		F	S	laborer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Sarnen	346	Q	Lucerne	1.8.1929	Switzerl.	Sarnen
9		YOSSI	Johann	20		M	S	laborer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzer-land	Grindelwald	149	Q	Lucerne	30.9.1929	Switzerl.	Gruidelwa
10		ROISENTHAL	Nusin	65		M	M	Shoemaker	yes	Hebrew	yes	Rumanian	Hebrew	Rumania	Sulita	285	Q	Bucarest	4.9.1929	Rumania	Sulita
11		ROISENTHAL	Pesca	59		F	M	h. wife	yes	Hebrew	no	Rumanian	Hebrew	Rumania	Sulita	286	Q	Bucarest	4.9.1929	Rumania	Sulita
12		Lines 10 & 11 are cancelled Nusin & Pesca Roisenthal on lines 3 & 4. Lines 12 to 30 are blank																			
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 9
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

161

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 22 NOV. 1929, 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN J. HENNEL, MASTER, of the MAURETANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 NOV. 1929 day of NOV, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. F. S. HARRIS, Surgeon of the MAURITANIA, sailing THIRTEENTH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PHYSICIAN GENERAL, U.S. MARSHAL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

162

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service at the port of arrival. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 16th November, 1929

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 22 NOV 1929, 19 163

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien believed to be in United States at time of entry	Whether alien believed to be in United States at time of entry	Whether alien believed to be in United States at time of entry	Whether alien believed to be in United States at time of entry	Whether alien believed to be in United States at time of entry	Whether alien believed to be in United States at time of entry	Whether alien believed to be in United States at time of entry	Whether alien believed to be in United States at time of entry	Whether alien believed to be in United States at time of entry			
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?										Whether alien believed to be in United States at time of entry	Whether alien believed to be in United States at time of entry	
1	2 Son's Girs and Wita Brandolini Vancouver Canada	Canada	Vancouver	no	self	300	yes	transit	In transit to Canada	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dk.	dk.	br.	scar on cheek
2	-do-	Canada	Vancouver	no	husband	-	yes	transit	-do-	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	lt.	br.	br.	none
3	Cyrille F. Cormier St. Joseph N.B. Canada	Canada	St. Joseph	no	self	-	yes	1929	Isl. and after	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	lt.	br.	br.	none
4	228 Goryean str. Windsor Ontario Canada	Canada	Windsor	-	self	yes	yes	1929	Trans	yes	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	lt.	br.	br.	none
5	-do-	Canada	Windsor	-	husband	yes	yes	do	do	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr	brn	brn	none
6	-do-	Canada	Windsor	-	father	yes	yes	do	do	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr.	brn	blue	none
7	315 Windsor ave Windsor Ontario Canada	Canada	Windsor	-	self	yes	yes	do	do	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fr.	white	blk	none
8	Windsor Ontario Canada	Canada	Windsor	-	self	yes	yes	do	do	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fr.	brn	blue	none
9	-do-	Canada	Windsor	-	self	yes	yes	do	do	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fr	fr	brn	none
10	-do-	Canada	Windsor	-	husband	yes	yes	do	do	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	drk	blk	brn	none
11	-do-	Canada	Windsor	-	self	yes	yes	do	do	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	drk	brn	brn	none
12	-do-	Canada	Windsor	-	mother	yes	yes	do	do	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr.	brn	brn	none
13	-do-	Canada	Windsor	-	mother	yes	yes	do	do	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fr.	brn	blue	none
14	-do-	Canada	Windsor	-	mother	yes	yes	do	do	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fr.	brn	blue	none
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, SAUL M. HENRI, MASTER, of the MAURITANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of NOV. 1929,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 8 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. S. HARRIS, Surgeon of the MAURITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

164

C. E. S. Harris

Sworn to before me this 22 NOV. 1929, 19
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURITANIA

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

16th November

198

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

List

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of **New York**

22nd. November 1929

165

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN J. HENEL, MASTER, of the MACKETANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
COMMANDING OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of NOV 1929,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. SHARRIS, Surgeon of the U. S. S. ALBATROSS, sailing therefrom with THIRTY (State whether Surgeon "sailing therefrom" or "employed by vessel thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

166

C. E. Sharris

Sworn to before me this 22 day of NOV., 1929,

at NEW YORK.

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-200

"Manifestation"
11. 11. 29

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAURETANIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 16TH NOVEMBER, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BARWELL	DOROTHY	12	-	F	S Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Bristol	19438	Southampton	Oct. 16th, 1929	England	Bristol
2		CATHRO	CHARLES F.	18	-	M	S Student	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Birmingham	18371	London	1/10/29.	England	Birmingham
3		LIPZANSKA	CHANA	59	-	F	M H.Wife.	Yes	Jewish	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland		1653	Warsaw	6/9/29.	Poland	Suwalki
4		MARKIEWICZ	FRATDA R.	9	-	F	S Student	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Giechanow	1623	Warsaw	30/9/29.	Poland	Giechanow
5		SCARRETT	ELIZABETH	22	-	F	S Cook	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Cheltenham	19443	Southampton	Oct. 21st, 1929	England	Cheltenham
6		SIVIER	REGINALD	35	-	M	S Accountant.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Gosseport	575	London	Oct. 28th, 1929	England	London
7		WELLS	EMILY R.	62	-	F	W H.Hold	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	4296	London	Oct. 4th, 1929	England	Westcliff-on-sea.
8		PENRY	HENRY	26	-	M	M Motor Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Plymouth	46577	Southampton	Nov. 6th, 1929	England	Plymouth.
9		DONAGHY	MARY K.	33	-	F	S Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	Crieve	18497	London	14.11.29	England	Bristol.
10		BRZOZEK	MOJZESZ	21	-	M	S Assistant	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Russia	Poland	1155	Warsaw	Sept. 23rd, 29.	Poland	Warsaw.
11		CHARVILLE	THOMAS W.	60	-	M	M Valet	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	4318	London	7.10.29	England	London.
12		CHARVILLE	MADGE	58	-	F	M H.Wife.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Scotland	Inverness	4319	do	7.10.29	England	London
13		CINIES	GITLA	75	-	F	W H.Hold.	No		No	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Ostrog	1643	Warsaw	Sept. 6th, 29.	Poland	Ostrog.
14		FRANCIS	GERALD W.	16	-	M	S Land-worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Guernsey	St. Peter Port	47862	Southampton	Oct. 17th, 29.	Guernsey	St. Peter Port.
15		SZAPIRO	LEJA	18	-	F	M H.Wife.	Yes	Jewish	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	168	Warsaw	July 22nd, 29.	Poland	Warsaw.
16		DODD	WILLIAM A.	54	-	M	M Artist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Birmingham	4641	London	Nov. 4th, 29.	England	London.
17		DODD	KATHLEEN	53	-	F	M H.Wife.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	American	U.S.A.	Cambridge	4642	London	Nov. 4th, 29.	England	London.
18		MAERTENS	MARIS	14	-	F	S Scholar	Yes	Flemish	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Gits.	693	Antwerp	10.10.29.	Belgium	Cortemarch
19		MAERTENS	ANDRE	12	-	M	S Scholar	Yes	Flemish	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Gits.	694	Antwerp	10.10.29.	Belgium	Cortemarch
20		LINTERN	IVY L.	40	-	F	M H.Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Seaton.	46604	Southampton.	15.11.29.	England	Okehampton
21		COATES	Elizabeth	47	-	F	M H.Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Sunderland	211	Liverpool	18.9.29.	England	Sunderland
22		Line 3 cancelled Chana Lipzanska not on board. Line 4 cancelled Fratda Markiewicz not on board																	
23		Line 10 cancelled Mojzesz Brzozek not on board. Line 13 cancelled Gitla Cinies not on board																	
24		Line 15 cancelled Leja Szapiro not on board. Lines 22 to 30 are blank																	
25		2nd. Purser.																	
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers 16

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW YORK, 22nd, November 1929, 1929.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years														Whether alien is a member of the United States
1	Aunt. Mrs. F. Burrell, 46, Mount Pleasant, Southville, Bristol.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Mother see 23.	No	-	Mother. G. Barwell, 60-25 Lindon St. Redgewood, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	perm	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 4	Fair	Blue	None.
2	Father. Chas. W. Cathro, 21 Westminster Rd. Handsworth Birmingham.	Cal.	San Francisco	Self	Yes	No	Aunt. Clara Walters, 521, Sutter St. San Francisco, Cal.	No	perm	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Med. Brn.	Blue	None.
3	Husband. P. Lipczanska, Suwalki Ul. Gumienna, 30. Poland.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Son see 23.	No	-	Ralph Lipton, 3005 Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	perm	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Med. Brn.	Brn.	None.
4	Aunt. Golda Wajnblatt, Ciechanow, Zakocyska 13. Poland.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Mother see 23.	No	-	Mother. Rose Markiewicz, 514, Rockaway Parkway, Brklyn, N.Y.	No	perm	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 -	Med. Brn.	Brn.	None.
5	Mother. Mrs. Searrett, 45, Tivoli St., Cheltenham.	Ore.	Portland	Mr. T. Low, see 23.	Yes	No	Friend. Mr. T. Low, 130 E. 60th St. N. Portland, Ore.	No	perm	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fresh Brn.	Brn.	None.
6	Father. Mr. G. Siviier, 23, Rockbourne Rd. Forest Hill, S.E. Dghtr. Mrs. G. C. Pickering, 412A Westborough Rd. West Cliff-on-Sea, Essex.	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	1925	Hotel Harding, 54th W. Broadway, New York, N.Y.	No	perm	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 0	Fair Brn.	Blue	Scar on neck.
7	Mother. Mrs. Penery, 23, Manor St. Stonehouse, Plymouth.	Cal.	Oakland	Self	Yes	-	Son. Clifford E. Wells, 883-57 St., Oakland, California.	No	perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fresh Grey	Grey	Scar on L. Check.
8	Cousin. Miss M. A. Donaghy, Crieve, Cookstown, Co. Tyrone.	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	-	Wife. Mrs. Ethel A. Penery, 1237 W. St., Sacramento, Cal.	No	perm	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Blue	None.
9	Da. Parent. Sora Brasek, Leorja, Wisika 13. Poland.	N.Y.	New York	Father see 23.	Yes	-	Friend. Miss E. Heery, Knickerbocker Hospital, 70, Convent Ave., New York City, N.Y.	No	perm	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Brn.	Blue	None.
10	Sister. C. Ealing, Hareward Ms. Nr. Leeds, Yorkshire.	N.Y.	New York Cy.	Self	Yes	1925	Father. Lester Brody, 160, Palisade Av. Yankers, N.Y.	No	perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Med. Blk.	Brn.	None.
11	do.	N.Y.	New York Cy.	Husband as abv.	Yes	1925	Friend. Mrs. A. Maren, 114, W. 16 St. New York City, N.Y.	No	perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair Brn.	Grey	None.
12	do.	N.Y.	New York Cy.	Daughter see 23.	Yes	-	do.	No	perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	fr fr	brn	None.
13	Cousin. Kagan Jacob, Ostrog, pow Zdotcunowaki, Tatnaskal.	N.Y.	Bay Shore	Self	Yes	-	Dghtr. Dora Silverman, 32, W. 9th St. Bay Shore, N.Y.	No	perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 8	Med. Brn.	Brn.	None.
14	Mother. Mrs. M. Francis, 9, St. John's St. Guernsey, C.I.	N.Y.	Albion	Self	Yes	-	Bro. Mr. Gilbert Francis, 8, Caroline St. Albion, N.Y.	No	perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair D. B.	Brn.	None.
15	Parents. Rochia & Josef Kaplanska, Karska, pow Bielek, Poland.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Husband see 23.	Yes	-	Husband. Morris Shapiro, 73, Rodney St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med. Brn.	Grey	None.
16	Bro. Albert Dodd, 44, Barker St., Handsworth, Birmingham.	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	1882	90-8th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.C., N.Y.	No	perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Brn.	Grey	None.
17	do.	N.Y.	New York	Husband as abv.	Yes	born	do.	No	perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Brn.	Blue	None.
18	Grandfather: Henri Lepoetre, Thauroutstr. Cortemarch, Belg.	Mich.	Detroit.	See 23.	Yes	-	Father: Albin Maertens, 423 Maryland Av. Detroit, Mich.	No	perm	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 4	Med. Bld.	Blue	none.
19	Grandfather: As above.	Mich.	Detroit.	See 23.	Yes	-	rather: As above.	No	perm	yes	ho	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	4 10	Med. Bld.	Blue	None.
20	Mrs. Merrett Stock, Pen-lea, Shirehampton, Bristol.	Ohio	Cleveland	Self.	Yes	-	Husband: William Lintern, 2137 W. 96th St. Cleveland, Ohio.	No	perm	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 6	Fair Brn.	Blue	None.
21	Sister: Miss Annie Read, 31, Beechwood St. Sunderland.	NY.	New York.	Husband	yes	1929	Husband: Spendley Coates, 7, Portland Pl. Staten Is. N.Y.	No	perm	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 4	Fsh. brn.	frsh.	none

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN M. NEIL, MASTED, of the MADEIRIANA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 NOV 1929 day of 22 NOV 1929, 19
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. HARRIS, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PRIMEY MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

168

Sworn to before me this 22 NOV. 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-200

*Mauretania,
Capt. P. B. B. B.*

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAURETANIA"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

NOVEMBER 16TH, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		BEERHORST ROLF H.	35	M		Salesman	Yes English	Yes Holland	Dutch	Holland Sassenheim	211 N. 1	Rotterdam	12.11.29	Holland Sassenheim
2		BOULGAKOFF CONSTANTIN	36	M		Engineer	Yes Russian	Yes Russia	Russian	Russia Leningrad	17487	Berlin	12th Oct. 29.	Russia Leningrad
3		MADGSON MINNIE L.	62	F		Civil Serv. Retired	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Jarrow	67	Newcastle	2.11.29	England Jarrow
4		RAWLINSON GEORGIANA	58	F		H. Wife	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England London	26058	London	31.10.29	England Ascot
5		RECHETNIK PANTALEIMON	34	M		Engineer	Yes Russian	Yes Russia	Russian	Russia Kursk	17489	Berlin	12th Oct. 29.	Russia Leningrad
6		SALKIND JACOB M.	54	M		Author & Publisher	Yes Hebrew English	Yes Britain	Hebrew	Poland Kobryn	19257 N. 1	London	29th Aug. 29.	England Harrogate
7		CHOPTENKO BASILE	30	M		Engineer	Yes Russian	Yes Russia	Russian	Russia Gorosumy	18608	Berlin	11th Nov. 29.	Russia Moscow
8		ERMOLAEFF ALEXANDRE	30	M		Engineer	Yes Russian	Yes Russia	Russian	Russia Leningrad	18794	Berlin	13th Nov. 29.	Russia Moscow
9		FELSER JURI	39	M		Engineer	Yes Russian	Yes Russia	Russian	Russia Kazan	18543	Berlin	8th Nov. 29.	Russia Moscow
10		IVANOFF MICHEL	26	M		Engineer	Yes Russian	Yes Russia	Russian	Russia Brjansk	18606	Berlin	11th Nov. 29.	Russia Moscow
11		KLEMIN ALEXANDRE	35	M		Engineer	Yes Russian	Yes Russia	Russian	Russia Leningrad	18798	Berlin	13th Nov. 29.	Russia Leningrad
12		KOROBKINE ANTOINE	32	M		Mechanic	Yes Russian	Yes Russia	Russian	Russia Searatow	18602	Berlin	9th Nov. 29.	Russia Moscow
13		LEONOVITCH VLADIMIR	43	M		Engineer	Yes Russian	Yes Russia	Russian	Russia Leningrad	18788	Berlin	13th Nov. 29.	Russia Leningrad
14		MAKNOVITSCH NICHOLAS	28	M		Engineer	Yes Russian	Yes Russia	Russian	Russia Restov-on-the-Don	18600	Berlin	9th Nov. 29.	Russia Moscow
15		PTITZIN VLADIMIR	44	M		Engineer	Yes Russian	Yes Russia	Russian	Russia Samara	18796	Berlin	13th Nov. 29.	Russia Moscow
16		SINITZA AMERIOISE	42	M		Engineer	Yes Russian	Yes Russia	Russian	Latvia Riga	18604	Berlin	11th Nov. 29.	Russia Moscow
17		TCHERBAKOFF MAXIM	37	M		Engineer	Yes Russian	Yes Russia	Russian	Russia Upolosi	18792	Berlin	13th Nov. 29.	Russia Moscow
18		ZAMOCNIKOFF DEMETRIUS	28	M		Engineer	Yes Russian	Yes Russia	Russian	Russia Orlovsky	18790	Berlin	13th Nov. 29.	Russia Moscow
19		ZIPOULIN VLADIMIR	47	M		Engineer	Yes Russian	Yes Russia	Russian	Russia Kalonga	18530	Berlin	8th Nov. 29.	Russia Moscow
20		GRANGER JAMES S.	72	M		Machine Erector	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	Australia Collingwood	338	Sheffield	12.11.29	England Nottingham
21		ALKEMADE GERARDUS C.A.	30	M		Salesman	Yes Dutch. Eng.	Yes Holland	Dutch	Holland Noordwyk	N. 1 227	Rotterdam	4.11.29	Holland Noordwyk
22		BARBER Margaret	33	F		Secretary	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	Ireland Sligo	N 27604	London	15.11.29.	England London
23		KEAST-PUTLER Joseph	50	M		Manager	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Jarrow	16775	London	7.8.29	England London
24		PANTLIN Anna	36	F		None	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Twickenham	25184	London	19.10.29	England London
25		SALKALN Julius	52	M		Builder	Yes English	Yes Latvia	Latvian	Latvia Riga	526614	Washington	28.8.29	USA New York
26		MCGUINNESS John	48	M		Priest	Yes English	Yes Britain	Irish	Ireland Aclare	114 N. 2	Dublin	25.9.29	USA New York
27		Lines 27 to 30 are blank												
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,

22 NOV. 1929, 1929.

169

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States
		State	City or town		Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?													
1	Wife, Mrs. R. Beerhorst, Sassenheim, Holland.	Holl.	Sassenheim	Beerhorst Son, Inc.	Yes	1928	9m	C/o Copex Comp. Inc., Broad Street 111, New York Cy. N.Y.	No	4 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2	Wife, J. Boulgakov, Leningrad, U.S.S.R.	Russ.	Leningrad	Yes	Self	Yes	No	C/o Amtorg, 165, Broadway, New York, N.Y.	No	5 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
3	Sister, Catharine R. C. Madgshon, 1, Croft terr, Jarow-on-lyne.	Eng.	Jarrow	No	Self	Yes	No	Bro. Wm. E. G. Madgshon, 3918, Sunset Dr. Los Angeles, Cal.	No	6 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
4	Husband, Major Rawlinson, The Cottage, Shiplake-on-Thames, Oxon.	Eng.	Ascot	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1927	No	5 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
5	Wife, K. Rechetniak, Dubinina, Leningrad, U.S.S.R.	Russ.	Leningrad	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Son/Law, Visciglerawly, Commodore Htl., New York, N.Y.	No	5 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
6	Son, Adam Paul Salkind, 2241 Ripon Rd. Harrogate, Yorks.	Eng.	Harrogate	No	Self	Yes	No	C/o Amtorg, 165, Broadway, New York, N.Y.	No	5 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
7	Wife, Maria Choptenko, Moscow, Matroskaja tischenal 16	Russ.	Moscow	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Bro/Law, Dr. A. Kahan, 1941, Narrausett Av. Bronx Hts. N.Y.	No	6 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
8	Wife, Charlova Michailova, Moscow, Russia.	Russia	Moscow	Yes	Self	Yes	No	C/o Amtorg, 165, Broadway, New York, N.Y.	No	6 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
9	Wife, Alice Felsner, Moscow, Russia.	Russia	Moscow	Yes	Self	Yes	No	do.	No	6 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
10	Mother, Marie Ivanoff, Brjansk, Uritski 24, Russia.	Russia	Moscow	Yes	Self	Yes	No	do.	No	6 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
11	Wife, Helena Klemm, Leningrad, Russia.	Russia	Leningrad	Yes	Self	Yes	No	do.	No	6 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
12	Wife, Maria Korebkine, Grozny, Savotskoi rajom 5, Sawod, Russia.	Russia	Moscow	Yes	Self	Yes	No	do.	No	6 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
13	Wife, H. Leonovitch, Leningrad, Russia.	Russia	Leningrad	Yes	Self	Yes	No	do.	No	6 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
14	Wife, Radzowa Maknitsch, Grozny, Sawatsko rajom 358, Russia.	Russia	Moscow	Yes	Self	Yes	No	do.	No	6 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
15	Wife, Maria Ptitzin, Moscow, Russia.	Russia	Moscow	Yes	Self	Yes	No	do.	No	6 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
16	Wife, Zekaterina Sinitza, Moscow, Sadowaja-Senlanoi, 34, Russia.	Russia	Moscow	Yes	Self	Yes	No	do.	No	6 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
17	Wife, N. Tcherbakoff, Moscow, Russia.	Russia	Moscow	Yes	Self	Yes	No	do.	No	6 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
18	Wife, Sofia Zamochnikoff, Moscow, Russia.	Russia	Moscow	Yes	Self	Yes	No	do.	No	6 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
19	Mother, Maria Zipeulin, Kalanga, Russia.	Russia	Moscow	Yes	Self	Yes	No	do.	No	6 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
20	Wife, Sarah E. Granger, 11 Birkland Av. Peel St. Nottingham.	Eng.	Nottingham	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1922 Pa.	No	6 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
21	Mother, Mrs. A. W. Alkemade, 47 Zesstr, Noordwyk, Holland.	Holl.	Noordwyk	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1929 N.Y.	No	6 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
22	Cousin, Louis Rose Casa Nova, Wickham Rd. Croydon, Surrey.	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Sister, Frances Barber, Bellview Hospital, N.Y.	No	6 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
23	Mother Elizabeth Butler, 72 Kilyon Road SW 18	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother, Robert Hospital, Newark N.J.	No	6 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
24	Mother Mary Pantlin, 48 Melbury Crt, London SW	Eng.	London	No	Self	Yes	No	Sister, Valentine Walliner, Westport Conn.	No	6 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
25	None	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Wife, Nellie Salkaln, 77 West 95 New York NY	No	perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
26	Ellen McGuinness Mother Aclare Co. Sligo	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1929 NY	No	perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MAURITANIA, MASTER, of the SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 65 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

22 NOV. 1929

Sworn to before me this 18 NOV 1929 day of NOV, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. SHARRIS, Surgeon of the MAURITANIA, SEVEN years' experience as a Physician do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

170

C. E. Sharris

Sworn to before me this 22 day of NOV 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

"Mauritania" manifests.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAURETANIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, NOVEMBER 16TH, 1929.

Abstract • • • • • 26-27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,

22 NOV. 1929, 1929.

171

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, union, club, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Brother Wallace J. Gregory, 7, 7, Cartleest St. W'minster, SW, Eng. London	London	Self	Yes No	Friend. Rev. Mother. Convent of Jesus Mary, Highland Mills, Orange Co.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Brn. Blue	None.
2	Japanese Consul, 1, Broad St. Place, London, E.C.2.	Japan Tokio	Self	Yes No	Mr M. Kokumai Friend 62 West 124 St New York NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Brn. Blue	None.
3	Mother. Mary A. Jones, 24, Hazle- dean Terr. Sunderland.	Vene: Maracaibo	Wood & Fairweather	Yes No	Apartment 234, Maracaibo, Venezuela.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Brn. Blue	None.
4	Mother. Mary M. MacPhee, Washington Tee. No. Shields.	Vene: Maracaibo	Gulf Refining Co., New York	Yes Yes	Trans to Venezuela	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Med. Brn. Blue	None.
5	Mother/Law. Do.	Vene: Maracaibo	Husband as abv.	Yes Yes	Maracaibo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med. Brn. Brn.	None.
6	Cousin. Mrs. Keith Lucas, Hilden Oaks, Tonbridge, Kent, Mex: Mexico	Mex: Mexico	Mazapil Copper Co. Yes Manchester	Yes Yes	Mazapil Copper Co. Concep- cion Del Oro Zaco, Mexico.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Med. Brn. Blue	Scar on R. Temple.
7	Friend. H. Hudson Philips, Grays Inn, London, E.C.	B.W.I. Trinidad	Self	Yes No	The Chase National Bank of New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Brn. Blue	Scar Left Side Stomach.
8	Bro. Fred. Besturck, Roland Rd., Sheffield.	Eng. Sheffield	Self	Yes No	Bro. Gordon Besturck, 419, Tompkins St. Syracuse, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair Brn. Blue	None.
9	Bro/Law. Do.	Eng. Sheffield	Husband as abv.	Yes Yes	Bro/Law. Do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Brn. Blue	None.
10	Uncle. Do.	Eng. Sheffield	Father	-	Uncle. Do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Brn. Blue	None.
11	Mrs. Annie Brown, 14, Bal- moral Tce. Gosforth, N. castle	Venezuela	Wood & Fair- weather.	Yes No	Trans to Venezuela	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Brn. Blue	None.
12	Bro. Saml. Litherland, 39, Tun- nard St. Boston, Lincolnshire	Cuba	Yes Midgley & Sons Yes Rochester	Yes Yes	Trans to Cuba	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Brn. Blue	None.
13	Mrs. M. O'Connor, 78, Aven- dale Ave. Woodside Pk. L'don	Eng. London	Yes London	Yes Yes	New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair Brn. Blue	None.
14	Son: Mr. Alfred Dykesteen, Stranger, Norway.	Alaska Mobile	Yes	Yes Yes	Join "L.M. TOWN" at Mobile, the property of Cornelius Olsen.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fr bld blue	none
15	Father: James Angus Munro, 5 03, Elizabeth St. Melbourne, Australia.	Vict. Melbourne	Self	Yes No	208, Tennyson St., Elwood	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fr brn grey	none
16	As above.	Vict. Melbourne	Self	Yes No	As above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fr brn grey	none
17	Mrs. Ada Alder: 21, Johnson Street, West Hartlepool, Durham	Eng. W. Hartlepool	Messrs Lewis & Grove	Yes Yes	Agents for Charter Shipping Co., Messrs W. H. Woulter & Co. Inn, 122, E. 42nd St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fr brn blue	none.
18	Wife: Mrs. M. Chernoff, 15 Union Road, Leytonstone, E. 11.	Eng. London	Self	Yes Yes	Phillips & Co., 108 Clark St. Hotel Ausonia, New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fr brn blue	none.
19	Harry Franks, 13, Hatton Garden, E.C.	Eng. London	Self	Yes Yes	145, Charles St., Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 1/2	fr brn blue	none.
20	Father: Daniel John Goodridge, 4, Lombard Flats Ashley Rd., Boscombe, Hants	Eng. London	Baird International	Yes Yes	C/o Baird International Television Co., Paramount Building, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fr brn blue	none.
21	Wife: Eileen Campbell, 81, Wray Crescent, London.	Eng. London.	as above	Yes No	as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	fr fr blye	none.

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTED, of the MASSACHUSETTS, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
COMMANDING OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of NOV 1923, 19
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. S. HARRIS, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

172

C. E. S. Harris

Sworn to before me this 22 day of NOV, 1929,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Mauretanian
17 Nov. 1929
Ret. Cons.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "MAURETANIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 16TH NOVEMBER, 1929.

Total passengers	10,000
U. S. citizens	10,000
Aliens	10,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

22 NOV. 1929

1929.

173

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. NEEL, MASTER, of the MAGNETANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING _____ Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (*married*), S (*single*), Wd (*widowed*), or D (*divorced*).

D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, location, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not motive engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
Simply as engineer should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, and a farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals. This column is subdivided and contains the following question: (b) Is he a farmer or a farm laborer?—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: (b) Is he a farmer or a farm laborer?

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claim exemption, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien born in France is not French by race or people, and, similarly, a French alien born in Ireland, Germany, or Hebrew land is not French by country.

head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection, the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, or from Europe or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race is included.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from India, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallico dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of establishing permanent residence shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence.

constitute permanent residence. The last country in which the alien remained one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately indicate residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, and country of last permanent residence.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who are recorded "United States."

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give

Column 17 (*Name and address of relative*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer should be "United States" if the intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid: father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period).

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—T
 of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—T
 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions, which are printed on the reverse side of the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

authorized him to reapply for admission, the following day, [redacted] b6 b7C

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. S. HARRIS, Surgeon of the UNITED STATES, SAVING THIRTYWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

174

C. E. S. Harris

Sworn to before me this 22 day of SEP, 1929,

at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-28

Manifest Sheet

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON**

16TH NOVEMBER, 1929.

Total passengers	. . . . .	69,874,000
U. S. citizens	. . . . .	59,120,000
Aliens	. . . . .	10,754,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

5

22 NOV. 1929, 19²⁹.

175

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTRO, of the ITALIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of NOV. 1929, 19

at

NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. SHARRIS, Surgeon of the MAURITANIA, SWORN THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

176

C. E. Sharris

Sworn to before me this 22 NOV 1929, 19
at NEW YORK,

[Signature]

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Boanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

"Mauritania"
Uninitialed.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

68

76
4 Louisa

Alens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

1929. 19 29.

177

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. NEIL, Master, of the MACINTOSH, from SCOTLAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Neil
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 NOV 1929 day of NEW YORK, 19
at NEW YORK
J. H. Mott
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—The last country in which alien resided with the intention of constituting permanent residence. The last permanent residence regardless of length of actual remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence of alien.

Country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States.

Column 16 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future name and address of friend.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. NEIL, MASTER, of the MAURITANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Neil
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 NOV. 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

J. H. McKeown
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MAURITANIA"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

NOVEMBER 16TH 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

Number

No.
ON
LIST

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

178

1	DELATOUR	HELEN	21	-	F	S	LEWELLEN, Neb.	Mar. 31st, 1908.	Stanford University, California, Cal.
2	MACDONALD	JOHN W.	56	-	M	W		Superior Court, Bridgeport, Conn. PP 3467 San Francisco, Cal. May 4th, 1920.	305, Crown St., New Haven, Conn.
3	McCOLM	JAMES A.	44	-	M	M		Nov. 7th, 1928.	65, Market St., San Francisco, Cal.
4	McCOLM	CHRISTINE B.	44	-	F	M		PP 3467 San Francisco, Cal. June 3rd, 1929.	Do.
5	MOORE	THOMAS H.	44	-	M	M		PP 849 East. Dist. of Pa. Jan. 18th, 1915.	Wife. Mrs. Eva Moore, 604, Robbins Av., Lawndale, Philadelphia, Pa.
6	PARSONS	MARTHA C.	62	-	F	W	Easton, Pa.	State House, Easton, Pa. 1350 PP 125200 Waupaca Co. 1893.	Daughter. Mrs. F. L. Bass, 324, Virtu St., Easton, Pa. 214-20th St., Milwaukee, Wis.
7	PERRY	ENOCH	66	-	M	M		By marriage 125200	Do.
8	PERRY	SARAH	66	-	F	M			Do.
9	BENHAM	RAYMOND L.	41	-	M	M	Valparaiso, Ind.	July 18th, 1888.	C/o Firestone, Akron, O.
10	BENHAM	MARGARET D.	36	-	F	M	Burston, Miss.	Sept. 14th, 1893.	Do.
11	BURNHAM	JOHN H.	52	-	M	M		126350 Portland, Ore. Aug. 19th, 1920.	Home. 1329 Simpson St., Portland, Ore.
12	CARSON	WILLIAM H.	36	-	M	M		11773 Boston, Mass. June 1919.	Home. Little Falls, N.Y.
13	STEPHENS	ETHEL	40	-	F	M		1383 By Marriage. Mar. 22nd, 1917.	678, Macon St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	HOFFMAN	JOSEPH C.	46	-	M	M	Landingville, Pa.	June 25th, 1883.	533, N. Laurel St., Hazleton, Pa.
15	HOFFMAN	VIOLA C.	42	-	F	M	Ashland, Pa.	June 3rd, 1887.	Do.
16	HOFFMAN	ANNA L.	22	-	F	S	Port Carbon, Pa.	Aug. 18th, 1907.	Do.
17	KELLIHER	JOSEPHINE	33	-	F	S	Paterson, N.J.	Oct. 11th, 1896.	945, East 28th St., New York NY
18	STROM	CARL A.	54	-	M	S		U.S. Court, First Dist. N.Y., N.Y. Oct. 9th, 1909.	Elks Club, 43rd St., New York City, N.Y.
19	WRIGHT	JOHN E.	28	-	M	S	Maquoketa, Ia.	May 1st, 1901.	Maquoketa, Ia.
20	REED	CLARA S.	50	-	F	S		By birth P P No. 509902 125079 Supreme Court, Kersey, N.J. 1921	Edgewood Gardens, Springfield, Mass. 820, West End Ave., New York,
21	BAUMGOLD	Sam	50	-	M	M			608, Roberts Ave., Glenside, Penna
22	HAUG	Joseph S.	37	10	M	M			137 West 86th Street, New York City
23	CRUNCH	John	29	-	M	M	Arkansas, Fayetteville,	Jan 27th, 1900	C/o American Express Co., 65, Broadway NEW YORK.
24	HENLEY	Nathaniel	64	-	M	M	Grandville, Tenn.	May 30th, 1865	145 Charles Street Boston.
25	JACOBS	Henri	42	-	M	S		Father's papers. PP 56335	1744 6th Ave East Cedar Rapids Iowa
26	CAMPBELL	Harry	37	-	M	S	Cedar Rapids Iowa	7 July 1892	340 East 31 St New York NY
27	COHEN	William	26	-	M	M	New York NY	28 November 1903	1209 N. Mayfield Av, Chicago Ill
28	DEAN	William	62	-	M	W		PP 26220	Cambridge Mass. 27 Clifton Terrace, Weehawken N.J.
29	FLAYTERMAN	Edward	30	-	M	M	Cambridge Mass	1 November 1899	
30	HERMANN	Edith	41	-	F	M		By marriage PP 118211	

Line 22 cancelled Joseph Haug not on board

2nd. Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. MAURETANIA

sailing from CHERBOURG

16th November 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

22 NOV 1929

179

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	CONOVER	Garry	50	M	New Jersey New Brunswick 23rd June 1879		119 Chestnut str. Montclair N.J.
2	CRANKSHAW	Charles	59	M	Conshohocken Pa 14th Sept. 1870		106 Harrison str. E. Orange N.J.
3	EISENBERG	Joseph	26	M		100707 4A 1925 Kings County Brooklyn N.Y.	430 -16th str. Brooklyn N.Y.
4	EISENBERG	Fannie	24	F	Brooklyn NY 11th. 6 Sept. 1905	-do-	-do-
5	CHASSAN	David	42	M	New York 11th. Jan. 1887		1617 Walton ave New York
6	TRUMINSKI	Michael	39	M		Febr. 29th Chicago Ill PP 42922	1113 Milwaukee Chicago Ill
7	SHALLENBERGER	Grace	38	F	Nebraska Alma 10th Nov. 1890		Alma Nebraska
8	SMOCK	Louis	43	M		Jan. 1925 Bronx County Court New York	106 Haven ave N. York
9	TROUEE WOOD	Anna	46	F	Pa Wildwood Park 10th Dec. 1883		Home: 10 W. 55th str. New York
10	TROVILLION	Hal	50	M	Ill Norris 5th July 1879		Herrin Ill.
11	TROVILLION	Violet	40	F	Mich. G. Rapids 1st May 1889		Herrin Ill.
12	VENTURA	Aimee	32	F	New York 23rd Dec. 1898		2464 Broadway New York
13	WIRBELAUER	Gustav	24	M	Pa Eaton 11th May 1905		96 E. 39th str. Paterson N.Y.
14	WEINSTEIN	Benjamin	29	M	New York 14th Sept. 1900		2002 ave Brooklyn N.Y.
15	CLAIRE	Selma	22	F		PP 93980 1926 New York	1804 W. 5th str. New York Brooklyn
16	CLAIRE	Victor	9	M	New York 1920 19th. December		-do-
17	COMIER	Mary	26	F	Mass North Grafton 2th Oct. 1903		4 Cemelevy str. Hopedale Mass.
18	EDGAR	Jack	42	F	New Jersey Princeton 29th Sept. 1887		Princeton New Jersey
19	OS- IN	Joseph	32	M	St. Louis Mo. 1 December 1897	Ordered manifested in alien sheet	New York Vermont
20	HOVELER	Clara	38	F	D.C. Washington 25th Nov. 1890		Allison Park Allegheny Pa.
21	HOVELER	James	41	M	Pa Pittsburgh 18th October 1888		-do-
22	HOVELER	Katherine	8	F	Pa Pittsburgh 8th Sept. 1921		-do-
23	HOVELER	Margaret	65	F	Pa Beaver Sept. 1864		-do-
24	ILIJOS	Salla	48	F		1918 New York	24 Highland ave White Plains N.Y.
25	Mc. CLATCHY	George	43	M	Maryland Baltimore 19.12.1886		5908 Lansdowne ave Philadelphia Pa
26	PERAZZO	Peter	45	M	New York 13th June 1886		43 E. 20th str. New York
27	PERAZZO	Adolph	25	M	New York 28th Jan 1904		-do-
28	PINKAS	Berglas	39	M		1926 New York	1075 Lenox fellow ave Bronx N.Y.
29	PLANI	Orlando	36	M		Oct. 1926 Newark N.J. 653028	418 W. 40th str. New York
30	RICE	George	63	M	N.H. Claremont 8th Sept. 1866		U.S. Bureau of Mines Washington

Line 12 cancelled Aimee Ventura on sheet 14 line 4. Line 23 cancelled Margaret Hoeveler not on board.
Line 24 cancelled Salla Ilijos not on board. Line Berglas Pinkas not on board. on sheet 3 line 18

2nd Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. LAURETANIA sailing from CHEBBOURG, 16th November, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

22 NOV 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

180

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	RAFFO	Edward	24	-	M	M	New York 14th February 1913		2721 Hearsh ave Bronx N.Y
2	RAFFO	Bessie	25	-	F	M	New York NY 14 August 1904		-do-
3	RAFFO	Edward	11	-	M	S	New York 12th Feb. 1929		-do-
4	SOUKUP	Mathews	42	-	M	M	12900-1/1 Sept. 1921 Rakwell Conn. 129002		3563 80th str. Jackson Heights N.Y
5	BROWN	Frey	27	-	M	S	Gardnerville Nevada 25 May 1902		820 N. Michigan Ave, Chicago Ill
6	CAMPBELL	Lucille	23	-	F	S	Beckley W. Va. 12 August 1906		Beckley W. Va.
7	FERRARA	Ortensio	47	-	M	M	Supreme Crt. of N.Y. 30 July 1918		c/o Cunard Line New York NY
8	DUSSOURD	Jules	47	-	M	M	Supreme Court NY 14 August 1914		960 Madison Ave New York NY Highland Mills Orange Co. N.J.
9	RAYMOND	Frances	48	-	F	S	New York NY 12th October 1880		Alma Neb. 4200 Hazel Avenue Chicago Ill.
10	HASKELL	Zula	31	-	F	S	Augusta Me. 11 November 1897		900 Grand Concourse New York NY
11	JOSAPHARE	Maud	43	-	F	S	Moristown Pa. 18 March 1886		New Orleans La. 1015 Ocean Parkway Brooklyn NY
12	LADEN	Isaak	56	-	M	M	586899		24 Highland Avenue White Plains NY
13	LE MORE	Ines	55	-	F	M	New Orleans La. 22 March 1874		100 Brookside Avenue Mt Vernon NY
14	MEYER	Henrich	28	-	M	S	658095		Murray Hill Hotel Westfield NY
15	SALLA	Sofia	47	-	F	S	117392		1075 Longfellow Ave, New York City NY
16	WELCH	Nellie	45	-	F	S	Sag Harb r NY 23 May 1894		
17	WISHART	Margaret	65	-	F	W	Beaver Pa. 2 September 1864		
18	BERGLAS	Pinkas	39	-	M	S	14347		
19	Lines 19 to 30 are blank								
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2nd Purser.
JRM

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.E.S. Harris, Surgeon of the Mauretania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.E.S. Harris

181

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1923, 19
at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

TRANSITS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. MAURETANIA

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, NOVEMBER 16th, 1921

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 22 MAY 1932, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States						Feet	Inches					
1	Father, Mr. G. Favre. Meana Sarette Turin	Canada	St. Catherine	Self	Yes	No	Yes	No	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	No	IN TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none
2	Friend, Mr. J. Joseph, O. Box 345, Lagos, Africa.	Mexico	Merida	Self	Yes	No	Yes	No	IN TRANSIT TO MEXICO	No	IN TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dr.	grey	br.	none
3	Friend, Mr. Jones, British Consul, Florence, Italy.	Canada	Montreal	Self	Yes	No	Yes	Var	In transit to Canada	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	frh	grey	grey	None
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. G. S. McNeil Master, of the Mauretania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1929,
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.E.S. Harris, Surgeon of the Mauretania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

183

C.E.S.

C.E.S. Harris

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1929, 19
at New York.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

NOT INITIALED S.S.

MAURETANIA

Passengers sailing from **CHERBOURG**

16TH NOVEMBER 1949

Total passengers	10,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	9,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

22 Nov. 1929

19

184

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching, disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. G. S. McNeil Master of the Mauretania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1929,
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.E.S. Harris, Surgeon of the Mauretania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

185

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1929, 19
at New York.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service at the port of arrival.

PERMITS

S. S.

MAURETANIA

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

NOVEMBER 16th 1929

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEPAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK

1929

19

186

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and printed.

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. G. S. McNeill Master, of the Mauretania, from Newhampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1929, 19
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.E.S. Harris, Surgeon of the Mauretania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.E.S. Harris

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1929, 19
at New York.

J. M. ...
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

22 NOV 1929

19

188

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$35.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Date of prior or subsequent admission to the United States for entry or reentry, or for extension of stay, or for suspension of deportation, or for other purpose, and the date of such admission, extension, suspension, or other action, and the authority therefor	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	Mother-Caterina Jacober Urzmem Jud Salaj Roumania	Chio. Cleveland	yes	self	yes	Aug. 1921	to Bro. Louis Pacquet Cleve. Return home address 6113 land Fedra ave. Cleveland Chio.	Med Cert. 6099 Defective Vision												
2	Mother-Narance Smajanko Ar. Kike 2. Enta Loxva	Minn. Kinney	yes	see col. 20	yes	1929	husband-Rade Zakula Kinney Minn.													
3	gr. mother d.	Minn. Kinney	yes	see col. 20	yes	1929	father do													
4	father-Andreja Horvat Roteriba 424 Yugoslavia	Mich. Detroit	yes	self	yes	1929	husband-Stefan Horvat-1300 Ferney ave. Det. It Mich.													
5	gr. father d.	Mich. Detroit	yes	self	yes	1929	father do													
6	wife-manda Jrgesa Makar. Ukraj Yugoslavia	Ill. Chicago	yes	self	yes	1929	Sister-manda Jrgesa 14/ r n Wavenue Farrell ra. Chicago Ill.													
7	son-Efstratios Costaras Arahova S.arta Greece	Ill. Chicago	yes	self	yes	1929	son-Efstratios Costaras 1301 Michigan ave. Chicago Ill.													
8	son do	Ill. Chicago	yes	self	yes	1929	son do													
9	brother d.	Ill. Chicago	yes	self	yes	1929	brother d.													
10	brother d.	Ill. Chicago	yes	self	yes	1929	brother d.													
11	brother d.	Ill. Chicago	yes	self	yes	1929	brother d.													
12	mother-in-law-Soureya Jda- hoo- Jurmiak Persia	Ill. Chicago	yes	self	yes	1929	Chicago Return home address 221 go Wendell street Chicago Ill.													
13	mother d.	Ill. Chicago	yes	self	yes	1929	mother d.													
14	Father-Sraka Reczn Gyrgy Dan. cz Zem. en Hungary	N.J. Perth Amboy	yes	self	yes	1929	Perth Amboy Laurence str. Perth Amboy N.J.													
15	wife-Bela Josefne Mavrovasszy Zem. en	N.J. Perth Amboy	yes	self	yes	1929	Perth Amboy Laurence str. Perth Amboy N.J.													
16	Kovacs Marton- Tiszaiuz Zem. en Hungary	Chio. Cleveland	yes	self	yes	1929	Cleveland Return home address 221 go W. 9th str. Cleveland Chio.													
17	do	Chio. Cleveland	yes	self	yes	1929	do													
18	do	Chio. Cleveland	yes	self	yes	1929	do													
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. G. S. McNeil, Master, of the Mauritania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1929, 19
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.E.S. Harris, Surgeon of the Mauretania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.E.S. Harris

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1929, 19

at New York

J.R. [Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISA HAS BEEN
APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

INITIALED S. S.

MAURETANIA

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

NOVEMBER 16th

1921

INITIALLED S. S.																				
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	BASS ✓	Dina	30	F	M	H. Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Dubno	N.Q. 1106-WARSAW	3/7/21	Wife of U.S.C.	Poland	Dubno		
2	NOVAKOWSKI ✓	Kan	31	M	M	Labourer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Stefany	N.Q. 1232	WARSAW 23/3/21	Return. alien	U.S.A.	Buffalo		
3	NOVAKOWSKI ✓	Marianna	26	F	M	H. Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Kramaj	N.Q. 1233	WARSAW 23/6/21	Return. alien	U.S.A.	Buffalo		
4	GALIK ✓	Anna	34	F	M	H. Wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovak	Velky S.	N.Q. 092	BRAGUE 11/11/21	Return. alien	U.S.A.	Jersey City		
5	GALIK ✓	Helena	31	F	S	scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	U.S.C.	Slovak	U.S.A.	Jersey city	U.S.C.	U.S.CITIZEN		U.S.A.	Jersey city		
6	GALIK ✓	Joe	31	M	S	Scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	U.S.C.	Slovak	U.S.A.	Jersey city	U.S.C.	U.S.CITIZEN		U.S.A.	Jersey city		
7	Eliminations. Nil.																			
8	Lines 7...to...30 are blank.																			
9	Robarime																			
10	2nd Purser.																			
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

INITIALLED S. S.

MAJRETANI A

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

NOVEMBER 16th

19 2

Total passengers	• • • • •	100
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	100
Aliens	• • • • •	0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

on the West side
or painted.

12

29 April 1999

19

190

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. G. S. McNeil Master, of the Mauretania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 nd day of November, 1929,
at New York.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.E.B. Harris, Surgeon of the Mauretania, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

C.E.B. Harris

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1929, 19

at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIEN PASSENGER
APPROVED BY U. S. CUSTOMS AND BORDER PROTECTION

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the listing of

INITIALLED

S. S.

MAURETANIA

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

16TH NOVEMBER

1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people				Country	City or town	Country	City or town
1		PIROCH ✓	Stefan	41		M	M	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	V. Saris	952	PRAGUE	2/II/29	Czechoslovakia	Velky Saris
2		HERMAN ✓	Vaclav	49		M	M	mason	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Mokolusky	972	PRAGUE	4/II/29	Czechoslovakia	Pilsen
3		BABIC ✓	Juraj	29		M	M	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Sasa	1007	PRAGUE	7/II/29	Czechoslovakia	Sasa
4		BALINTOVA ✓	Maria	34		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Lukavice	1891	PRAGUE	12/II/29	Czechoslovakia	Bardisov
5		HERSKO ✓	Michal	33		M	M	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Gocovo	951	PRAGUE	2/II/29	Czechoslovakia	Gocovo
6	UNDER 18	LIETAVOVA ✓	Anna	35		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Kalinka	1895	PRAGUE	12/II/29	Czechoslovakia	Kalinka
7		LIETAVOVA ✓	Zuzanna	14		F	M	H. work	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Kalinka	1898	PRAGUE	12/II/29	Czechoslovakia	Kalinka
8		LIETAVOVA ✓	Martin	10		M	S	scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Kalinka	1896	PRAGUE	12/II/29	Czechoslovakia	Kalinka
9		LIETAVOVA ✓	Jan	9		M	S	scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Kalinka	1897	PRAGUE	12/II/29	Czechoslovakia	Kalinka
10		HALAS ✓	Mikulas	27		M	M	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Zamutov	1042	PRAGUE	12/II/29	Czechoslovakia	Zamutov
11		MIKITKA ✓	Julia	29		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Kurinka	1871	PRAGUE	9/II/29	Czechoslovakia	Kurinka
12	UNDER 18	MIKITKA ✓	Michal	6		M	S	scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Kurinka	1872	PRAGUE	9/II/29	Czechoslovakia	Kurinka
13		FLORENCOVA ✓	Gizela	31		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Soporna	1869	PRAGUE	9/II/29	Czechoslovakia	Soporna
14	UNDER 18	FLORENCOVA ✓	Alexander	7		M	S	scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Soporna	1870	PRAGUE	9/II/29	Czechoslovakia	Soporna
15		TIEMKO ✓	Maria	27		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Ujak	1842	PRAGUE	12/II/29	Czechoslovakia	Ujak
16	60 Warsaw 11-13-30	ROZEN ✓	Dwojra	61		F	M	H. wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Szczucz	1544	WARSAW	7/6/29	Poland	Warsaw
17		KLIMIAN ✓	Maksymiljan	41		M	M	merchant	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Preszow	2498	WARSAW	12/II/29	Poland	Warsaw
18		ACKOVA ✓	Johanna	19		F	S	H. work	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	T.Sv.Martin	1864	PRAGUE	9/II/29	Czechoslovakia	T.Sv.Martin
19		BOINAR ✓	Peter	29		M	M	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	N.Svidnik	1049	PRAGUE	13/II/29	Czechoslovakia	N.Svidnik
20		PAVLIKOVA ✓	Maria	29		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Dobroniva	1900	PRAGUE	12/II/29	Czechoslovakia	Dobroniva
21	UNDER 18	PAVLIKOVA ✓	Stefan	8		M	S	scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Dobroniva	1901	PRAGUE	12/II/29	Czechoslovakia	Dobroniva
22		Kalien ✓	Josef	64		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Sarosova	1063	PRAGUE	14.II.29	Czechoslovakia	Sarosova
23		Eliminations. Nil.																		
24		Lines 22..to..30 are blank.																		
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

20-21

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

192

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 22 NOV 1929, 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.G.S. McNeil, Master, of the Mauretania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1929, 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.E.S. Harris, Surgeon of the Mauretania, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

193

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1929,
at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Mauretania
Visitors
Sheet 9

List

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

VISITORS

S. S.

"MAURETANIA"

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON.

16th November,

1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	16-17-761	STERNIN	Nachum.	40		M	S	Medical Doctor	Yes	Eng. Germ. & Yes	02-34	Palestine. Hebrew.	Russia	Kudsyce.	1899.	Sydney,	33,6.29.	Australia.	Sydney.	
2			Eliminations. Nil.																	
3			Lines 2..to..30 are blank.																	
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

221-100, 19

194

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.G.S. McNeil Master, of the Mauretania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1929, 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.E.S. Harris, Surgeon of the Mauretania, sailing thencewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

195

C.E.S. Harris

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1929., 19
at New York

J. Montgomery
J. P.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

8

INITIALLED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. "MAURETANIA"

Passengers sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON**

16th NOVEMBER

19²⁹.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SCAPIRO	WOLF	27	11	M	M	None	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Linsk	2401	Warsaw	5/11/1929	Poland	Pinsk
2		BULBIN	CHAM	65	11	M	M	Shoemaker				Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Grodica	1516	Warsaw	6/2/1929	Poland	Grodica
3		BULBIN	ROCHLA	61	11	F	M	H'Wife				Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Grodica	1515	Warsaw	6/2/1929	Poland	Grodica
4		MANS	ODILLON	26	11	M	M	Worker	Yes	Flemish	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Menlebeke	121	Antwerp	5/11/1929	Belgium	Menlebeke
5		MANS	PALMYE	24	11	F	M	H'Wife	Yes	Flemish	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Menlebeke	122	Antwerp	5/11/1929	Belgium	Menlebeke
6		MANS	MARL	16	11	M	S	Man.	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Geislingen	2407	Stuttgart	4/10/1929	Germany	Geislingen
7		MADDELEIN	JULIA	37	11	M	M	Labourer	Yes	Flemish	Yes	U.S.C.	Flemish	Belgium	Woumen.			U.S.Citizen.	U.S.A.	Wisc.
8		MADDELEIN	ZULMA	35	11	F	M	H'Wife	Yes	Flemish	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Jonchershe	167	Antwerp	7th Nov. 1929	Belgium	Jonchershe
9		POLLENTIER	JULIUS	39	11	M	M	Labourer	Yes	Flemish	Yes	U.S.A.	Flemish	Belgium	Waassen.			U.S.Citizen.	U.S.A.	Wisc.
10		POLLENTIER	MARIA	33	11	F	M	H'Wife	Yes	Flemish	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Jonchershe	168	Antwerp	7th Nov. 1929	Belgium	Woumen
11		VAN MARLE	ALPHONS	32	11	M	M	Laver	Yes	Flemish	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Rousselaere	690	Antwerp	9th Oct. 1929	Belgium	Rousselaere
12		VAN MARLE	MARIA	33	11	F	M	H'Wife	Yes	Flemish	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Rousselaere	691	Antwerp	9th Oct. 1929	Belgium	Rousselaere
13	UNDER 16	VAN MARLE	JULIUS	9	11	M	S	SCHOOL	Yes	Flemish	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Rousselaere	692	Antwerp	9th Oct. 1929	Belgium	Rousselaere
14	6-1/30	DEVOS	EMILE	37	11	M	M	Labourer	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	StJansteen	1362	Rotterdam	3/9/1929	Holland	St Jansteen
15		REISSMEIER	Berhardine.	25	11	F	M	Maid	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Nenhans.	12369	Cologne	.10.29.	Germany	Nenhans.
16		Oppedal	Hans	27	11	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Brekke	706	Bergen	9.8.29.	Norway	Oppedal.
17		Eliminations.																		
18		Line No 1 Scapiro Wolf Did not embark.																		
19		Line No 2. Bulbin Cham Did not embark.																		
20		Line No 3. Bulbin Rochla. Did not embark.																		
21		Lines 17....to...30 are blank.																		
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers	• • • •	_____
U. S. citizens	• • • •	_____
Aliens	• • • •	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. G. S. McNeil Master, of the Mauretania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1929,
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.E.S. Harris, Surgeon of the Mauretania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

197

C.E.S. Harris

Sworn to before me this 22 nd day of November, 1929, 19
at New York

J. H. Montgomery
J. H. Montgomery

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Not a bit
L. E. Y.*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 22 NOV 1922, 19

198

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. G. S. McNeill Master, of the Mauretania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1929,
at New York.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.E.S. Harris, Surgeon of the Mauretania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.E.S. Harris

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1929, 19
at New York.

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or public officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hobrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*1-1-1930
#6*

TRANSITS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. "MAURETANIA"

Passengers sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON**

16th NOVEMBER

19 29.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		Office	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1	TRANSIT	MELKERAEN	MAGNUS M.	31	-	M	S	Engineer	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Hamre	188	Oslo	9.11.29.	Norway	Horten.	
2	TRANSIT	MOEN	ANDERS	17	-	M	S	Mess Boy.	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Hedrum	194	Oslo	12.11.29.	Norway	Hedrum	
3		JOHANSEN	KARL J.	31	-	M	M	Motor man.	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Soon	193	Oslo	12.11.29.	Norway	Soon.	
4		SWENSEN	HALLIN	26	-	M	S	Elec-trician	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Eiker	192	Oslo	12.11.29.	Norway	Fonsberg.	
5		HOIGARD	FRIBJOF	19	-	M	S	Engine Boy.	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	U.S.A.	Ohio.	191	Oslo	12.11.29.	Norway	Oslo.	
6		LAHL	JENS M.	15	-	M	S	Deck Boy.	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Shabok	190	Oslo	12.11.29.	Norway	Tonsberg.	
7		Eliminations. Nil.																			
8		Lines 7..to..30 are blank.																			
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers	• • • •	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	• • • •	1,000,000
Abroad	• • • •	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 22 NOV 1929, 19

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. G. S. McNeil Master, of the Mauretania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1929., 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.E.S. Harris, Surgeon of the Mauretania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of 14 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

201

C.E.S. Harris

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1929, 19

at New York

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA

Passengers sailing from Southampton

16th November, 1929, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1			Eliminations. Nil.																	
2			Lines 1..to..30 are blank.																	
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

22nd November, 1929.

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

202

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. G. S. McNeil Master, of the Mauretania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1929,
at New York.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-220

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.E.S. Harris, Surgeon of the Mauretania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

203

C.E.S. Harris

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1929., 19

at New York.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Mauretania
and
Permits
3.

PERMITS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "MAURETANIA"

Passengers sailing from _____ **SOUTHAMPTON.**

16TH NOVEMBER, 1929.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		WINGROVE	LEONARD	24	✓	M	S	PHOTO ENGRAVER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	455415	WASHINGTON	25.2.29.	U.S.A.	WOODHAVEN, N.Y.									
2		WIBREW	GEORGE	64	✓	M	S	PORTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LAPTREA	489094	WASHINGTON	20.5.29.	U.S.A.	LOS ANGELES									
3		MUMFORD	ROYSTON CYRIL	21	✓	M	M	DRAUGHTS MAN.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PLYMOUTH	51150	WASHINGTON	5.7.29.	U.S.A.	LORRAINE									
4		KNUTTINEN	AUGUST	33	✓	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kuorpio	440235	WASHINGTON	27.11.29	Mass	Worcester									
5		WALTONEN	LILJA M.	30	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Vahakyro	487749	WASHINGTON	17/5/29	Maryland	Baltimore									
6	U.S.A.	WALTONEN	ELLI V.	3	✓	F	S	CHILD	No	CHILD	No	U.S.A.	Finnish	U.S.A.	Baltimore	---	Born in U.S.A.	---	Maryland	Baltimore									
7									Yes	English	Yes	BRITAIN	English	England	St. Albans	527821	Washington.	21.8.29.	U.S.A.	Nutley, N.J.									
8		RUCKELS	AUGUSTA	25	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	BRITAIN	English	England	St. Albans	524297.	Washington.	21.8.29.	U.S.A.	Nutley, N.J.									
9	U.S.A.	RUCKELS	DORREN M.	3	✓	F	S	Child	No	Child	No	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	---	---	BORN U.S.A.	---	U.S.A.	Nutley									
10		Eliminations.																											
11		Line No 7 Jochimsen Hermann Did not embark.																											
12		Lines 10..to..30 are blank.																											
13		2nd Purser.																											
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers ✓
U. S. citizens 6
Aliens

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 22 NOV 1929, 1929.

204

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States				
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States
1	MOTHER, MRS. C. WINGROVE, 115, LOAMPIT VALE, LONDON, S.E. 13.	N.Y.	RICHMOND HILL.	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	1925	N.Y.	FRIEND, EDWARD DABY, 9122, 116TH ST., RICHMOND, L.I., N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FR.	BRN	BLU	HEAD & ARM BURNS.
2	BROTHER, F. WILBREW, 69, ZION RD. THORNTON HEATH, SURREY.	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	1929	CAL.	2725, LANFRANCO ST., Home	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	RDY	BLK	GRY	NONE
3	WIFE, MRS. MUMFORD, 16, BEACON PARK RD., PLYMOUTH.	OHIO	LORRAINE	NO	SELF.	YES	YES	1927	OHIO	1209, WEST 9TH ST., Home	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 2	LT.	BRN	HZL	NONE
4	Mother: Mrs. Ida Knuutinen, Kuopio, Mannisto, Finland.	Mass	Worcester	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1923	Mass	38, Penger Street, Worcester, Mass.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fr	Brn	Ble	None
5	Mother: Mrs. Lisa Peltonen, Vanakysa, Finland.	Balti-	Maryland	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1924	Balti-	Brother: Mr. Jack Peltonla, 803, 544, Weirton,	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fr	Bld	Ble	None
6	Grandmother: -as above- Mrs. Anna Schimsen	Balti-	Maryland	No	Mother	-	Yes	Born ---	-do-	-do-	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	---	Child	---	---	None
7	Mother Mrs. Ritchener, 60 Abbott Street, St Albans.	N.J.	Nutley.	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1921	N.Y.	Husband: Walter Ruckels, 432 Centre St. Nutley, N.J.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Fair	Bld.	Blue	none.
9	-do-	N.J.	Nutley.	Yes	Mother	-	Yes	Born ---	rather: As above.	-do-	No	perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	---	Child	---	---	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. G. S. McNeil Master, of the Mauretania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of November, 1929,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city, or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.E.S. Harris, Surgeon of the Mauretania, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
 or were thereof," as the case may be)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

205

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1929., 19
 at New York

[Signature]
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Mauretania
 Gnd
 Omer
 2

INITIALLED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "MAURETANIA"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

16TH NOVEMBER, 1929

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	✓

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 2
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 22 1929, 19 29.

206

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?									Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States		
1	MOTHER. MRS. R. GOFFE, ASCOTT SHIPSTON ON STOUR, WARICKSHIRE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	FR.	BRN	GRY	BIRTH MARK RIGHT SHOULDER
2	MOTHER/LAW DO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	G/MOTHER DO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
4	DO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
5	BROTHER-IN-LAW, 70 MORSA RD. ERITH KENT.	OHIO	YOUNGSTOWN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1907	OHIO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	FR.	GRY	BLUE	NONE
6	-DO-	OHIO	YOUNGSTOWN	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
7	MOTHER MRS. A. BURT, 8 GLANDWY ST. ABERBEEG MON.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE
8	GRANDMOTHER -DO-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE
9	-DO-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE
10	FATHER. JOSEPH MC.ELHONE, 289 BILSLAND DR. GLASGOW, N.W.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	9	FR.	DRK	BLUE	NONE
11	G/FATHER. MR. HENRY SHERWOOD, 24, FEEDER ST. W. SMETHWICK, MICH.	DETROIT	DETROIT	NO	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	FR.	BRN	GRY	NONE
12	FATHER. MR. T. E. WEBB, 175, PER SHORE RD., EDOBASTON, B' HAM.	PA.	LANGHORNE	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	10	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
13	MR. J. POWNEY, 12, FRANCIS PLCE. BEDMINSTER, BRISTOL. (FATHER)	MICH	DETROIT	NO	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	FR.	GRY	BLUE	NONE
14	Mother: Mrs. L. Belshaw, 9 Upper Bugle Str. Southampton.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	Various.	1910	Chicago	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None.
15	Mother: Mrs. Jaffa, 3 Northampton Street, London.	Ill.	Chicago.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1929	Ill.	Chicago.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	7	frh	Fair	brn	None
16	Mother: Mrs. Jaffa, 3 Northampton Str. London.	Ill.	Chicago.	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	1	Med.	Brn.	Grey	None.
17	Father: Mr. M. Newstead, 8 Camberwell Rd. London S.E.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	Drk.	Brn.	Brn.	None.
18	Sister: Mrs. Esther Stupell, 22 Pickton Ave. Porthcawl.	Pa.	WilkesBarre	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	1903	Pa.	WilkesBarre	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	8	Fair	Grey	Brn.	None.
19	Sister-in-law: As above.	Pa.	WilkesBarre	No	Husband	No	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	Fair	Brn.	Grey	None.
20	Aunt: As above.	Pa.	WilkesBarre	No	Father	No	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Child	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	None	
21	Aunt: As above.	Pa.	WilkesBarre	No	Father	No	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Child	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	None.	
22	Aunt: As above.	Pa.	WilkesBarre	No	Father	No	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Child	Fair	Brn.	Grey	None	
23	Aunt: As above.	Pa.	WilkesBarre	No	Father	No	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Child	Fair	Fair	Brn.	None.	
24	Wife: Theresa Galea, 72 Santa Angel, Senglea, Malta.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1927	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	9	Fair	Brn.	Hsl.	None.
25	Brother: Eddie Mitchell, 19, Terminus Place, Victoria	Mass	Boston.	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1927	Mass	Boston.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	5	Fair	brn	brn	None.
26	Wife: Nellie Harrington, 1 Clacton Rd. Walthamstow, London.	N.Y.	Yonkers.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1929	N.Y.	Yonkers.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. G. S. McNeil Master, of the Mauretania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 nd day of November, 1929, 19
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.E.S. Harris, Surgeon of the Mauretania, sailing there with do,
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof" as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

207

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1922,
at New York

J. Montgomery
J. P.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Mauretania
Ord
Quota
①

INITIALLED

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

MAURETANIA

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

16TH NOVEMBER, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	✓	HITCHENS	WILLIAM J.	21	-	M	S	FITTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GWENAP	46611	Southampton	15.11.29	ENGLAND	REDRUTH
2	✓	SYMONS	WILLIAM J.	25	-	M	M	B'SMITH	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	REDRUTH	46613	Southampton	15.11.29	ENGLAND	REDRUTH
3	✓	CARNE	GARNET M.	20	✓	M	S	CARPNT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	TYWARD-REATH	46602	Southampton	15.11.29	ENGLAND	ST. BLAZEY
4	✓	BENNETT	THOMAS J.	20	✓	M	S	LABOURR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	TREVISCOE	46609	Southampton	15.11.29	ENGLAND	TREVISCOE
5	✓	LUKE	WILLIAM G.	21	✓	M	S	MASON	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ST. STEPHENS	46610	Southampton	15.11.29	ENGLAND	TREVISCOE
6	✓	KENT	ARNOLD	24	✓	M	S	LABOURR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SUMMERCOURT	46605	Southampton	15.11.29	ENGLAND	ST. DENNIS
7	✓	GROSE	NICHOLAS J.	24	✓	M	M	LABOURR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GERRANS	46608	Southampton	15.11.29	ENGLAND	ST. AUSTELL
8	✓	RICHARDS	WILLIAM	17	✓	M	S	LABOURR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ILLOGAN	46612	Southampton	15.11.29	ENGLAND	ILLOGAN
9	✓	WILLISON	SIDNEY F.	23	✓	M	S	ENGINR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	4410	LONDON	15.10.29	ENGLAND	LONDON
10	✓	MOORE	JOHN	19	✓	M	S	MASONS ASSISTNT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BARROW IN FURNESS	46603	Southampton	15.11.29	ENGLAND	TRURO
11	✓	MALCUB	MINNIE	20	✓	F	S	TAILORSS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	4086	LONDON	20.9.29	ENGLAND	LONDON
12	✓	COLE	ALBERT A.	28	✓	M	M	LABOURR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	ENGLAND	BLAENAVON	20834	SOUTHAMPTON	23.9.29	WALES	PENARTH
13	✓	COLE	MARJORY	25	✓	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	ENGLAND	EBBW VALE	20835	-DO-	23.9.29	WALES	PENARTH
14	UNDER 16	COLE	EDNA M.	1	✓	F	S	INFANT	NO	INFANT	NO	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	PENARTH	20836	-DO-	23.9.29	WALES	PENARTH
15	✓	LEWIS	WILLIAM M.	29	✓	M	M	COLLIER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	TROEDY-RHIW	20867	-DO-	1.10.29	WALES	ABERTRIDWR
16	✓	JOHN	ROBERT S.	20	✓	M	S	FITTER & TURNER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	PONTYPRIDD	20599	-DO-	20.8.29	WALES	PONTYPRIDD
17	✓	DAVIDSON	CHRISTINE M.	37	✓	F	S	DOMEST.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	NARBERTH	20647	Southampton	27.8.29	WALES	NARBERTH
18	✓	WILLIAMS	THOMAS	18	✓	M	S	MINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	GILFYNYDD	20827	SOUTHAMPTON	20.9.29	WALES	GILFYNYDD
19	✓	DAVEY	HENRY	22	✓	M	S	OUTFTR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CAMBORNE	46606	Southampton	15.11.29	ENGLAND	REDRUTH
20	✓	MULLETT	KATE L.	34	✓	F	M	STEWARDS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SOUTHAMPTON	47755	SOUTHAMPTON	11.9.29	ENGLAND	SOUTHAMPTON
21	✓	CHURCH	HAROLD	26	✓	M	S	PRESS OPERATR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	RUSTIDGE	19445	-DO-	23.10.29	ENGLAND	CINDERFORD
22	UNDER 16	COLLACOTT	ROSE M.M.	30	✓	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PLYMOUTH	7778	-DO-	15.11.29	ENGLAND	PLYMOUTH
23	✓	COLLACOTT	DORIS M.E.	9	✓	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PLYMOUTH	7779	-DO-	15.11.29	ENGLAND	PLYMOUTH
24	✓	MORRIS	HAYDN J.	22	✓	M	S	ENGINE DRIVER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	AMMANFORD	20849	SOUTHAMPTON	26.9.29	WALES	RESOLVEN
25	✓	BUSH	SIDNEY W.A.	34	✓	M	M	AERO-ENG. TESTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BITTON	19373	-DO-	28.8.29	ENGLAND	BRISTOL
26	✓	BUSH	FLORENCE	49	✓	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRISTOL	19374	-DO-	28.8.29	ENGLAND	BRISTOL
27	✓	LEACH	FLORENCE A.	23	✓	F	S	BARMAID	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRISTOL	19376	-DO-	28.8.29	ENGLAND	BRISTOL
28	UNDER 16	BUSH	JAMES F.	9	✓	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRISTOL	19375	-DO-	28.8.29	ENGLAND	BRISTOL
29	✓	ELLIOTT	LEWIS R.	36	✓	M	M	MOTOR ENGINR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NEWTON AB BOTT	46607	-DO-	15.11.29	ENGLAND	CARBIS BAY
30		Eliminations. Mark Line No 30 is blank.																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

208

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.G.S. McNeil Master, of the Mauretania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1923, 19
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

4

(Printed in England 14-314)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

4

209

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 16TH NOV., 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19
W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CARRICK	FLORENCE	45	F	M		SOUTHERN DIST. N.Y. 22. SEPT. 1927	HUSBAND. ROBERT J. CARRICK. 38W. HAMILTON PL. JERSEY CITY, N.J.
2	RANEY	RICHARD	66	M	W		COURT OF COMMON PLEAS. MORRISTOWN PA. 4TH SEPT. 1895	HOME. 224 BEACH ST. MORRISTOWN, PA.
3	CHURCH	GEORGE T.	28	M	S		DIST. CT. OF U.S. CLEVELAND OH. 22.3.1923.	399 CLEVELAND RD. CLEVELAND OH.
4	LEVIN	DORIS	20	F	S		NEWPORT R. I. OCT. 1928	518 THAMES ST. NEWPORT R. I. 715 Congress Street,
5	CHALLIS	JOHN R.	22	M	S	SO. LYON, MICH.	JAN. 9. 1907	YPSILANTI MICH.
6	RANTANEN	Hjalmar	37	M	S		P.P. No 16378 Issued 17.4.1923.	Home: 866, 43rd Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. U.S.A.
7	WAINIONPAA	Mikael	17	M	S	Blacksburg. W. Va.	10.4.1912.	Father: Mr. Mikko Wainionpaa, Box 1088, Weirton, Virginia, U.S.A.
8		L.	41	M	M		8.5.1912. Court of Ramsey County.	Home: 241 East 14th Street, St Paul, Minn.
9								
10								
11	V-233032	LEONIE	17	F	S	D. L. MICH.	5th Sept. 1911.	Mrs. L. M. Wainionpaa, 5048, Homero Chicago, Ill. U.S.A.
12		BECHI	35	M	M		12.1.1915. East District Court, Detroit, Mich. 14/1/1915.	2070, Loimet Street, Detroit, Mich.
13		CHARLES	35	M	M		56.1.1911. Holmdel N.J.	200 17th Avenue, Holmdel (N.J.) U.S.A.
14		CLARA	35	F	M			-as above-
15		ROBERT	9	M	S			-as above-
16	XXXXXX	Lagneau.	27	M	W		7.5.1900. Court of Record, Ocala, Oklahoma.	Third Street 761, Ocala, Kansas.
17	SPECKER	JOSEPH	20	M	S	Philadelphia, Pa.	23.8.1909.	109 Sunbury Str. Minersville, Pa.
18	TRAPLER	PINCKNEY	32	M	S	Washington, D.C.	6.3.1897.	917-18th Str. N.W. Washington, D.C.
19	FLUCK	Caspar	31	M	S	Kochsksa, Wis.	11.5.1900. P.P. No 42877. Issued 11.5.1900.	913 - 41 st, St., Kenosha, Wis
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Eliminations.

Line No 9 Lutsky Frieda Did not embark.

Line No 10 Patrch Josef Did not embark.

Lines 20..to..30 are blank.

2nd Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Form 490-B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

210

S. S. LAURETANIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 16th NOVEMBER, 1929, Arriving at Port of

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	GLOEMAN	Benjamin	31	M	S		Pa. Philadelphia 28th May 1929	Home : 418 South 5th Str. Philadelphia Pa
2	KLEIN	Samuel	49	M	M		N.Y. New York 9th March 1922	Home: 1319 East 98th street Brooklyn NY.
3	BRAYDA	Italo	17	M	S	Wisc. Tomahaw 21st February 1912		Home: 11 South Alburtis Ave Corona LI NY
4	ANATIDES	Militiades	39	M	M		Ohio Mansfield 27th February 1927	Home: 835 N. Nowman Ave Mansfield Ohio
5	DUNN	Carroll	32	M	M	N.J. Newark 10th September 1897		Home: 7th South 9th street Newark NJ.
6	DUNN	Lavinia	25	F	M	Mo. Kansas City 30th July 1904		Home: -do-
7	NATAPCV	Morris	34	M	S		N.Y. New York 7th May 1923	Home: 68 Mass Walk Coney Island NY.
8	KOPACSI	Zolda	16	S		N.J. New Brunswick 18th February 1913		Home: 36 Delefield str. New Brunswick NJ.
9	KOPACSI	Josef	15	M	S	N.J. New Brunswick 23rd February 1914		Home: -do-
10	KUESK	Josef	23	M	S	Pa. Coreville 21st January 1906		Home: 740 Elk street Buffalo NY.
11	WIATER	Josef	23	M	M	N.J. Newark 9th May 1906		Home: 6142 Marcus street Detroit Mich.
12	FIASCIK	Czeslaw	17	M	S	Hope Walley 2nd November 1912		Home: Hope Walley R.I.
13	RAK	Stanislaw	20	M	S	Mich. Detroit 13.12.1909.		Home: Mc.Dougal street Hamtramck Mich.
14	RAK	Helena	18	F	S	Mich. Detroit 13.10.1911.		Home: -do-
15	NADLER	Dorothy	31	F	S		P.P.No 89982 issued 24.6.29. N.Y. New York 1928	Home: 214 So.3rd street Brooklyn NY.
16	FRANKEL	Rifka	50	F	M		N.Y. New York 24th June 1927	Home: 52 Lee Ave Brooklyn NY.
17	FRANKEL	Pessie	12	F	S		P.P.No 676706 issued 25.2.29.	Home: -do-
18	CAVALIERI	Camillo	36	M	M		Pa. Eynon 11th October 1921	Home: 162 Church street Eynon Pa.
19	DE VITO	Derdinando	36	M	S		Pa. Canonsburg 31st January 1927	Home: Canonsburg Pa.
20	MLUCKI	Michal	19	M	S	Pa. Johnsville 20th September 1910		Home: 2250 W. 14th street Cleveland Ohio
21	RAFTUCH	Andrej	31	M	M		Pa. Ebsenburg 4th June 1929	Home: 127 E. 7th street New York City
22	MAZERA	John	19	M	S	Pa. Alverton 16th September 1910		Home: 219 5th street Braddock Pa.
23	TRILAK	Michal	30	M	M	N.Y. Massena 1st September 1899		Home: 37 Washington street New York City
24	KUPAK	Zuzanna	34	F	M		P.P.No 2126 issued 12.11.29.	Home: Box 334 Bellaire Ohio
25	KUPAK	Jan	9	M	S		-do-	Home: -do-
26	KUPAK	Anna	6	F	S		-do-	Home: -do-
27	KUPAK	Stefan	2	M	S		-do-	Home: -do-
28	DUGOVIC	Michael	45	M	M		Ohio Lorain 5th May 1925	Home: 1105 West 1st street Lorain Ohio
29	KURTA	Angela	16	F	S	Stiles Pa. 24th October 1913		Home: Stiles Pa.
30	KROFT	Osella	22	F	S	Coplay Pa. 25th August 1907		Home: New York NY 1746 First ave.
Eliminations. Nil.								

Eliminations. Nil.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

211

2

(Printed in England 16-210)

E. S.

MAURETANIA

sailing from

CHERBOURG

, 16TH NOVEMBER, 1922, Arriving at Port of

1922

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MAILED OR SINGLE			
1	PLUS	Helena	19	F S	Pa. Vand rberth 9th May 1910	Home: 3228 Cicotte Ave Detroit Mich.
2	JUREK	Kataryna	16	F S	N.Y. Yonkers 5th May 1913	Home: 22 Symour street Yonkers NY.
3	KONCA	Stanislawa	16	F S	Crystal Falls 15th December 1912	Home: 3147 W. 14th street Cleveland Ohio
4	SAKABA	Michal	23	M S	Crystal Falls 30th August 1906	Home: 2485 Freumont street Cleveland Ohio
5	TIMEK	Agnesa	24	F M		Home: 200 First street Hudson Pa.
6	TIMEK	Maria	5	F S		Home: -do-
7	TIMEK	Angela	3	F S		Home: -do-
8	ALBIDIAN	Mhx	57	M M		Home: 1466 Hoe Avenue Bronx NY.
9	LISIEWSKA	Teofila	22	F S	Pa. Shamokin 8th November 1907	Home: 634 E. street Dickson City Pa.
10	WYSONA	Micyslaw	21	M S	Mass. Adams 8th October 1908	Home: 221 Bailey street Shenectady NY.
11	BOJKO	Jan	26	M S	N.Y. Paritan 6th May 1903	886 Ald Nepperhan Yonkers NY.
12	NIEWIDOK	Emilja	15	F S	Ill. Chicago 5th July 1914	Home: 2304 S. Albany Ave Chicago Ill.
13	PETRYSZAK	Simon	20	M S	Ill. Chicago 30th December 1909	Home: 1736 W. Gizarel str. Chicago Ill.

Eliminations. Nil.

Lines 14..to..30 are blank.

2nd Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

212

S. 8. MAURITANIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 16TH NOVEMBER, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19

W. S. 124.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	GIAMPA	Vincenzo	31	M	U		Mass. Boston 13rd August 1928	Home: 74 South street Midford Mass.
2	KAUFMAN	Rosa	31	F	M		Bronx; N.Y. March 1929	Home: 733 East 181 street Brooklyn NY.
3	AIDLEN	Sam	34	M	S		N.Y. New York 27th December 1927	Home: 815 Willoughby Ave Brooklyn NY.
4	BARNETT	Jacob	44	M	M		Ga. Savannah 21st September 1916	Home: Savannah Ga.
5	MC CONNELL	Paul	27	M	M	Cal. Burrel Leaver 2nd December 1902		Home: 652 Bank street Denver
6	MC CONNELL	Laura	26	F	M	Conn. New Brighton 5th March 1903		Home: -do-
7	TERKIN	Herman	57	M	M		P.F.No 119596\$ Wis. Madison 1927	Home: 1018 Mound street Madison Wisc.
8	OSTOLOZAGA	Eugenio	44	M	M	Fla. Tampa 6th September 1885		Home: 43 Cherry street New York NY.
9	VITKOVIC	Slavo	72	M	M		P.F.No 103490 issued 13.7.29. Pa. Greenville 15th November 1895	Home: R.D.D. 49 Marsville str. Greenville Pa.
10	GERBOC	Jan	23	M	S	Pa. Monongahela City 21st June 1906		Home: Mike Korba Monongahela City Pa.
11	RUSNAK	Anna	29	F	M		P.F.No 2124 issued 11.11.29. Prague	Home: 35 2nd Avenue Roebling NJ.
12	RUSNAK	Anna	6	F	S		-do-	Home: -do-
13	KARAMELO	Jan	45	M	M		Ill. Springvalley 30th May 1916	Home: 19 Hazleton street Ashley Pa.
14	ODLIK	Justina	21	F	S	Pa. Reiney 2nd September 1905		Home: 153 East 31 street New York City NY
15	LIKULA	Matej	27	M	M	Gladstone Mich. 18.7.2902.		Home: 1538 Morpettan street Youngstown Oh.
16	LIKULA	Maria	24	F	M		By Husband's papers.	Home: -do-
17	LIKULA	Michal	7	M	S		By father's papers.	Home: -do-
18	HERBEC	John	56	M	M		Mo. St. Louis 14th December 1912	Home: 1882 So. 12th street St. Louis Mo.
19	HERBEC	Filomena	51	F	M		By marriage.	Home: -do-
20	DORIC	Jan	34	M	M		P.F.No 123869 issued 9.9.29. N.Y. New York 1927	Home: Box 106 Brainer NJ.
21	KASPER	Anna	27	F	M		P.F.No 2129 issued 12.11.29. Prague.	Home: 7735 Manhattan Ave Youngstown Oh.
22	KASPER	Anna	6	F	S		-do-	Home: -do-
23	KASPER	Josef	4	M	S		-do-	Home: -do-
24	KASPER	Maria	2	F	S		-do-	Home: -do-
25	ELIAS	Mary	24	F	M	Pa. Kingston 24th July 1905		Home: 14 Seymour street Yonkers NY.
26	LAGAN	John	40	M	M	Pa. Lwoyerville 1st August 1889		529 Slukom St. Berne Pa.
27	BRANK	Mary	21	F	S	Conn. Bridgeport 25th August 1908		Home: 506 Ridgfield Ave Bridgeport Conn.
28	STAVROULAKIS	Aristocratis	41	M	M		Va. Camp Lee 25th October 1918	Home: 116 - 9 South Street Petersburg Fla.
29	GIAMPA	Vincenzo	31	M	M		Mass. Boston 13rd August 1928	Home: 74 South street Midford Mass.
30	GIAMPA	Peter	6	M	S	Mass. Malden 19th August 1923		Home: 52 Russell street St. Maloen Mass.

Eliminat. ons.

Line No. 1. Giampa Vincenzo Duplicated see line No 29.

Line No 4. Barnett Jacob. Did not embark.

2nd Bureau.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. MAURETANIA CUNARD LINE arrived NOV. 23, 1929, 192 , M., from

213

Nov 23

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
201	1 YOHANNAN, Rebecca	10:45	05 9	1		TO CALL	<i>Husb. Jonathan, 52 Morris St., Yonkers, N.Y. Behl 11/23 11:45</i>						
411	2 PACZIER, Ilka	10:55	03 1	1		Ver of Arr	<i>R.R. W. Bro. Louis, 809 Woodland Ave, Cleveland, Ohio Behl 11/26 11:00</i>				3	3	3

T. D. MAURETANIA 11/23/29

S. I.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. MAURETANIA CUNARD LINE

arrived NOV. 23, 1929

, 192

M.,

, from

214

See J. J. C. 214 Nov 23

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS					
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper			
32m 1	GOSSIN JOSEPH 2 cl 10:00	18	11			CL.USC. IMP. PASS.	STERN	11/13	43	68	11/17	28	Jack 3x VSB	4	5	4
45m 2	OSTROWSKI MICHAL 2 cl	10	6			POL. IMP. VISA	KING	11/13	75	708	12/12	119	20	13	13	12
27m 3	EPSTEIN ISAAK 2 cl	10	10			POL. DEP. BOND	"	11/23	81	KS	11/23	104	KS 42	-	1	-
27f 4	INCZE ANA	6	5	2-5		ROU. LEC	TRAVIS	11/13	94	KS	11/26	3	KS 105	9	12	9
7 f	MARIA															
2 m	ALEXANDRU															

S. I. MAURETANIA 11/23/29

Owners

Agents

729 22/566

RECEIVED
DEC 11 1929
RECORDED

11-22 11-22-29
Form 689

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

PORT OF New York
27th November 1929

I, master of the British S. S. Mauritania
from port of Southampton, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 680 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 680

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 22nd November 1929, 1929, consigned to The General S. S. Co. Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 58 N.R., and is expected to sail 27th Nov. 1929, 1929, for Phnom Penh, Charbonny & Southampton via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

215

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>Joseph Hallwood</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>12 Nov 29 Southampton</u>

[CONTINUED OVER]

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

17	MIDDLETON WILLIAM	11090612	DISPENSED					48	MALE	DO	55149	
18	THOMAS EYAN	700506	HOSPITAL FIRST					49	DO	DO	55536	
19	JOHNSON, CHARLES	701224	PURSER					44	DO	DO	550156	
21	HSHETROFI, ESTHER	1019230	SEMPER ASSIST PURSER	16/11/29	NO	YES	36	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	61167	NONE
22	GATTICOW, JOHN		ASSIST PURSER	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	58149	DO
24	GAHAN, REVELL	19936	ASSIST PURSER	14/11/29	NO	YES	27	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	59152	NONE
25	MAYNE, CLARENCE	17658	JUNIOR ASSIST PURSER	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	DO	DO	58149	DO
26	LOWE, MALCOLM F.W.	19636	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	DO	60150	DO
27	PATRY, GLADYS		TYPIST	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	FEMALE	DO	56129	DO
28	WHITE, WILLIAM	80078	BRIDGE MASTER	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	MALE	DO	56141	DO
29	BOTTOM, LAURIE	19338	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	DO	DO	55141	DO
30	CHUDACEK, BARTOLOMEJ		INTERPRETER	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	DO	CZECHO-SLOVAK	60176	DO

M. M. OFFICE
16 NOV. 1929
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

216

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

G. S. McNair Master.

[OVER]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

NO	NAME	DATE	POSITION	NO	NAME	DATE	POSITION	NO	NAME	DATE	POSITION
24	STANLEY MEVELL	19936	ASST PARSER	16/11/29	DO	DO	DO	27	MALE ENGLISH BATH	59152	DO
25	MAYNE CLARENCE	17658	JUNIOR ASST PARSER	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	58147	DO
26	LONE MALCOLM FW	1963656	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	60150	DO
27	PATRY GLADY	DO	TYPIST	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	56129	DO
28	WHITE WILLIAM	80078	BRIDGE MASTER	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	56141	DO
29	BORROW LAURIE	193538	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	55140	DO
30	CHUDACEY BARTOLOMEJ	DO	INTERPRETER	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	DO	60176	DO

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

680 (+10000)

Sheet No.

1. 30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

216

Vessel		arriving at		NEW YORK.		22nd November, 1926,		from the port of												
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)						
No. on list	No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease					
		Family name	Given name			When	Where													
1	1	MC NEIL	SAMUEL	40	MASTER	16/11/26		NO	YES	55	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'0 240	None					
2	2	GREIG	ALEXANDER	24	STAFF					50	M	SCOTCH	DO	5'10 179						
3	3	ATTY	LESLIE	31	CHIEF					45		ENGLISH		5'9 161						
4	4	GALE	NEMELL	23	SEMP					42		DO		5'8 160						
5	5	BROWN	WILLIAM	23	SEMP					40		DO		5'6 159						
6	6	CHASDALE	JOHN	15	SEMP					35		DO		6'0 166						
7	7	THOMPSON	ROBERT	14	SEMP					33		DO		6'0 167						
8	8	OSBORNE	CHARLES	17	SEMP					37		DO		5'9 150						
9	9	POLLITT	ERNEST	11	SEMP					28		DO		6'0 160						
10	10	FARMAN	ALFRED	19	CHIEF WIRELESS					39		ENGLISH		5'7 156						
11	11	THORE	ROBERT	15	1ST WIRELESS					34		WELSH		5'11 157						
12	12	RANKIN	ROBERT	6	2ND WIRELESS					32		SCOTCH		5'6 140						
13	13	PELHAM	SIDNEY	9	3RD WIRELESS					25		ENGLISH		5'5 146						
14	14	HARRIS	CHARLES	20	SURGEON					52		DO		5'10 157						
15	15	THORNTON	JOHN	12	ASST SURGEON					28		DO		6'0 135						
16	16	FLURY	GLADY	12	NURSE					35	F	ENGLISH		5'3 136						
17	17	MIDDLETON	WILLIAM	27	DISPENSER					48	M	DO		5'5 149						
18	18	THOMAS	EDWARD	17	HOSPITAL ATTENDANT					49	M	DO		5'5 151						
19	19	JOHNSON	CHARLES	20	PURSER					44	M	DO		5'10 156						
20	20																			
21	21	HSHROFI	OSTIN	11	SEMP	16/11/26		NO	YES	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'1 167	None					
22	22	GATTROW	JOHN	7	ASST PURSER					28	M	DO		5'8 149						
23	23																			
24	24	GAYMAN	REVELL	3	ASST PURSER	14/11/26		NO	YES	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9 152	None					
25	25	MAYNE	LATIENCE	2	JUNIOR ASST PURSER					23	F	DO		5'8 147						
26	26	LOWE	MALCOLM	12						21	M	DO		6'0 150						
27	27	PARRY	GLADY	2	TYPIST					29	F	DO		5'6 129						
28	28	WHITE	WILLIAM	14	BRIDGE MASTER					48	M	DO		5'6 141						
29	29	BOTTRON	LAURIE	14						35	F	DO		5'5 140						
30	30	CHUDACEY	BARTOLOMEJ	12	INTERPRETER					46	M	DO		6'0 176						



Line

Owners

Agents
720. 22/606.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, S. G. S. McNeil, Master, of the RMS. Mauretania, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November 1929.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

217

Vessel *Frederick*, arriving at *Nov 22 1929*, 19, from the port of *London*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	FREER	FRANK	734705	11	PRINTER	16-11-29	✓	Yes	38	M	ENGLISH	5'5 1/2	156	None
2	BOGARD	JAMES	1114107	7	Do		✓	27	M	Do	Do	5'9 1/2	156	
3	LANGRISH	ERNEST	1134522	5	Do		✓	39	M	Do	Do	5'9 1/2	156	
4	McCONNELL	JAMES	765299	45	LINE TIE OPERATOR		✓	49	M	IRISH	Do	5'5 1/2	149	
5	DIMMETT	ALBERT	18646	3	INSPECTOR		✓	44	M	Do	Do	6'0 1/2	189	
6	FAYNE	HARRY	116709	2	CHIEF ST. INSPECTOR		✓	34	M	ENGLISH	Do	6'0 1/2	180	
7	McGOWAN	MICHAEL	176324	12	ASST. INSPECTOR		✓	43	M	IRISH	Do	6'1 1/2	179	
8	NEW	GEORGE	1850786	1	Do		✓	53	M	ENGLISH	Do	5'11 1/2	169	
9	PYE	EDWARD	1133519	4	Do		✓	41	M	Do	Do	6'1 1/2	176	
10	NIGHTINGALE	FREDERICK		10	MUSKIN		✓	36	M	Do	Do	5'5 1/2	136	
11	WARY	NORMAN		1	Do		✓	26	M	Do	Do	5'6 1/2	149	
12	THRELFALL	WILLIAM		4	Do		✓	33	M	Do	Do	5'7 1/2	160	
13	KENNEDY	JAMES		1	Do		✓	34	M	Do	Do	5'6 1/2	157	
14	HOBSON	JAMES		2	Do		✓	46	M	Do	Do	5'7 1/2	161	
15	DUFFY	ROBERT		1	Do		✓	25	M	Do	Do	5'5 1/2	139	
16	MOORE	ALEXANDER		10	Do		✓	30	M	Do	Do	5'8 1/2	141	
17	SMITH	LEONARD W		4	Do		✓	30	M	Do	Do	5'6 1/2	146	
18	BEIGHTON	JOHN		5	Do		✓	26	M	Do	Do	5'3 1/2	129	
19	BAYLEY	JAMES		15	Do		✓	52	M	Do	Do	5'6 1/2	150	
20	WATKINSON	EDWARD		1	Do		✓	21	M	Do	Do	5'11 1/2	160	
21	CHURCHILL	TOM	52963	1	PRINTER		✓	51	M	ENGLISH	Do	5'5 1/2	149	



Owners

Local Agents
8000, 2/29, 22/566.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

18

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and no such vessel shall be granted, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *MAURETANIA*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, Nov 22 1929, 19, from the port of

218

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name	YEARS		When	Where								
1	COCKBURN, ANDREW		92953	35	CHIEF ENGINEER	161129	do	58	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'10"	150	NONE
2	BARTON, EDWARD		798715	30	STAFF CHIEF	do	do	54	M	do	do	6'1"	169	
3	PHILIP, ROBERT B		951562	27	1ST SEN 2ND			49	M	ENGLISH		5'6"	156	
4	CHRIS, THOMAS		548504	21	2ND DO DO			45	M	do		5'8"	159	
5	DUNLOP, WILLIAM		778106	23	3RD DO DO			48	M	IRISH		6'0"	157	
6	JONES, RICHARD		621198	18	1ST JUN DO			42	M	ENGLISH		5'9"	160	
7	LESLIE, ROBERT		710405	18	2ND DO DO			41	M	SCOTCH		5'9"	160	
8	GOWAN, ALEXANDER		692057	20	3RD DO DO			47	M	do		5'11"	179	
9	MATHIAS, JOHN		744395	18	1ST SEN 3RD			39	M	ENGLISH		6'0"	160	
10	COURT, ARTHUR F		902495	22	2ND DO DO			43	M	do		5'7"	149	
11	TAYLOR, WILLIAM E		790340	15	3RD DO DO			38	M	do		5'8"	160	
12	ROGERSON, JOHN		764009	17	1ST JUN DO			39	M	SCOTCH		5'5"	157	
13	JACKMAN, WILLIAM		821495	14	2ND DO DO			37	M	do		6'0"	166	
14	CLUNAS, ROBERT		878559	12	3RD DO DO			34	M	ENGLISH		6'1"	175	
15	OWEN, JOHNNIE		972195	10	1ST SEN 4TH			39	M	do		5'11"	157	
16	JOHNSTON, JAMES B		1042626	12	2ND DO DO			35	M	do		5'9"	167	
PE FIRST 17	QUINN, CHARLES W		1042767	10	3RD DO DO			31	M	do		5'7"	157	
18	HADWIN, ALBERT H		751392	15	1ST JUN DO			40	M	ENGLISH		5'8"	160	
19	FAIRGRIEVE, WALTER H		902240	18	2ND DO DO			43	M	do		5'7"	159	
20	SCOTT, HENRY		1069376	12	3RD DO DO			33	M	do		5'7"	156	
21	SUMMERFIELD, FRANK O		105212	9	1ST SEN 5TH			34	M	do		5'9"	160	
22	BROWN, JAMES		1103498	6	2ND DO DO			29	M	IRISH		5'7"	157	
23	HEWITT, WILLIAM F		1098502	6	3RD DO DO			27	M	ENGLISH		5'8"	149	
PE FIRST 24	MCGILSHAN, ALEXANDER		1040314	4	1ST JUN DO			33	M	SCOTCH		5'10"	166	
25	BURMAN, WILLIAM		—	7	2ND DO DO			28	M	ENGLISH		5'11"	154	
PE FIRST 26	ELSON, ALEC		1120320	4	3RD DO DO			26	M	do		5'11"	171	
27	PARRY, JOSEPH		112015	4	1ST SEN 6TH			25	M	ENGLISH		5'9"	149	
28	TINNING, WILLIAM P		118748	3	2ND DO DO			24	M	do		5'10"	170	
29	YEDMAN, CHARLES		1127025	4	3RD DO DO			27	M	do		5'9"	167	
30	STRANGE, REGINALD		112447	3	1ST DO DO			24	M	do		5'9"	157	



[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

219

Vessel **VIAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, NOV 23 1929, 19, from the port of

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MILCHREEST	DANIEL	1103079	5	2d SEN 7th ENGR	16-11-29	Do	No	Yes	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	176	None
2	BUSBY	EDWARD	1768048	1	3d Do Do Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	5'9"	159	Do
3	TURNER	ARTHUR J	173029	1	1st Do 8th Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	Do	Do	5'10"	147	Do
4	HUBBARD	ROBERT	710424	22	6th ELECTRICIAN	Do	Do	Do	Do	44	Do	Do	Do	5'8"	159	Do
5	VAY	WALTER	994829	12	2d Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	SCOTCH	Do	5'8"	149	Do
6	MCTAGGART	JOHN	1089864	7	3d Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	Do	Do	Do	5'10"	166	Do
7	DEELEY	JOHN	172308	3	4th Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'10"	166	Do
8	BELL	HENRY F	175946	6	5th Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	Do	Do	5'5"	149	Do
9	BELLY	JOHN	683891	21	BOILERMAKER	Do	Do	Do	Do	43	Do	Do	Do	5'11"	179	Do
10	WILSON	JOHN	977957	15	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	39	Do	IRISH	Do	5'5"	139	Do



Line

Owner

Local Agents
8000, 2/29, 22/29.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

220

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **NOV 22 1929**, **19**, from the port of

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		YEARS		When	Where								
1	SMITH	ROBERT	10051	21	CARPENTER	10-11-29		No	Yes	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	56 156	NONE
2	COOKE	LESLIE	40932	5	DO MATE	20	20	20	20	38	M	Do	Do	55 141	20
3	HEID	ROBERT	84563	14	DO DO					26	M	Do	Do	56 132	
4	GRAY	FREDERICK	57047	4	BOATEWAIN					60	M	Do	Do	59 119	
5	GANN	ALFRED	1082128	21	DO MATE					36	M	Do	Do	510 161	
6	BALCOM	HENRY	1112008	29	DO DO					44	M	Do	Do	58 111	
7	LITTLEFIELD	JOHN	1071150	1	MASTER AT ARMS					37	M	Do	Do	58 146	
8	SHEEN	HARRY	106530	5	- DO -					48	M	Do	Do	60 200	
9	FOSTER	JOHN	816801	31	LANDRIMMER					48	M	Do	Do	54 150	
10	GRIFF	BENJAMIN	1075344	31	STOREKEEPER					53	M	Do	Do	53 160	
11	BEALE	HUBERT	110003	22	Q.M.					38	M	Do	Do	58 156	
12	KEAN	JAMES	1081934	28	DO					46	M	Do	Do	54 180	
13	FENNEL	HENRY	111278	27	DO					46	M	Do	Do	53 159	
14	FOSTER	FREDERICK	107094	20	DO					48	M	Do	Do	57 176	
15	CROSS	LEONARD	1111390	21	DO					42	M	Do	Do	55 161	
16	MACDONALD	JOHN	111385	44	DO					6	M	Do	Do	51 176	
17	TOURHAM	HENRY	72015	32	173					41	M	Do	Do	58 169	
18	PERKINS	WALTER	728925	30	20					55	M	Do	Do	58 160	
19	POCOCK	ALFRED	1063574	25						44	M	Do	Do	54 164	
20	MC DONALD	DONALD	1077281	37						54	M	SCOTCH	Do	57 176	
21	BURKINS	EDWARD	1108497	36						52	M	ENGLISH	Do	56 164	
22	BORE	GEORGE	1093972	34						52	M	Do	Do	52 146	
23	HENRYSON	JAMES	1077174	32						41	M	Do	Do	56 147	
24	HOLLAND	AUGUSTUS	1053940	33						54	M	Do	Do	58 161	
25	MILES	CHARLES	109841	11						29	M	Do	Do	54 156	
26	MOODY	EDWARD	1071097	17						32	M	Do	Do	56 161	
27	CARRANER	MICHAEL	1108463	20						49	M	IRISH	Do	57 176	
28	LYONS	PATRICK	1120250	26						50	M	Do	Do	56 147	
29	ARMSTRONG	HUGH	1132119	30						46	M	ENGLISH	Do	61 176	
30	HEASMAN	ARTHUR	84529	30						50	M	Do	Do	56 160	



Line

Owners

Local Agents
5000, 2/29, 23/500.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 089) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

221

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **NOV 22 1929**, **19**, from the port of

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name	Years		When	Where								
1	SWEENEY	JOHN J	10	AB	10-11-29		No	35	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5'11 1/2		None
2	STICKLAND	WILLIAM	1100057	20	Do	Do	Do	50	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'7 1/2		Do
3	SHEPHERD	GEORGE	1053888	43				64		Do		5'5 7/8		
4	TYNNE	WILLIAM	1138254	15				44		Do		5'5 1/8		
5	CURTIS	HARRY H	R16603	18				33		Do		5'8 1/8		
6	TYNNE	JOHN	1101653	21				46		Do		6'0 1/2		
7	SILKSTONE	HARRY	R9382	25				42		Do		5'6 1/2		
FIRST 8	BROWN	WILLIAM	1078384	7				21		SCOTCH		5'7 1/2		
9	COMELY	WILLIAM J	1095388	25	AB			48		ENGLISH		5'5 1/2		
RE FIRST 10	THORNTON	GEORGES	684283	29	Do			49		Do		5'7 1/4		
11	FIDLOCK	FREDERICK J	R2086	25				44		ENGLISH		5'7 1/2		
12	BROWN	HERBERT	R28292	25				47		Do		5'6 1/2		
13	HUDSON	ERIC T	R9261	14				32		Do		5'6 1/2		
14	GARRETT	HUGH	1047208	25				50		Do		5'9 1/2		
15	THELIS	FRED J	1047209	25				55		Do		5'7 1/2		
FIRST 16	WALSHPOOLE	WALTER W	13544	15				33		Do		5'5 1/4		
FIRST 17	WHISTLER	JAMES	630822	30				45		IRISH		5'2 1/2		
18	JOHNSON	FREDERICK W	13565	25	AB			42		ENGLISH		5'10 1/2		
19	HAWKINS	CHARLES J	R31866	18	Do			34		Do		5'9 1/2		
FIRST 20	LAFLEY	MICHAEL	1042816	30				43		IRISH		5'6 1/2		
21	SMITH	JOSEPH H	R59694	25	AB			45		ENGLISH		5'2 1/2		
22	TENNINGTON	ROBERT	948941	25	Do			43		Do		5'9 1/2		
23	WHITE	SILVANUS	918392	35	Do			53		Do		5'7 1/2		
FIRST 24	RODDELL	ARCHIBALD H	11053	20				45		ENGLISH		5'10 1/2		
25	MAY	TERY A	1137983	25				43		ENGLISH		5'7 1/2		
26	HUDSON	ARTHUR F	R59911	14				30		Do		5'9 1/2		
27	THOMPSON	NORMAN	R8772	25	OS			18		Do		5'6 1/2		
28	HART	JOHN D	R2769	21	Do			17		Do		5'5 1/2		
29	GIBBONS	HAROLD G	R5207	21	Do			17		Do		5'5 1/2		
30	TAYLOR	BERTAM H	R5998	12	Boy Seaman			15		Do		5'6 1/2		

Line

Owners

Local Agents
Form 6000, 8/29, 22/246.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **NOV 22 1929**, **19**, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

222

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	TAYLOR	STANLEY	RS1020	3 1/2	OS	16.11.29	SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	YES	17	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5 1/2	126	NONE
2	FOLEY	WILLIAM	R60100	1	BOY SEAMAN.	DO	DO	DO	DO	16	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5'0 1/2	116	DO
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

M. M. OFFICE

16 NOV. 1929

SOUTHAMPTON



[Signature]

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, NOV 22 1929, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

223

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	No of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BRIGHTMAN, WILLIAM C	798126	11	1ST CUMBER	16 Nov 29 SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	YES	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10	161	NONE
2	THE, HERBERT	1071133	7	2nd DO	DO DO	DO	DO	29	B	IRISH	IRISH	5'5	149	DO
3	CLARE, GEORGE	704444	25	ELECT'L ATT'D	DO DO	DO	DO	51		IRISH	IRISH	5'9	191	
4	STANTON, ALFRED	875727	20	DO DO	DO DO	DO	DO	40		IRISH	IRISH	5'5	152	
5	CULL, HERBERT	40071	42	DO DO	DO DO	DO	DO	58		IRISH	IRISH	5'11	146	
6	FLYNN, THOMAS	902476	27	REAR DO	DO DO	DO	DO	54		IRISH	IRISH	5'8	169	
7	MULLIGAN, JAMES	897909	23	DO DO	DO DO	DO	DO	48		ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5'5	136	
8	CURRY, THOMAS	1138888	DO	DO DO	DO DO	DO	DO	46		IRISH	IRISH	5'8	149	
9	STONE, CHARLES AC	111205	DO	DO DO	DO DO	DO	DO	22		IRISH	IRISH	5'10	159	
10	DAVIE, GEORGE B	101924	15	DO DO	DO DO	DO	DO	31		IRISH	IRISH	5'11	151	
11	WILLIAM, JAMES	109568	DO	DO DO	DO DO	DO	DO	39		SCOTCH	SCOTCH	5'10	141	
12	BAILEY, JAMES W	861734	33	STOREKEEPER	DO DO	DO	DO	53		ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5'6	161	
13	MORTON, MICHAEL	107363	DO	DO DO	DO DO	DO	DO	29		IRISH	IRISH	5'6	156	
14	HULL, HENRY	1039242	11	DOCKMAN	DO DO	DO	DO	30		IRISH	IRISH	5'8	176	
15	HUSSEY, ALFRED	986228	15	DO DO	DO DO	DO	DO	31		IRISH	IRISH	5'9	156	
16	TAYLOR, ELIAS	1071719	DO	GREASER	DO DO	DO	DO	52		ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5'5	161	
17	BARTER, WILLIAM E	648086	32	DO DO	DO DO	DO	DO	45		IRISH	IRISH	5'9	186	
18	SINNETT, WILLIAM	897906	40	DO DO	DO DO	DO	DO	66		IRISH	IRISH	5'8	200	
19	NICHOLSON, ALBERT	1076957	25	DO DO	DO DO	DO	DO	47		ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5'5	141	
20	HITCHCOCK, FREDERICK W	R6592	17	DO DO	DO DO	DO	DO	36		IRISH	IRISH	5'7	159	
21	GALLAGHER, MICHAEL	68660	40	DO DO	DO DO	DO	DO	58		IRISH	IRISH	5'8	141	
22	STEELE, FREDERICK H	1047242	12	DO DO	DO DO	DO	DO	30		ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5'7	111	
23	CONDON, FRANK	1128279	5	DO DO	DO DO	DO	DO	25		IRISH	IRISH	6'0	167	
24	TINK, JOHNNIE	64631	18	DO DO	DO DO	DO	DO	41		ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5'7	151	
25	NICHOLAS, FREDERICK	R52105	23	DO DO	DO DO	DO	DO	44		IRISH	IRISH	5'5	147	
26	FRANKHAM, JOHN H	R40847	25	DO DO	DO DO	DO	DO	42		IRISH	IRISH	5'10	161	
27	BEEDIE, DAVID	76752	27	DO DO	DO DO	DO	DO	50		SCOTCH	SCOTCH	5'7	161	
28	HOWARTH, HARRY	1052093	9	DO DO	DO DO	DO	DO	29		ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5'6	161	
29	HOPKIN, S. J.	765292	11	DO DO	DO DO	DO	DO	31		IRISH	IRISH	5'4	171	
30	THORPE, JAMES	929085	DO	GREASER	16 Nov 1929. SOTON. No.	NO	YES	45	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5'9	161	NONE



J. J. J.
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 989) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NOV 23 1929**, 19, from the port of **Southampton** 224

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	LE MARECHAL	CHARLES R.	11	GREASER	16/Nov/29	Southampton	No.	29	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7 1/2	156	NONE
2	JOHNSON	SIDNEY J.	13,119	GREASER	16/Nov/29	Southampton	No.	22	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'1 1/2	158	NONE
3	HALL	HERBERT	107702	24				56		D		5'6 1/2	141	
4	TAYLOR	WILLIAM	112053	28				48		D		5'10 1/2	161	
5	SHAW	JOHN	107113	8				51		WELSH		5'4 1/2	156	
6	EDWARDS	WILLIAM	994392	5				28		ENGLISH		5'10 1/2	156	
7	MUNDAY	THOMAS	950708	10	FIREMAN			27		D		5'7 1/4	144	
8	ELLIS	ARTHUR	1133415	8				48		ENGLISH		5'6 1/2	161	
9	WALL	GEORGE	1133508	4 1/2				24		D		5'1 1/4	141	
10	PARK	CHARLES E.	1095226	10				23		WELSH		5'7 1/2	152	
11	HORN	WILLIAM CH.	765309	25				43		ENGLISH		5'8 1/4	147	
12	WELHAM	REGINALD	1120447	5				52		ENGLISH		5'10 1/2	161	
13	MAYNARD	ALFRED	1120699	1 1/2				22		D		5'7 1/4	146	
14	TERACE	EMERY G.	111621	3				49		ENGLISH		5'8 1/2	161	
15	COOPER	DANIEL	1129221	25				50		D		5'4 1/2	152	
16	BENI	JOSEPH	1127085	10				28		D		5'5 1/2	141	
17	HUMPHREY	HAROLD	1129595	13				39		D		5'3 1/2	137	
18	CONWAY	THOMAS	1120153	5				34		ENGLISH		5'6 1/4	147	
19	BARKER	WALTERS	1120153	29				50		ENGLISH		5'7 1/2	151	
20	CARLINE	HARRY J.	1120153	4				22		D		5'10 1/4	147	
21	IRBY	WILLIAM	1120153	22				42		D		5'5 1/2	152	
22	THORN	JACK	1120153	16				38		D		5'6 1/2	156	
23	HAWKINS	JAMES	1076932	12				37		D		5'4 1/2	146	
24	JONES	WILLIAM	1129393	24				42		D		5'7 1/4	146	
25	MCDONALD	JOHN	1056979	20				42		D		5'5 1/2	156	
26	MURPHY	WILLIAM	903584	15				30		D		5'8 1/4	146	
27	WALSH	MARTIN	900675	20				48		D		5'6 1/2	141	
28	BAISH	ALFRED E.	1116084	25				43		D		5'6 1/2	146	
29	EDNEY	WILLIAM H.	1119729	20				47		D		5'8 1/2	156	
30	ASHLEY	JOHN G.	1126705	1				20		D		5'10 1/2	161	



Line

Owners

Local Agents
Form 600, 2/29, 22/556.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

, arriving at

NOV 22 1929

, 19 , from the port of

225

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name			When	Where									
1	HYLING	FLEETIE	1081791	19	FIREMAN	16 Nov 29	SOUTHAMPTON	No	1/8	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	53 13	None
2	PHILLIPS	JOSEPH	678480	21				No		40	M	Do	Do	56 19	
3	BOYD	ERNEST	R53247	34				No		52	M	Do	Do	56 14	
4	STATION	HERBERT	R70614	23				No		44	M	Do	Do	54 11	
5	HEARN	REGINALD	1089073	1				No		27	M	Do	Do	60 11	
6	LEACH	HERBERT	90898	14				No		29	M	Do	Do	57 15	
7	STONAGE	WILLIAM	104440	9				No		24	M	Do	Do	57 14	
8	HINION	ARTHUR	1010053	10				No		27	M	Do	Do	57 01	
9	COUGH	WILLIAM	R8662	28				No		51	M	Do	Do	57 09	
10	COX	WILLIAM H	1047303	26				No		52	M	Do	Do	59 06	
11	JONES	WALTER	1100270	33				No		55	M	Do	Do	55 16	
12	JANINS	FLEETIE	1088819	21	FIREMAN	16 Nov 29	SOUTHAMPTON	No	1/8	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	55 06	None
13	HILL	ERNEST	1120408	4 1/2				No		36	M	Do	Do	57 11	
14	SPENCE	FRANK J	107358	7				No		27	M	Do	Do	56 13	
15	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM L	1077135	12				No		32	M	Do	Do	58 11	
16	TITARD	ALBERT C	1079007	5				No		28	M	Do	Do	56 15	
17	VERENS	CHARLES C	910601	14				No		30	M	ENGLISH	Do	57 15	
18	WARDNER	ROBERT C	R8671	4				No		27	M	Do	Do	55 15	
19	TADDINGTON	FREDERICK	R52841	22				No		21	M	Do	Do	56 15	
20	BLUNDELL	JOHN J	R42767	1 1/2				No		21	M	Do	Do	59 15	
21	TUPPIN	THOMAS	898288	13				No		29	M	Do	Do	54 14	
22	BENHAM	GEORGE	R52068	1				No		26	M	Do	Do	56 15	
23	WILLIAMS	HENRY	R52608	1				No		24	M	IRISH	Do	56 14	
24	FERRY	ARTHUR B	1072442	15				No		32	M	ENGLISH	Do	56 15	
25	YATES	GEORGE	473269	16	TRIMMER			No		40	M	Do	Do	54 18	
26	LAMPARD	THOMAS	1081050	7				No		37	M	Do	Do	59 16	
27	YOUNG	ARTHUR J	1099988	21				No		47	M	Do	Do	57 12	
28	BURROUGH	GEORGE A	R54809	12				No		38	M	ENGLISH	Do	50 12	
29	HOGER	WILLIAM H	914474	15				No		35	M	Do	Do	510 15	
30	MASTER	HARRY	723390	27				No		59	M	Do	Do	53 14	

M.M. OFFICE

Line

Owners

Local Agents
6000, 2/29, 23/500.

Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

, arriving at

NOV 22 1929

, 19, from the port of

225

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	HYLING	ALBERT E	1081791	19	FIREMAN	16 Nov 29	SOUTHAMPTON	No	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	53 1/2	None
2	PHILLIPS	JOSEPH	678480	21				No	40	M	Do	Do	54 1/2	
3	BOYD	ERNEST C	853217	34				No	52	M	Do	Do	56 1/4	
4	FERMON	ALBERT	870614	23				No	44	M	Do	Do	54 1/2	
5	HEARN	REGINALD S	1089073	1				No	27	M	Do	Do	60 1/2	
6	LEACH	HERBERT	908794	14				No	29	M	Do	Do	57 1/2	
7	STONAGE	WILLIAM J	104444	9				No	24	M	Do	Do	57 1/4	
8	HINTON	ARTHUR C	7010053	10 1/2				No	27	M	Do	Do	57 01	
9	COUGH	WILLIAM	82662	28				No	51	M	Do	Do	57 7/9	
10	COX	WILLIAM H	1047305	26				No	52	M	Do	Do	59 7/8	
11	JONES	WALTER	1100270	33				No	55	M	Do	Do	55 1/2	
12	JANVINS	ALBERT E	1088819	21	FIREMAN	16 Nov 29	SOUTHAMPTON	No	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	55 1/2	None
13	HILL	ERNEST A	1120408	4 1/2				No	36	M	Do	Do	57 1/2	
14	SPENCER	FRANK J	107355	7				No	27	M	Do	Do	56 1/2	
15	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM L	107735	12				No	32	M	Do	Do	58 1/2	
16	TITARD	ALBERT C	1079007	5				No	28	M	Do	Do	54 1/2	
17	HERENS	CHARLES C	910601	14				No	30	M	ENGLISH	Do	57 1/2	
18	WARDNER	ROBERT C	826671	4				No	27	M	Do	Do	55 1/2	
19	TADDINGTON	FREDERICK S	852841	22				No	21	M	Do	Do	56 1/2	
20	BLUNDILL	JOHN J	842767	1 1/2				No	21	M	Do	Do	59 1/2	
21	TUPPIN	THOMAS	843288	13				No	29	M	Do	Do	54 1/2	
22	BENHAM	GEORGE S	852068	1				No	26	M	Do	Do	56 1/2	
23	WILLIAMS	HENRY S	857618	1				No	24	M	IRISH	Do	56 1/2	
24	BERRY	ARTHUR B	1072442	15				No	32	M	ENGLISH	Do	56 1/2	
25	YATES	GEORGE	473269	16	TRIMMER			No	40	M	Do	Do	54 1/2	
26	LAMPARD	THOMAS	1081550	7				No	37	M	Do	Do	59 1/2	
27	YOUNG	ARTHUR J	1099988	2 1/2				No	47	M	Do	Do	57 1/2	
28	BURROUGH	GEORGE A	854859	12				No	38	M	ENGLISH	Do	50 1/2	
29	HOGER	WILLIAM H	9144774	15				No	35	M	Do	Do	510 1/2	
30	MASTER	HARRY	723390	27				No	59	M	Do	Do	53 1/2	



Line

Owners

Local Agents
8000, 8/29, 22/500.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have doing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **NOV 22 1929**, **19**, from the port of **226**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name	YEARS		When	Where								
1	STEELE	FRANK	1023544	10	TRIMMER	16 Nov. 29	So'ton.	No.	Yes	28.4	ENGLISH	BRITISH	59 14	None
2	HALE	THOMAS	89692	15					4	51	Do	Do	51 11	Do
3	WHEELER	CHARLES F	75492	20						48	Do	Do	56 14	
4	SMITH	WILLIAM I	R43050	11						22	Do	Do	55 11	
5	HUGHES	WILLIAM	810656	24						40	Do	Do	56 14	
6	WAIN	FRANK W	1023807	11						28	Do	Do	60 16	
7	GEORGE	FRANK	R59069	6						18	Do	Do	55 13	
8	HARTELL	WILLIAM	1099929	27						46	Do	Do	57 16	
9	GOODYN	THOMAS	R12767	11						35	Do	Do	59 16	
10	DAVIS	HARRY A	R5977	12						23	Do	Do	55 15	
11	RICKETS	CHARLES	994541	12						35	Do	Do	55 11	
12	PHILLIPS	FREDERICK	994410	6						31	Do	Do	56 15	
13	WEBSTER	WILLIAM	R1617	4						21	Do	Do	58 11	
14	CONNOR	THOMAS H	R1222	4						24	Do	Do	58 15	
15	LEGGETT	WILLIAM J	R52645	12						20	Do	Do	56 15	
16	BLANKINSHIP	HORACE	98268	12						31	Do	Do	56 14	
17	PETERS	ERNEST	R60089	12	TRIMMER	16 Nov. 29	So'ton.	No.	Yes	19 M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	58 16	None
18	BANKS	WILLIAM H	R59973	12						32	Do	Do	56 15	
19	CHIVERS	JOSEPH	1042067	11						27	Do	Do	59 16	
20	FOREMAN	EDWARD F	R5207	11						27	Do	Do	55 14	
21	HANKIN	THOMAS	23206	22	TRIMMER	16 Nov. 29	So'ton.	No.	Yes	54 M.	IRISH	BRITISH	54 14	None
22	DYHGE	LEONARD	948364	12						27	ENGLISH		55 14	
23	THOMAS	JOHN W	113845	5						22	Do	Do	51 15	
24	PARSONS	JOHN W.	R59597	1						31	WELSH		51 14	
25	JONES	CORNELIUS	100232	12						29	ENGLISH		58 15	
26	HAINES	EDDIE	R30655	2						20	Do	Do	55 12	
27	CONNOLLY	ALFRED	R30655	2						24	Do	Do	57 15	
28	FRAGNELL	GEORGE	111953	5						23	Do	Do	55 14	
29	WEBB	ALBERT H	119558	5						22	ENGLISH		56 13	
30	JOURNEUX	PHILIP J	111621	6						28	Do	Do	58 15	

DIED AT SEA
32 Nov. 29

FIRST DE

Officer
Immigrant Inspector.



Line

Owners

Local Agents
8000, 8/29, 22/266.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel , arriving at , NOV 22 1929 , 19 , from the port of 227

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name	YEARS		When	Where								
1	CARVER	ALAN E	99489 10	TRIMMER	16/NOV/29		YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 11"	151	none
2	SHEATH	HENRY A.	R2972 24					48	M	Do	Do	5' 6"	161	
3	HUMPHRIES	WILLIAM C.	92729 15					32	M	Do		5' 2"	136	
4	HENWITT	EDWARD	960323 21					43	M	Do		5' 3"	127	
5	M'ENROY	ALFRED	111646 5					23	M	Do		5' 8"	136	
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														



Line

Owners

Local Agents
8000, 2/20, 22/566.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 38 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel VIAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 22 1929, 19, from the port of

228

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MORRIS	JOSEPH	575202	21 Years	2nd Steward	16-11-29		No	Yes	41	M	ENGLISH BRITISH		5' 11"	240	NONE
2	BARON	WILLIAM S.	784388	25 "	Restaurant Manager			No	No	41	D.			5' 9"	175	No
3	MILLS	GEORGE C.	1089251	4 "	Writer					34				6'	160	
4	WRIGHT	JAMES W.	927525	30 "	Barkeeper					49				5' 7"	149	
5	THASDALE	JAMES	903870	14 "	Storekeeper					39				5' 2"	128	
6	GEOHEGAN	REGINALD	681421	20 "	Head Waiter					34				5' 9 1/2"	190	
7	BAUDE	ALBERT	R 22415	3 "	Head Waiter					31		BELGIAN		5' 11"	162	
8	MULLINS	JOHN	973458	12 "	Head Waiter					31		IRISH BRITISH		5' 8 1/2"	195	
9	JEPSEN	OTTO	805901	8 "	Head Waiter					37		N.B.S. DANISH	Do	5' 9"	220	
10	SKALA	FRANK	1119789	7 "	Head Waiter Smoke Room					33		N.B.S. CZECHOSLOVAK	Do	5' 10 1/2"	190	
11	MILLARD	WILLIAM A.	660885	20 "	Barkeeper	16 Nov. 29	So'ton.	No.	YES.	35		ENGLISH BRITISH		5' 8"	205	
12	ALLEN	JAMES E.	937142	16 YRS.	Asst. Barkeeper				YES.	31	M.	ENGLISH BRITISH	Do	5' 4 1/2"	165	NONE
13	BOYD	HUGH L.	1023977	21 "	Asst. Barkeeper					38		IRISH		5' 9 1/2"	168	
14	PETER	THOMAS H.	744064	25 "	Asst. Barkeeper					42		ENGLISH		5' 6"	150	
15	FOLLAND	SAMUEL	1054329	9 "	Cellarman					23		Do		5' 4"	156	
16	BRACHER	ARCHIBALD C.	589594	20 "	Asst. Stores					45				5' 4"	165	
17	TAYLOR	ALFRED T.	1065963	8 "	Asst. Storekeeper					22				5' 10"	145	
18	MILNE	HORACE	1089450	7 "	1st Asst. Writer					30				5' 8 1/2"	146	
19	DOUTHWAITE	HERBERT	1091911	6 1/2 "	Asst. Writer					25				5' 10 1/2"	140	
20	HUNT	HARRY	765404	20 "	Saloon Steward					39				5' 8"	140	
21	BAKER	ALFRED L.	723288	20 "	Ex Saloon Steward					45				5' 4"	140	
22	MURRAY	FRANK	833571	20 "	Ex 2nd Saloon Std. Chief					42				5' 11"	156	
23	WOOD	WALTER	837310	20 "	BedRoom Stwd.					44				5' 8"	200	
24	MOONEY	MATTHEW	929229	31 "	Saloon Pantry Steward					51				5' 4"	220	
25	WHITE	CHARLES	1001943	15 "	Asst. Saloon Pantry Steward					30				5' 9"	214	
26	HARRIS	ERNEST	1082272	9 "	Pantry Stwd.					45				5' 4 1/2"	140	
27	SHORT	FREDERICK J.	869989	14 "	Asst. Pantry Std.					37				5' 7"	142	
28	PEERS	FRANK	729677	25 "	Asst. Pantry Std.					43				5' 2"	123	
29	EYLES	REGINALD	1138605	4 "	Asst. Pantry Std.					22				5' 5"	128	
30	HENRY	DOUGLAS A.	R52355	1 "	Asst. Pantry Std.					20				5' 9"	143	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
6000, 8/29, 22/406.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *MAURITANIA*

, arriving at *NEW YORK*

, NOV 22 1929

, 19 , from the port of

229

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight Lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	LANGMEAD	OLIVER	619327	21 Years	Asst. Pantry Std.	11-29		No	Yes	57	M	ENGLISH-BRITISH		5' 3"	130	NONE
2	DENTON	JOHN	R. 8886	2 1/2 "	Asst. Pantry Std.	30		30	40	31	M	Do		5' 3"	124	Do
3	ABBOTT	ALFRED	1111446	12 "	Asst. Pantry Std.					38				5' 9 1/2 "	200	
4	TATTERSALL	ROBERT	R. 13114	12 "	Asst. Pantry Std.					33				4' 10 "	100	
5	TALL	WILLIAM C. W.	R. 43059	12 "	Asst. Pantry Std.					28				5' 8 "	143	
6	WALLACE	JAMES	837443	19 "	Deck Steward					36				5' 5 "	158	
7	PRYOR	BERNARD S.	654286	17 "	Asst. Deck Steward					38				5' 4 1/2 "	135	
8	OWEN	THOMAS	635799	18 "	Asst. Deck Steward					36		WELSH		5' 7 "	180	
9	EVANS	EDWARD S.	900608	23 "	Smoke Room Steward					39		ENGLISH		5' 7 1/2 "	180	
10	ALLPORT	HARRY	837401	25 "	Asst. Smoke Room Std.					49		Do		5' 10 "	162	
11	STEAD	JOSEPH A.	800970	23 "	Lounge Std.					39		Do		5' 7 "	160	
12	KISSANE	MICHAEL P.	855095	22 "	Asst. Lounge Std.					37		IRISH		5' 9 1/2 "	140	
13	WATKINSON	EDWARD	744955	25 "	Library Steward					41		ENGLISH		5' 7 "	149	
14	DORAN	DAVID	801063	30 "	Linen Keeper					55		Do		5' 9 "	150	
15	WILDE	WILLIAM	1017337	11 1/2 "	Asst. Linen Keeper					27				5' 9 "	140	
16	FRUTTON	EDWARD	R. 17132	2 1/2 "	Asst. Engrs. Stwd					19				6' 1 1/2 "	168	
17	FORD	HENRY	1099979	10 "	Asst. Engrs. Std.					42				5' 4 "	128	
18	MOORE	NORMAN	R 24498	1 1/2 "	Asst. Eng. Std.					21				6' 0 "	142	
19	CARTWRIGHT	ERIC	R 22283	2 "	Asst. Eng. Std.					21				5' 9 "	162	
20	BARDET	GEORGE M.	R 44249	2 "	Asst. Eng. Std.					23				5' 10 "	148	
21	BROADBENT	JOSEPH	1071441	20 "	Asst. Eng. Std.					50		IRISH		5' 1 "	112	
22	KNIGHT	DENNIS	1095707	7 "	Officers Std.					21		ENGLISH		5' 8 "	150	
23	ANDREWS	FREDERICK W.	R. 29494	2 "	Asst. Off. Std.					29		Do		5' 9 "	165	
24	PEEL	LEONARD	754828	30 "	Gardener					48				5' 6 "	140	
25	MARTINDALE	EDWIN	886141	38 "	1st Cl. Steward					54				5' 5 1/2 "	150	
26	HOLLOWAY	HUBERT J.	937706	18 "	Bedroom Steward					35				5' 3 "	160	
27	TULL	ARTHUR PERCY	436405	23 "	First Class Bedroom Steward					49				5' 7 "	149	
28	STRANGE	CHRISTOPHER	656712	12 "	First Class Bedroom Steward					56				5' 7 "	168	
29	PARKIN	ROBERT	875602	25 "	First Class Bedroom Std.					51				5' 7 "	153	
30	GRIMES	ERNEST F.	892867	24 "	First Class Bedroom Steward					38				5' 10 "	172	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
8000, 8/29, 23/500.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *MAURETANIA*

, arriving at

NEW YORK

, NOV 22 1929

, 19 , from the port of

230

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	TAYLOR	ALBAN H.	4911 05	20 Years	First Class Bedroom Steward	16/11/29		No	YES	40	M	ENGLISH BRITISH		5' 6"	142	NONE
2	TILL	EDWARD	954544	20 "	Bedroom Steward First Class	Do	Do	Do	Do	40	M	Do	Do	5' 5"	156	Do
3	DIAPER	WILLIAM G.	832035	24 "	Bedroom Steward First Class					41				5' 6"	126	
4	CHAMBERS	CHARLES H.	678310	15 "	Bedroom Steward First Class					44				6' 0"	176	
5	FURWELL	SAMUEL	784420	20 "	Bedroom Steward First Class					52				5' 6 1/2"	190	
6	RICHARDSON	JOHN F.	783302	12 "	Bedroom Steward First Class					30				5' 10"	180	
7	HAWKINS	FREDERICK	797672	22 "	Bedroom Steward First Class					37				5' 7"	140	
8	DAVE	FRANK	225071	20 "	Bedroom Steward First Class					45				5' 7 1/2"	150	
9	WOOLGAR	ALBERT C.		10 "	Bedroom Steward First Class					36				5' 9"	160	
10	CAVANAGH	JOHN JOSEPH	556741	20 "	Bedroom Steward First Class					49				5' 7"	160	
11	PRINGLE	THOMAS	107737	12 "	Bedroom Steward First Class					36				5' 10"	140	
12	ALLEN	PERCY J.	782893	17 "	Bedroom Steward First Class					34				5' 9"	140	
13	ABBOTT	WILLIAM	749904	22 "	Bedroom Steward First Class					43				5' 8"	150	
14	HOLMAN	FRANK	859356	27 "	Bedroom Steward First Class					45				5' 10"	170	
15	HOOPER	HARRY	661790	20 "	Bedroom Steward First Class					44				5' 8"	150	
16	ARMSEY	FRED	606259	25 "	Bedroom Steward First Class					45				5' 8 1/2"	145	
17	GITTINS	GEORGE	750342	28 "	Bedroom Steward					56				5' 5"	145	
18	BEARD	WILLIAM	553774	32 "	Boots					49				5' 6"	158	
19	MESENGER	ARTHUR	844285	30 "	Asst. Boots					49				5' 9"	178	
20	DUDLEY	OWEN F.	754359	27 "	Asst. Boots					43				5' 7 1/2"	140	
21	LIDIARD	CECIL E.	1005644	6 "	Bugler					45				5' 5 1/2"	132	
22	YENDALL	WILFRED J.	834061	14 "	Captains Steward					32				5' 5"	140	
23	BROWN	WILLIAM	1119014	7 "	Staff Capt. Std.					27				5' 10"	165	
24	EVANS	GEORGE	829064	12 "	Purser's Std.					42				5' 6"	150	
25	WIGGLESWORTH	HAROLD	654776	20 "	Doctors Std.					35				5' 2"	130	
26	FERRANTI	JOSEPH	985481	26 "	Barber					52		N.B.S ITALIAN		5' 5"	168	
27	JACKSON	EDWARD	1073138	25 "	Asst. Barber					47		ENGLISH BRITISH		5' 7"	140	
28	COBB	SIDNEY A	1134728	4 "	Asst Barber					35		Do	Do	5' 9"	125	
29	HEWING	ALFRED H.	1019710	15 "	Clothes Presser					29		Do	Do	5' 6"	134	
30	MCCURRACHAN	ROBERT	1029629	9 "	Ch. Stores Std.					29		IRISH	Do	5' 4"	130	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
8006, 8/29, 23/564.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CLAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 22 1929, 19, from the port of 231

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HEADS	ARTHUR	782756	17 Years	Silverman	16.11.29		No	Yes	34	M	ENGLISH BRITISH		5' 8"	170	NONE
2	LAWRENCE	HERBERT BRUCE	1046924	12 "	Crockeryman					36	M	Do	Do	5' 11"	174	Do
3	THOMPSON	JAMES A.	798178	45 "	First Storekeeper					62				5' 11"	168	
4	WERNER	NORMAN	1010642	11 "	1st Class Waiter					37				5' 4"	130	
5	TIZARD	JAMES R.	884208	16 "	1st Class Waiter					30				5' 8"	144	
6	ADAMSON	THOMAS	875953	23 "	1st Class Waiter					49				5' 8"	165	
7	MCQUEEN	ROBERT H.	765409	15 "	1st Class Waiter					32				5' 8 1/2"	164	
8	GREGSON	WILLIAM	1009927	18 "	1st Class Waiter					37				5' 9"	160	
9	RANSOME	ERNEST R.	386952	20 "	1st Class Waiter					36				5' 8"	136	
10	WHITE	ERNEST	1071444	11 "	1st Class Waiter					38				6' 0"	177	
11	CRIBB	ARTHUR J.	1081812	7 "	1st Class Waiter					25				5' 10"	158	
12	DORTELS	HARRY	88542	10 "	1st Class Waiter					26		BELGIAN		5' 10"	146	
13	HAYSON	ARTHUR	419107	22 "	1st Class Waiter					38		ENGLISH BRITISH		5' 8 1/2"	140	
14	ALLEN	EDGAR W.	734690	17 "	1st Class Waiter					35		Do	Do	5' 7"	140	
15	HAYDEN	ROBERT S.	718135	17 "	1st Class Waiter					33				5' 4"	137	
16	JACKSON	SYDNEY	1053752	10 "	1st Class Waiter					32				5' 3"	140	
17	BAUER	JOHN	1035126	10 "	1st Class Waiter					35				5' 4"	145	
18	FLOWER	MARCUS	1046295	10 "	1st Class Waiter					24				5' 7"	140	
19	TWEEDALE	SAMUEL	1053129	15 "	1st Class Waiter					42				5' 9"	140	
20	MURRAY	ARTHUR P.	1133232	10 "	1st Class Waiter					28				6' 0"	168	
21	HESSANT	ARTHUR H.	1047172	9 "	1st Class Waiter					25				5' 6"	145	
22	HACKETT	CLAUDE	825101	16 "	do.					33				5.5.	137	
23	HOUNSELL	EDWIN	1023578	10 "	do.					24				5.8.	140	
24	REEVES	PERCY	785747	16 "	do.					37				5.8.	160	
25	HILL	FREDERICK	1077030	7 "	do.					37				5.4.	140	
26	GATES	WILLIAM	1077668	8 1/2 "	do.					31				5.7.	150	
27	BRIDLE	LESLIE	1046942	9 "	do.					23				5.6.	140	
28	TRANIER	CHRISTOPHER	1055214	7 1/2 "	1ST CLASS WATER.	16/Nov/29	So' on	No	Yes	28	M	ENGLISH BRITISH		5.9.	150	NONE
29	DANIEL	REGINALD		10 "	do.	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	M	Do	Do	5.6.	135	Do
30	ROSS	PETER	R.17118	4 "	do.	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	M	Do	Do	5.8.	120	Do

Line

Owners

Local Agents
8000. 8/29. 22/506.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

, arriving at

NOV 22 1929

, 19 , from the port of

232

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	STANTON	ERIC	1019586	14 yrs.	1st Cl. Waiter.	16/11/29		No	Yes	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10.	176	NONE
2	CROUGHAN	FREDERICK	1047162	14 "	do.			No	Yes	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	140	NONE
3	KENCHENTEN	WILLIAM	1065723	8 "	STELAS WAITER	16/NOV/29	Soton	No	Yes	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	150	NONE
4	STEPHENSON	ARTHUR	1111211	5 1/2 "	do.			No	Yes	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10.	208	NONE
5	CRATHERN	LOUIS	926453	30 "	do.					50				5.2.	124	
6	ROOD	ALBERT	1035238	9 "	do.					25				5.5.	138	
7	PRESTON	WILLIAM	1119953	4 1/2 "	do.					32				5.3.	140	
8	HEDGECK	HARRY	1119880	4 1/2 "	do.					29				5.9.	142	
9	BROCKLEBANK	JAMES	913361	13 "	do.					30				5.5.	150	
10	EVERARD	CHARLES	1112025	5 "	do.					20				6.2.	173	
11	WALKER	THOMAS	519350	28 "	do.					38				5.4.	124	
12	CRAGG	WILLIAM	1084855	7 "	do.					21				5.8.	140	
13	GORDON	EDWARD	1053950	9 "	do.					22				6.0.	150	
14	MC VICKERS	JOHN	1133384	6 "	do.					20				5.7.	140	
15	LEWIN	REGINALD	1081721	7 "	do.					21				5.5.	156	
16	MAC GONIGAL	JOHN	1035128	10 "	do.					25				5.11.	160	
17	MERER	WILLIAM	539644	83 "	do.					51				5.7.	150	
18	BURCHETT	CHARLES	108530	3 1/2 "	do.					30				5.8.	150	
19	WORDINGHAM	HAROLD	1069703	17 "	do.					32				5.8.	140	
20	GRANT	JOHN	734881	20 "	do.					41				5.5.	140	
21	FITZ GERALD	THOMAS	928289	10 "	do.					29				5.9.	140	
22	COX	MAURICE	1078827	8 "	do.					22				5.4.	140	
23	MIGUEL	LEON	436646	19 "	do.					39		PORTUGUESE		5.3.	140	
24	MORRIS	MERVYN	1066125	10 "	do.					24		ENGLISH		5.6.	135	
25	SMITH	OSWALD	901598	30 "	do.					50				5.5.	160	
26	FLETCHER	HAROLD	1088989	7 "	Lift Atttd.					33				6.0.	210	
27	BAKER	ALBERT	1081939	7 "	do.					35				5.10.	190	
28	HENLEY	VICTOR	470611	5 "	Lavatory Steward.					43				5.5.	148	
29	BROWN	ALBERT	800399	30 "	do.					57				5.6.	160	
30	PUTTOCK	FREDERICK	994356	17 "	Gloryhole Steward.					40				5.5.	144	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5000, 2/29, 22/500.

Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 880) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 29 1929, 19, from the port of

233

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WILLIAMS	ALFRED	1035375	18 yrs	Asst. Glory-Hole Stwd.	16-11-29		No	Yes	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	150	None
2	HUTTON	HARRY	84326	16	do.	30	30	30	30	49	M	do	do	5.8	140	do
3	DE ST. CROIX	HAROLD	1010147	12 "	do.					36				5.3	140	
4	ASHEROOK	ERNEST	R. 9662	4 "	do.					42				5.8	140	
5	HAWTON	WILFRED	910699	23 "	do.					39				5.8	150	
6	GATES	HENRY	R.18449	20 mths	Commis Waiter.					17				5.5	114	
7	BRODERICK	LIONEL	R.16705	2 yrs.	do.					18				6.	148	
8	RIDOUT	EDGAR	R.52503	14 mths	do.					16				5.7	148	
9	BLAKE	WILLIAM	R.8528	5 yrs.	do.					18				5.3	136	
10	BELLEGER	HERBERT	R.24540	2 "	do.					17				5.2	128	
11	GILES	JAMES	1119811	4 "	do.					18				5.10	135	
12	BIGWOOD	PERCY	R.24408	2 "	do.					16				5.3	120	
13	CHAMBERS	GEORGE	R.24409	2 "	do.					18				5.7	136	
14	BUDD	LEONARD	1134605	4 "	do.					19				5.4	136	
15	JOHN	MORGAN	R.53511	6 mths.	do.					17		WELSH		5.9	154	
16	PRESCOTT	BERNARD	R.55741	1 yr.	Bell Boy.					16		ENGLISH		5.4	130	
17	DIMMER	ALBERT	R.24403	2 yrs.	do.					17		do		5.4	114	
18	MIDDLETON	JOHN		1 mth.	do.					14				5.1	140	
19	FITZSIMONS	WALTER	R.52342	8 mths.	do.					15				5.6	139	
20	CONWAY	VICTOR	1138592	3 yrs.	Asst. Pantry Steward.					23				5.7.	130	
21	POWELL	CHARLES	1010118	10 "	do.					25				5.10.	150	
22	CORSTON	EDWARD	1063571	5 "	do.					25				5.10.	160	
23	AUDOIRE	JOHN	R.59955	12 wks	do.					28				5.4.	130	
24	CROSS	FREDRICK	1138756	3 yrs.	do.					37				5.10.	160	
25	DAVIS	EDWARD	R.3586	22 mths	do.					21				6.0.	180.	
26	IRVING	ARTHUR G.	512770	27 yrs	Asst. BARKEEPER					43.				5.5	137.	
27	BIDDLECOMBE	PHILIP	197855	26 "	CHIEF STEWARD.					43				5.9	170.	
28	PREWETT	GEORGE	R.26858	2 1/2 "	ENGR'S Do.					22				5.10	150.	
29	WYLIE	JOHN	738533	18	1st CL. WAITER					34.				5.6	120	
30	BROADBENT	JOSEPH	1081997	62	- Do -					22				5.4	138.	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
9000, 8/29, 22/500.

Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

234

Vessel *MAURETANIA*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, NOV 22 1929, 19, from the port of

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ROSS	WILLIAM	1235469	2	1 st CL. WRITER	16.11.29		✓	YES	28	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	6.1	160	NONE
2	BROCKWAY	JOHN	144271	1 3/4	COMMIS Do.	Do	Do	Do	Do	18	Do	ENGLISH	Do.	5.8	140	Do

M. M. OFFICE
16 NOV. 1929
SOUTHAMPTON



Line

Owner's

Local Agents
5000, 2/20, 22/500.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 989) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

235

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, NOV 22 1929, 19, from the port of

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
FIRST PE.				YEARS				No	Yes							
1	NA/LOR	JAMES	611268	18	CH/2ND CL STD	16 11 29				33	M	ENGLISH BRITISH		5'4	148	NONE
2	GOLD SMITH	ALBERT	1077200	7	2ND CL (A) STD					32	M			5'8	158	
3	ARNOLD	BASIL	1055212	8	2ND CL (2) DE DO					31				5'8	144	
4	ELLIOTT	ARTHUR	1088704	4	2ND CL DECK DO					36				5'5	120	
5	LORE	GEORGE	1010361	11	2ND CL LIBRARY DO					24				5'6	145	
6	RYNAM	HENRY	245614	23	2ND CL SWEET DO					41				5'11	154	
7	SANYER	HAROLD	644991	23	2ND CL BOUNSED					43				5'5	130	
8	DRAWLING	ERNEST	1100264	6 1/2	MAK CONI STD					20				5'11	150	
9	WALKER	FRANK	344137	20	2ND CL PANTRY STD					41				5'5	145	
10	DAVIES	GEORGE	154722	24	1ST CL PANTRY STD					29		WELSH		5'8	118	
11	STEAD	WILLIAM	1082100	7	- DO -					42		ENGLISH		5'8	216	
12	WAT	RICHARD	23157	2	- DO -					22				5'11	158	
13	EASTER	LEONARD	142978	1	- DO -					28				5'8	120	
14	BRICKELL	ARTHUR	1427	1 1/2	- DO -					22				5'2	124	
15	CROUCHER	ALICK	754754	14	2ND CL BR STD					22				5'4	120	
16	CRITTENDEN	FREDERICK	27942	11	- DO -					42				5'6	140	
17	SNODK	GEORGE	105404	8 1/2						28				5'11	168	
18	ORCHARD	PERCY	1081985	7						24				5'8	124	
19	HOLLEY	EDWARD	1071571	12						27				5'11	198	
20	HUNT	REGINALD	1034191	10						27				5'4	121	
21	TANNER	WILLIAM	103096	28						28				5'8	160	
22	CHOLEY	DAVID	1017826	27						42				5'11	182	
23	FOGERTY	WILLIAM	106527	10						26				5'7	135	
24	TRACY	JOHN	1054534	40						58				5'6	142	
25	HON	ALBERT	1042904	15						36				5'9	140	
26	HARDING	ARTHUR	1071199	8						31				5'7	150	
27	WHITTLE	REGINALD	1022551	9	2ND CL WAITER					30				5'5	142	
28	BEESON	HAROLD	10522	12	- DO -					31				5'5	120	
29	SAUNDERS	GARAGE	104508	10 1/2	- DO -					21				5'5	180	
30	DORRINGTON	REGINALD	1071176	8	- DO -					22				5'5	128	

M. M. OFFICE

Line

Owners

Local Agents
8000, 8/29, 12/26.

Immigrant Inspector.



NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL, AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel , arriving at , NOV 22 1929, 19, from the port of

237

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	O'HARA	MICHAEL K.	1047025	9 YEARS	2nd CLASS WAITER	16 NOV 29	SO' TON	NO	YES	43	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5'7	142	NONE
2	BROOMFIELD	FRANK	1089224	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5'7	140	DO
3	ENGLAND	FREDERICK	1128491	8 1/2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	DO	DO	DO	5'9	135	DO
4	BLAKE	WALTER G.	909435	16	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5'3	130	DO
5	EDWARDS	WILLIAM R.	8525775	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	DO	WELSH	DO	5'6	134	DO
6	CONWAY	REGINALD	1055251	2 1/2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5'10	149	DO
7	NUTBURN	CHARLES W.	1055250	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5'7	160	DO
8	SALTER	ERNEST E	1054252	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	5'7	140	DO
9	FRAMPTON	EDWARD	114787	5 1/2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	19	DO	DO	DO	5'7	133	DO
10	KINGSTON	THOMAS	111664	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	57	DO	DO	DO	5'8	140	DO
11	BROADBENT	JOSEPH S.	1081437	6 1/2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5'4	140	DO
12	MARTIN	EDWARD	127183	3 1/2 YEARS	2ND CL. WAITER	16 NOV 29	SO' TON	NO	YES	19	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9	152	NONE
13	EDWICKER	JAMES W.	122630	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5'7	148	DO
14	BLAKELY	JAMES	1120282	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	DO	DO	DO	5'8	140	DO
15	HILLS	BEN. A.	111498	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5'4	134	DO
16	WARR	CLIFFORD	981535	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5'9	145	DO
17	JONES	FREDERICK	155418	17	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	DO	DO	DO	5'5	126	DO
18	DANES	HENRY	108282	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5'6	145	DO
19	CHEEK	PHILIP	1142925	1	YEARS 2ND CL. WAITER	16 NOV 29	SO' TON	NO	YES	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10	140	NONE
20	BOURNE	ERNEST E.	1047164	7	2ND CLASS BOOTS	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	DO	DO	DO	5'3	135	DO
21	BIGWOOD	CHARLES M.	109027	3	ASST. PASSENGER STENO	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5'5	120	DO
22	HARE	GEORGE	1052220	1	COMMIS. WAITER	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	DO	DO	DO	5'2	160	DO
23	EDNEY	ARTHUR O.	1047126	1 1/2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	17	DO	DO	DO	5'7	130	DO
24	DUGDALE	GEORGE	116471	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	17	DO	DO	DO	5'9	140	DO
25	BUCKHARD	FRANK	1059108	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	4	DO	DO	DO	5'1	110	DO
26	CHUBB	GIRL	1052094	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	17	DO	DO	DO	5'0	120	DO
27	JERRIM	FREDERICK	1138613	5 YRS.	2ND CL. WAITER	16 NOV 29	SO' TON	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	140	NONE
28	FEHAN	TIMOTHY	1029453	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	DO	WELSH	DO	5'2	112	DO
29	BLACKOE	HENRY	747480	13	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5'10	150	DO
30	SKILTON	FRANCIS	1178133	1 1/2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	19	DO	DO	DO	5'10	154	DO



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

236

Vessel		, arriving at		NOV 22 1929		, 19		from the port of								
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	O'HARA	MICHAEL K.	1047025	9 YEARS	2ND CLASS WAITER	16 NOV 29		NO	YES	43	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.7	170	NONE
2	BROOMFIELD	FRANK	1089224	7	-DO-	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5.9	140	DO
3	ENGLAND	FREDERICK	1128491	5 1/2						20		DO		5.9	135	
4	BLAKE	WALTER G.	909485	16						30		DO		5.3	130	
5	EDWARDS	WILLIAM R.	8555175	1						23		WELSH		5.6	134	
6	CONWAY	REGINALD	1055251	2 1/2						25		ENGLISH		5.10	149	
7	NUTBURN	CHARLES W.	1055250	3						22		DO		5.7	100	
8	SALTER	ERNEST E	1054252	2						44				5.7	140	
9	FRAMPTON	EDWARD	110787	5 1/2						19				5.7	133	
10	KINGSTON	THOMAS	110664	7						57				5.8	140	
11	BROADBENT	JOSEPH G.	1081937	6 1/2						21				5.4	140	
12	MARTIN	EDWARD	117183	3 1/2 YEARS	2ND CL. WAITER	16 NOV 29	SO' TEN	NO	YES	19	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	152	NONE
13	EDWICKER	JAMES W.	1126130	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5.7	148	DO
14	BLAKELY	JAMES	1120282	5						23				5.8	140	
15	HILLS	BEN. A.	111498	4						22				5.4	34	
16	WARR	CLIFFORD	981535	12						30				5.0	45	
17	JONES	FREDERICK	1155418	17						40				5.5	126	
18	DANES	HENRY	118232	2						25				5.6	145	
19	CHEEK	PHILIP	1112825	1	YEARS 2ND CL. WAITER	16 NOV 29	SO' TEN	NO	YES	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	140	NONE
20	BOURNE	ERNEST E.	1047164	7	DO 2ND CLASS BOOTS	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	DO	DO	DO	5.3	135	DO
21	BAGWOOD	CHARLES M.	119027	3	ASST PURSER'S STENO					21				5.5	120	
22	HARE	GEORGE	1152220	1	COMMIS WAITER					5				5.2	60	
23	EDNEY	ARTHUR O.	1102726	1 1/2	-DO-					17				5.7	130	
24	DUGDALE	GEORGE	1116071	3	DO					17				5.0	140	
25	BUCKHARD	FRANK	1159108	1	DO					4				5.1	110	
26	CROSS	GIRL	1152004	1	DO					17				5.0	120	
27	JERRIM	FREDERICK	1138613	5 1/2 YRS.	2ND CL. WAITER	16 NOV 29	SO' TEN	NO	YES	25	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	140	NONE
28	FEHON	TIMOTHY	1029153	10	-DO-					39		WELSH		5.2	112	
29	BLACKOE	HENRY	1147480	13	-DO-					28		ENGLISH		5.10	130	
30	SKILTON	FRANCIS	1178133	4 1/2	-DO-					19		DO		5.10	154	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
6000, 8/29, 22/500.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

237

Vessel , arriving at , NOV 22 1929 , 19 , from the port of

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
FIRST RE.	1	DAVIES	THOMAS	R9059	4	2nd CL WHEELER	16.11.29	No	Yes	27	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5'6	142	NONE
	2	MABBETT	LEONARD	1095069	7	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'8	150	Do
	3	NEVIN	TOM.	1065672	10.	Do	Do	Do	Do	33	Do	SCOTCH	Do	5'7	128	Do
FIRST RE.	4	BENNETT	ALBERT	1119810	5.	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'2	127	Do
FIRST RE.	5	WILKINSON	FREDERICK	R63262	7	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	Do	Do	5'9	134	Do
	6	HURFORD	PERCY	R20600	2	Do	Do	Do	Do	33	Do	Do	Do	5'7	140	Do
	7	FENNELL	HERBERT	1115190	4	Do	Do	Do	Do	19	Do	Do	Do	5'6	126	Do
	8															
	9															
	10															
	11															
	12															
	13															
	14															
	15															
	16															
	17															
	18															
	19															
	20															
	21															
	22															
	23															
	24															
	25															
	26															
	27															
	28															
	29															
	30															

M. M. OFFICE

16 NOV. 1929

SOUTHAMPTON



Line
Owners
Local Agents
8000, 8/29, 23/506.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

238

Vessel

, arriving at

NOV 22 1929

, 19 , from the port of

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where								
1	WEBBER.	FRANK.	807756	14 YEARS. CHIEF	3 RD CL. STWD. 16-11-29.		No	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11	156	NONE
2	FARRELL	WILLIAM	798118	26	3 RD CL. PTX. DO.	DO	DO	DO	69	DO	DO.	DO.	5'9	130.	DO
3	BURKE	JOHN	R1082	2	ASST. DO. DO.				21		WELSH		5'4	130.	
4	FREEMAN	HERBERT	R70710	1 1/4	DO. DO. DO.				28		ENGLISH		5'8	150.	
5	MOORE	IVAN	1119915	5 YEARS	3 RD CL. WATER 16-11-29	SOTON	NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'1	170	NONE
6	HARVEY	FREDERICK	119589	1 1/2	DO.	DO	DO	DO	20.	DO	DO	DO	5'3	100.	DO
7	SIMPSON	ERNEST	1073177	9 YRS. 3 RD CL. WAITER.	16 Nov. 29	SOTON.	NO	YES.	27	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'3	120.	NONE.
8	BUCKLER	JOHN	R76610	2 1/2					23				6'0	164.	
9	CROSS	EDWIN	R29803	2 1/4					20.				6'0	175.	
10	SEMPLE	ALEXANDER	R52215	1.					27.				5'10	148.	
11	STITCHBURY	SEPTIMUS	R1682	2.					23.				5'8	153.	
12	HUNT	VICTOR	994388	10					30.				5'4	120.	
13	BRAMWELL	WILLIAM	1184887	1.					39				6'1	158	
14	BRIGGS	VICTOR	1028281	12					29				5'6	160	
15	CHETTLEBURGH	ALBERT	734877	20.					47				5'5	156.	
16	SMITH	WILLIAM	252215	1 1/2.					21				5'7	140.	
17	REES	JOSEPH.	R52131	7 1/4					22		WELSH		5'9	147.	
18	GODFREY	ROBERT	1134585	4 1/2					42		ENGLISH		5'6	140.	
19	GUIREY	JOHN	R541	4.					19		DO.		5'10	126.	
20	REID	JOHN	R41079	2.					25.				5'11	162.	
21	SHORT	CHARLES	R52335	1 1/4					22				6'1	144.	
22	WAKE	ARTHUR	782890	15.					31				5'7	150.	
23	MORTON	THOMAS	823888	15.					54				5'7	147.	
24	WHITE	LEONARD	R8973	2					24.				5'8	150.	
25	McFARLANE	HARRY	R5416	1 1/2.	HOSP. STEWARD.				40.				5'6	144.	
26	LEWIS	OWEN	1042164	19	NIGHT. STEWARD.				41.				5'9	164.	
27	BRIERLEY	ALFRED	1128163	11	- DO -				56.				5'8	144.	
28	LAVENTURE	GEORGE	601400	50	- DO -				69				5'8	168.	
29	COLBOURNE	EDWIN	1119863	3 1/2	- DO -				49				5'3	130.	
30	COLLEY	JOHN	1073953	5 1/2	- DO -				53				5'7	168.	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
8000, 8/30, 22/500.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

239

Vessel *MISSISSIPPI*, arriving at *NOV 22 1929*, 19, from the port of

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MITCHELL	FREDERICK	R436538	1 1/2	NIGHT STEWARD	16.11.29.		No	Yes	28.	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	170.	NONE
2	WALDRON	WILLIAM	1010327	45	- DO -	Do	Do	Do	Do	37	M	IRISH	Do	6'0	140.	Do
3	WARWICK	ELDON	229455	1	- DO -	Do	Do	Do	Do	41	Do	ENGLISH	Do.	5'10	180.	Do.
4	GABBOTT	SIDNEY.	1652916	10	ASST. CHFS & CL. SID.	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Do	Do.	5'10	168	Do.
5	HAYWARD	GEOFFERY.	R14335	3	3RD CL. WRITER	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do.	6'0	170	Do.
6	SALVAGE	IVOR.	R57342	1 1/2	- DO -	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	Do	Do	5'9	152	Do.
7	CHAPPELL	HARRY.	1138499	3 1/2	- DO -	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	Do	Do	5'9	146.	Do
8	PATTISON	ROBERT.	111884	5	- DO -	Do	Do	Do	Do	20	Do	Do	Do	5'10	143	Do
9	HEWMAN	EDWIN	1120446	4	- DO -	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	Do	Do.	5'2	112	Do.
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

M. M. OFFICE

16 NOV. 1900

SOUTHAMPTON



Line

Owners

Local Agents
8000. 3/20. 25/266.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

240

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

240

Vessel

, arriving at

NOV 22 1929

, 19 , from the port of

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	RICOULT	RAOUL	771335	20 yrs	Chef.	16. 11. 29	No	47	M	FRENCH		6.0.	313	NONE
2	BERTRAND	GEORGES	785780	10 "	Ex.Chef.			34	M	- DO -		6.0.	210	
3	HAMPTON	GEORGE	1077586	8 "	Kitchen Clerk.			24		ENGLISH BRITISH		5.8.	142	
4	WRENN	EDWARD	1111352	6 "	Sauce Cook.			26		DO DO		5.7.	143	
5	PRITT	THOMAS	963459	17 1/2 "	Ex.Sauce & Entree Cook.			37				5.6.	145	
6	HOUSE	HARRY	797803	14 "	Asst. Sauce Cook.			30				5.10.	170	
7	KNIGHT	JAMES	678206	33 "	Soup Cook.			48				5.6.	210	
8	MOORE	CHARLES	1088801	6 "	Asst.Soup Cook.			28				5.7.	140	
9	CURLEY	HARRY	1021396	12 "	Fish Cook.			29				5.7.	100	
10	BARTLEY	CHARLIE	R.24210	2 1/2 "	Asst.Fish Cook.			35				5.8.	140	
11	POTTER	HENRY	925347	14 "	Hors d'oeuvrier.			29				5.10.	150	
12	TANDY	WALTER	1072006	10 "	Entremetier & Veg.Cook.			38				5.9.	150	
13	MC INNES	PERCY	611911	18 "	Ex.Veg.Cook.			37				5.5.	150	
14	COLLINS	ARCHIBALD	1035447	22 "	Asst.Veg.Cook.			40				5.7.	142	
15	BROWN	CHARLES	1113135	4 "	do.			24				5.4.	130	
16	CROOK	WILLIAM	883506	14 "	Roast Cook.			30				5.9.	150	
17	GUNN	JAMES	1053704	9 "	Ex.Roast Cook.			33		SCOTCH		5.7.	170	
18	JONES	ARTHUR	994629	11 "	2nd Class Roast Cook.			41		WELSH		5.6.	154	
19	ARNAUDY	PIERRE	R.52985	2 "	Larder Cook.			36		FRENCH		5.6.	158	
20	HARRISON	ALBERT	810048	15 "	Ex.Larder Cook.			29		ENGLISH BRITISH		5.11.	160	
21	WALLACE	HERBERT	1097099	12 "	Asst.Larder Cook.			29		DO DO		5.7.	130	
22	HOMER	FREDERICK	1111455	6 "	2nd Cook.			47		DO		5.10.	156	
23	MARTIN	FREDERICK	977863	11 "	Grill Cook.			29		DO		5.7.	140	
24	BULLMORE	EDWIN	1077246	7 "	Ex.Grill Cook.			27		DO		5.7.	150	
25	CONNOLLY	HUGH	470758	22 "	2nd Class Grill Cook.			54		IRISH		5.5.	150	
26	GOTT	ERNEST	R.47619	23 mths	Ex.Ex.Chef.			30		SCOTCH		5.1.	112	
27	MABEY	WALTER	1071251	7 yrs.	Ex.2nd Class Cook.			36		ENGLISH		5.3.	130	
28	CHAPPELL	FRANK	932580	12 "	Petty Mess Cook.			30		DO		5.8.	160	
29	PHILLIMORE	BASIL	1114164	6 "	3rd Class Pass. Cook.			24		DO		6.0.	180	
30	KENDALL	NORMAN	1081721	7 "	Ex. 3rd Class Pass.Cook.			32		DO		5.6.	100	



Line

Owners

Local Agents
8000, 8/29, 22/100.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

241

Vessel *NEW YORK*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, NOV 22 1929, 19, from the port of

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where								
1	ASKEW	JOHN	674985	20 yrs.	Ship's Cook.	16-11-29		No	29	M	ENGLISH BRITISH		5.4.	140	NONE
2	HAINSWORTH	WILLIAM	910312	12 "	Asst. Ship's Cook.				33	M	Do	Do	5.1.	120	
3	WHITE	CYRIL	1054197	7 "	Kitchen Porter.				31		Do	Do	5.3.	136	
4	CLARKE	WILLIAM	919764	12 "	Night Porter.				31		Do	Do	5.9.	145	
5	RALDIERI	ESRICO	R.52994	6 mths	Italian Cook.				49		ITALIAN		5.8.	160	
6	IZEN	ALFRED	1013868	12 yrs.	Jew Cook.				40		HEBREW BRITISH		5.6.	126	
7	WALTON	GEORGE	755096	20 "	Night Cook.				50		ENGLISH	Do	5.4.	140	
8	TIMMINS	THOMAS	967973	30 "	Confectioner.				51		Do		5.6.	187	
9	TAYLOR	CHARLES	1138518	2 1/2 "	Asst. Confectioner.				27				5.2.	144	
10	BICKLEY	ERNEST	863315	25 "	Chief Baker.				44				5.11.	150	
11	RAYNER	EDWARD	1047202	10 "	2nd Baker.				57				5.4.	160	
12	WESTON	SYDNEY	1081931	6 1/2 "	Ex. 2nd Baker.				37				5.11.	160	
13	HARRIES	SIDNEY	939403	4 1/2 "	3rd Baker.				30				5.7.	150	
14	HARRIS	WILLIAM	1021232	30 "	do.				53				5.4.	140	
15	LAURIE	GEORGE	R.29350	2 "	Asst. Baker.				52				5.1.	114	
16	PRICHARD	ARTHUR	R.58040	14 mths	do.				20				5.7.	140	
17	WOOD	HERBERT	R.52993	22 yrs	do.				42				5.9.	140	
18	EDWARDSON	JOSEPH	898502	22 "	Chief Butcher.				44				5.11.	180	
19	CATON	FREDERICK	734778	16 "	2nd Butcher.				40				5.8.	160	
20	BROWN	FREDERICK	937733	14 "	3rd Butcher.				37				5.6.	145	
21	TATE	WILLIAM	R.29501	2 1/2 "	Ex. 3rd Butcher.				23				5.5.	150	
22	CORBRIDGE	FRANK	R.8703	3 1/2 "	Asst. Butcher.				21				5.10.	180	
23	BATEMAN	JOHN	R.60098	3 mths	do.				27		WELSH		5.6.	158	
24	TUBB	HERMAN	R.41741	18 "	do.				22		ENGLISH		5.7.	144	
25	BELCHER	ALBERT	R.9107	20 "	do.				38		Do		5.2.	140	
26	SPARKES	THOMAS	R.30094	30 "	Asst. Cook				27				5.5.	164	
27	WEBB	ARTHUR	1134576	4 1/2 yrs	do.				31				5.4.	140	
28	CLARK	JOHN	R.39729	2 "	do.				23				5.10.	140	
29	NORMAN	EDWIN	R.53261	18 mths	do.				20				5.10.	144	
30	DICKIE	ROBERT	1120453	2 yrs.	do.				19		SCOTCH.		5.8.	150	



Line

Owners

Local Agents
8000, 8/29, 22/560.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such
aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

242

Vessel , arriving at , 19 , from the port of

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BARBARA	ANTONIO	R. 29673	1 1/2 YRS	ASST. COOK.	16-11-29	DO.	No	YES	50	M	MALTOSE BRITISH	5.5	140	NONE	
2	HALEWOOD	JOSEPH	819594	15 "	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	40	DO.	ENGLISH	DO.	5.8	135	DO.
3	CLARKE	FREDERICK	1071815	7 "	DO.					33	DO.			5.5	145	
4	BRIDGEN	LEONARD	1100095	6 "	DO.					28				5.3	130	
5	NORMAN	WALTER	1089097	8 "	DO.					24				5.6	150	
6	TAYLOR	ARTHUR	1064809	8 "	DO.					25				5.6	135	
7	PILE	RICHARD	R. 59347	6 M THS	DO.					21				5.9	150	
8	ADGEY	ROBERT	996946	11 YRS.	DO.					27				5.6	145	
9	LEGGETT	SIDNEY	R. 8562	4 YRS	COOKS GLORY-HOLE STWD.					29				5.6	130	
10	STAPLES	ROY	R. 52986	9 MTHS.	APP. COOK.					18				5.5	132	
11	CASS	MAURICE	R. 29695	2 YRS	DO.					18				5.10	150	
12	HUNT	GEORGE	R. 29694	2 YRS.	DO.					18				5.8	130	
13	EDWARDS	HELENA	930673	22 "	CHF. STWDESS.					52	FEMME			5.6	160	
14	MC GUINNESS	CHARLOTTE	725640	29 "	STEWARDESS.					52	DO.			5.4	110	
15	HYSSETT	LEAH	1040855	10 "	DO.					40				5.4	120	
16	GILBERT	ELIZABETH	1068351	8 "	DO.					50				5.4	112	
17	HARRISON	GERTRUDE	1109075	5 "	DO.					35				5.8	160	
18	COLLIS	AIDA	1046917	9 "	DO.					44				5.6	132	
19	COOKE	JEANNIE	1120312	18 "	DO.					48				5.8	150	
20	WILSON	MARY	1108606	7 "	DO.					40		SCOTCH		5.6	150	
21	JOHNSTON	MAY	1055241	7 "	DO.					35		ENGLISH.		5.7	140	
22	NEILD	FRANCES	1099931	6 "	DO.					30		DO.		5.1	112	
23	BEER	FRANCES	1138490	3 YRS	DO.					36				5.4	145	
24	SUMNER	FLORENCE	785706	8 "	DO.					47				5.	129	
25	PRICE	IVY	R. 29456	2 "	DO.					34				5.4	140	
26	LEDBURY	MARGARET	R. 42856	18 MTHS	DO.					37				5.5	130	
27	WORKMAN	GERTRUDE	R. 59199	12 "	STEWARDESS	16/11/29	SOYON	No	YES	29	FEMALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	146	NONE
28	WHITE	ELLENOR	R. 59468	7 MTHS.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	37	DO.	DO.	DO.	6.	145	DO.
29	KING	JULIA	R. 59140	9 "	DO.					38				5.5	153	
30	FURBER	AMY	1122726	4 YRS.	KIOSK ATTD.					30				4.7	138	

M. M. OFFICE



Line

Owners

Local Agents
8000, 2/29, 22/566.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 34. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 34 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

243

Vessel , arriving at , NOV 22 1929 , 19 , from the port of

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MUNDY	MAGGIE	R.26802	3½ yrs.	Kiosk Atttd.	16.11.29		No	Yes	31	FEMALE	ENGLISH BRITISH		5.5	140	NONE
2	NIX	ANNIE	1102456	8 "	Lady Hairdresser					41	Do	Do	Do	5.2.	121	
3	GUIREY	ELSIE	R.16533	2½ "	Bath Atttd.					30				5.1.	100	
4	GRIFFIN	ROSE	R.42901	18 mths	do.					37				5.2.	101	
5	SNELGROVE	GERTRUDE	R.16546	2½ yrs.	do.					34				5.7.	120	
6	COLEMAN	LILY	R.16748	2½ "	do.					43				5.6.	140	
7	MOORE	FRANCES	R.49477	16 mths	do.					34		IRISH		5.7.	160	
8	WILLIAMS	ELLEN	R.16752	2 yrs	do.					34		ENGLISH		4.4.	120	
9	JAMES	GRACE	R.27726	2½ "	do.					45		IRISH.		5.4.	140	
10	MAC DONALD	NORA	R.35656	2 "	do.					39		ENGLISH		5.4.	125	
11	SMITH	FLORENCE	R.24556	2 "	do.					49		Do		5.10.	158	
12	MURPHY	FRANK	1126804	5 "	Ex CONFECTIONER					25	MALE	IRISH		5.6	140	
FIRST 13	BERRY	WILLIAM J.	R.1114	4 "	Asst BAKER					24	Do	ENGLISH		5.7	140	
FIRST 14	BROWN	GEORGE E.	R.82310	1½ "	- Do -					20		Do		5.11	142	
FIRST 15	MOULD	EARL G.	1072265	7 "	Asst COOK					30				5.7	138	
FIRST 16	WAIN	HAROLD L.	1119218	6 "	- Do -					22				6.1	170	
FIRST 17	EVANS	GLADYS	R.76910	2 MONTHS	STEWARDESS					33	FEMALE			5.7	118	
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

M. M. OFFICE

16 NOV. 1929

SOUTHAMPTON



[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiisk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such
allens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

244

Vessel

, arriving at

22nd November, 1929, from the port of

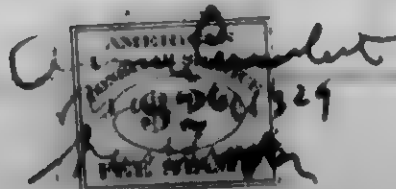
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	CARINE	LIONEL	14	2nd Purser	16.11.29			30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	147	None
2	KANE	ALEXANDER	32	1st Purser				26	M	IRISH		5'7"	146	
3	DOOLEY	ALICE	15	STEWARDESS				40	F	FRENCH	BRITISH	5'11"		
4	RICHARDSON	HERBERT L.	15	1st Purser				45	M	ENGLISH		5'0"		
5	THYNE	FREDERICK	15	3rd CL. WATER				23	D			5'9"	138	
6	HENDERSON	LEONARD	12	BELL BOY				15	D			5'3"	112	
7	MCEVOY	JAMES	16	TRIMMER				32	D			5'7"	150	
8	LOMAX	WILLIAM	30					46	D			5'5"	147	
9	MANNING	HENRY	12					29	D			5'8"	151	
10	TOOTLE	JOHN	31	EX CHEF				51	D			5'8"	190	
11	BROWN	TREBEN	4	2nd CL. WATER				24	D			5'8"	140	
12	MERCER	JACK	12	3rd CL. WATER				22	D			5'10"	145	
13	WEEKS	GEORGE W.	1	1st Purser				20	D			5'4"	112	
14	HEATHCOTE	ALAN	2	2nd CL. WATER				22	D			5'7"	140	
15	MITCHELL	WILLIAM	12	3rd CL. WATER				19	D			5'4"	100	
16	BIRMINGHAM	FRANK	12	BELL BOY				15	D			5'0"	100	
17	LINDEN	JOHN	1	TRIMMER				23	D			5'6"	141	
18	CURRIE	SYLVESTER	5	1st CL. WATER				21	D	ENGLISH		5'5"	112	
19	HURFORD	ERNEST E.	10	3rd CL. WATER				28	D			5'6"	114	
20	HELM	WILLIAM	10	3rd CL. WATER				31	D			5'9"	150	
21	LANNING	ALFRED	12					35	D			5'8"	146	
22	HOUNSELL	ARTHUR	12					26	D			5'11"	150	
23	MASON	FRANCIS W.	12	COMMIS. WTR				17	D			5'5"	113	

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



American Consulate,
Southampton, England,
Nov. 16, 1929.

Seen for the
journey to the United States
Walter Calder
American Consul



Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
8000, 3/29, 22/500.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *S. G. S. McNeil*, Master, of the *R.M.S. Mauretania*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *22nd* day of *November* 19 *29*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

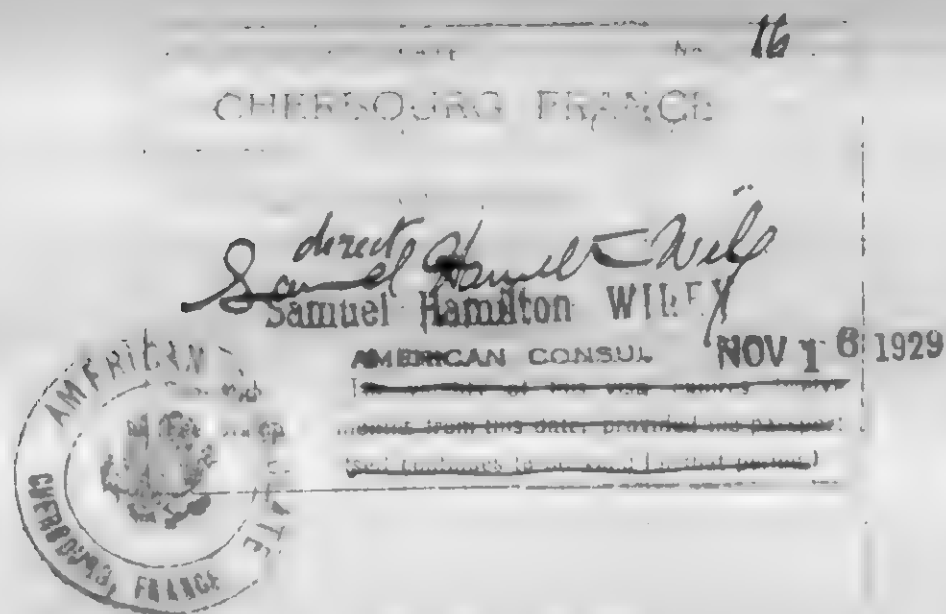
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "MAURETANIA", arriving at New York, N.Y., 22nd November, 1929, from the port of CHERBOURG FRANCE 245

14-1540															
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where								
1	WAGNER	Frantisek			interpreter	Nov. 16/29	Cherbourg	NO	yes	25	Male	Slovak	Czechoslovak	5.10	150 none
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															



Survivor No. 555
No fee printed

Line Cunard Line
Owners
Local Agent

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-22-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.G.S. McNeil, Master, of the RMS Mauretania, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1929

James J. Conroy
Immigrant Inspector.

S.G.S. McNeil
Master, First or Second Officer
at New York

30.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. OF A. 1944.

BILL NO. 137177

DLG - 1329

solemnly, sincerely, and truly James that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Huto Germany

....., and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Common Empire

City of Hamburg

Minister of the United States of America

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1919

a

Hamburg, Germany

Coste Ricci

Coke S. Rice

Vice Consul of the United

-----States of America-----
(Signature and title of immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

File No. 5407

U. S. SUTTERBY S 2.

Reichsmark _____

American Express General
H. M. G. Germany.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the sailors must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before the officer authorized to administer oaths.

11-22-24

[illegible]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 3	1	4
2nd Cabin		
Steward		
3		

14-620

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S. Eberstein

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

, 29th October 1929.

[illegible]

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York

Nov. 22

, 1929

247

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States									
1	Eduard Geubelle, Antwerp, 9 Ramstraat	Mich.	Detroit	yes	himself	yes	no	---	Hudson Essex Motor Car Company Detroit	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	Frau Philippa, Charlottenburg, Weimarestr. 1	N.Y.	New York	yes	herself	yes	no	---	Steinberger Brothers, Bond Park Avenue, New York city	yes	8 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Emslow, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Kilde

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Nov., 1927

at

St. Louis

W. J. Flanagan

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hermon Fielke, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of public health service
at Copenhagen, Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

248

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1929
at Copenhagen, Denmark

Fee No. 8850
Received \$ 2-750



Carl Birkeland
VICECONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES
OF AMERICA AT COPENHAGEN, DENMARK
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)



NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Eberstein . Passengers sailing from Copenhagen Nov., 2, 1929

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, November 22, 1929

List 249

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

249

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity		
		State	City or town		Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?										Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Enkefru Ryding Nyggaardsvej 30	USA	Chicago	yes herself	yes	no	no	Mr. W. W. W. W. 4101 North Austin Avenue	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	57	fair	blue	none
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Einstein

Sailing from Hamburg, 29th October

1929, Arriving at Port of New York

250

252

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs	Mos					
1	Einstein	Paul L.	22	4	m		Polish born, New York		
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECEIVED
1929
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer, in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer at the port of arrival, in writing, the names of all such aliens who have been shipped on such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off or discharged in the port of arrival; and the principal immigration officer shall, in each case, cause to be reported, signed, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted a passport, or the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. In the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, no such vessel shall be allowed to pay to the collector of customs, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, no such vessel shall be allowed to pay to the collector of customs, and no such vessel shall be granted a passport, or the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Port of New York 30/11, 1929
I, master of the Germany S.S. Wierslein
from port of Germany hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 46 Number of seamen deserted _____
Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 49

The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____ New York 29th 1929, consigned to
Intermarco; is now lying at New York, and is
expected to sail 30th November 1929, for Siberia.
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

No.	Name	Birth	Age	Rank	Exp.	Port	Age	Rank	Exp.	Port	Age	Rank	Exp.
19	Puls	Fritz	✓	4 mos	Log. Boy	28.10.29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"
20	Weiss	Friedrich	✓		Cook's Boy	28.10.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"
21	Nieswand	Erich	✓	9 mos	Eng. Boy	14.9.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"
22	Bockwoldt	Heinrich	✓	18 mos	Kaj. Boy	28.10.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"
23	Gross	Franz	✓	1 yr	Eng. Boy	28.10.29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"
24	Schewelis	Paul	✓	5 yr	Steward	28.7.29	Oslo	"	"	20	"	"	"
25	Wagner	Josef	✓	15 yr	"	27.5.29	Rotterdam	"	"	40	"	"	"
26	Grugalis	Walter	✓	1 yr	Sailor	1.3.29	"	"	"	22	"	Dutch	Dutch
27	Kesselmann	Max	✓	4 yr	Sailor	18.4.29	Hamburg	"	"	20	"	German	German
28	Spreckelsen	Wilhelm	✓	1 yr	"	7.6.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"
29	Rehrends	Fritz	✓	5 yr	"	28.10.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"
30	Nagel	Carl	✓	10 yr	"	25.7.29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"
31	Rehrens	Hermann	✓	12 yr	"	27.7.29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"

signed of at other

Line A. - B. Line

Owens v Arnold Bernstein

Local Agents Daniel Milberg.

Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Eberstein", arriving at, New York, Nov 22, 1929, from the port of Hamburg Oct 24, 1929 252

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Date	Place	Nat.	Service
25	Wagner	Josef	✓	15 th Dec	27.5.29	Rotterdam	" "
26	Grugalis	Walter	✓	1 st Apr. Gen	1.3.29	"	" " Dutch Dutch
27	Kesselmann	Max	✓	4 th Apr. Gen	18.4.29	Hamburg	" " German Germany
28	Spreckelsen	Wilhelm	✓	7 th Apr. Dec	7.6.29	"	" " " "
29	Bekrends	Frits	✓	5 th Apr. Gen	28.10.29	"	" " " "
30	Nagel	Carl	✓	10 th Apr. Gen	25.7.29	"	" " " "
Po	Bagans	Hermann	✓	1 st May Dec	27.7.29	"	" " " "

Line A. - B. Line

Owners v Arnold Bernstein

Local Agents Daniel Milberg.

Inspection

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Eberstein, arriving at New York Nov 22, 1929, from the port of Hamburg Oct 24, 1929

252

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Wilde	Carl			Master			no	yes			maso. German	Germany			
2	Brochaw	Dietrich			1st. Off.	14.9.29	Hamburg			36						
3	Lubke	Otto	✓		2nd. Off.	28.10.29	Hamburg			36						
4	Burmeister	Karl	✓		3rd. Off.	27.7.29	Oslo			22						
5	Kehrig	Hans	✓		1st. Eng.	9.1.29	Hamburg			33						
6	Heinecke	Robert	✓		2nd. Eng.	18.4.29	Hamburg			35						
7	Bayer	Frans	✓		3rd. Eng.	14.9.29	Kopenhagen			41						
8	Röder	Heinrich	✓		Wireless Operator	16.9.29	Hamburg			40						
9	Storf	Bernhard	✓		Eng. Ass.	5.6.29	Hamburg			32						
10	Lübbertstedt	Walter	✓		"	18.9.29	Kopenhagen			24						
11	Thedeus	Hans	✓	2 yrs	"	7.6.29	Hamburg			21						
12	Petersen	Hermann	✓	20 yrs sea	Boatswain	14.11.28	Hamburg			37						
13	Delfs	Heinrich	✓	4 yrs	1st. Carpenter	29.10.29	Hamburg			26						
14	Semmelhak	Karl	✓	8 yrs	2nd. Carpenter	10.1.29	"			22						
15	Edelmann	Walter	✓	18 yrs sea	Storekeeper	7.6.29	"			37						
16	Jahnke	Hans	✓	6 yrs sea	Cook	27.7.29	"			29						
17	Kappmeier	Walter	✓	2 yrs sea	Cook's Mate	27.7.29	"			22						
18	Kröger	Walter	✓	2 yrs sea	Mess. Steward	27.7.29	"			22						
19	Puls	Fritz	✓	4 mos	Log. Boy	28.10.29	"			18						
20	Weiss	Friedrich	✓		Cook's Boy	28.10.29	"			23						
21	Nieswand	Erich	✓	9 mos sea	Eng. Boy	14.9.29	"			19						
22	Bockwoldt	Heinrich	✓	18 mos	Kaj. Boy	28.10.29	"			19						
23	Gross	Franz	✓	1 yr sea	Eng. Boy	28.10.29	"			18						
24	Schewelis	Paul	✓	5 yrs sea	Steward	28.7.29	Oslo			20						
25	Wagner	Josef	✓	15 yrs sea	"	27.5.29	Rotterdam			40						
26	Grugis	Walter	✓	1 yr sea	Sailor	1.3.29	"			22		Dutch	Dutch			
27	Kesselmann	Max	✓	4 yrs sea	Sailor	18.4.29	Hamburg			20		German	Germany			
28	Spreckelsen	Wilhelm	✓	1 yr sea	"	7.6.29	"			23						
29	Bekrends	Frits	✓	5 yrs sea	"	28.10.29	"			23						
30	Nagel	Carl	✓	10 yrs sea	"	25.7.29	"			28						
31	Begans	Hermann	✓	17 yrs sea	"	27.7.29	"			27						

signed of at. Kollman

signed of at. Kollman

Line A. - B. Line
Owners Arnold Bernstein
Local Agents Daniel Milberg.

P. J. Kollman
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Eberstein", arriving at, New York, NOV 22 1929, 19 29, from the port of Hamburg.

253

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Pe. 32	Grosser Karl	✓	2 1/2 yrs. sea	Sailor	27.7.29 Hamburg	no.	yes	17	male	German	Germany			
Pe. 33	Frank Robert	✓	13 " sea	"	14.9.29 "	"	"	26	"	"	"			
Pe. 34	Schukareff Iwan	✓	5 yrs. sea	Fireman	7.6.29 "	"	"	32	"	Russian	Russian			
Pe. 35	Deimke Gustav	✓	8 yrs. sea	"	27.7.29 "	"	"	28	"	German	German			
Pe. 36	Ellen Iwan	✓	2 1/2 yrs. sea	"	25.7.29 Rotterdam	"	"	32	"	Russian	Russian			
Pe. 37	Wangel Franz	✓	4 yrs. sea	"	12.9.29 "	"	"	22	"	German	Germany			
Pe. 38	Dokipova Ludwig	✓		"	12.9.29 "	"	"	27	"	African	African			deserted at Hamburg
Pe. 39	Karstens Otto	✓	7 yrs	"	14.9.29 Hamburg	"	"	21	"	German	Germany			
Pe. 40	Haupt Hermann	✓	4 yrs sea	Trimmer	4.3.29 Oslo	"	"	21	"	"	"			
Pe. 41	Schimmelpfennig H. aus	✓	1 yrs. sea	"	27.7.29 Hamburg	"	"	24	"	"	"			
Pe. 42	Schroers Adolf	✓	3 yrs. sea	"	27.7.29 "	"	"	24	"	"	"			
Pe. 43	Kosak Adolf	✓	3 yrs. sea	"	27.7.29 "	"	"	22	"	"	"			
First Pe. 44	Huisinger Hermann	✓		"	28.10.29 "	"	"	20	"	"	"			signed of at Rotterdam
First Pe. 45	Meissels Karl	✓		"	28.10.29 "	"	"	22	"	"	"			

names: 45 (fourty - five)
 sheets: 2 (two)

Certify that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality of each after their names, and that they are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Master

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
 at HAMBURG, GERMANY
 No. 193
 Journey to the United States
 OCT 29 1929
 9168
 200

Line Arnold Bernstein, Line
 Owners Arnold Bernstein,
 Local Agents Daniel Milberg.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 6, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "EBERSTEIN", arriving at, New - York

NOV 23 1929

, 19 29, from the port of Copenhagen

254

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
41	von Minden	John	✓	4 1/2	1. Off.	30-10-29	Kiel	no	yes	36	male	German	Germany			
42	Moller	Louis	✓	1 1/2	Trimmer	30-10-29	"	"	"	37	"	"	"			
43	Engel	Franz	✓	1 1/2	"	30-10-29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
44	Altmeier	Jakob	✓	8 1/2	"	30-10-29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
45	Lehrke	Friedrich	✓	2 1/2	Cooks boy	30-10-29	"	"	"	15	"	"	"			
46	Lion	Matthias	✓	10 1/2	Fireman	1-11-29	Copenhagen	"	"	41	"	"	"			
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

P. J. Langgane
Jrsk

Line ARNOLD BERNSTEIN LINE
Owners Arnold Bernstein
Local Agents ALBERT JENSEN A/S.

14-238

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-22-21

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Eberstein, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

22

day of

Nov.

1929

Master, First or Second Officer.

Via for 6 men

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 152

COPENHAGEN, DENMARK

(City) (Country)

For the journey to the United States

via direct

Date (Consul) NOV - 2 1929

795

Received \$2⁰⁰ - Kr. 7.50

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the list required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

197485

DEC 8

I, M. H. Denslow, Surgeon of the S. S. AMERICAN MERCHANT Surgeon, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York and State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

255

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Dec, 1911

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

S. S. AMERICAN MERCHANT

Passengers sailing from LONDON (ENGLAND)

, NOVEMBER 8th., 1929

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

256

256

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

256

256

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. ANTONIO, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Whithell
Master

Sworn to before me this 22 day of June, 1917
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. "French" appearing under the head of country or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and similarly, "Irish" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Ireland" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 257

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AMERICAN MERCHANT

Sailing from LONDON

NOVEMBER 8th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

NOVEMBER 22, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs	Mos					
1	BAILEY	PERKINS H.	23	6	m	s	May 27, 1906, Salt Lake CITY Utah		608 Blaine Ave.,
2	BARD	ADA E.	57	5	f	m		through marriage	South Bend Ind. 24 N. High St., Mount Vernon N.Y. Takoma Park Washington D.C.
3	BOGER	ESTEL CLIFTON	48	1	m	m	October 6, 1881, Wansoon Ohio		same
4	BOGER	BERTHA EMILY	51	3	f	m	August 17, 1878, Napa Co., Calif.		c/o Thurman 1834 ST. I., Washington D.C.
5	FLETCHER	DUGALD ANGUS	31	9	f	m	February 17, 1898, Columbus Ohio		same
6	GLOVER	EDITH PRICE	33	4	f	m		through marriage	Southport N.C. Chevy Chase Apts. Washington D.C.
7	GROSS	GERALD C.	25	11	m	m	December 27, 1903, Brooklyn N.Y.		same
8	GROSS	RUTH T.	24	5	f	m	JULY 6, 1905, Philadelphia PA.		616 Washington Rd., South Hills, Pittsburgh Pa.
9	HALLER	AUGUSTINE C.	24	3	m	s	August 11, 1905, Pittsburgh Pa.		3 W. 8th. St., NEW York N.Y.
10	HAMILTON-CAMPBELL	DAVID	44	10	m	m		Aug. 1918, So. Distr. Court, New York	same
11	HAMILTON-CAMPBELL	AGNES D.	45	7	f	m	March 31, 1884, Indianapolis Ind.		417 W. 148 St., New York N.Y.
12	HEALE	THOMAS	68	5	m	s	May 1, 1861,	Superior Court, Oct. 27, 1887, Buffalo N.Y.	Compton Hickory, Washington Conn.
13	JACKSON	GENE R.	34	4	f	m	July 27, 1895, Manistee Mich.		University Club, Denver Col. 2339 - 11th. Ave., North Seattle Wash.
14	JOHNSON	JOHN BARENT	51	8	m	s	February 28, 1878, Salisbury Conn.		748 Garland Ave., Los Angeles Calif.
15	KENNEDY	WILLIAM T.	45	10	m	m	December 30, 1883, Fargo N.D.		825 N. Front St., Reading Pa. Frogmore P.O. St. Helena Island S.C.
16	LYNES	EDITH KATHARINE	64	-	f	m		through marriage	Brooklyn N.Y. 71 Columbia Heights,
17	MILLER	ALICE RAY	48	2	f	m	August 5, 1881, Williamsport Pa.		same
18	MACDONALD	CLARE IMOGENE	61	1	f	w	September 30, 1868, Phila. Pa.		2731 N. Halstead St., Chicago Ill.
19	McNULTY	HELEN C.	53	7	f	m		through marriage	same
20	McNULTY	JEANNE C.	20	7	f	s	March 9, 1909, Bridgeport Conn.		36 W. 39 St., New York N.Y.
21	PALM	FRED	39	-	m	m		June 23, 1922, Supr. Court, New York	same
22	PALM	GUDULA MARIE	39	7	f	m		through marriage	same
23	RODGERS	FREDERICK	40	-	m	m	November 3, 1889, New York N.Y.		same
24	RODGERS	LOUISE G.	35	-	f	m	November 13, 1894, New York N.Y.		same
25	RODGERS	FREDERICK JR.	11	1	m	s	October 17, 1918, New York N.Y.		same
26	ROOF	KATHARINE METCALF	46	7	f	s	March 31, 1881, Clifton Springs N.Y.		56 E. 93 St., New York N.Y.
27	SEMPLE	ETHEL EVA	28	-	f	m	November 20, 1901, Beaumont Texas		Texas 817 Holman Ave., Houston Board of Foreign Missions
28	TRACY	JANE WARING	52	10	f	s		through parents	156 Fifth Ave., New York N.Y.
29	DE WALTER	MURIEL	45	9	f	m	February 11, 1884, Phila. Pa.		56 E. 93 St., New York N.Y.
30	NEED	JOSEPHINE HUFFORD	46	6	f	w	May 9, 1883, Easton Pa.		722 N. 5 St., Reading Pa.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. AMERICAN MERCHANT, arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 18TH., 1929, from the port of LONDON, ENGLAND

258

AMERICAN MERCHANT

NOV 22 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
A.	MITCHELL	ERNEST F.			MASTER	OCT. 22	N. Y.	DISCHARGED	YES	40	M.	GER. (NAT)	U. S. A.	5-9	175	
1	COX	JESS L.			CHIEF OFF.	" 23	"	"	"	48	M.	U. S. A.	"	5-11	220	
2	MARTIN	BEN		(FIRST TRIP)	2ND. "	" 24	"	"	"	31	M.	"	"	5-7	140	
3	LEWIS	HARRY			3RD. "	" 23	"	"	"	36	M.	DUTCH	"	5-11	155	
4	HINTZA	NESTOR			CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	52	M.	FINNISH	"	5-6	150	
5	KEENE	CHARLES J.		(FIRST TRIP)	BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	44	M.	U. S. A.	"	5-6	145	
6	CUMMINGS	JOSEPH			A. B.	"	"	"	"	40	M.	"	"	5-11	163	
7	RUSSELL	HARRY			"	"	"	"	"	32	M.	ENGLISH	"	5-4	155	
8	NEENAN	JOHN A.			"	"	"	"	"	34	M.	U. S. A.	"	5-11	155	
9	MATTSON	ALFRED A.		(FIRST TRIP)	"	"	"	"	"	41	M.	SCAND'N	"	5-6	145	
10	CLANCY	GEORGE E.		(FIRST TRIP)	"	"	"	"	"	21	M.	U. S. A.	"	5-5	140	
11	STEIN	CHARLES			"	"	"	"	"	23	M.	"	"	5-7	160	
12	SKULLEY	CLAUDE			"	"	"	"	"	21	M.	"	"	5-8	155	
13	TAFT	CLARENCE W.			"	"	"	"	"	41	M.	"	"	5-11	165	
14	OELGART	HARRY			"	"	"	"	"	24	M.	"	"	5-8	140	
15	BRADLEY	JOHN W.		(FIRST TRIP)	"	"	"	"	"	46	M.	IRISH	"	5-11	175	
16	CAMPBELL	LINDLEY			"	"	"	"	"	27	M.	U. S. A.	"	5-8	145	
17	CAMPBELL	JOHN S.		(FIRST TRIP)	O. S.	"	"	"	"	28	M.	"	"	6-0	160	
18	TAYLOR	WILLIAM J.		(FIRST TRIP)	"	"	"	"	"	32	M.	ENGLISH	"	5-9	140	
19	CURRIE	DUNCAN			JR. RADIO	"	"	"	"	24	M.	(1ST. PA.) NOV. SCOT.	GT. BRIT.	5-5	110	
20	BLOOM	FRANK			SR. "	"	"	"	"	31	M.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-8	150	
21	DENSLow	M. HAMILTON			DOCTOR	"	"	"	"	51	M.	"	"	5-6	135	
22	GILL	DANIEL			CH. ENG'R.	"	"	"	"	39	M.	ENGLISH	"	5-8	150	
23	DEUTCH	EDWARD J.			1ST. ASS'T	"	"	"	"	35	M.	U. S. A.	"	5-11	220	
24	WATSON	ROBERT E.			2ND. "	"	"	"	"	33	M.	"	"	5-10	175	
25	HOGAN	WILLIAM M.			3RD. "	"	"	"	"	34	M.	"	"	5-6	145	
26	WOLFKEL	MARTIN			REFER. INGR.	"	"	"	"	29	M.	"	"	5-11	385	
27	INGLEY	THEODORE			DECK "	"	"	"	"	30	M.	"	"	5-5	130	
28	CROOKS	WILLIAM			PLUMBER	"	"	"	"	39	M.	"	"	5-10	155	
29	HOPKINS	ERNEST			ELECT'N	"	"	"	"	33	M.	IRISH	"	5-7	150	
30	KRICHTENIGHT	KARL			W. T.	"	"	"	"	38	M.	GERMAN	"	5-6	135	

AMERICAN MERCHANT LINE

U. S. LINES, INC.

SAME

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR INSPECTION

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ERNEST F. MITCHELL**, **MASTER**, of the **S. S. AMERICAN MERCHANT**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **NOVEMBER**, 19 **29**

Master, **Ernest F. Mitchell**.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. AMERICAN MERCHANT, arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 18TH., 1929, from the port of LONDON, ENGLAND

259

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	KANE	MARTIN F.	✓		W. T.	OCT. 23	N. Y.	DISCHARGD	YES	40	M.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-5	125	
32	PASKEWIC	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M.	"	"	5-9	150	
33	LAUMAN	ARTHUR	✓		OILER	"	"	"	"	44	M.	"	"	5-8	180	
34	FINEGOLD	MACK E.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M.	"	"	5-7	175	
35	DAILY	JAMES J.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	M.	"	"	5-10	210	
36	BAINES	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M.	ENGLISH	"	5-6	155	
37	DESTRO	ANTHONY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M.	U. S. A.	"	5-5	130	
38	SCHILL	RUDOLPH	✓	(FIRST TRIP)	"	"	"	"	"	36	M.	SPAN. AMER.	"	5-4	135	
39	MAXCEY	JOHN J.	✓	(FIRST TRIP)	"	"	"	"	"	32	M.	U. S. A.	"	5-8	150	
40	MORAN	JOHN	✓	(FIRST TRIP)	"	"	"	"	"	37	M.	"	"	5-8	145	
41	GRAVEN	WILLIAM A.	✓	(FIRST TRIP)	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	23	M.	"	"	6-0	160	
42	MEYER	CLARENCE G.	✓	(FIRST TRIP)	"	"	"	"	"	36	M.	"	"	6-4	170	
43	CONNELL	JAMES	✓	(FIRST TRIP)	"	"	"	"	"	24	M.	"	"	5-6	145	
44	MC GIRR	JOHN H.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	M.	"	"	5-10	140	
45	LEWIS	WELLER	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	M.	"	"	5-8	150	
46	WALSH	MARTIN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	M.	IRISH	"	5-8	160	
47	WEGENER	JOHN	✓		CH. STD-PURSER	"	"	"	"	40	M.	U. S. A.	"	6-3	285	
48	TELE	ANTONIE K.	✓		CH. COOK	"	"	"	"	47	M.	GREEK	"	5-8	175	
49	BOURGEOIS	NOAH	✓		2ND. "	"	"	"	"	33	M.	U. S. A.	"	5-11	180	
50	GELDON	ERNEST	✓	(FIRST TRIP)	BAKER	"	"	"	"	33	M.	(1ST. PAP.) LATVIAN	LATVIA	5-9	200	
51	GAHAN	MICHAEL	✓		BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	50	M.	IRISH	U. S. A.	5-9	140	
52	SIMPSON	ERNEST	✓		PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	28	M.	ENGLISH	"	5-5	140	
53	MAG FARLANE	WILLIAM	✓		WAITER	"	"	"	"	39	M.	U. S. A.	"	5-4	120	
54	MAG KENZIE	RAYMOND	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	M.	"	"	5-6	145	
55	KEEFE	THOMAS F.	✓	(FIRST TRIP)	"	"	"	"	"	27	M.	"	"	6-0	160	
56	SCHNEIDER	G. JOSEPH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M.	"	"	5-10	155	
57	JONES	JACK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	M.	WELSH	"	5-9	180	
58	HUNTLEY	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	46	M.	U. S. A.	"	5-8	145	
59	WEBER	JOHN F.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	M.	"	"	5-10	168	
60	HERTFORD	EDWARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	50	M.	"	"	5-10	150	

Line AMERICAN MERCHANT LINESOwners U. S. LINES, INC.Local Agents SAME

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INSPECTION

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ERNEST F. MITCHELL, MASTER, of the S. S. AMERICAN MERCHANT, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of NOVEMBER, 1929

Master, ERNEST F. MITCHELL

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. AMERICAN MERCHANT, arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 18TH., 1929, from the port of LONDON, ENGLAND

260

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
61	JANNONE	EMILE			MESSBOY	OCT. 23	N. Y.	DISCHGD	YES	32	M.	FRENCH	U. S. A.	5-8	145	
62	DILLE	LEWIS A.			"	"	"	"	"	26	M.	U. S. A.	"	6-4	180	
63	GUMMING	FENTON			"	"	"	"	"	30	M.	"	"	5-10	150	
64	ROWE	IDA			STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	40	F.	ENGLISH	"	5-5	133	
65	GIERE	RICHARD E.			NIGHT WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	41	M.	U. S. A.	"	5-8	140	
66	HAMMON	GEORGE		(1ST. TRIP)	SCULLERYMAN	"	"	"	"	43	M.	(1ST. PAP) AUSTRIAN	AUSTRIAN	5-8	140	
67	de KNOOP	HERMAN		(1ST. TRIP)	UTILITYMAN	"	"	"	"	31	M.	DUTCH	U. S. A.	5-11	165	
68	CARDELL	H.			A. B.	Nov. 8	London	"	"	35	M.	ENG.	ENG.	5-10	140	
9	<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 630 at LONDON ENGLAND SEEN For the journey to the United States D. MILLER Vice Consul Date NOV 8 1929 (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date of issue, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)</div>															
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line AMERICAN MERCHANT LINES
Owners U. S. LINES, INC.
Local Agents SAME
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ERNEST F. MITCHELL, MASTER, of the S. S. AMERICAN MERCHANT, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of NOVEMBER, 1929

Master, E. F. Mitchell

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
11-27-29 1929

I, master of the Imeduk S. S. Suberna
(Nationality),
from port of London, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>21</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>(1)</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>7</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>3</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>10</u>	Total crew this date	<u>25</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 21st of Nov, 1929, consigned to _____; is now lying at Union Dry Dock, and is expected to sail 27/11, 1929, for Dorchester via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees on such vessel, stating the persons to whom restrictions have been applied, the ship company, when and where they were respectively shipped or landed, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of such lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1612

14-1613

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

[illegible]


621 737

— 52 —

NAME	RELATION	AGE	DATE	PLACE	YES	NO	REMARKS	WEIGHT	STATUS
DAVILLE	Fernando	28	29/8 1929	Bahia	NO	37	Portuguese	70kg	Discharged
ONSSON	Erik	15	24/6 1929	New York	Yes	32	Scandinavian	75kg	in Bath
ARCUSON	Olof	4	24/6 1929	"	Yes	23	"	68kg	Resh. for
ABÖ	Magnus	6	24/6 1929	"	Yes	23	"	76kg	"
LOBOVIC	Nicolas	1 1/2	10/8 1929	Buenos Aires	NO	20	Slovak	67kg	"
PASIC	Milan	1	Med. H. Venereal: ord.	Eye Sol. Hosp.	NO	19	"	77kg	"
ÖNNBLUM	Faldermar	12	29/8 1929	Bahia	NO	29	Continuan	85kg	Discharged
ORSBERG	Rudolf	4	24/6 1929	New York	Yes	24	Scand.	68kg	in Bath
ANDERDAHL	Knut	7	Med. H. Venereal: ord.	Eye Sol. Hosp.	NO	19	"	78kg	"

[illegible]

This list on one sheet contains the names of 26 men, reported members of the ~~order~~ ^{consul}, including the master.

of the Bureau, including the of

 F. Van den Broek.
 American Consul

Serial No. 252
Line _____ Pre \$ 2.00 equal to 17¢
Pre No. 9.
Owners _____
Local Agents _____ International
16-1900

Immigrant Inspector

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

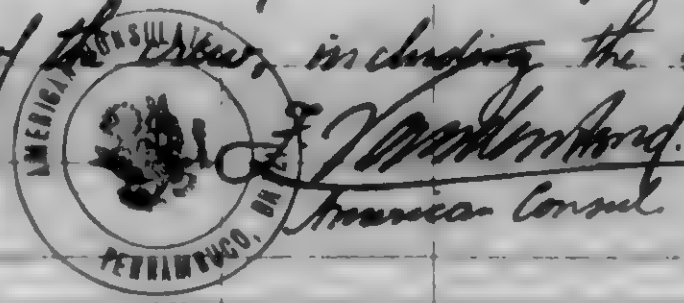
Vessel Hibernia, arriving at New York, Nov. 22, 1929, from the port of Bahia, Nov. 2/29

262

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	ANDERSSON	Toar	✓	30 yrs	Master	14/3 1924	New York	Yes	No	Yes	46	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	1-68	80 kg	—
2	JOHANSSON	Emmanuel	✓	22	Chief off	1/5 1929	Bahia	No	—	—	32	—	—	—	1-24	90 kg	—
3	PERSSON	Gustaf	✓	10	2 nd	27/6 1928	Rio de Janeiro	No	—	—	27	—	—	—	1-24	75 kg	—
4	VIRIK	Hjalmar	✓	8	3 rd	24/6 1929	New York	Yes	—	—	23	—	Norwegian	—	1-25	70 kg	Resh. for.
5	CARLSSON	Gustaf	✓	32	Chief Engineer	24/5 1929	Pernambuco	No	—	—	50	—	Swedish	—	1-81	82 kg	—
6	JOHANNISSON	Johan	✓	22	2 nd	17/10 1928	St. John's N.F.	No	—	—	40	—	—	—	1-54	70 kg	—
7	LARSSON	Gustaf	✓	22	3 rd	24/4 1929	New York	Yes	No	—	41	—	—	—	1-28	86 kg	—
8	OLSSON	Gustaf	✓	10	Steward	19/3 1929	—	Yes	—	—	24	—	—	—	1-25	72 kg	—
9	KARLSON	Einar	✓	13	Cook	24/4 1928	—	Yes	No	—	33	—	—	—	1-68	77 kg	—
10	BERGREN	Bror	✓	5	Steward	24/6 1929	—	Yes	—	—	22	—	—	—	1-66	70 kg	Resh. for.
11	GUSTAFSSON	Einar	✓	14	Boatman	1/11 1928	—	Yes	—	—	31	—	—	—	1-85	85 kg	—
12	JOHANSSON	Charles	✓	27	Engineer	1/11 1928	—	Yes	—	—	45	—	—	—	1-68	79 kg	—
First 13	KRISTOFFERSSON	Oskar	✓	5	Sailor	29/2 1929	Lantz	No	—	—	26	—	—	—	1-76	85 kg	—
First 14	BERTHELSEN	Luene	✓	5	—	29/2 1929	Lantz	—	—	—	21	—	Norwegian	—	1-76	80 kg	—
15	GUDMUNSEN	Henny	✓	2	—	24/6 1929	New York	Yes	—	—	19	—	—	—	1-28	83 kg	—
16	DAVANGER	Nils	✓	25	—	24/6 1929	—	Yes	—	—	23	—	—	—	1-23	76 kg	Resh. for.
17	LIMA	Marcialino	✓	20	—	27/5 1929	Pernambuco	No	—	—	31	—	Brazilian	Brazilian	1-29	70 kg	—
First 18	DAVILLE	Fernando	✓	28	—	29/8 1929	Bahia	No	—	—	37	—	Portuguese	Portuguese	1-62	75 kg	Discharged in Bahia
19	JONSSON	Erik	✓	15	Boatman	24/6 1929	New York	Yes	—	—	32	—	Scandinavian	Swedish	1-65	68 kg	Resh. for.
20	MARCUSSEN	Olof	✓	4	Piler	24/6 1929	—	Yes	—	—	23	—	—	—	1-88	76 kg	—
21	WABÖ	Magnus	✓	6	—	24/6 1929	—	Yes	—	—	23	—	Norwegian	—	1-20	67 kg	—
First 22	GOLBOVIC	Nicolas	✓	1 1/2	Fireman	10/8 1929	Pernambuco	No	—	—	20	—	Slovak	Yugoslavian	1-85	70 kg	—
First 23	PASIC	Milan	✓	1	Med. H. Venereal. Ord.	10/8 1929	—	No	—	—	29	—	—	—	1-59	77 kg	—
First 24	RÖNNBLUM	Falderman	✓	12	—	29/8 1929	Bahia	No	—	—	29	—	Scandinavian	Swedish	1-75	81 kg	Discharged in Bahia
25	FORSBERG	Rudolf	✓	4	Trimmer	24/6 1929	New York	Yes	—	—	24	—	Scand.	Swedish	1-65	68 kg	—
First 26	LANDERDAHL	Knut	✓	7	Med. H. Venereal. Ord.	24/6 1929	Pernambuco	No	—	—	24	—	—	—	1-20	78 kg	—
27	Original																
28	AMERICAN CONSULATE																
29	PERNAMBUCO, BRAZIL																
30	This list in one sheet contains the names of 26 men, reported members of the crew, including the master.																



This list in one sheet contains the names of 26 men, reported members of the crew, including the master.

Line See 2.02 equal to 17.000Owners International ShippingLocal Agents 14-1929J. C. Chaparolo 11/22/29
Immigrant Inspector.* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Undersigned, Master, of the Swedish S.S. "Lillemor", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Nov, 1928

Master, First or Second Officer.

G. C. Tufarolo
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1342

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

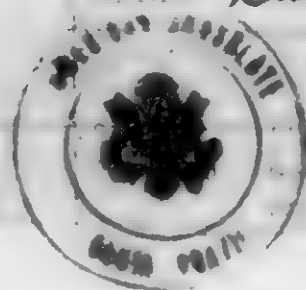
263

Vessel "HIBERNIA", arriving at New York Nov. 22, 1929, from the port of Bahia, Nov. 2/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First 1	Aleixo Santos	Antonio		8 Years	Ord. seaman	2/11/29	Bahia	No	Yes	23	male	Brazilian	Brazil	5.4"	52	
First 2	Serensen	J. Gerhard		10 "	Fireman	2/11/29	Bahia	No	Yes	23	male	Scandinavian	Danish	5.6"	65	
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

SUPPLEMENTARY

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Bahia, Brazil
Barbados P. M. New
American Vice Consul
Nov. 2, 1929



26 men including
the Master

G. E. Infante
11/22/29

Miscellaneous Fee No. 434

Line

Owner

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-22-29
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Andersson, Master, of the Swedish S. Hibernia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Nov., 1929

G. C. Tupper
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Andersson
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Crew 30 (Norw.)

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

all aliens

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Madrono, arriving at New York Nov. 22, 1929 from the port of Las Piedras, Nov. 14/29 266

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Andersen	Petters	36 years	Captain	10/4-28	Norway	No	yes	49	male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8"	200		yes
2	Johannsen	Bartho	17	1st mate	10/6-29		"		37				5'7"	149		
3	Torgersen	Kils	15	2nd	1/5-28		"		33				5'11"	190		
4	Frydenberg	Hans	10	3rd	22/12-27		"		26				5'11"	180		
5	Højgaard	Sverre	2	W/operater	28/5-28		"		20				5'7"	145		
6	Lunde	Kristian	6	Boatsman	15/4-29		"		22				5'8"	170		
7	Kristiansen	Torleif	7	Sailor	10/6-29		"		24				5'6"	154		
8	Albe	Peder	1 1/2		4/4-28		"		17				5'11"	135		
9	Fure	Harald	1 1/2		15/4-29		"		18				5'7"	153		
10	Knudsen	Frank	1 1/4		10/6-29		"		17				5'10"	143		
11	Jacobsen	Jacob	3		26/8-29	Rotterdam	"		22				5'9"	150		
12	Waller	Oskar	5 1/2		26/8-29		"		23				5'6"	135		
13	Selvig	Gjerre	1 1/2		4/11-29	New York	Yes		30				5'7"	150		Resh for.
14	Larsen	Gerhard	1 1/2	Steward	11/7-28	Norway	No		40				5'9"	155		
15	Heian	Einar	2 1/2	Cook	4/4-28		"		20				5'10"	145		
16	Kichen	Ivar	1	Gally boy	14/8-29		"		26				5'10"	150		
17	Olsson	Gunnar	1	Mess boy	14/8-29		"		18				5'8"	145		
18	Jahnsen	Harald	21	Chief eng	30/4-28		"		39				5'7"	183		
19	Nicolaisen	Arthor	5 1/2	2nd	10/6-29		"		30				5'7"	140		
20	Hansen	Syvert	8 1/2	3rd	14/8-29		"		36				5'9"	176		
21	Knudsen	Tornald	2 1/2	4th	10/6-29		"		24				5'6"	145		
22	Treiter	Leo	3	Pumpman	6/6-28		"		21				5'7"	151		
23	Redersen	Elberten	4	Fireman	18/8-29		"		24				5'5"	145		
24	Karlson	Hans	1 1/2		10/6-29		"		23				5'8"	140		
25	Treter	Rolf	2		18/8-29		"		25				5'10"	150		
26	Bai	Lars	1 1/2	Wiper	16/4-29		"		19				5'5"	130		
27	Hansen	Olaf	1		6/6-28		"		17				5'8"	145		
28	Boden	Harl	10		4/11-29	New York	Yes		29		German	German	5'10"	150		Resh for.
29	Amundsen	Asbjorn	14	Oiler	10/6-29	Norway	No		17		Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'5"	135		
30	Paulsen	Olaf	1		16/8-29		"		22				5'8"	147		

The Master states that there is no U. S. Consul at Las Piedras

Line _____
Owners Sinclair Nav. Co.
Local Agents _____

G. C. Tufarolo 11/22/29
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Madrono, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

22

day of

Nov.

1929

J. Anderson
Master, First or Second Officer.

G. C. Sufarolo
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

267

S. S. "HAROLD WALKER" Sailing from ARUBA: D. V. I., NOVEMBER 14TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK: N. Y. NOVEMBER 22, 1929

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BROWN	THOMAS C. <i>Husb.</i>	34	-	M	M	BRAIDWOOD, ILL. DECEMBER 20TH 1895.	<i>Pass. 626525</i>	488 BAUER ST HAMMOND ILL
2	BROWN	RUTH J.	32	-	F	M	CHICAGO, ILL. SEPTEMBER 11TH 1897.	" "	DITO
3	MEYER	ADAM C	26	-	M	M	HUNGARY, NOVEMBER 20TH 1903.	" 533951	123-2-25 ROAD COLLEGE PAINT N. Y.
4							<i>G. C. Sufarolo Surg.</i>		
5							<i>11/26/29</i>		
6									
7									
8								<i>R. Rodger</i>	
9								<i>Passengers</i>	
10								<i>(three) 3.</i>	
11								<i>14th Nov.</i>	
12								<i>R. Rodger</i>	
13								<i>Discharge</i>	
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5/5 Harold Walpole

Dec 11-22-29

	3	Total	3
	3		3
		<hr/>	
		10 1-0	

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1967

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 38 (Am.)

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

U.S. Cit. 24 - aliens 14

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "Harold Walker", arriving at NEW YORK, Nov. 22 1929 from the port of ARUBA, D.W.I.

269

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
				Years		CITIZENS											
1	Yes	Overbeck	Robert	23	Master	Sept. 27/29	Houston	Paid off	Yes	41	M	Scand.	U. S.	6-1	200	-	
2	Yes	Pershake	Joseph	12	Ch. Mate	"	"	"	"	34	"	Fr.	"	5-6	215	-	
3	Yes	Henriksen	Ingvald	20	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scand.	"	5-8	175	-	
4	Yes	O'Leary	Edward	8	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	35	"	Irish	"	5-8	150	-	
5	Yes	Beck	Niel	7	Radio	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scand.	"	5-6	160	-	
6	Yes	Charonis	James	24	Bos'n.	"	"	"	"	38	"	Greek	"	5-9	180	-	
7	Yes	Daw	William	3	Q. M.	"	"	"	"	22	"	Engl.	"	5-11	165	-	
8	Yes	Klaeppel	Rudolph	11	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	German	"	5-5	140	-	
9	Yes	Sibley	George	24	Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	39	"	Engl.	"	5-11	230	-	
10	Yes	Smedin	August	19	1st. Asst.	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scand.	"	5-6	160	-	
11	Yes	Kelley	Kendall	10	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	Irish	"	5-8	155	-	
12	Yes	Hillie	Harold	1	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	Engl.	"	6-0	180	-	Left in hospital at Hamburg Oct. 26/29 (two)
13	Yes	Doughty	Walter	6	Ch. Pumpman	"	"	"	"	20	"	Irish	"	5-6	160	-	
14	Yes	Bowney	John	1	Oiler	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4	150	-	Discharged Hamburg Oct. 25/29 (two)
15	Yes	Lassen	John	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scand.	"	5-9	160	-	
16	Yes	Herman	Ernest	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	German	"	5-8	170	-	
17	Yes	Kreese	Frank	3	Fireman	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	145	-	
18	Yes	Sousa	Peter	9	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Sp. Am.	"	5-4	140	-	
19	Yes	Peres	Antonio	15	Wiper	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	150	-	
20	Yes	Limoges	Robert	2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Fr.	"	5-9	180	-	
21	Yes	Hilton	Joseph	17	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	39	"	Afr.	"	5-8	150	-	
22	Yes	Lewis	Herbert	1	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	175	-	
23	Yes	Forbes	William	7	Messman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	170	-	
24	Yes	Jones	Edward	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Welsh	"	5-6	145	-	
25	No	McMullen	James	2	Gen. Worker	"	"	"	"	31	"	Irish	"	5-11	185	-	
26	Yes	Overbeck	Marie	6	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	31	F.	Austr.	"	5-6	160	-	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line Pan American Oil & Storage Co. Inc. New York
 Owners do
 Local Agents do

G. C. Infante 11/22/29
 Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Harold Walker, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Nov., 1929

G. C. Infarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

11-22-29

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Harold Walker, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

R. O. Embick
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Nov, 1929

G. J. Infante
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number.....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

271

14-608

S. S. SOLIVAN

Sailing from New York, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, November 22, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	NOT RECORDED	J. Francis	40		✓		Brooklyn, N.Y. Mar. 23, 1927. ✓	2713 71st St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	
2	Wagner	Mary	40		✓		Brooklyn, N.Y. Nov. 27, 1927. ✓	Same	
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

56

L.M. Long
Master

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

7

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BY _____

DEC 1 1920

arr 11-22-29

Palmer

11/20

✓ Census 2nd
not counted

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where such vessel was engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged on the date of the vessel's arrival; and also to deliver to the principal immigration officer, in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the vessel's master or owner may desire to describe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to a fine of \$10 for each alien pay to the collector of customs of the customs district with the port of arrival, to be levied on the said owner, agent, consignee, or master, concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such fine shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-11-29

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Baltimore
30 1714 1929

I, master of the San S. S. Assured
from port of New York (Hatchery), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 26 Number of seamen deserted —
 Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
 Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 26

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 12/3, 1929, consigned to Munson S Line; is now lying at Maracaibo, Venezuela and is expected to sail 1/24, 1929 for Maracaibo, Venezuela via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

272

[illegible]

14161

18	AKSESEN	Alfred Christian	11	-	-	13/10-29	-	-	"	26	"	-	-	5 1/2	159	-	-
19	ANDERSEN	Wied August Vilhelm	526	15	-	-	13/10-29	-	-	32	"	-	-	Sweden	53 1/4	154	-
20	HOLMEIN	Lustar Olaf	1/2	-	-	13/10-29	-	-	"	19	"	-	-	-	5 1/2	149	-
21	SØRENSEN	Loren Christian	1593 242	1/2	-	-	13/10-29	-	-	31	"	-	-	Danish	5 1/2	151	-
22	JØRGENSEN	Harald Jørgen	2893	3	-	-	13/10-29	-	-	24	"	-	-	-	5 1/4	143	-
23	BERGER	Edward	✓	3	-	-	13/10-29	-	-	31	"	-	-	German	5	149	-
24	Jørgensen	Valdemar Høier	A. 6424	10	Sailor	25/10-29	Denmark	-	-	29	"	-	-	Scandinavian	184	168	-
25	Nielsen	John Island	B. 815 1/2	1	(ordinary)	25/10-29	-	-	-	16	"	-	-	-	168	130	-
26	Nielsen	Paul Henry	A. 12426	2	wireless operator	25/10-29	-	-	-	22	"	-	-	-	176	130	-

Harry Lindberg

Line _____

Owners

Local Agents, J. M. Smith

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
Nov. 30, 1929.

I, master of the Danish S. S. "Alsund".
from port of Hermisand, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 26 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 26

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Nov. 21st, 1929, consigned to
Furness Withy & Co.; is now lying at Pier 8 S.I., and is
expected to sail Nov. 30, 1929, for Baltimore
via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

273

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Carl Herman Mench	22	German	Stockholm 13-10-29.

[CONTINUED OVER]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10, for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16	NIELSEN	Poul	2547	2	—	10-29	—	—	19	Scandinavian Danish	5	100	—
17	PETERSEN	Richard Christian	1310/26	3	Fireman	13/10-29	—	—	23	—	—	534 162	—
18	AKSESEN	Alfred Christian	—	11	—	13/10-29	—	—	26	—	—	5 1/2 159	—
19	ANDERSEN	Wlad August Wilhelm	526	15	—	13/10-29	—	—	32	—	Sweden	534 154	—
20	HOLMEIN	Eustav Olaf	—	1/2	—	13/10-29	—	—	19	—	—	5 1/2 149	—
21	SORENSEN	Loren Christian	1593	1/2	—	13/10-29	—	—	31	—	Danish	5 1/2 151	—
22	JORGENSEN	Harald Jorgen	2893	3	—	13/10-29	—	—	24	—	—	5 1/4 143	—
23	BERGER	Edward	—	3	—	13/10-29	—	—	31	—	German german	5 149	—
24	Jorgensen	Valdemar Hauer	6424	10	Sailor	25/10-29	Denmark	—	29	—	Scandinavian Danish	184 168	—
25	Nielsen	John Island B.	8105/28	1	(ordinary)	25/10-29	—	—	16	—	—	168 130	—
26	Nielsen	Jul Henry	412429/29	2	wireless operator	25/10-29	—	—	22	—	—	176 150	—

Harry Lindberg

Line
Owners
Local Agents
Furness Withy

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

274

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *SS ALSSUND*, arriving at *New York* *Nov 22*, 19*29*, from the port of *Copenhagen* *October 27-1929*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Year	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Feet	(14) Weight Pounds	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	OLSEN Jens Martin		36	Capt		No	Yes	52	man	Scandinavian	danish	5'2	175	non
2	HANSEN Andreas Brink	314/1929	24	I Officer	12/10-29 Sweden	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'2	159	"
3	RASMUSSEN Rasmus Johannes	A 8662/29	19	II	12/10-29 "	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'3/4	156	"
4	SØRENSEN Hans Havnild	44/1926	25	I Engineer	1/10-29 "	"	"	49	"	"	"	6	170	"
5	CHRISTENSEN Thomas Christian	18/1928	7	II	12/10-29 "	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'2	145	"
6	HANSEN Konrad Emil	29/16	6	III	13/10-29 "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'4	142	"
7	OLSSON Carl Vilgo Björn	A 157/1928	2	IV	13/10-29 "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'2	152	"
8	PILEGGAARD Peder Hansen	4/6/28	21	Stuart	13/10-29 "	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'4	161	"
9	DUE Kai Valdemar	5/61	10	Hook	13/10-29 "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'2	145	"
10	KAMMANN Hans	3/8/1927	2	Mesboy	13/10-29 "	"	"	21	"	German	german	4'2	100	"
11	LUND Richard Eberhard P.	2/621	8	Sailor	13/10-29 "	"	"	23	"	Scandinavian	danish	4'3/4	150	"
12	GREBIN Ernst Friedrich Karl	3720/28	6	"	13/10-29 "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'3/4	165	"
13	CHRISTENSEN Carl Frederik	211	30	"	13/10-29 "	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'2	163	"
14	FROULUND Godtfred Jensen	588/1929	3	"	13/10-29 "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'2	154	"
15	MENCH Herman Carl	3684/27	3	"	13/10-29 "	"	"	25	"	German	german	5'2	158	"
16	NIELSEN Poul	2547	2	"	13/10-29 "	"	"	19	"	Scandinavian	danish	5	150	"
17	PETERSEN Richard Christian	13/10/26	3	Fireman	13/10-29 "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'3/4	162	"
18	AKSESEN Alfred Christian		11	"	13/10-29 "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'2	159	"
19	ANDERSEN Knud August Vilhelm	526	15	"	13/10-29 "	"	"	32	"	"	Sweden	5'3/4	154	"
20	HOLMEIN Gustaf Olaf		1/2	"	13/10-29 "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'2	149	"
21	SØRENSEN Loren Christian	1593	1/2	"	13/10-29 "	"	"	31	"	"	Danish	5'2	151	"
22	JØRGENSEN Harald Jørgen	2893	3	"	13/10-29 "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4	143	"
23	BERGER Edward		3	"	13/10-29 "	"	"	31	"	German	german	5	149	"
24	Jørgensen Valdemar Hansen	A 6424	10	Sailor	25/10-29 Denmark	"	"	29	"	Scandinavian	danish	5'4	168	"
25	Nielsen John Island	B. 815/28	1	(ordinary)	25/10-29 "	"	"	16	"	"	"	168	130	"
26	Nielsen Luc Henry	A 12426/28	2	operator	25/10-29 "	"	"	22	"	"	"	176	150	"
27	Haupt Luit Jørgen													
28														
29														
30														

Line

Owner

Local Agents

Furness Withy

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Abscond - 11-22-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. H. Olsen, of the S.S. Abscond, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1929

Harry Lindh
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Visa for 26 men

AMERICAN CONSULATE
COPENHAGEN, DENMARK
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via direct

(Consul) Okt. 26 1929
Date
The validity of this visa expires twelve
months from this date, provided the passport
remains continuous to be valid for that period.

7629
Received \$ 2.00 Kr. 7.60

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10108

Nov. 21-22, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 22 1943....., 194.....

Robert S. [Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....OCT 22 1943.....
Date

Edward T. [Signature]
Camera Operator

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

November-22-25-1929

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
22	Winnebago	London	3
	Shirwan	Curacao	2
	Port Gisborne	London	3
	Castilla	Honduras	5
	Barr eado	Cera	5
	Cathlemet	St Vincent	2
23	Frontolite	Nova Scotia	2
	President Harding	Bremerhaven	28
	Colombia	San Francisco	20
	Exchange	Casco Planca	3
	Brazilian Prince	Buenos Aires	4
	Nord Atlantic	Hamburg	4
	Gyda	Nova Scotia	1
	Adour	West Africa	1
24	Bur	Newfoundland	1
	Arthur W. Newall	West Indies	1
	Willet	Tampico	2
	Cristobal Colon	Bilbao	22
	William Blumer	Archangel	1
	Carmatia	Cuba	1
	Samland	Antwerp	4
	Solhavn	Cape Breton	1
	Paraguana	Venezuela	1
	Gypsum Queen	Nova Scotia	1
	Yoro	Jamaica	4
25	Cameronia	Glasgow	53
	Wytheville	Antwerp	2
	Ivar	West Indies	1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10109

Nov 22-25, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York. this.....
day of.....OCT 22 1943....., 194.....

W. C. B. B. B. B. B.
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 22 1943

Date
OCT 22 1943

W. C. B. B. B. B. B.
Camera Operator

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-11-27

Sheet No. _____

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York USA.
 " Nov. 24th 1929
 S.S. Winnipeg

I, master of the British S. S. "Winnebago", 1929
from port of London ^(Nationality) British hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 31 Number of seamen deserted 1 *(one)*
 Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 2nd November, 1927, consigned to L. K. BLOOD; is now lying at PIER 4 BAYVIEW RD., and is expected to sail 16 or 24th, 1927, for AVONMOUTH, ENGLAND. via United States port of direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. A. R. D. L.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

YES	31.	MALE	J.				
	56	MALE					
YES	31	MALE	E				
	38	MALE					
NO	YES	27	MALE				
	34	MALE					
YES	45	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	135	Talked
	23	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	140	NONE
NO	YES	22	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	140
	29	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	140	111100 HAWK
NO	YES	37.	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	130 Talked
	58.	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0	210	NONE
NO.	YES.	23	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.00	160
NO	YES	31	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.06	145
NO.	YES	29.	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	160.
NO.	YES	18.	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	128 none.
NO.	YES	22.	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.09	150 NONE

Line. ANGLO AMERICAN OIL CO. LTD.
 Owners ANGLO AMERICAN OIL CO. LTD. LONDON, ENGLAND.
 Local Agents N.M. SMITH 26 BROADWAY NEW YORK U.S.A.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 620
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Albany
D. MILLER Vice Consul
Date Nov 2/1929
The validity of this visa expires on Nov 2/1929
The holder of this visa is permitted to enter
the United States for the purpose of tourism
and to continue to be valid for that purpose.

Serial No. 12717 8/4
 Fee \$2. = w £ 8/4
 Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each race. See other side.

Require

Act of Congress of February

2

immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel
United States.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Hakon Aspv. J	24	Norwegian	Brislaw. 5 Nov. 1929	VII

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible][illegible]

20	M ^c HALE	HLNRY.	✓	1139540	5.	GREASER.	1 NOV 1924
21	WAKE	GEORGE	✓	R 66301	1	FIREMAN.	1 NOV 1924
22	HOLPIN.	PATRICK	✓	558339	72.	FIREMAN.	1 NOV 1924
23	MILLER	FREDERICK	✓	636163	18	FIREMAN.	1 NOV 1924
24	GROVER	CHARLES	✓	876601.	38.	CHIEF STEWARD.	1 NOV 1924
25	MURRAY	FRANK	✓	1124309	5	ASSISTANT STEWARD.	1 NOV 1924
26	LANG	ALBERT.	✓	469388.	12.	MESS ROOM STEWARD.	1 NOV 1924
27	NOBLE	JAMES.	✓	1057430	15.	SHIPS COOK.	1 NOV 1924
28	LINBOURN.	JOHN.	✓	125362. <i>Reddy, Mary</i>		GALLEY BOY.	1 NOV 1924
29	DIGWEED.	ERIC.	✓	1109120.	3	WIRELESS OPERATOR.	1 NOV 1924
30	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No 620 </div>						

YES	23	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	140	NONE	
NO	YES	22	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	140	NONE
NO	YES	29	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	140	TATTOO HAND
NO	YES	37	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	138	Tattoo
NO	YES	58	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-00	210	NONE
NO	YES	23	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-00	160	NONE
NO	YES	31	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-06	145	NONE
NO	YES	29	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	160	NONE
NO	YES	18	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	128	None
NO	YES	22	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-09	150	NONE

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 620
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via *Delitto*
D. MILLER Vice Consul
Date *Nov 2/1929*
Nov \$3.90
AMERICAN
PASSPORT INSPECTOR
FREE MONEY
The validity of this visa expires
months after the date of issuance
When continue to be valid for that period

Line ANGLO AMERICAN OIL CO. LTD.
 Owners ANGLO AMERICAN OIL CO. LTD. LONDON, ENGLAND.
 Local Agents N.M. SMITH 26 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, U.S.A.

Serial No. 12717 8/4
 For \$2. = w £ 8/4
 Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each day. See other side.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S WINSTON, arriving at New York, Nov 22, 1922, from the port of London via Bremen.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea YEARS	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
										YEARS				FT	INS	LBS.	
1	CONDELL.	EDWARD.	✓	20.	MASTER.	1 NOV 1929		NO.	YES.	35.	MALE.	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	6-00	170.		NONE
2	HOPKINS.	JOHN.	✓ 1039516	15.	1ST. OFFICER.	1 NOV 1929		NO.	YES.	29.	MALE.	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5-09	190.		NONE
3	COOKE.	JOHN	✓ R. 7210	10.	2ND. OFFICER.	1 NOV 1929		NO.	YES.	24.	MALE.	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5-10	140.		NONE
4	ELLIOTT.	WILLIAM.	✓ R. 4243	7.	3RD. OFFICER.	1 NOV 1929		NO.	YES.	21	MALE.	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-10	140.		NONE
5	COX.	ARTHUR.	✓ R. 53420	2	HANDYMAN.	1 NOV 1929		NO.	YES.	22.	MALE.	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-10	150.		NONE
6	KEELEY.	ALBERT.	✓ 1026396	15.	BOATSWAIN.	1 NOV 1929		NO.	YES.	31	MALE.	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-4 1/2	145.		NONE
7	WARNER.	LAWRENCE.	✓ R. 6915	15.	A.B.	1 NOV 1929		NO.	YES.	30.	MALE.	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-8	170		NONE
8	EDSER.	ERNEST.	✓ R. 4622	14.	A.B.	1 NOV 1929		NO.	YES.	44.	MALE.	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-10	165.		NONE
9	MATTHEWS	JAMES.	✓ 1059588	9	A.B.	1 NOV 1929		NO.	YES.	25	MALE.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	150.	TATTOO, JOINT ARMS	
10	REYNOLDS	TITOMAS.	✓ 1049784	8	A.B.	1 NOV 1929		NO.	YES.	27.	MALE.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7 1/2	140		NONE
11	GEE.	ERIC	✓ 1135688	4	A.B.	1 NOV 1929		NO.	YES.	25	MALE.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-7.	133		NONE
12	HOWARD	WILLIAM	✓ 111572.	5.	A.B.	1 NOV 1929		NO.	YES.	22.	MALE.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7.	140		NONE
13	RYAN	MICHAEL	✓ R10880	15.	A.B.	1 NOV 1929		NO.	YES.	31.	MALE.	IRISH	BRITISH	5-8 1/2	160	Tattooed.	
14	WILSON.	THOMAS.	✓ 719282.	30.	CHIEF ENGINEER.	1 NOV 1929		NO.	YES.	56.	MALE.	IRISH	BRITISH	5-5	165	TATTOO.	
15	LIDDLE.	GEORGE.	✓ 1030227.	10	2ND. ENGINEER.	1 NOV 1929		NO.	YES.	31.	MALE.	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5-09	140		NONE
16	BIRTLES	LESLIE.	✓ 704519.	14.	3RD. ENGINEER.	1 NOV 1929		NO.	YES.	28.	MALE.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	165		NONE
17	MOORDAFF.	JOHN.	✓ 1046693.	6.	4TH. ENGINEER.	1 NOV 1929		NO.	YES.	27.	MALE.	ENGLISH.	BRITISH	5-08	175		NONE
18	SIMONDS.	PHILIP.	✓ 1064611	15.	STOREKEEPER AND GREASER	1 NOV 1929		NO.	YES.	34	MALE.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	158		NONE
19	CAREY	DANIEL.	✓ 737457.	25	GREASER.	1 NOV 1929		NO.	YES.	45	MALE.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	145.	TATTOO, ARMS	
20	M'HALE.	HENRY.	✓ 1139540	5.	GREASER.	1 NOV 1929		NO.	YES.	23	MALE.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9.	140.		NONE
21	WAKE	GEORGE.	✓ R. 66301	1	FIREMAN.	1 NOV 1929		NO.	YES.	22	MALE.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	140		NONE
22	HALPIN.	PATRICK	✓ 858339	12	FIREMAN.	1 NOV 1929		NO.	YES.	29	MALE	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-4	140	TATTOO HAND.	
23	MILLER	FREDERICK	✓ 636163	18	FIREMAN.	1 NOV 1929		NO.	YES.	37.	MALE.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	130	Tattooed	
24	GROVER.	CHARLES.	✓ 876601.	38.	CHIEF STEWARD.	1 NOV 1929		NO.	YES.	58.	MALE.	ENGLISH.	BRITISH	6-00	210.		NONE
25	MURRAY.	FRANK	✓ 1124309	5	ASSISTANT STEWARD.	1 NOV 1929		NO.	YES.	23	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	6-00	160		NONE
26	LANG	ALBERT.	✓ 769388.	12.	MESS ROOM STEWARD.	1 NOV 1929		NO.	YES.	31.	MALE.	ENGLISH.	BRITISH	5-06	145		NONE
27	NOBLE.	JAMES.	✓ 1057430	15.	SHIP'S COOK.	1 NOV 1929		NO.	YES.	29.	MALE.	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-10	160.		NONE
28	LINBOURN.	JOHN.	✓ 125362. <i>Reddy Navy</i>	12.	GALLEY BOY.	1 NOV 1929		NO.	YES.	18.	MALE.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	128		NONE
29	DIGWEED.	ERIC.	✓ 1109120	3	WHEELHOUSE OPERATOR	1 NOV 1929		NO.	YES.	22.	MALE.	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-09	150.		NONE
30	AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 620																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 620
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via

D. MILLER Vice Consul
Date NW 2/1929

The validity of this Vice Consul license
terminates from the date in which the holder
has continued to be valid for that period.

ADMISSION
FEE \$3
NEW YORK STATE

Line. ANGLO AMERICAN OIL CO. LTD.
 Owners ANGLO AMERICAN OIL CO. LTD. LONDON ENGLAND.
 Local Agents N.M. SMITH 26. BROADWAY, NEW YORK, U.S.A.

Serial No. 12717 *W. H. M. D. L.*
 For \$2. = or £ *master.*
 Immigrant Inspector *8/4*

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each day. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **EDWARD CONDELL**, MASTER, of the **BR** s/s WINNEBAGO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

E. CondeLL
Master, ~~First~~ Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Supplementary.

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Winnipeg, arriving at New York, November 1929, from the port of London.

3

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	KEIR THOMAS	✓ 007472	25 yrs	3 rd Mate	Brixham 5.11.29	No	Yes	50	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	147	Nme.
2	ASPEN HAKON	✓	8 yrs	WORKAWAY	Brixham 5.11.29	Hold Medical Examination	Yes	29	MALE	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWEGIAN	5'10	155	Left Arm
3	MACEY LAURY	✓	10 yrs	WORKAWAY	Brixham 5.11.29	Yes	Yes	29	MALE	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5'09	140	Tattoo Ship
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

For no 1-2

See Visas Supplemental Crew

List attached

P.O. [unclear] [unclear]

J. H. [unclear] Master

Line ANGLO-AMERICAN OIL CO. LTD.
Owners ANGLO-AMERICAN OIL CO. LTD. LONDON.
Local Agents N. M. SMITH 26 BROADWAY, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Winnipeg, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of NOVEMBER, 1929.

Handell
Master, First or Second Officer.

P. J. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Winnegar, arriving at NY, NOV 22 1929, from the port of LONDON

4

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MEIR.	THOMAS.	00442.	25	3 rd Mate.	5-11-29	Brixton	No.	Yes.	50	Male	English.	British	5'7"	144	None.
I hereby certify that the above officer has shown satisfactory evidence of his Nationality, is not under any agreement to be discharged in the United States. He is necessary for the operation of the vessel.																
2	ASPEN	Hakon.		5 yrs.	1st Mate.	5-11-29	Brixton	Yes.	24	M.	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'7"	145		
Two names on this Supplementary Crew List.																
8	<div> </div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE at PLYMOUTH, ENGLAND. SEEN For the journey to the United States. NOV 7 - 1929. No fee prescribed. Not entered in Record of Fees.</p>															
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line ANGLO AMERICAN OIL CO LTD
Owners ANGLO AMERICAN OIL CO LTD LONDON
Local Agents N.M. SMITH, 26 BROADWAY N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-22-17

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the 3/5 WINNEBAGO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 17.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

10/10/17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Chivara, arriving at San Juan, P.R. Nov 22, 1929 from the port of Curacao

SHR 99 AN
NOV 23 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Stranger	Herbert	1 1/2	Master	2-10-29	San Juan	No.	Yes.	30	Male	English	British	5 9 1/2	127		
2	Hudson	Harold	25 yrs	Chief Officer					42				5 10 1/2	120		
3	Long	Arthur	11 yrs	3rd					29				5 8 1/2	97		Second finger L. Hand missing
4	Gaines	Stephen	6	3rd					22				5 9 1/2	112		
5	Branch	John	1	Carpenter					27				5 6 1/2	110		T.B. Tattoo on L. Hand
6	Mosley	Edward	4 1/2	Hoosier					56				5 7 1/2	130		Tattoo L. Forearm
7	Calmon	William	3	H.B.					22				5 8 1/2	100		
8	Murray	William	32						48				5 8	120		Star Tattoo on R. Hand
9	Hall	Saman	3 1/2						23				5 11	124		
10	Chaswick	Harry	27						42				5 3 1/2	90		
11	Palmer	Frederick	8						26				5 7	101		
12	Outten	Arthur	24						42				5 6 1/2	115		Tattoo L. Arm
13	Waddy	Frederick	32						47				5 8	120		
14	Long	Donald	4 mths	O.S.					17				5 7	80		
15	Purnell	Rey	2						17				5 3	60		
16	Strong	John	30 yrs	Chief Eng.					44				6 0	130		
17	Lonsdale	Harry	25	2nd					44				5 10 1/2	122		
18	Morton	Edward	4 1/2 yrs	3rd					27				5 7	112		
19	Scullard	Lucil	12	4th					34				5 4	92		
20	Jackson	Henry	6 mths	5th					25				4 11	810		
21	Pilmer	William	30 yrs	Donkeyman					49				5 6 1/2	114		Tattoo R. Forearm
22	Hofferty	Thomas	26	Greaser					45				5 7	120		Star Tattoo R. Foot
23	Lewis	William	16						33				5 9 1/2	110		
24	Levin	Charles	38						60				5 3	90		
25	Lobley	James	20	Fireman					48				5 9	130		
26	Whitfield	Peter	6						26				5 5 1/2	97		Tattoo R. Arm
27	Watts	Thomas	10						49				5 8	100		Scarred finger
28	Higgins	Patrick	4						21				5 6	100		Tattoo R. Forearm
29	Noon	Charles	8						27				5 0	100		Conspicuously Tattooed
30	Ronan	Michael	39						58				5 6	127		Tattoo R. Hand

Line _____
Owners Simpson & Sons
Local Agents 14-120

OK
certified
Wm. O'Leary
Inf

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____ Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon sorted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine proscribed by said section or to that proscribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Chirvan, arriving at San Francisco on Nov 22, 1929, from the port of Cunaca 11-1-129

6

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
✓ 31	Webb	Ernest	30 yrs.	Fireman	2-10-29	San Francisco	No.	Yes.	51	Male	English	British	5' 3"	9	00	
✓ 32	Kelly	James	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5' 6"	11	10	
✓ 33	Redacted															
✓ 34	Gardner	John	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5' 8"	11	2	" each arm
✓ 35	Elliott	Thomas	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5' 8"	11	10	" both arms.
✓ 36	Sullivan	Thomas	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5' 10 1/2"	12	00	Tattoo R. Hand.
✓ 37	Whiston	Henry	20 "	Chief St.	"	"	"	"	42	"	Irish	"	5' 4 1/2"	9	00	Scar on R. Cheek.
✓ 38	Christie	Gladstone	20 "	Ship's Cook	"	"	"	"	41	"	English	"	5' 8 1/2"	11	10	Tattoo on L. Arm.
✓ 39	Ireland	Edward	14 mths.	Asst. St.	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5' 5"	8	2	Mark on Back.
✓ 40	Davis	Frederick	14 yrs.	M. R. S.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5' 7"	10	6	Scar on L. Forearm.
✓ 41	Heckins	Frank	8 "	Asst. Cook	"	"	"	"	27	"	Welsh	"	5' 7 1/2"	9	2	Deficiency L. Eye.
✓ 42	James	George	1 "	W. T. O.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5' 7"	10	7	
PE ✓ 33	Sabba	Virginia	5 "	Fireman	12.11.29	Cunaca	No	Yes	24	"	Italian	Italian	5' 4 1/2"	10	3	nil
✓ 43	Aventy	Trick	"	Fireman	13.11.29	Cunaca	No	Yes	26	"	Dutch	Dutch	5' 7"	10	10	"
15	American Consulate, <u>Cunaca, West Indies</u>															
16	at <u>(City)</u> <u>(Country)</u>															
17	SEEN															
18	For the journey to the United States,															
19	via <u>Direct</u>															
20	<u>Thomas W. Porter</u>															
21	(Consul)															
22	Date <u>NOV 18 1929</u>															
23	(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)															
24	43 Seamen included in this Visa <u>200</u>															
25	Service No. <u>1834</u>															
26	Fee <u>\$2.00</u>															
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

or side.

11-22-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the SS. (Ship Name), do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

22 day of

1929

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 'B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in items (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each item on either side.

Vessel PORT GISBORNE, arriving at NEW YORK, 10TH NOVEMBER, 1929, from the port of LONDON

(1)
No.
on
list

NOV 22 1928

0 100 200 300 400 500 600 700 800 900 1000

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

DISCHARGED SEAMEN - Continued.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

~~trial~~

14-2613

(Continued on next page)

14-1613

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____
 14-1260

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE
 -8 NOV 1929

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PORT GISBORNE, arriving at NEW YORK, 22nd NOVEMBER, 1929, from the port of LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	8
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	HAYTER	STANLEY WARD		35	MASTER	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	50	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"	210	-	
2	RIGDEN	THOMAS HENRY	686142	21	CHIEF OFFICER	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	37	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	158	-	
3	YOUNG	EDWARD	1032660	11	2ND. OFFICER	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	27	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	168	-	
4	SIMPSON	WILLIAM	1118725	10	3RD. OFFICER	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	26	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"	168	-	
5	HEAD	ERIC	R37780	6	4TH. OFFICER	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	22	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 5"	140	-	
6	CLARK	ROBERT		3	APPRENTICE	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	19	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	149	-	
7	GINBONS	GEORGE WILLIAM		1	APPRENTICE	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	17	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"	152	-	
8	PANAYOTOFF	NICHOLAS		3	CADET	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	25	MALE	BULGAR.	BULGAR.	5'10"	155	-	
9	SIMONOFF	ANGEL		3	CADET	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	25	MALE	BULGAR.	BULGAR.	5'6"	140	-	
10	JONES	DAVID	681902	14	CARPENTER	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	32	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	139	TATTOO ON BOTH ARMS	
11	MCDONALD	MURDO	1037568	12	BOATSWAIN	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	31	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'11"	182	TATTOO ON RIGHT FOREARM	
12	SHARP	ARTHUR	883379	30	LAMPTRIMMER	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	52	MALE	WELSH	BRITISH	5'8"	175	-	
13	COCKBURN	THOMAS	1084734	6	Q.M.	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	28	MALE	CANADIAN	BRITISH	5'9"	158	SCAR ON FOREHEAD	
14	RUSSELL	ERIC JAMES	1108467	9	Q.M.	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	34	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	147	-	
15	MARTIN	KENNETH PATRICK JAMES		4	Q.M.	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	20	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	150	-	
16	CASTLE	FRANK		4	Q.M.	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	21	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'0"	161	TATTOO ON LEFT FORE ARM	
17	MILNER	ROBERT	698097	20	A.B.	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	50	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	160	TATTOO ON ARMS & CHEST	
18	MORRISON	JOHN	1083525	30	A.B.	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	41	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'10"	182	-	
19	HEERS	AUBREY	1104286	20	A.B.	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	40	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	140	TATTOO ON RIGHT WRIST	
20	MATHESON	JOHN	743306	17	A.B.	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	37	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'7"	175	-	
21	MCKAY	NORMAN	1118718	11	A.B.	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	29	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'10"	168	-	
22	MORRISON	MURDO	1100983	12	A.B.	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	30	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'11"	168	-	
23	CRANE	THOMAS	1061422	10	A.B.	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	27	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	168	-	
24	CALDER	JAMES	1071831	8	A.B.	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	50	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	140	-	
25	SUTTON	ALFRED	R29477	2	O.S.	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	17	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	140	-	
26	DONNELLY	JOHN	R67404	1	O.S.	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	18	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	140	-	
27	O'BRIEN	WILLIAM	R55821	1	DECK BOY	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	17	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"	112	-	
28	RIDDELL	WILLIAM	R26757	1	DECK BOY	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	17	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	136	-	
29	CARTER	JOHN	883601	14	SENIOR MARCONI	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	31	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	148	-	
30	MORRIS	ALEXANDER		-	JNR. MARCONI	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	20	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'11"	148	-	
31	WHITEHEAD	ROBERT		-	SURGEON	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	25	MALE	IRISH	BRITISH	5'4"	140	-	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1200

Wm. H. Sharp
Nov. 22 - 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in items (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each failure.

SEACANTILE MARINE OFFICE
-8 NOV 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sw. Hyster, of the Port. Gisborne, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of November, 1929

Harry J. Lindh
Immigrant Inspector.

Sw. Hyster
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FORT GISBORNE", arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 22nd, 1929, from the port of LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight LBS.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HAMERTON	CLAUDE	689628	18	CHIEF ENGINEER	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	38	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 9"	196	TATTOO ON
2	TAYLOR	GEORGE	1073080	7	SNR. 2ND ENGINEER	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	29	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5' 8"	170	RIGHT ARM
3	POTTS	VERNON	1038297	10	JNR. 2ND ENGINEER	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	32	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 7"	154	-
4	STOREY	LEONARD	1129192	6	SNR. 3RD ENGINEER	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	27	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 6"	130	-
5	HIMSWORTH	HAROLD	1055534	7	JNR. 3RD ENGINEER	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	28	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 11"	150	-
6	FOREMAN	CHARLES	1106595	5	SNR. 4TH ENGINEER	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	27	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 6"	154	-
7	MACDONALD	HECTOR	R88917	1	JNR. 4TH ENGINEER	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	22	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 5"	140	-
8	DUNKERLEY	ERIC	R72127	1	ASS. ENGINEER	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	21	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 7"	133	-
9	TWEEDLE	GILBERT	-	-	ASS. ENGINEER	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	21	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 11"	154	-
10	GILL	HENRY	R66422	1	ASS. ENGINEER	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	22	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 8"	140	-
11	HUTTON	HENRY	480973	22	1ST. REFRIG. ENG.	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	44	MALE	IRISH	BRITISH	5' 10"	154	-
12	COBURN	SAMUEL	-	1	2ND REFRIG. ENG.	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	21	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5' 8"	159	-
13	HUTCHESON	GEORGE	707247	17	DONKEYMAN	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	46	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5' 8"	170	TATTOO ON
14	SIMPSON	WILLIAM	575536	40	REFRIG. GREASER	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	63	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 5"	168	BOTH ARMS
15	BRENNAN	ROBERT	239400	39	REFRIG. GREASER	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	49	MALE	IRISH	BRITISH	5' 10"	175	BOTH ARMS
16	EVANS	WILLIAM	1090184	20	MAIN GREASER	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	38	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 11"	168	TATTOO ON
17	SCIARINI	CELESTE	45166	30	MAIN GREASER	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	53	MALE	SWISS	SWISS	5' 6"	168	RIGHT ARM
18	PETERSON	JOHN	91849	30	STOREKEEPER	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	57	MALE	SWED	BRITISH	6' 0"	168	TATTOO ON
19	MACINNES	JOHN	1050462	8	ELEC. ENGINEER	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	33	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5' 9"	192	SCAR ON
20	BUNGAY	SAMUEL	-	1/4	2ND ELEC. ENG.	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	23	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 9"	168	LEFT ELBOW
21	CHURCH	THOMAS	-	-	3RD ELEC. ENG.	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	21	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6' 0"	152	-
22	JOHNSON	ALEC	1040806	12	MAIN GREASER	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	40	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 7"	150	-
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Handwritten signature and date:
Nov. 22 - 1929



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

THE
HILL

JILL

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

[illegible]

1

1997

1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 26

[illegible]

1. The first part of the document is a title page. It contains the title of the document, the author's name, and the date of publication. The title is "The History of the United States from 1776 to 1876". The author is "John F. Johnson". The date is "1876".

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PORT GISBORNE, arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 22nd, 1929, from the port of LONDON

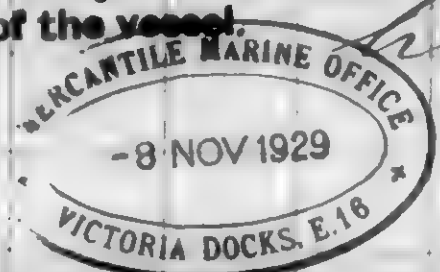
10

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BRAY	HERBERT	872713	40	STWD. IN CHIEF	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	57	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 10"	203	TATTOO ON RIGHT FOREARM
2	EAGLESTONE	HAROLD	1065793	8	2ND. STWD.	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	28	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 7"	140	SCAR ON STOMACH
3	HILLS	THOMAS		1	ENGINEER'S STWD.	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	19	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 10"	147	SCAR ON STOMACH
4	LUCIA	HORACE		1	ENGINEER'S BOY	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	19	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 8"	112	SCAR ON STOMACH
5	HARRISON	HERBERT	R13289	3	ASS. STEWARD	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	19	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 10"	151	FOREHEAD TATTOO ON RIGHT FOREARM
6	FRIDAY	CHARLES		8	ASS. STEWARD	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	28	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 8"	140	FOREHEAD TATTOO ON RIGHT FOREARM
7	SMITH	WILLIAM	936716	18	CH. & SHIP'S COOK	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	30	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 7"	184	TATTOO ON BOTH FOREARMS
8	ALLEN	ARTHUR	1095756	6	2ND COOK & BAKER	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	38	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 8"	150	TATTOO ON BOTH FOREARMS
9	DANIELS	GEORGE	R49056	2	ASS. COOK	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	21	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 10"	168	-
10	PIESING	CLIFFORD		1	SALOON BOY	NOV. 7TH	LONDON	NO	YES	15	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 11"	168	-
11	DUFFY	JOHN		-	ENGINEER'S BOY	NOV. 8TH	LONDON	NO	YES	16	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 6"	138	-

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 631.
at LONDON
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via London

Vice Consul
Date NOV 8 1929

The above named persons have produced
satisfactory evidence of the nationalities
stated after their names and none of them
is under an agreement to be discharged in
the United States. They are all necessary
for the operation of the vessel.



Service No. 12956
Fee \$2 - 8s. 4d.

Henry J. Smith, Esq.
Nov 22 - 1929

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

(Port Gisborne - 11-22-29)
SS. Port Gisborne

I, Sw. Hayter, of the SS. Port Gisborne, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1929

Harry J. Sander
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

197499)

Solemnly, sincerely, and truly Five that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Hondurasan Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11

Large Purchases

112 cr'k

Garde la.

Sworn to before me this sixteenth day of November, 1929

at Tolu, Honduras.

A. S. Moore

Service No. 656.
Fee \$2.00

T. Monroe Fisher,
Vice Consul of the United States of America.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route to the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CASTILLA "

Passengers sailing from

Tela Honduras

Nov. 17th. 1924..... 19

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

12

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.H. Fagan (Master), of the S.S. "CASTILLA", from Tela Hon., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.H. Fagan
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 22nd. day of November, 1924
at New York

G. P. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ANTHROPOMETRIC MEASUREMENTS

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CASTILLA

Sailing from

TKIAA MONTEAS AS BELOW

192

Arriving at Port of

New York November 22nd. 1929

192

13

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	CRUISE PASSENGERS FROM NEW YORK TO NEW YORK SAILING FROM N.Y. NOVEMBER 16th. 1929								
2	HILDRETH	HENRY S.	51	3	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Aug. 7th. 1878		Mountain Lakes, New Jersey
3	HILDRETH	CLARA YOUNG	45	7	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. April 24th. 1884		Mountain Lakes, New Jersey
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

14

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature of Surgeon)
Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be presented before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the vessel is re-examined.
If not, the affidavit of verification shall be signed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Am 11-22-29

5/5 Castell

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CASTILLA

Passengers sailing from

Tela Honduras

November 18th 1929, 19

[illegible]

Total passengers	0	0	0	0	89,678,429-100,000,000
-------------------------	---	---	---	---	------------------------

U. S. citizens

Alone

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

November 22nd 1929

15

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country from which he came, or to some other foreign country, or to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Has he been or is he now under arrest or detention of the United States Government? If so, where, and why?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State of the United States by force or violence (this question has no effect unless the answer is "yes")	Whether coming by reason of war, or because of persecution, or fear of persecution, or for other reasons connected with military service in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother, Maria Rosa Carqueira <i>Ponte da Barca,</i> Vila Nova de Guia, Portugal	N.J.	Newark	No	Stowaway	no			Cousin, Jose F. Weiss Barreto 21 Monroe St., Newark N.J.	No	Always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Dark Black	Brown	nll	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Two

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. Fager, of the SS. Lusitania, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Class in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

HELD SPECIAL INQUIRY

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CASTILLA UNITED FRUIT

arrived NOV. 22, 1929

, 192

M.

from

16

Nov 1929

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
24m 1	DE LIMA ABEL RIVES 4;11	s	1			PORT. STOW. NO VISA. LEC WATSON	11/25 \$8365	No Visa	Stow 10 ¹⁵	11/30 Duona	8	7	8 u

S. I. CASTILLA 11/25/29

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1967

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Castilla arriving at New York November 22nd.

19 29, from the port of Tela, Honduras Nov. 17/29

21

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Fagen	William H.	✓	Master	10/9/29	N. York	Both	Yes	38	M.	U.S.CITIZEN					
2	Yes	Newcomb	Fred	✓	Ch. Officer	do	do	do	Yes	28	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
3	Yes	Collins	Arnold	✓	2nd. do	do	do	do	Yes	25	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
4	Yes	Strudley	James	✓	3rd. do	do	do	do	Yes	27	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
5	Yes	Hansen	Jacob	✓	Carpenter	do	do	do	Yes	28	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5.9			
6	Yes	Geatrheam	Nils	✓	Bosen	do	do	do	Yes	23	M	do	Norwegian	5.8			
7	Yes	Avedlund	Sven	✓	Quartermaster	do	do	do	Yes	18	M	do	Dane	5.6			
8	Yes	Nerbo	Segurd	✓	do	do	do	do	Yes	20	M	do	Norwegian	5.9			
9	No	Petersen	Karl	✓	do	do	do	do	Yes	24	M	do	Dane	5.7			
10	Yes	Patz	Edward	✓	A.B. Seaman	do	do	do	Yes	18	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
11	No	Eilertson	Hans	✓	do	do	do	do	Yes	31	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5.8			
12	No.	Grau	Jens	✓	do	do	do	do	Yes	20	M	do	Dane	5.8			
13	No	Course	Albert	✓	do	do	do	do	Yes	24	M	English	British	5.7			
14	Yes	Seone	Cipriano	✓	do	do	do	do	Yes	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.11			
15	Yes	Kreditch	Michael	✓	Ord. Seaman	do	do	do	Yes	36	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
16	No.	Craig	Thomas	✓	do	do	do	do	Yes	22	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
17	No.	Sullivan	Douglas	✓	do	do	do	do	Yes	19	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
18	No.	Otto	Paul	✓	do	do	do	do	Yes	20	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
19	Yes	Koehler	Albert	✓	1st. Radio	do	do	do	Yes	28	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
20	No.	Croft	Edward	✓	2nd. do	do	do	do	Yes	19	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
21	Yes	Stephen	Frank	✓	Ch. Engineer	do	do	do	Yes	34	M	Scotch	British	5.7			
22	Yes	Taylor	Bert	✓	1st. Asst. Engr.	do	do	do	Yes	40	M	English	U.S.CITIZEN				
23	Yes	Sim	Andrew	✓	2nd. do	do	do	do	Yes	27	M	Scotch	British	5.7			
24	No.	Thompson	Jack	✓	3rd. do	do	do	do	Yes	33	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
25	Yes	Brown	Elmore	✓	Jn. Engineer	do	do	do	Yes	29	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
26	Yes	Lockwood	Emanuel	✓	Donkeyman	do	do	do	Yes	34	M	African	British	5.8			
27	Yes	Hodgson	Albert	✓	Storekeeper	do	do	do	Yes	44	M	do	Nicaraguan	5.8			
28	Yes	Omlil	Reuban	✓	Oiler	do	do	do	Yes	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.8			
29	Yes	Grabro	Dalmacia	✓	do	do	do	do	Yes	35	M	Spn-Amer.	Argentine	5.9			
30	No	Martinez	Nemez	✓	do	do	do	do	Yes	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.8			

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED FRUIT
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT

G.C. Tufarolo 11/22/29
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

S. I. BARREDO 11/22/29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported from the United States at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.

Line _____ UNITED FRUIT
 Owners _____ UNITED FRUIT
 Local Agents _____ UNITED FRUIT
 16-1248

G. C. Tufarolo 11/22/29
 Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1928

S. I. BARREDO 11/22/29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Castilla, arriving at New York, November 22nd, 1929, from the port of Tela Honduras *Nov. 17/29*

22

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Foster	Mack	✓	Fireman	10/9/29	N.York	Both	Yes	38	M	African	U.S.CITIZEN				
2	Yes	Mahoney	Harry	✓	do	do	do	do	Yes	23	M	do	U.S.CITIZEN				
3	No	Ramirez	Felipe	✓	do	do	do	do	Yes	52	M	Spn.Amer.	Argentine	5.6			
4	Yes	Passley	Willie	✓	Wiper	do	do	do	Yes	28	M	African	British	5.8			
5	Yes	Shaw	Charles	✓	do	do	do	do	Yes	29	M	do	U.S.CITIZEN				
6	Yes	Williams	Henry	✓	do	do	do	do	Yes	23	M	do	U.S.CITIZEN				
7	Yes	McCormick	George	✓	Chief Steward	do	do	do	Yes	39	M	English	British	5.7			
8	Yes	Mahy	Cora	✓	Stewardess	do	do	do	Yes	48	F	Holland	U.S.CITIZEN				
9	Yes	Van Nes	John	✓	Chief Cook	do	do	do	Yes	35	M	do	Dutch	5.9			
10	Yes	Lotina	Domingo	✓	2nd.Cook	do	do	do	Yes	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.8			
11	Yes	Ordorica	David	✓	Pantryman	do	do	do	Yes	42	M	do	Spanish	5.6			
12	Yes	Huber	Emile	✓	Baker	do	do	do	Yes	40	M	French	Swiss	5.7			
13	Yes	Sinclair	Robert	✓	Cookmate	do	do	do	Yes	25	M	African	British	5.6			
14	Yes	Speed	Oscar	✓	Saloon Stwd.	do	do	do	Yes	29	M	do	U.S.CITIZEN				
15	Yes	Johnson	William	✓	Asst.Stwd.	do	do	do	Yes	42	M	do	British	5.10			
16	Yes	Stanford	John	✓	do	do	do	do	Yes	25	M	do	U.S.CITIZEN				
17	Yes	Green	Albert	✓	do	do	do	do	Yes	20	M	do	British	5.7			
18	Yes	Berger	Fredrick	✓	do	do	do	do	Yes	21	M	do	U.S.CITIZEN				
19	Yes	Smitn	Sidney	✓	do	do	do	do	Yes	26	M	do	U.S.CITIZEN				
20	Yes	Chambers	Selvin	✓	Messman	do	do	do	Yes	24	M	do	U.S.CITIZEN				
21	Yes	Samuels	Harry	✓	Firemens mess	do	do	do	Yes	22	M	do	U.S.CITIZEN				
22	Yes	Johansson	John	✓	Jnr.Engr.	10/15/29	Puerto Castilla	do	Yes	33	M	Scand.	Swedish	5.10			Left behind on our last voyage at Pto. Castilla <i>John</i>
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

American Consulate. No ✓
at Puerto Castilla, Honduras, C. A.
(City) (Country)

American Consulate at Puerto Castilla, Honduras, C. A.
NOV 15 1929

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
John Johansson
(Consul)
Date NOV 15 1929
(The validity of this visa expires three months from this date, provided the passport itself continues valid.)

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this passport has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
John Johansson
(Consul)
of the United States of America.

Closed with Fifty-two (52) Service No. 384 Fee \$2.00

A.B. 11.16.29 Tela Head Both Yes 23 M. Scand. Norwegian 5.8m 148 None

Left on hospital at Tela on last voyage. *John*

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED FRUIT
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT
16-1940

G. C. Dupardo 11/24/29
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

S. I. BARREDO 11/22/29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Castilla, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Nov, 1927
J. C. Segural
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1245

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *Three*

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

23

Vessel *"CASTILLA"*, arriving at *New York*, *Nov 22*, 19*29* from the port of *Nov 17/29*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Kleinberg	✓	✓	19 years	Master	11-10-29	Tel., Hon.	20	M	Latvia	Latvian	5-10	170	Left behind on last voyage at Tel., Hon.
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

AMERICAN VICE CONSULATE
TELA, HONDURAS.

Date NOV 16 1929

I hereby certify that the accompanying
visa has been granted in accordance with
regulations prescribed by the Department
of State.

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES.

SERIAL

For the journey to the United

States via

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES

Closed with 54 names.

Service No. 654

no fee premium

Supplies visa

5/2/29



G. C. Tufarolo
11/2/29

UNITED FRUIT

Line

Owners

UNITED FRUIT

Local Agents

UNITED FRUIT

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Jagan (Master), of the S. J. Castilla, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1927

J. C. Stegman
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

W. H. Jagan
Master, First or Second Officer.
MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel. It shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further departure of any such vessel. It shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens, together with the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been sent or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens, together with the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been sent or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if reported by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

197500

DEC 1 1929

Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

24

Jarvis T. ...

Clerk

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

11-22-29

Note—If a vessel sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no vessel sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Total

3
3
3

3 Stow away

CV

List ..

S. S. BARREDO Passengers sailing from Ceara, Brazil, Nov. 8th, 1929

311

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Nov. 22, 1929

25

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of our government by force or violence; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials; or who advocates the destruction of property belonging to the United States Government; or who advocates the destruction of any organization established by law; or who advocates the violation of any Federal statute; or who advocates the commission of any crime against the United States Government; or who advocates the commission of any crime against any officer or officers, either civil or military, of the United States Government because of his or their official character.

United States or of all forms of law,
of property, or is a member
who advocates or teaches
United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

16-441

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

N. Y. Form 30
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S. I.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. BARREDO

AMER. BRAZIL

arrived NOV. 22, 1929

, 192

M.

, from

26

Nov HC

No.

NAME OF ALIEN

MANIFEST

NUMBER OF ALIENS

Group

Number

One year or older than one year

CAUSE OF DETENTION

DISPOSITION

DISCHARGED

MEALS

By Inspector

Date

Time

Breakfast

Dinner

Supper

30m 1 DA SILVA JOAO MARIA 4;25

8

2

PORT. STOW. LPC NO VISA

WATSON

11/25 74 MB

51m 2 DA SILVA MANUEL MARIA

8

1

" " " " " "

"

11/25 87 MB

35m 3 ESPELO MANUEL MARIA

8

3

" " " " " "

"

11/25 87 MB

Shaw Berry

Sept 2¹⁵ 11/26

Shaw Berry

Sept 2¹⁵ 11/26

Shaw Berry

Sept 2¹⁵ 11/26

4 4 4

4 4 4

4 4 4

S. I. BARREDO 11/22/29

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 800
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Bancado, arriving at New York, Nov 22, 1924, from the port of Para Brazil

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15)

No.
on
list

Pa

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Rev. W. Funk	26	U.S.	N.Y.	None
Geo. L. Meyers	22	"	"	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Rev. W. Funk	26	U.S.	Oct. 5. N.Y.
Geo. L. Meyers	22	"	" "
Missel Alonzo	34	Spain	" "
Ralph Torres	24	U.S.	" "
Ricco Burde	35	"	" "
G.O. Michal	23	"	" "
John Camel	27	Belg.	" "
Emmanuel Gantz	22	U.S.	" "
Samuel Fisch	29	"	" "
Russel Bixon	22	"	" "
Joseph Newsome	37	"	" "
Clarence Ashee	40	"	" "
Ereast Anderson	45	"	" "
Louis Amaral	28	"	" "
Harry Sullivan	22	"	" "
Louis Worbel	22	"	" "
William Delory	22	"	" "
Clarence Clayton	29	"	" "
Law. Williams	29	"	" "
Charles Saunders	20	"	" "
Fer. Daville	39	Asers	Oct. 24. Bahia Br.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

24	DeSilva	Alexander	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8
25	Sullivan	Haary	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7
26	Worbel	Louis	Wiper	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11
27	Delory	William	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7
28	McBride	Thomas	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7
29	Clayton	Clarence	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	COLORED	
30	Williams	Lawrence	Sec. Cook	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-9
31	Gonsolande	George	Waiter	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8

Line
Owners
Local Agents Am. Brazil

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 28

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Bumador, arriving at New York, Nov 22, 1927, from the port of Caracas, Venz.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Holeman	George H.			Master	Oct. 8	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	33	Male	White	U.S.	5-8		
2	Haavardsholm	Trygve			Soc. Mate	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8		
3	Melrose	George Clyde			Third Mate	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8		
4	Funk	Roy William			Radio	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8		
5	Viskers	Jacob			Bos'n	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	Holland	5-8		
6	Smiley	Leonard			A.B.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	U.S.	5-9		
7	Meyers	George L.			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9		
8	Olaf Thomasson	Olaf			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8		
9	Alonzo	Nicols			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	Spain	5-7		
10	Torres	Ralph			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	Porto Rico	5-7		
11	Burde	Rocco			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	Italy	5-1		
12	Michel	Oscar George			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	U.S.	5-7		
13	Camal	John			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	Belg.	5-8		
14	Gantz	Emanuel			O.S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	U.S.	5-9		
15	Fisch	Samuel			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-9		
16	Bunting	William			Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-9		
17	Dixon	Russel			First Eng.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8		
18	Anderson	Martin			Sec. Eng.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-9		
19	Messnoms	Joseph			Thir. Eng.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-5		
20	Achee	Claicome			Oiler	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-4		
21	Consolos	Margiesi			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6		
22	Anderson	Erenest			"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-8		
23	Amaral	Louis			Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6		
24	DeSilva	Alexander			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8		
25	Sullivan	Haary			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7		
26	Worbel	Louis			Wiper	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11		
27	Delory	William			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7		
28	McBride	Thomas			Steward	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7		
29	Clayton	Clarence			Cook	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	COLORED			
30	Williams	Lawrence			Sec. Cook	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-9		
31	Gonsolande	George			Walter	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents Am. Brazil

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1226

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

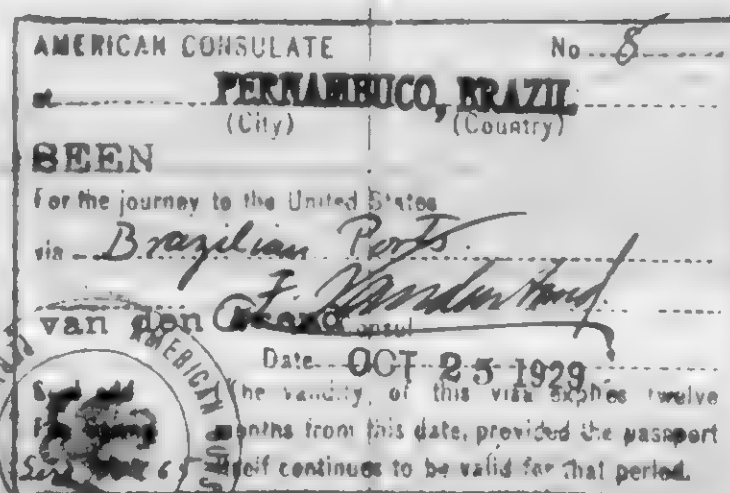
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

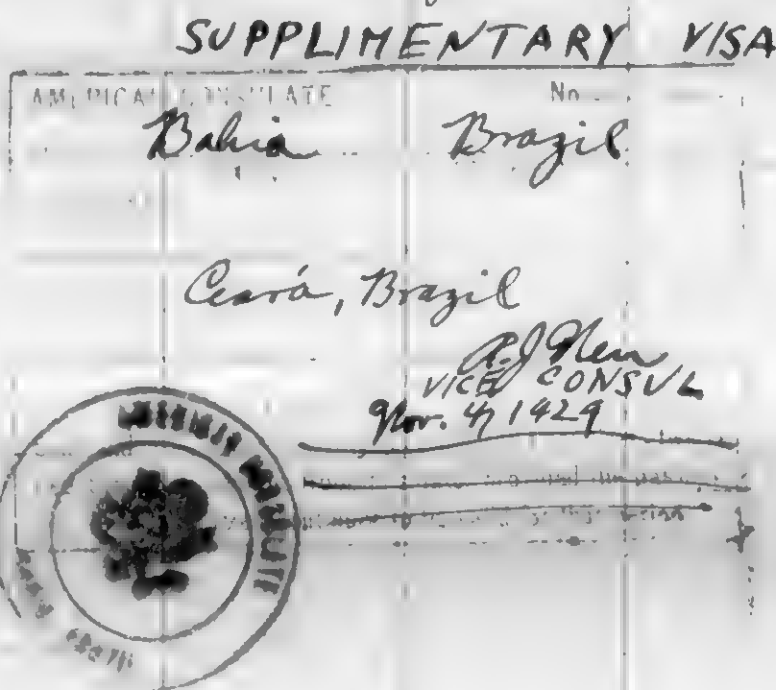
Vessel Barrado, arriving at New York, Nov 22, 1929, from the port of Carra Brazil Nov 8, 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Saunders	Charles			Messman	Oct. 8	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	20	Male	Colored	U.S.	5-6		
2	Strowder	Albert			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7		
3	Hoffman	Jack			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8		
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11	DAVILLE	FERNANDO A.		25 years	Viper	OCTOBER 29, 1929	Bahia Brazil	"	"	39	"	Portuguese		5-9	140	
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



This list in two sheets
bears the names of 34 men,
reported as members of the
crew, including the master.

[Signature]
American Consul



13, 1929
Barrado

mas,
1929

RECD

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Samuel S. Carmichael, of the St. Barnardo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1922
Harry P. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

I GMEINER Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival company, when and where the vessel is respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing the names of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to be paid off and discharged; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the principal immigration officer as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer a list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who were employed and discharged, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off, signed, or master so to deliver either of the said lists or of the names of those who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists or of the names of those who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to a fine of not more than \$10 for each alien concerned whose correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and in case of such alien being again apprehended pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and if the same may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

18	Randall	Everett	✓	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	36	M	Finnish	American	5-6	147
19	Gronfelt	Johan	✓	2nd Asst	"	"	"	"	34	M	American	American	5-10	150
20	Perkins	Arthur F	✓	3rd Asst	"	"	"	"	31	M	P I	Filipino	5-5	120
21	Solano	Geo	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	32	M	P I	Filipino	5-8	152
22	DeCruz	Basilio	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	35	M	P I	Filipino	5-5	115
23	Pelayo	Jose	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	52	M	P I	Filipino	5-5	118
24	Prado	Pedro	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	42	M	P I	Filipino	5-4	120
25	Gillian	Bartholamew	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	38	M	P I	Filipino	5-5	123
26	Ramos	Tranguilime	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	29	M	P I	Filipino	5-4	115
27	Mabakiao	Francisco	✓	Wiper	"	"	"	"	22	M	P I	Filipino	5-5	119
28	Dehmsis	Domenick	✓	Wiper	July 31 1929	"	"	"	37	M	Irish	American	5-8	140
29	McGivney	Thomas A	✓	Steward	July 29 1929	"	"	"	37	M	W. Indian	Porto Rican	5-7	125
30	DeBourke DeCaska V-213-517	Thomas Tiburkeiq	✓	Cook	"	"	"	"						

Line AMERICAN WEST AFRICAN LINE INC.
 Owners BARBER S.S. LINES INC.
 Local Agents " " "

G. C. Tufarolo 11/22/29
Immigrant Inspector.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New Orleans, La.

I, master of the American S. S. CATHAMET December 28, 1929
from port of New York (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>22</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>8</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>10</u>	Total crew this date	<u>36</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 19, 1929, 1929, consigned to Lykes Bros S S Co; is now lying at Algiers Point, and is expected to sail December 26, 1929, for Canary Islands & West African Ports via United States port of -----. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

14.1613

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew ~~34~~ (Omn.)

31

CATHLAMET
 SEVEN FEB 1957
 NOV 28 1959

1944
Mon

Lucas
K. 1921

G. C. Tufarolo 11/22/29
Immigranti Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **S.S. CATHLAMET**, arriving at *New York Nov 22, 1929* from the port of *St. Vincent, Nov. 8/29*

31

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Markinje</i>	<i>John</i>			<i>Master</i>	<i>July 29, 1929</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>To be Paid Off</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>175</i>	
2	Thompson	Vigo			2nd					28	M	Danish	American	5-7	140	
3	Moore	Arthur			3rd					41	M	American	American	5-8	170	
4	Banker	Russel S			Radio Oper					24	M	American	American	6	185	
5	Milligan	Walter S			Purser					32	M	American	American	5-9	187	
6	Fried	Axel			Carpenter					47	M	Swedish	Swedish	5-8	135	
7	West	John B			Boatswain					29	M	American	American	5-10	140	
8	Peifer	James E			A B					24	M			5-10	162	
9	Vosbeek	Joseph E			A B					27	M			5-11	180	
10	Ledoux	Arthur			A B					29	M			5-8	130	
11	Hackley	William A			A B					37	M			5-5	148	
12	Ahola	Weino			A B					22	M			5-7	180	
13	Gold	Irving			A B					31	M			5-7	150	
14	Zuslin	Charles			O S					22	M			5-5	140	
15	Stewart	Donald			O S					19	M			5-6	142	
16	Smith	Albert			Cadet					19	M			5-9	153	
17	Waters	Lennie L			Ch. Engineer					34	M			6	185	
18	Randall	Everett			1st Asst					37	M			5-6	135	
19	Gronfelt	Johan			2nd Asst					36	M	Finnish	American	5-6	147	
20	Perkins	Arthur F			3rd Asst					34	M	American	American	5-10	150	
21	Solano	Geo			Oiler					31	M	P I	Filipino	5-5	120	
22	DeCruz	Basilio			Oiler					32	M	P I	Filipino	5-6	132	
23	Pelayo	Jose			Oiler					35	M	P I	Filipino	5-6	115	
24	Prado	Pedro			Fireman					32	M	P I	Filipino	5-5	118	
25	Gillian	Bartholamew			Fireman					42	M	P I	Filipino	5-4	120	
26	Ramos	Tranguiline			Fireman					38	M	P I	Filipino	5-5	123	
27	Mabakiao	Francisco			Wiper					29	M	P I	Filipino	5-4	115	
28	Dehnsis	Domeniek			Wiper	<i>July 31, 1929</i>				22	M	P I	Filipino	5-5	119	
29	McGivney	Thomas A			Steward	<i>July 29, 1929</i>				37	M	Irish	American	5-8	140	
30	DeBourco	Thomas Tibwheig			Cook					37	M	W. Indian	Portorican	5-7	125	

Residence at St. Vincent, August 13, 1929
as furnished by the vessel.
August 20, 1929
W. J. G. G.

Discharged at Las Palmas, Canary Is., August 14, 1929
W. J. G. G.

Line *AMERICAN WEST AFRICAN LINE INC.*
Owners *BARBER S.S. LINES INC.*
Local Agents *" " "*

G. C. Tufarolo 11/22/29
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

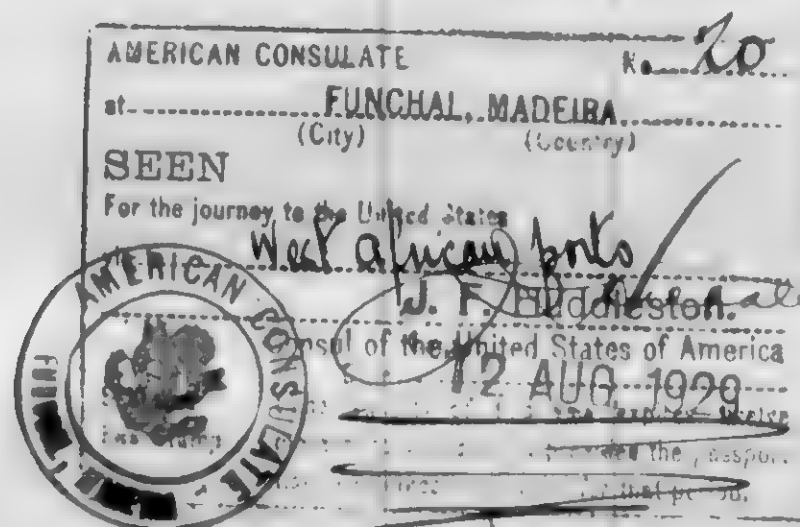
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

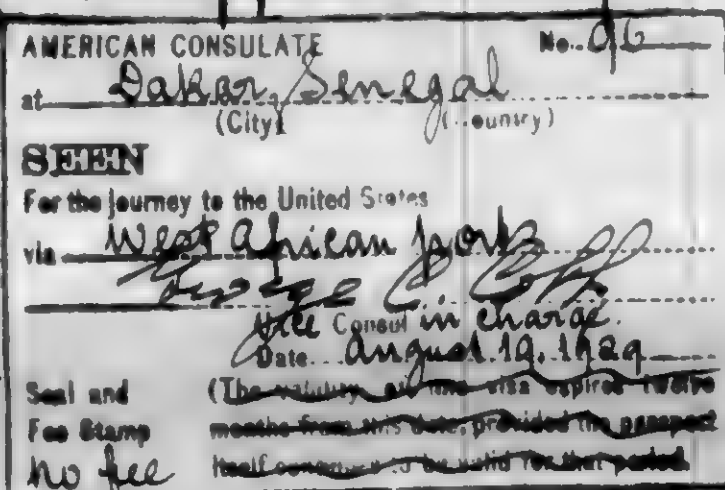
32

Vessel **S.S. CATHLAMET**, arriving at *New York, Nov. 27, 1929*, from the port of *St. Vincent, Nov. 8 '29*.

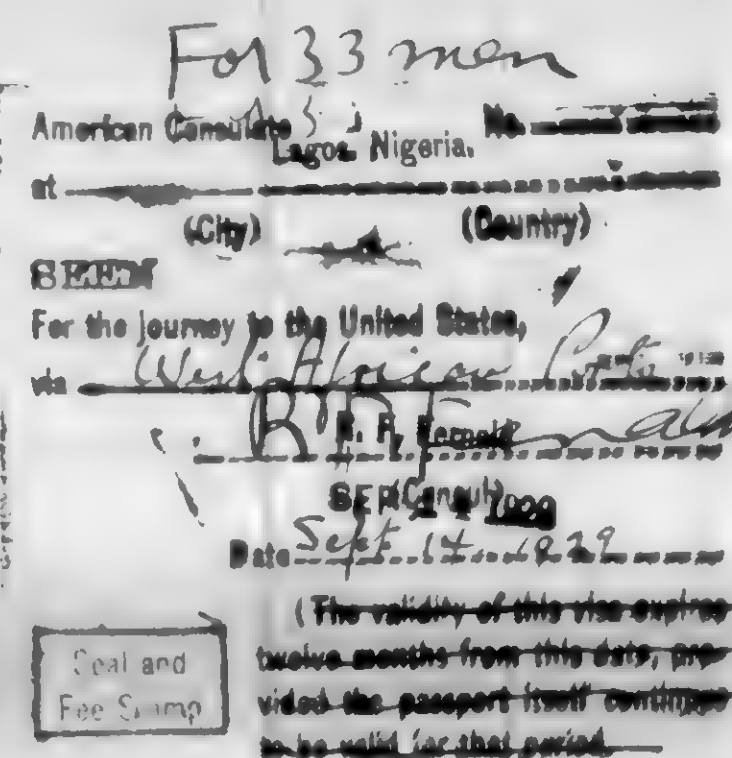
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
						July 29		To be								
31	Viga	Castano			Second Cook	1929	New York	Paid Off	Yes	49	M	W.Indian	Porto Rican	5-9	175	
32	DeCosta	Don Manuel			Waiter	"	"	"	"	29	M	African	American	5-11	168	
33	Diaz	Luis			Messman	"	"	"	"	22	M	W.Indian	Porto Rican	5-11	145	
34	Pastor	Fernando			Messman	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7	125	
35	Pastor	Francisco			Messman	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-7	120	



G. C. Infarolo Insp.
11/22/29



Final for 34 men
Supplementary



Service No. 190
No fee

Line **AMERICAN WEST AFRICAN LINE INC**
Owners **BARBER S.S. LINES INC**
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-22-27

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. J. J., of the S.S. Cathlamet, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Nov., 1927

G. C. Tufarolo
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

* See list of races on back hereof.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible][illegible]

24-1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

24-1012

Line Imperial Oil Ltd.
Owners Same
Local Agents ~~Standard Oil of N.J.~~
10-1949

Standard Shipping Co

Immigrant Inspector.

Crew 38
all alive

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer the names of all such aliens who are to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and in the case of any such alien, whether or not he is to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be to deliver, either before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and in the case of any such alien, whether or not he is to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be allowed to depart from such port until such sum has been paid, or until such sum, if imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
December 2nd, 1921

I, master of the Canadian S.S. M/S. Transatlantic
(Nationality.)
from port of Halifax, Canada, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	39	Number of seamen deserted.....	Nil
Number of seamen discharged.....	Nil	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	1	Total crew this date.....	39

The above-named vessel arrived at this port.....November 22nd/29., 192 , consigned to
.....Standard Shipping Company.....; is now lying at.....Mariners Harbor....., and is
expected to sail.....December....., 192 9, for.....
via United States port of.....First port of call in United States
this voyage was.....New York.....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

34

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

18	Noel	Lucien	✓	5 "	3rd "	Jan 3/29	"	"	"	28	"	French	Canadian	5'9"	155
19	Haddow	Colvin	✓	2 "	4th "	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scotch	"	5'11"	142
20	Wernicke	Wolfgang	✓	4 "	Jr "	June 25/29	"	"	"	29	"	German	German	5'11"	175
21	Rauber	Albert	✓	5 "	" "	Jan 3/29	"	"	"	40	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'6"	155
22	Ferguson	James	✓	18 " 18 "	" "	May 11/29 Montreal	"	"	"	36	"	Scotch	Canadian	6'5"	220
23	Wise	Harold	✓	8 "	" "	Jan 3rd/29 Halifax	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5'6"	138
24	Purcell	Herbert	✓	3 Mos	" "	Nov 19/29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'2"	176
25	North	Malcolm	✓	12 yrs	Lumpman	Jan 3/29	"	"	"	29	"	Irish	British	5'6"	142
26	Hurst	Allan	✓	5 "	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	Canadian	5'9"	150
27	Lynk	Wilfred	✓	2 "	Fireman	Oct 9/29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	150
28	Wilkins	Ivor	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	Welsh	British	5'7"	130
29	McGill	Daniel	✓	12 "	"	Sept 16	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5'9"	162
30	Brady	George	✓	12 "	"	Jan 3/29	"	"	"	28	"	Irish	"	5'4"	145

Line Imperial Oil Ltd.
Owners Same
Local Agents ~~Standard Oil of N.J.~~
1922

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

35

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Local Agents

~~Standard Oil of N. J.~~

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S. Trontolita, arriving at New York, November ^{23rd}~~21st~~/29, 1929, from the port of Halifax, N.S., Canada Nov 20, 1929

35

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Kelly	Douglas	✓	7 yrs	Master	June 25/29	Halifax	No	Y	24	M	English	Canadian	6'4"	190	
2	Wood	William	✓	8 "	2nd Mate	Sept 16/29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
3	Dinham	Clayton	✓	7 "	3rd "	June 25/29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	165	
4	Young	Joseph	✓	10 "	Wiperator	Jan 3rd/29	"	"	"	32	"	Scotch	"	5'9"	145	
5	Fougere	Charles	✓	10 "	Boatswain	Oct 29/29	"	"	"	27	"	French	"	5'9"	153	
6	Ganache	Herman	✓	6 Mos	A.B.	May 10th/29	Mtl	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	165	
7	Kent	Hugh	✓	1 yr	"	June 25/29	Halifax	"	"	22	"	English	"	5'8"	156	
8	MacLeod	Alex	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scotch	British	5'7"	140	
9	Maw	Percy	✓	2 "	"	May 10/29	Montreal	"	"	19	"	English	"	5'9"	135	
10	Shaw	Peter	✓	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Irish	Canadian	5'8"	160	
11	Morgan	Walter	✓	252 "	O.S.	June 26/29	Halifax	"	"	25	"	English	Newfoundland	6'1"	180	
12	Walsh	Frank	✓	2 "	"	Oct 29/29	"	"	"	20	"	"	Canadian	5'7"	130	
13	Wellar	William	✓	5 Mos	"	Nov 19/29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'2"	160	
14	McGrath	John	✓	1st Trip	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	"	5'8"	155	
15	Kelso	George	✓	10 yrs	C. Engineer	Oct 17	C. Christie	"	"	33	"	"	British	5'6"	136	
16	Taylor	Frank	✓	6 "	2nd "	Oct 29/29	Halifax	"	"	26	"	English	"	5'7"	140	
17	MacNaught	James	✓	3 "	Ex 3rd "	Sept 16	"	"	"	25	"	Scotch	Canadian	5'8"	136	
18	Noel	Lucien	✓	5 "	3rd "	Jan 3/29	"	"	"	28	"	French	Canadian	5'9"	155	
19	Haddow	Colvin	✓	2 "	4th "	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scotch	"	5'11"	142	
20	Wernicke	Wolfgang	✓	4 "	Jr "	June 25/29	"	"	"	29	"	German	German	5'11"	175	
21	Rauber	Albert	✓	5 "	"	Jan 3/29	"	"	"	40	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'6"	155	
22	Ferguson	James	✓	18 "	"	May 11/29	Montreal	"	"	36	"	Scotch	Canadian	6'5"	220	
23	Wise	Harold	✓	8 "	"	Jan 3rd/29	Halifax	"	"	25	"	English	"	5'6"	138	
24	Purcell	Herbert	✓	3 Mos	"	Nov 19/29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'2"	176	
25	North	Malcolm	✓	12 yrs	Pumpman	Jan 2/29	"	"	"	29	"	Irish	British	5'6"	142	
26	Hurst	Allan	✓	5 "	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	Canadian	5'9"	150	
27	Lynk	Wilfred	✓	2 "	Fireman	Oct 9/29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
28	Wilkins	Ivor	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	Welsh	British	5'7"	130	
29	McGill	Daniel	✓	12 "	"	Sept 16	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5'9"	162	
30	Brady	George	✓	12 "	"	Jan 3/29	"	"	"	28	"	Irish	"	5'4"	145	

Line Imperial Oil Ltd.

Owners Same

Local Agents Standard Oil of N.J.

Standard Shipping Co

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Ed Drake
Crew 38
All aliens

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S. Trantolite, arriving at New York, November ~~23rd~~ 29, 1929, from the port of Halifax, N.S., Canada Nov 20, 1929 35

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Kelly	Douglas	✓	7 yrs	Master	June 25/29	Halifax	NO	Y	24	M	English	Canadian	6'4"	190	
2	Wood	William	✓	8 "	2nd Mate	Sept 16/29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
3	Dinham	Clayton	✓	7 "	3rd "	June 25/29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	165	
4	Young	Joseph	✓	10 "	Wopperator	Jan 3rd/29	"	"	"	32	"	Scotch	"	5'9"	145	
5	Fougere	Charles	✓	10 "	Boatswain	Oct 29/29	"	"	"	27	"	French	"	5'9"	153	
6	Ganache	Herman	✓	6 Mos	A.B.	May 10th/29	Mtl	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	165	
7	Kent	Hugh	✓	1 yr	"	June 25/29	Halifax	"	"	22	"	English	"	5'8"	156	
8	MacLeod	Alex	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scotch	British	5'7"	140	
9	Maw	Percy	✓	2 "	"	May 10/29	Montreal	"	"	19	"	English	"	5'9"	135	
10	Shaw	Peter	✓	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Irish	Canadian	5'8"	160	
11	Morgan	Walter	✓	252 "	O.S.	June 26/29	Halifax	"	"	25	"	English	Newfoundland	6'1"	150	
12	Walsh	Frank	✓	2 "	"	Oct 29/29	"	"	"	20	"	"	Canadian	5'7"	130	
13	Wellar	William	✓	5 Mos	"	Nov 19/29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6'2"	160	
14	McGrath	John	✓	1st Trip	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	"	5'8"	155	
15	Kelso	George	✓	10 yrs	C. Engineer	Oct 17	C. Christie	"	"	33	"	"	British	5'6"	136	
16	Taylor	Frank	✓	6 "	2nd "	Oct 29/29	Halifax	"	"	26	"	English	"	5'7"	140	
17	MacNaught	James	✓	3 "	Ex 3rd "	Sept 16	"	"	"	25	"	Scotch	Canadian	5'8"	136	
18	Noel	Lucien	✓	5 "	3rd "	Jan 3/29	"	"	"	28	"	French	Canadian	5'9"	155	
19	Haddow	Colvin	✓	2 "	4th "	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scotch	"	5'11"	142	
20	Wernicke	Wolfgang	✓	4 "	Jr "	June 25/29	"	"	"	29	"	German	German	5'11"	175	
21	Rauber	Albert	✓	5 "	" "	Jan 3/29	"	"	"	40	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'6"	155	
22	Ferguson	James	✓	18 "	" "	May 11/29	Montreal	"	"	36	"	Scotch	Canadian	6'5"	220	
23	Wise	Harold	✓	8 "	" "	Jan 3rd/29	Halifax	"	"	25	"	English	"	5'6"	138	
24	Purcell	Herbert	✓	3 Mos	" "	Nov 19/29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'2"	176	
25	North	Malcolm	✓	12 yrs	Pumpman	Jan 3/29	"	"	"	29	"	Irish	British	5'6"	142	
26	Hurst	Allan	✓	5 "	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	Canadian	5'9"	150	
27	Lynk	Wilfred	✓	2 "	Fireman	Oct 9/29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
28	Wilkins	Ivor	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	Welsh	British	5'7"	130	
29	McGill	Daniel	✓	12 "	"	Sept 16	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5'9"	162	
30	Brady	George	✓	12 "	"	Jan 3/29	"	"	"	28	"	Irish	"	5'4"	145	

Line Imperial Oil Ltd.
Owners Same
Local Agents Standard Oil of N.J.

Standard Shipping Co

E. Drake
Crew 38
All aliens

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. J. Kelly Master, of the Canadian Tanker "Trontolite", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of November, 19 29

T. J. Kelly
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon sorted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S Toronto, arriving at New York, Nov 20/29, from the port of Halifax, N.S., Canada.

36

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Allen	Fred	✓	15 yrs	C. Steward	Jan 3/29	Halifax	N	Y	42	M	Scotch	Canadian	5'5"	140	
2	Mackie	Arthur	✓	9 "	C. Cook	Nov 20/29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	135	
3	Castle	Joseph	✓	1 "	2nd Cook	Jan 3/29	"	"	"	19	"	English	"	5'7"	136	
4	Mackenzie	Alex	✓	15	Messman	Oct 28/29	"	"	"	43	"	Scotch	"	5'5"	140	
5	Horne	Thomas	✓	1 "	Messboy	" 8/29	"	"	"	23	"	English	British	5'5"	120	
6	Bradshaw	Albert	✓	6 Mos	"	" 28/29	"	"	"	18	"	"	Newfoundland	5'7"	136	
7	Cross	Lawson	✓	1 Yr	"	Nov 19/29	"	"	"	21	"	"	Canadian	5'7"	140	
8	Smith	John	✓	13 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Edrake sup

Line Imperial Oil Ltd
Owners Same
Local Agents Standard Oil of N.J.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. D. Kelly, Master, of the Canadian Tanker "Trontolite", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1929

T. D. Kelly
Master, First or Second Officer.

E. Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

197510

DEC 1 1928

I, John G. McGrath, Surgeon of the SS President Harding, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

37

Cards Furnished 2-21

Sworn to before me this 23 day of November, 19 28

John G. McGrath

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the contents of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer and the surgeon shall administer oaths.

Handwritten: 11-23-24

11	1571	72
27 5	15	83
58 5	5721	12 153

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

13	55	7
63	15	83
81	12	153

2 U.S. mail clerk
3 St. Louis
1 New York

Handwritten: 11-23-24

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. PRESIDENT HARDING

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE

NOV 1964

19 28

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1. ✓

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

38

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind Master, of the SS President Harding, from Cherbourg France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of November, 19 29
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Lunella) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

UNRECORDED PLACES OF ORIGIN

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John G. McGrath, Surgeon of the SS President Harding sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

39

Sworn to before me this 29 day of November, 1929
at New York

John G. McGrath

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. President Harding..... *Passengers sailing from* Southampton....., November 14....., 19 29

[illegible]

5 further

Total passengers 19,000,000

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

November ~~22~~ ²⁴, 1929

40

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind, Master, of the SS President Harding, from Southampton Eng., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of November, 19 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John G. McGrath, Surgeon of the SS President Harding, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

41

Sworn to before me this _____ day of November, 1919
at _____

John G. McGrath

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

NON TA.

S. S. PRES HANDLING

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

NOV. 13TH 1921

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

-NEW YORK

NOV.

. 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind Master, of the SS President Harding, from Bremen Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of November, 19 20
at New York

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1895-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1895-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 to 31.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 31, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 32 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1895-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 37 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1895-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 to 41.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 41, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 42 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1895-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 43 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 44 to 46.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 46, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 47 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1895-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 48 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 49 to 51.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 51, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 52 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1895-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 53 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 54 to 56.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 56, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 57 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1895-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 58 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 59 to 61.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 61, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 62 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1895-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 63 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 64 to 66.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 66, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 67 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1895-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 68 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 69 to 71.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 71, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 72 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1895-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 73 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 74 to 76.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 76, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 77 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1895-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 78 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John G. McGrath, Surgeon of the SS President Harding, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

43

Sworn to before me this 19 day of November, 19 29
at New York

John G. McGrath

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish such information as may be required by the United States Customs Service.

S. S. PRES. HANDING

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

NOV. 17 1999

Passengers sailing from															, 1929	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		2 Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single		Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town			Country	City or town
1		DESSLOCH	ELIZABETH	24	F	S DOMEST.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY GERMANY	GERMANY WORSCHWILLER	1937	STRASSBURG	11.6.1929	GERMANY WOERSCHWEIL	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 2
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

NOV. 23, 1929

44

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification											
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
1	FATHER: HEINRICH DESSLOCH, HAUPTSTR. 18, WOERSCHWEILER, ILL. CHICAGO	CHICAGO	N R.R.L.	Y	N	N	N	REL.: FRED JUNG, 5835 N. ARTESIAN AVE, CHIC. ILL	N	PERMAN.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind Master, of the SS President Harding, from Bremen, Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of November, 19 29
at New York

Immigration Officer

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Maremma, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

45

S. S. "PRESIDENT HARDING" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, NOVEMBER 14TH, 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK.

Nov 23, 1929
W.A.S.M.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BARROWS Oswald	47	M	M	New York, N.Y.	Mar. 12, 1888.	Hotel Earle, New York, N.Y.
2	BARROWS Mary	44	F	M	Bridgport, Conn.	Aug. 20, 1880.	do
3	BARTLETT Owen	45	M	M			Annapolis, Md.
4	BERGER Samuel	42	M	M		Passport No. 25437	253 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
5	BERGER Rebecca L.	36	F	M		do	do
6	BERMAN Philip A.	29	M	S	New York, N.Y.	June 12, 1900.	610 W. 150th St. New York, N.Y.
7	BREWSTER Beveridge	37	M	S	Minneapolis, Minn.	May, 6, 1892	53, Park Place, New York, N.Y.
8	MCCORMAC Leila G.	50	F	M	Chico, Cal.	Mar, 19, 1879	1404 Hawthorne Tce., Berkeley, Cal.
9	MOREY Townsend R.	27	M	M	N. Chatham, N.Y.	June 24, 1902	765 Madison Ave. Albany, N.Y.
10	MOREY Mary N.	25	F	M	Albany, N.Y.	Aug. 13, 1904	do
11	NAUMANN Helen S.	33	F	M	Columbus, Kans.	June 3, 1896	12, East 9th St. New York, N.Y.
12	THOMAS Margaret Y.	44	F	S	Mahoney, Pa.	Sept, 19, 1885	Dalton, Pa.
13	VAN WICKEL Jesse P.	39	M	M	New York, N.Y.	June 11, 1890.	734 Custom House, New York, N.Y.
14	WOOLL Gerald K.	35	M	S	Detroit, Mich.	Dec, 25, 1893	Janesville, Wisc.
15	NAUMANN Helen S.	33	F	M	Columbus, Kans.	June 3, 1896	12, East 9th St. New York, N.Y.
16	BRAEDGER Victor	39	M	M		Passport No. 29206	153 Woodland Avenue, New Rochelle, N.Y.
17	BURGHARDT Theodore	38	M	M	Hoboken, N.J.	Nov, 4, 1891	154 Belmont Ave, Jersey C
18	BURGHARDT Lucy E.	51	F	M	W. Hoboken N.J.	Feb, 1, 1888	do
19	HUSSEY Michael	35	M	M	Chicago, Ill.	July, 14, 1894	4813 West End Ave. Chicago, Ill.
20	HUSSEY Rose B.	28	F	M	do	Oct, 29, 1901	do
21	MORLEY Hazel W.	40	F	M	Minneapolis, Minn.	Oct. 1, 1900	413 1st St. S., Minneapolis, Minn.
22	MORLEY Stuart W., Jr	2	M	S	Hollywood, Cal.	Sept. 1, 1927	do
23	GANNETT Caroline W.	41	F	S		By father pp. 52321	1023 Forest Ave., Toledo, Ohio
24	CHENHUN P. Frank	65	M	M	Beach Grove, Tenn	Dec 30, 1907	1023 Forest Ave., Toledo, Ohio
25	CHENHUN Mary D	50	F	M	San Francisco, Cal	Mar. 8, 1879	1101 Penn. Av. Washington, D.C.

Line 15, Naumann, Helen S., duplicated on Line 11.

Line 4, Berger, Samuel did not embark
do 5 Berger, Rebecca L do do do

Line 1, Barrows, Oswald, did not embark
Line 2, Barrows, Mary do do do

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. PRESIDENT HARDING

sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE

NOV 14, 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

NOV 22, 1929
W. & S. Ltd.

46

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BALL Constance L	37	F	S	July 11 1892 Cambridge Mass		320 East 57th St New York N Y
2	BRAEGGER Lucie	34	F	M	Oct 26 1895 New Rochelle N Y		153 Woodland Ave New Rochelle N Y
3	BRAEGGER Eugenie	9	F	S	July 13 1920 New York N Y		do
4	BRAEGGER Victor Jr	6	M	S	Jan 3 1923 New York N Y		do
5	BERKALE Emma H	52	F	Wd	Dec 19 1875 Berkshire N Y		99 Oak St Bigghamton N Y
6	CRARY Ruth	25	F	S	May 6 1904 Newtonville Mass		21 Foster St Newtonville Mass
7	HYNDMAN Helen W	43	F	S		U S Passport # 44127 Schenectady County Court	1915 320 East 57th St New York N Y
8	HALE Anna M	64	F	S	Feb 16 1865 Brookport N Y		3 Prospect Ave Catskill N Y
9	HALE Mary L	60	F	S	Sept 27 1869 Greenport N Y		do
10	HUNDLEY Bossie	53	F	M	July 8 1876 Birmingham Ala		3100 Pawnee Ave Birmingham Ala
11	HUNDLEY Margaret D	20	F	S	June 11 1908 Birmingham Ala		American Traders Bank Birmingham Ala
12	MILLER Lucia	53	F	M	April 3 1877 New York N Y		245 Rose St Freeport N Y
13	MC DADE Jessie	51	F	M	Jan 24 1878 Philadelphia Pa		2304 Edgmont Ave Chester Pa Middletown Ohio
14	PAPE Harold Robert	26	M	S	Dec 12 1903 Fort Wayne Ind		c/o The American Rolling Mill Co
15	RENIUS Veda F	35	F	S	April 19 1894 Marguette Kansas		811 Linden Ave Long Beach Calif
16	STEVENS William B	33	M	M	March 17 1896 Normansville N Y		120 South Swan St
17	STEVENS Frances F.	31	F	M	June 29 1897 Potoka Ill		do
18	STURTEVANT Harriet	23	F	S	May 2 1906 Manchester N H		17 Inwood Place Buffalo N Y
19	WILSON Anne Kidder	45	F	M	April 13 1884 Washington D C		411 West 114th St New York N Y
20	YOUNG Arthur H	46	M	M	Dec 9 1882 Joliet Ill		142 Central Ave Montclair N J
21	YOUNG Edith Kellogg	47	F	M	Sept 20 1882 Marseilles Ill		do
22	YOUNG Helen Louise	6	F	S	March 3 1923 Oak Park Ill		do
23	FISHER John	47	M	M	Dec 23 1882 Alfred Kans		3319 East 22nd St Oakland Calif
24	HEILSCH Mary	27	F	S	March 20 1902 Pontiac Mich		15 School St Pontiac Mich
25	JORDAN William F	25	M	S	Jan 15 1904 Boston Mass		36 Edva St Dorchester Mass
26	STEEL Herman D	48	M	M	May 7 1881 Philadelphia Pa		3649 North 21st St Philadelphia Pa
27	MC GUIRE James J Jr	32	M	S	April 20 1897 Newark N J		315 Parker St Newark N J
28	PERNICE Joseph R	30	M	S		U S Passport # 866077 Supreme Court New York N Y April 24 1924	9401 -40 Road Elmhurst L I NY
29	WILLIAMS Albert C	37	M	M	May 21 1892 Pittsfield Mass		44 Beechwood Ave Manhasset N Y

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-008

S. S. PRESIDENT HARDING

sailing from CHERBOURG

NOVEMBER 14

, 19 29, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

NOVEMBER 22

, 19 29

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES			
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.									No.
1	TOMPKINS	James L	34	M	M	Windsor, Mo., June 17, 1896		2500 Cleveland Ave.,			Kansas City
2	TOMPKINS	Mrs. James L	33	F	M	Leeton Mo Dec. 12, 1895		do	do	do	do
3	TOMPKINS	Dana Adolph	7	M	S	Windsor, Mo Aug. 22, 1922		do	do	do	do
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

48

S. S. PRE. HARDING

sailing from

BRILEN

NOV 14TH, 1929 Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

NOV 23, 1929
W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	ROEDER	LUDWIG	47	✓ M	S	5.5.1915, DSIR CRT NEW BRUNSWICK, N.J.	174 E 95 ST NEW YORK CY, N.Y.
2	SIMON	BERTRAM	63	✓ M	S	3.15.1887, CTY. CRT., HOLLIDAYS, PA.	483-6TH AVE., N.Y. CY, N.Y.
3	LEFFLER	ALLIAN	41	✓ F	M	8.29.1888, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	1350 UNION ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
4	LASKER	OSKAR	29	✓ M	S	5.3.1900, N.Y. CY., N.Y.	440 -4TH AVE, N.Y. CY., N.Y.
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12	McNULTY	JOSEPH V	29	✓ M			U. S. General P. C. F. Y. C
13	SCHREFFLER	BENJAMIN F	30	✓ M			do do do do
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Two U S Mail Clerks from New York & Return

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John G. McGrath, Surgeon of the SS President Harding, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

49

John G. McGrath

Sworn to before me this 23 day of November, 19 29

at New York

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. PRESIDENT HARDING

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE

NOV 14 1929

12

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 8

PERMITS- N I - T A - T C

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

50

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind Master, of the SS President Harding, from Cherbourg France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of November, 19 29
at New York

J. R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John C. McGrath, Surgeon of the SS President Harding, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

Sworn to before me this 23 day of November, 19 29

at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service at the port of arrival, and to such questioning and examination as may be required by the United States Customs Service at any other port of call.

S. S. _____ PRESIDENT HARDING

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG FRANCE

NOV 14

19 28

NOV 2 1987

Total passengers	6
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-

List ~~and~~

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

52

NEW YORK

HOW

23

19 28

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official characters.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind Master, of the SS President Harding, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of November, 19 29
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John G. McGrath, Surgeon of the SS President Harding, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

53

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 19 29

at New York

John G. McGrath

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

14

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List _____

THIRTY PIER

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service at the port of arrival.

S. S. "PRESIDENT HARDING"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

NOVEMBER 14TH. 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		GUNDERSEN	Ole	29		M	M	Bottler	Yes	Norwegian English	Yes	Norway	Scandi	Norway	Ida	Re-entry 400229	Washington	Extended to 5. 1. 30	U.S.A.	New York.
2		SIMPSON	William	49		M	M	Shipwright	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	Re-entry 518497	Washington	2. 8. 29.	U.S.A.	Oakland
3		SIMPSON	Jeanie	46		F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Re-entry 518498	do	do	do	do
4	UNDER 16	SIMPSON	George	9		M	S	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Re-entry 518499	do	do	do	do
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

6 Southamp

Total passengers

U. S. citizens • • • • • See us on page 10 of this issue. For more information, call 1-800-451-4514.

Alone offered with the two new titles

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

22-

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Nov 23

1929

54

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind Master, of the SS President Harding, from Southampton Eng, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Rind
Master

Sworn to before me this 23 day of November, 19 29
at New York

James T. O'Connell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John G. McGrath, Surgeon of the SS President Harding sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

55

John G. McGrath

Sworn to before me this 27 day of November, 19 29
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "PRESIDENT HARDING"

Passengers sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON.**

NOVEMBER 14TH. 1929

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Alone	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1998

List 5THIRD
PIER
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITEDALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENT HARDING"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

NOVEMBER 14TH.

19 29

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BENWALLACK	Ethel M.	47		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Gamborne	Q.46599	Southampton	13.11.29	England	Gamborne
2	UNDER 16	BENWALLACK	Frank P.	16		M	S	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Q.46600	do	13.11.29	do	do
3	UNDER 16	BENWALLACK	Mary E.	13		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Q.46601	do	13.11.29	do	do
4		BUTLER	Michael	29		M	M	Rivetter	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Wallsend	Q.44307	Liverpool	20. 9. 29.	England	Wallsend
5		CLARK	Andrew	34		M	M	Plumber	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Fairley	Q.34756	Glasgow.	8. 11. 29.	Scotland	Greenock
6		DAVIES	Thomas E.	39		M	M	Gardener	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Shirenewton	Q.19387	Southampton	11. 9. 29.	England	Portsmouth
7		DAVIES	Louisa E.	37		F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kingston	Q.19388	do	do	do	do
8		DAVIES	Edgar J.	13		M	S	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orpington	Q.19389	do	do	do	do
9		GILLESPIE	Joseph	20		M	S	Coal Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Kirkintilloch	Q.34421	Glasgow.	5. 11. 29.	Scotland	Kirkintilloch
10		HUTCHISON	George D.	22		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Leith	Q.38254	Glasgow.	8. 10. 29.	Scotland	Leith
11		MATHIE	Thomas	40		M	M	Steel Labr	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Bellahill	Q.30726	Glasgow.	24. 7. 29.	Scotland	Bellahill
12		MURPHY	John	24		M	S	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Govan	Q.32049	Glasgow.	3. 9. 29.	Scotland	Glasgow
13		PERRIN	Mary A.	30		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Norfolk	Q.20951	Southampton	17. 10. 29.	Wales	Trelais
14		PERRIN	Molly	5		F	S	Child	No	-	No	do	do	Wales	Trelais	Q.20952	do	do	do	do
15		PERRIN	Marian	3		F	S	do	No	-	No	do	do	do	do	Q.20953	do	do	do	do
16		RANKINE	Alex	25		M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	Q.50295	Glasgow	29.10.29	Scotland	Robroyston
17		SMITH	Janet	30		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow.	Q.34149	Glasgow.	23. 10. 29.	Scotland	Glasgow
18	UNDER 16	SMITH	Alex	8		M	S	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Q.34150	do	do	do	do
19		SMITH	Agnes	5		F	S	Child	No	-	No	do	do	do	do	Q.34151	do	do	do	do
20		ANDERSON	Jessie	34		F	S	Cashier	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Rivermuir	Q.28258	Glasgow.	8. 10. 29.	Scotland	Edinburgh
21		RICHARDSON	William	26		M	M	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow.	Q.34603	Glasgow	7.11. 29	Scotland	Glasgow
22		RICHARDSON	Mary	25		F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Q. 34604	do	7.11.29	do	do
23		RICHARDSON	Sydney	27		M	S	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow.	Q. 34601	do	7.11.29	do	do
24		DONNELLY	James	35		M	S	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Killineagh	Q.11787	Dublin	23.10.29	I.F.S.	Killineagh
25		HYLAND	John	33		M	M	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Killineagh	Q. 12227	do	13.11.29	I.F.S.	Claremorris
26		O'BRIEN	Thomas	39		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Limerick	Q.9104	Dublin	19. 7. 29.	I.F.S.	Dublin
27		MICHAEL	Stavos	21		M	S	Waiter	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Cyprus	Kiti	Q.44795	London	11. 11. 29.	England	London
28		SMITH	John	31		M	M	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Q.34148	Glasgow	23.10.29	Scotland	Glasgow
29																				
30																				

3 Smith
Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

Nov. 22

1920

56

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		State	City or town					Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of persons in the United States				Whether alien is a member of a political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a secret society in the United States			Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization in the United States	Feet	Inches
1	Father: Mr. P. Hill, 77A. Melwarren St., Camborne	Pa.	Kingston	No	Self	\$5 No		Husband: Mr. C. Mennallack, 221, Schuylke Ave. Kingston.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair Brn Bluer None
2	Grandfather: do	do	do	do	See Line 1	\$25 No		Father: do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair Brn Br None
3	do	do	do	do	do	\$25 No		do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	Fair Br Br None
4	Brother: James Butler 10, Shappe Rd., Walsend.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	\$25 No		Sister: Mrs. Rene La Belle, 1523 W. Warren Ave. Detroit.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10 1/2	Dark Brn Blue Blue Sppt L. Thumb
5	Wife: Mrs. G. M. Clark, 9, Garwood St. Greenock.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	See Col. 23	\$25 No		Brother: Edward Clark, 63, Nolans Lane. Brooklyn. NY.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 1/2	Fair Brn Grey None
6	Mother: Mrs. S. Davies, 130, High St. Barry. Glam.	Mich.	Pontiac	Yes	Self	\$25 No		Sister: Mrs. Thos. Salthiel, 496 Elm Street, Pontiac. Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair Dark Brn None
7	Mother/Law: do	do	do	do	See Line 6	\$25 No		Sister/Law: do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	do Brn Blue None
8	Grandmother: do	do	do	do	do	\$25 No		Aunt: do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Fair Brn Brn None
9	Mother: Mrs. Anderson 30, Luggie Bank Rd. Kirkintilloch N.Y.	Brooklyn		Yes	See Col. 23	\$25 No		Uncle: Jos. Gillespie, 84, Grove Street, Brooklyn.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Brn Grey None
10	Mother: Mrs. Hutcheon 9, Elmwood Tce., Leith.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	\$25 No		Friends: Mr. Fred Galey 5122 Hawthorn St. Phila. Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair Brn Grey None
11	Wife: Sarah Mathie, 17, Christie St. Bellshill.	N.Y.	Buffalo	Yes	Self	\$25 No		Brother: Richard Mathie, o/o Munro, Seneca St. Buffalo. N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5 1/2	Fair Fair Grey None
12	Father: Thomas Murphy 105, Queens St. Glasgow.	N.Y.	Yonkers	Yes	See Col. 23	\$25 No		Sister: Miss Janet Murphy 95, Ash Street, Yonkers. N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair Brn Brn None
13	Mother: Mrs. M. A. Combs, 8, Learfield Rd. Newport. Mon.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	See Col. 23	\$25 No		Husband: Mr. William Perrin 11, West 102nd St. New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Fair Fair Blue None
14	Grandmother: do	do	do	do	do	\$25 No		Father: do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	2	Fair Fair Blue None
15	do	do	do	do	do	\$25 No		do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3		do do do None
16	Mother: Mrs. Jean Rankine 35, Barnock St. Robroydon.	Mich.	Detroit.	Yes	Self	\$25 No		Brother: Robert Rankine, 2864 17th St. Detroit. Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Brn Grey None
17	Mother: Mrs. Young, 154 McAslan St. Glasgow.	Ohio.	Cleveland	Yes	See Col. 23	\$25 No		Husband: 677 E. 99th St. Cleveland O.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair Fair Grey None
18	Grandmother: do	do	do	do	do	\$25 No		Father: do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	6	do do do None
19	do	do	do	do	do	\$25 No		do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	2	do do do None
20	Aunt: Mrs. Robson 1, Sutton Place, Edinburgh	N.Y.	Yonkers	Yes	Self	\$25 No		Cousin: Mrs. Helen Murray 54, Sayetogo Ave. Yonkers. NY.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair Fair Blue None
21	Mother: Mary Richardson, 1145, Dumbarton Rd. Whiteinch.	N.J.	Newark	Yes	Self	\$25 No		Friend: Mrs. Gribbins, 427, Lyons Ave. Newark.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Frah Fair Blue None
22	Mother/Law: do	do	do	do	See Line 21	\$25 No		do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	do Auburn Brn None
23	Mother: Isabella Richardson 1068 Dumbarton Rd. Whiteinch	do	do	do	Self	\$25 No		do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Frah Blk Brn None
24	Father: J. Donnelly Fullonoghaun. Killinagh	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	See Col. 23	\$25 No		Wife: Mary Walsh, 315, Central Park N. New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair Br Br None
25	Father: Michael Hyland, Ganyroe Killinagh	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	\$25 No		Cousin: Thos. Jordan, 324 E. 89th St. New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Frah Brn Blue None
26	Mother: Mrs. Ellen O'Brien 30, Waters Quay. Dublin.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	\$25 No		Brother: Michael O'Brien, 46, West 95th St. New York. NY	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Brn Hal None
27	Friend: Aristodalis, 26, Denmark Street, London. WU.	N.Y.	Buffalo	Yes	Self	\$25 No		Friend: K. Linis, 442 William St. Buffalo. N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3 1/2	Fair Brn Brn None
28	Friend, Mrs. Young 154 McAslan St., Glasgow G4	Ohio	Cleveland	No	Self	25 No		Fr. David Denholm 677 E 99th St., Cleveland	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair Fr. Bl None
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind Master, of the SS President Harding, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Rind
Master ~~xxx~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of November, 19 29
at New York

J. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1884-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John G. McGrath, Surgeon of the SS President Harding, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

57

Sworn to before me this 29 day of November, 19 29
at New York

John G. McGrath

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

ELLIS ISLAND.

S. S. PRESIDENT HARDING

Passengers sailing from **BREMEN** _____

• NOVEMBER 13TH

13

16

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 5 **3**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 23, 1929 58

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether alien is a member of the United States or of any other country, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of the United States or of any other country, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien is a member of the United States or of any other country, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien is a member of the United States or of any other country, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien is a member of the United States or of any other country, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien is a member of the United States or of any other country, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien is a member of the United States or of any other country, and if so, when and where?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		State	City or town					Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?												Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States or of any other country, and if so, when and where?	
1	FRIED: IDESTENEMBAUN, HOTIN. ROUM.	NY	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C 25	25	N	SON: BENJAMIN GHERSENSON, 70. LENOX AVE, NEW YORK, NY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	WART UNDER LEFT	
2	DO	NY	DO	Y	DO	25	N	DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	GR	WART ON N.Y.	
3	SON: VINCAJ JASINEVICIUS, ZABAROS. LITH.	NY	BROOKLYN	Y	DO	25	N	DAUGHTER: ANELE LUKASIEWIC, 119 N 5TH ST., BROOKLYN, NY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	GR	BL	NONE
4	SISTER: ELIZAB ERDELYI, NYIRGYPAZA. HUNGARY	PA	PORTAGE	Y	DO	25	N	FATHER: MIKE TIRPAK, PO BOX 27, PORTAGE, PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
5	DO	PA	DO	Y	DO	25	N	DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
6	DAUGHTER: KEILE BARTMAN, CZERNOWITZ, ROUM.	NY	BROOKLYN	Y	DO	25	N	DAUGHTER: RIVA TIMONER, 1249.55TH-ST, BROOKLYN, NY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	FAIR	GR	BR	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind Master, of the SS President Harding, from Bremen Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of November, 19 29
at New York
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

A farm laborer should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "Irish, German, or Hebrew" alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 16 (*Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence.

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien is returning from a visit abroad should be recorded*).—If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (tickets) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind Master, of the SS President Harding, from Bremen Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Rind
Master

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 19 29
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind Master, of the SS President Harding, from Bremen Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of November, 19 29
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John G. McGrath, Surgeon of the SS President Harding, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

59

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of November, 19 9
at New York

John G. McGrath

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

2 List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

HOBOKEN PIER

S. S.

PRESIDENT HARDING

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

NOVEMBER 14TH

1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Country City or town				Country City or town
1		ENTZER	PAULA	30	✓	WIFE	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY TOTTEN	12558-12	COLOGNE	10.19.1929	GERMANY HAGEN
2		ENTER	HEINRICH	23	✓	BARNER	Y	DO	DO	DO WINTERS	18024-12	STUTTGART	11.1.1929	DO WINTERS
3		SELTZ	JOSEF	48	✓	JOINER	Y	DO	DO	DO 31 SOCCA	407634-12	WASHINGTON	11.8.1929	DO KANSAS CITY
4		KOSTENIK	MICHAEL	30	✓	FARMER	Y	CZ.-SL.	SLOVAK	DO SLOVAK	1015-12	BRAGUE	11.8.1929	CZ.-SL. MERNIK
5		FABIANOVA	SAROLTA	18	✓	H-WIFE	Y	DO	DO	DO BRZOTIN	1868-12	DO	11.9.1929	DO KERESOVCE
6		FABIANOVA	ANNA	16	✓	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO DO	1867-12	DO	DO	DO DO
7		JOVISOVA	ALZBIETA	30	✓	H-WIFE	Y	DO	DO	DO TURA LUKA	1852-12	DO	DO	DO TURA LUKA
8		JOVISOVA	ALZBIETA	6	✓	CHILD	N	DO	DO	DO DO	1860-12	DO	DO	DO DO
9		TAUHEL	JOSEF	39	✓	MAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY FULDA	4954-12	DO	26.10.29	GERMANY FULDA
10		HERGES	OSCAR	25	✓	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO DO	4418-12	DO	23.9.29	DO DO
11		HAFACKER	ANTON	28	✓	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO PETERSBERG	21-12	DO	9.1.29	DO PETERSBERG
12		MIHM	HEINRICH	22	✓	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO FULDA	4312-12	DO	16.9.29	DO FULDA
13		SISUM	OTTO	49	✓	STEWART	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY WITTENBURG	175-12	DO	11.8.1929	NEW YORK NEW YORK
14		JAKUBCANINOVA	ZOFIE	26	✓	H-WIFE	Y	CZ.-SL.	SLOVAK	CZ.-SL. HRABOVCE	1862-12	BRAGUE	11.9.1929	CZ.-SL. HAZLIN
15		JAKUBCANINOVA	MARIE	8	✓	PUPIL	Y	DO	DO	DO HAZLIN	1863-12	DO	DO	DO DO
16		BUDINEC	JAN	29	✓	FARMER	Y	DO	DO	DO MALINEC	1023-12	DO	DO	DO MALINEC
17		DUDO	JOHN	33	✓	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO JARLOW	453252-12	WASHINGTON	3.9.1929	PA PHILA.
18		HICAR	ZUSANA	28	✓	H-WIFE	Y	DO	DO	DO KALA REVUCKA	1880-12	BRAGUE	11.9.1929	CZ.-SL. M. REVUCKA
19		HICAR	MARIE	8	✓	PUPIL	Y	DO	DO	DO DO	1881-12	DO	DO	DO DO
20		HICAR	JAN	1	✓	CHILD	N	DO	DO	DO DO	1882-12	DO	DO	DO DO
21		REINBERG	Robert	38	✓	OFFICIAL	Y	GERMAN & ENGLISH	Y	GERMAN GERMAN BREMEN	1506-12	BREMEN	JAN. 20, 1929	BREMEN GERMAN

Line 21, Reinberg, Robert, see Cabin Sheet # 3, Line 4

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOVEMBER 23

19²⁸

60

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entangling and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind Master, of the SS President Harding, from Bremen Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Rind
Master ☒ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of November, 19 29
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John G. McGrath, Surgeon of the SS President Harding, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

61

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 19 29
at New York

John G. McGrath

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

B

Grant

S. S. President Harding

Passengers sailing from Fremerhaven Ger

Nov. 17 . 19

12

DI present

B

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Alfonso

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov 23, 19 29 62

List B
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?												Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States
1	W1. Gertrude 7 Louisen Str Lehe Ger	N Y	New York		Member crew	Yes	1929 N Y	Friend Paul Michel 326 Hudson St Hoboken NJ	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Br	Br	None
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind Master, of the SS. President Harding, from Bremen, Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Rind
Master

Sworn to before me this 27 day of November, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John G. McGrath, Surgeon of the SS President Harding, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

63

Sworn to before me this 23 day of November, 19 29
at New York

John G. McGrath

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List C

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Nov 25

19 20

64

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind Master, of the SS President Harding, from Bremen Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Rind
Master

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of November, 19 29
at New York

J R. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "PRESIDENT HARDING"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

NOVEMBER 14TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. Nov 22, 1929

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIAGE STATUS	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	STROMMEN	Ludwig H.	55	M	M		District Court Custer Co. Mont. May 22, 1913.	Willard P.O. Mont.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. PRESIDENT HARDING

sailing from BREMEN

NOVEMBER 13TH

1929 Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

NOVEMBER 22, 1929
W. S. 124

66

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	BONDZEVICIUS	KAZIMIERAS	18	M	9 3 1911 PATERSON NJ		
2	DOLEBO	LEOCALIA	17	F	4 23 1912, VANDERGR HIGHTS, PA.		482, WILSON ST WATERBURY CONN.
3	WIKERUK	JOHN	52	M			1216 ADRIATIC AVE ATLANTIC CITY NJ
4	NICKUS	VINCENT	18	M	9 30 1911, SHEBOYGAN, WIS.	5-10-1921, SUPR. CT., NEW YORK, NY	120 7TH ST NEW YORK NY
5	KASALA	MARY	37	F			1531, CENTER AVE CHICAGO ILL.
6	PODOLSKI	ETHEL	25	F	2 7 1904 SCHENECTADY, NY	1 17 1929 DIST. CT CHICAGO, ILL.	2222 W HURON ST. CHICAGO ILL.
7	LEBER	ANNA	46	F			112, MADISON ST., HOBOKEN NJ
8	HRENAK	STEPAN	37	M		5-16-1914 WINDHAM CTY. PUTNAM CONN.	228 E 74TH ST., NEW YORK NY
9	TETLOW	ERNEST	25	M		11-1916, CIRC. CT., MILWAUKEE, WISC.	518 ALLOW ST., MILWAUKEE, WISC.
10	TETLOW	ADELINA	30	F		2-15-1929, DIST. CT., ST. LOUIS, MO.	3418, ILLINOIS AVE, ST. LOUIS, MO.
11	BURKER	CELIA	28	F		DO	DO
12						1-16-1928, SUPR. CT., BRONX, NYC, NY.	636 F. ST., NEW YORK CITY, NY.
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Line 8, Hrenak, Stephen, did not embark

by
Purser.
James J. [unclear]

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. *Howe* President Harding

sailing from Bremerhaven Ger.

Nov. 13

, 19 29 Arriving at Port of New York

Nov. 22

, 19 29

67

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Martin	Charles	17		M		Arlington, Texas Sept 24, 1912		220 West St Arlington Texas
2	Morton	Flint	25		M	S	Plattsburg N Y Aug. 6, 1904		16 Court St Plattsburg N Y
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

68

*See file
Nov 25/29*

S. S. PRES. HARDING U. S. LINES arrived NOV. 25, 1929, 192 , M., from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
60f	1 JASINEVICIENE IZABELA 1100	3	3		1	TO CALL	<i>Mt Bronislaw, 119 No. 5 St. Bklyn, N.Y.</i>	<i>Diana</i>	<i>11/25</i>	<i>11:30</i>			
62m	2 GHERSENZON BERISH "	3	1-2		2	TO CALL	<i>Son Benjamin, 79 E. 111 St. NYC</i>	<i>Diana</i>	<i>11/25</i>	<i>11:30</i>			
61f	ELSA						<i>do</i>						
65f	3 ZALTMAN SARA "	3	6		1	TO CALL	<i>Rev. Mrs. R. Timmer, 5316-14 Ave, Bklyn, N.Y.</i>	<i>Diana</i>	<i>11/25</i>	<i>11:30</i>			
17m	4 TIRPOK SANDOR						<i>R.R. Father Michael, Box 27, Portage, Pa.</i>	<i>Paul</i>	<i>11/24</i>	<i>3:40</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>12</i>
18m	GEORGE						<i>do</i>				<i>8</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>6</i>

*8 Nov
50 Nov
88482*

HELD SPECIAL INQUIRY

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

69

S. S. P. R. E. S. H. A. R. D. I. N. G. U. S. S. L. I. N. E. S.

arrived NOV. 25, 1929

, 192

M.,

, from

Nov 25

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or older	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
48m 1	SCHULZ JOSEPH 10:00	2	3			ROU. UN. TO RD.	ZAHAPHY	Referred	Excluded	Admitted			
22m 2	ORTEGON YNGIE GEORG BORJE 10:15	C	1			Scan. STOW. NO VISA LFC	FLANN	Ex-11/25-89-Jack	Ex-11/25-106-146-143	Ex-11/25-77-Jack			
47f 3	WOLF PEPI 10:45	7	4			ROU. VISA	"						
14f 4	BLUM ELFRIEDA "	7	5-6			GER. LFC UND. 16	"						
8 m	ALEXANDER												

S. I. PRES. HARDING 11/25/29

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 10109
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 22 1943
Date

Edward T. Clum
Camera Operator

OCT 22 1943
Date

Robert B. Baker Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 10109
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 22 1943
Date

Paul T. Clum
Camera Operator

OCT 22 1943
Date

Robert B. ... Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

FOR
ANY
SHIP

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Secs. 4573, 4574, 4575, 4576, 4577, 4578, 4579, 4580, 4581, 4582, 4583, 4584, 4585, 4586, 4587, 4588, 4589, 4590, 4591, 4592, 4593, 4594, 4595, 4596, 4597, 4598, 4599, 4600, 4601, 4602, 4603, 4604, 4605, 4606, 4607, 4608, 4609, 4610, 4611, 4612, 4613, 4614, 4615, 4616, 4617, 4618, 4619, 4620, 4621, 4622, 4623, 4624, 4625, 4626, 4627, 4628, 4629, 4630, 4631, 4632, 4633, 4634, 4635, 4636, 4637, 4638, 4639, 4640, 4641, 4642, 4643, 4644, 4645, 4646, 4647, 4648, 4649, 4650, 4651, 4652, 4653, 4654, 4655, 4656, 4657, 4658, 4659, 4660, 4661, 4662, 4663, 4664, 4665, 4666, 4667, 4668, 4669, 4670, 4671, 4672, 4673, 4674, 4675, 4676, 4677, 4678, 4679, 4680, 4681, 4682, 4683, 4684, 4685, 4686, 4687, 4688, 4689, 4690, 4691, 4692, 4693, 4694, 4695, 4696, 4697, 4698, 4699, 4700, 4701, 4702, 4703, 4704, 4705, 4706, 4707, 4708, 4709, 4710, 4711, 4712, 4713, 4714, 4715, 4716, 4717, 4718, 4719, 4720, 4721, 4722, 4723, 4724, 4725, 4726, 4727, 4728, 4729, 4730, 4731, 4732, 4733, 4734, 4735, 4736, 4737, 4738, 4739, 4740, 4741, 4742, 4743, 4744, 4745, 4746, 4747, 4748, 4749, 4750, 4751, 4752, 4753, 4754, 4755, 4756, 4757, 4758, 4759, 4760, 4761, 4762, 4763, 4764, 4765, 4766, 4767, 4768, 4769, 4770, 4771, 4772, 4773, 4774, 4775, 4776, 4777, 4778, 4779, 4780, 4781, 4782, 4783, 4784, 4785, 4786, 4787, 4788, 4789, 4790, 4791, 4792, 4793, 4794, 4795, 4796, 4797, 4798, 4799, 4800, 4801, 4802, 4803, 4804, 4805, 4806, 4807, 4808, 4809, 4810, 4811, 4812, 4813, 4814, 4815, 4816, 4817, 4818, 4819, 4820, 4821, 4822, 4823, 4824, 4825, 4826, 4827, 4828, 4829, 4830, 4831, 4832, 4833, 4834, 4835, 4836, 4837, 4838, 4839, 4840, 4841, 4842, 4843, 4844, 4845, 4846, 4847, 4848, 4849, 4850, 4851, 4852, 4853, 4854, 4855, 4856, 4857, 4858, 4859, 4860, 4861, 4862, 4863, 4864, 4865, 4866, 4867, 4868, 4869, 4870, 4871, 4872, 4873, 4874, 4875, 4876, 4877, 4878, 4879, 4880, 4881, 4882, 4883, 4884, 4885, 4886, 4887, 4888, 4889, 4890, 4891, 4892, 4893, 4894, 4895, 4896, 4897, 4898, 4899, 4900, 4901, 4902, 4903, 4904, 4905, 4906, 4907, 4908, 4909, 4910, 4911, 4912, 4913, 4914, 4915, 4916, 4917, 4918, 4919, 4920, 4921, 4922, 4923, 4924, 4925, 4926, 4927, 4928, 4929, 4930, 4931, 4932, 4933, 4934, 4935, 4936, 4937, 4938, 4939, 4940, 4941, 4942, 4943, 4944, 4945, 4946, 4947, 4948, 4949, 4950, 4951, 4952, 4953, 4954, 4955, 4956, 4957, 4958, 4959, 4960, 4961, 4962, 4963, 4964, 4965, 4966, 4967, 4968, 4969, 4970, 4971, 4972, 4973, 4974, 4975, 4976, 4977, 4978, 4979, 4980, 4981, 4982, 4983, 4984, 4985, 4986, 4987, 4988, 4989, 4990, 4991, 4992, 4993, 4994, 4995, 4996, 4997, 4998, 4999, 5000

Persons composing the Crew of the American

called the

S. S. President Harding
Arr. 11-23-29

of
whereof

(Insert hailing port)

(Insert rig)
bound for

S.S. "PRESIDENT HARDING" VOYAGE # 8
is Master.
SAILING NOVEMBER 27th, 1929

(Insert name of vessel)

70

	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes		
					Feet In.					
1	William	1	Scot (Nat)	U.S.	5	Ed.	Br	Gr	Chief Officer	M/L Mrs W. C. ...
2	Thos	2	Va	U.S.	10	"	"	"	1st Mate	...
3	William	3	Ire (Nat)	U.S.	11	"	"	"	2nd Mate	...
4	Albert	3	Mass	U.S.	20	"	"	"	3rd Mate	...
5	James F	4	Wisc	U.S.	21	"	"	"	4th Mate	...
6	Thos	5	N.Y.	U.S.	11	"	"	"	5th Mate	...
7	Victor S	6	Wisc	U.S.	7	"	"	"	6th Mate	...
8	Otto	6	Russia (Nat)	U.S.	10	"	"	"	7th Mate	...
9	Sam C	7	Conn	U.S.	45	"	"	"	8th Mate	...
10	Leo	8	La	U.S.	22	"	"	"	9th Mate	...
11	Stuart	9	Mont	U.S.	10	"	"	"	10th Mate	...
12	Henry F	10	Conn	U.S.	21	"	"	"	11th Mate	...
13	Sam	10	Ger (Nat)	U.S.	27	"	"	"	12th Mate	...
14	Cornelius	11	Ire (Nat)	U.S.	20	"	"	"	13th Mate	...
15	Alex	12	Cal	U.S.	45	"	"	"	14th Mate	...
16	Sam	12	Cal	U.S.	21	"	"	"	15th Mate	...
17	John	13	Cal	U.S.	21	"	"	"	16th Mate	...
18	John	14	Cal	U.S.	21	"	"	"	17th Mate	...
19	John	15	Pa	U.S.	22	"	"	"	18th Mate	...
20	William	16	N.Y.	U.S.	22	"	"	"	19th Mate	...
21	William	17	S.C.	U.S.	24	"	"	"	20th Mate	...
22	William	17	N.Y.	U.S.	15	"	"	"	21st Mate	...
23	Forrest	18	Ind	U.S.	27	"	"	"	22nd Mate	...
24	Berryman	19	Ind	U.S.	25	"	"	"	23rd Mate	...
25	John	20	Mass	U.S.	21	"	"	"	24th Mate	...
26	John	21	Ill	U.S.	23	"	"	"	25th Mate	...
27	William	21	N.Y.	U.S.	22	"	"	"	26th Mate	...
28	John	22	Italy (Nat)	U.S.	20	"	"	"	27th Mate	...
29	John	23	Russia (Nat)	U.S.	27	"	"	"	28th Mate	...
30	George W	23	Ger (Nat)	U.S.	46	"	"	"	29th Mate	...
31	John	24	N.Y.	U.S.	21	"	"	"	30th Mate	...
32	John	25	N.Y.	U.S.	21	"	"	"	31st Mate	...
33	Leslie	25	Cal	U.S.	21	"	"	"	32nd Mate	...
34	John	26	N.Y.	U.S.	21	"	"	"	33rd Mate	...
35	John	27	N.Y.	U.S.	21	"	"	"	34th Mate	...
36	Gilbert	28	N.Y.	U.S.	22	"	"	"	35th Mate	...
37	Howard	29	N.Y.	U.S.	22	"	"	"	36th Mate	...
38	John	30	Cal	U.S.	22	"	"	"	37th Mate	...
39	Alfred	31	Conn	U.S.	24	"	"	"	38th Mate	...
40	John	32	Mass	U.S.	24	"	"	"	39th Mate	...
41	Richard	32	N.Y.	U.S.	24	"	"	"	40th Mate	...
42	Frank M Jr	33	N.Y.	U.S.	31	"	"	"	41st Mate	...
43	John	34	N.Y.	U.S.	25	"	"	"	42nd Mate	...
44	Arthur H	35	N.Y.	U.S.	25	"	"	"	43rd Mate	...
45	Chas S	35	N.Y.	U.S.	25	"	"	"	44th Mate	...
46	John	36	N.Y.	U.S.	25	"	"	"	45th Mate	...
47	John	37	N.Y.	U.S.	25	"	"	"	46th Mate	...
48	John	38	N.Y.	U.S.	25	"	"	"	47th Mate	...

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1928

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

TWO

Persons composing the Crew of the American _____ called the _____
of _____, bound for _____
whereof _____ is Master.

71

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes		
				Feet	In.				
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
31									
32									
33									
34									
35									
36									
37									
38									

Filled by Prom

Prom to Ciler

CREW LIST

Secs. 4373, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Art. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1922The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

THREE

Persons composing the Crew of the American

called the

72

of
whereof

(Insert calling port)

S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT"
SAILING is Master 27th, 1922(Insert rig)
Masted

(Insert name of vessel)

DEPARTMENT				PERSONAL DESCRIPTION								CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes					
					Feet				In.				
1	James	German	1	Ger (Nat)	US	4	5	Fr	Br	Br	Ref. 1st	1- 105 1/2 St. 1st Ave	
2	Gamstedt	Fred	2	Ger	US	5	5	"	"	"	Ref. 2	1- 105 1/2 St. 1st Ave	
3	Stein	Otto	2	do	US	5	5	"	"	"	Ref. 3	1- 105 1/2 St. 1st Ave	
4	Wagner	William	8	Ger	US	5	5	"	"	"	Ref. 4	1- 105 1/2 St. 1st Ave	
5	Stark	Henry	8	Ger	US	5	5	"	"	"	Ref. 5	1- 105 1/2 St. 1st Ave	
6	Miller	Charles	4	Ger	US	5	5	"	"	"	Ref. 6	1- 105 1/2 St. 1st Ave	
7	Jaeger	Gustav	5	Ger	US	5	5	"	"	"	Ref. 7	1- 105 1/2 St. 1st Ave	
8	Stark	Anton	4	Ger	US	5	5	"	"	"	Ref. 8	1- 105 1/2 St. 1st Ave	
9	Wilhelm	Henry	6	Ger	US	5	5	"	"	"	Ref. 9	1- 105 1/2 St. 1st Ave	
10	Korn	Henry	7	Ger	US	5	5	"	"	"	Ref. 10	1- 105 1/2 St. 1st Ave	
11	Ahlens	Henry	8	Ger	US	5	5	"	"	"	Ref. 11	1- 105 1/2 St. 1st Ave	
12			9								Ref. 12	1- 105 1/2 St. 1st Ave	
13			10								Ref. 13	1- 105 1/2 St. 1st Ave	
14	Ficke	Fritz	10	Ger	US	5	5	"	"	"	Ref. 14	1- 105 1/2 St. 1st Ave	
15	Gunyan	John	11	Ger	US	5	5	"	"	"	Ref. 15	1- 105 1/2 St. 1st Ave	
16	Chland	August	11	Ger	US	5	5	"	"	"	Ref. 16	1- 105 1/2 St. 1st Ave	
17	Peters	Wily	12	Ger	US	5	5	"	"	"	Ref. 17	1- 105 1/2 St. 1st Ave	
18			13								Ref. 18	1- 105 1/2 St. 1st Ave	
19	Wilmisch	Richard	13	Ger	US	5	5	"	"	"	Ref. 19	1- 105 1/2 St. 1st Ave	
20	Reinhardt	Otto	14	Ger	US	5	5	"	"	"	Ref. 20	1- 105 1/2 St. 1st Ave	
21	Wagner	Paul	15	Ger	US	5	5	"	"	"	Ref. 21	1- 105 1/2 St. 1st Ave	
22	Leman	Curt	16	Ger	US	5	5	"	"	"	Ref. 22	1- 105 1/2 St. 1st Ave	
23			17								Ref. 23	1- 105 1/2 St. 1st Ave	
24	Wagner	Frank	17	Ger	US	5	5	"	"	"	Ref. 24	1- 105 1/2 St. 1st Ave	
25	Wagner	Walter	18	Ger	US	5	5	"	"	"	Ref. 25	1- 105 1/2 St. 1st Ave	
26	Wagner	Carlsten	19	Ger	US	5	5	"	"	"	Ref. 26	1- 105 1/2 St. 1st Ave	
27			20								Ref. 27	1- 105 1/2 St. 1st Ave	
28	Six	Walter	20	Ger	US	5	5	"	"	"	Ref. 28	1- 105 1/2 St. 1st Ave	
29	Perquignon	John	21	Ger (Nat)	US	5	5	"	"	"	Ref. 29	1- 105 1/2 St. 1st Ave	
30	Stindt	William	22	Ger	US	5	5	"	"	"	Ref. 30	1- 105 1/2 St. 1st Ave	
31	Lissau	Alfred	22	Ger	US	5	5	"	"	"	Ref. 31	1- 105 1/2 St. 1st Ave	
32	Weinreich	Fred	23	Ger	US	5	5	"	"	"	Ref. 32	1- 105 1/2 St. 1st Ave	
33	Thode	Aug	24	Ger	US	5	5	"	"	"	Ref. 33	1- 105 1/2 St. 1st Ave	
34	Natrian	Fred	24	Ger	US	5	5	"	"	"	Ref. 34	1- 105 1/2 St. 1st Ave	
35	Martins	Albert	25	Ger	US	5	5	"	"	"	Ref. 35	1- 105 1/2 St. 1st Ave	
36	Waschnewski	Alfred	26	Ger (Nat)	US	5	5	"	"	"	Ref. 36	1- 105 1/2 St. 1st Ave	
37	Martin	William	26	Ger	US	5	5	"	"	"	Ref. 37	1- 105 1/2 St. 1st Ave	
38	Hugli	Gottfried	27	Swiss	Sw	5	5	"	"	"	Ref. 38	1- 105 1/2 St. 1st Ave	
39			28								Ref. 39	1- 105 1/2 St. 1st Ave	
40			29								Ref. 40	1- 105 1/2 St. 1st Ave	
41			30								Ref. 41	1- 105 1/2 St. 1st Ave	
42	Wagner	Wens	30	Ger	US	5	5	"	"	"	Ref. 42	1- 105 1/2 St. 1st Ave	
43			31								Ref. 43	1- 105 1/2 St. 1st Ave	
44			32								Ref. 44	1- 105 1/2 St. 1st Ave	
45	Pank	Anton	33	Ger	US	5	5	"	"	"	Ref. 45	1- 105 1/2 St. 1st Ave	
46	Friedrichs	Fritz	33	Ger	US	5	5	"	"	"	Ref. 46	1- 105 1/2 St. 1st Ave	
47	Scholz	Richard	34	Ger (Nat)	US	5	5	"	"	"	Ref. 47	1- 105 1/2 St. 1st Ave	
48	Maennel	Richard	35	Ger	US	5	5	"	"	"	Ref. 48	1- 105 1/2 St. 1st Ave	
49	Planert	Emanuel	36	Ger	US	5	5	"	"	"	Ref. 49	1- 105 1/2 St. 1st Ave	
50			37								Ref. 50	1- 105 1/2 St. 1st Ave	
51	Wagner	Arthur	38	Ger	US	5	5	"	"	"	Ref. 51	1- 105 1/2 St. 1st Ave	
52	Dijkstra	Fred	38	Ger	US	5	5	"	"	"	Ref. 52	1- 105 1/2 St. 1st Ave	

CREW LIST

Revs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1923The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

FOUR

Persons composing the Crew of the American

called the

of
whereof

(insert hailing port)

bound for

S.S. "PRESIDENT HARDING" VOYAGE #8 -
is Master. 27th, 1 9 2 9 -.

(insert name of vessel)

73

	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes		
					Feet	In.				
256	Asst. Otto	1	Ger	41	5	9	Br.	Br.	Br.	ANPAINTER 41 Louise 58 Dyonisius
257	Katja Busch Louis	2	do	14	5	6	"	"	"	Barber 1 Anna- Muller 58 Dyonisius
258	Land Fritz	3	Ger	49	5	7	"	"	"	Manicure 41 Anna- 3 Gottle 58 Dyonisius
259		4			5		"	"	"	Bandmaster
260		5			5		"	"	"	Musician
261		6			5		"	"	"	do
262		7	Ger (Nat)	40	5	6	"	"	"	do
263	Fuerst Henry	8	Ger	43	5	8	"	"	"	Chf. Std. 3. 41 Anna- 58 Dyonisius
264	Wesch Heinrich	9	Ger	45	5	8	"	"	"	Steward
265	Miller Carl	10	Ger	41	5	7	"	"	"	Watchman 1 H. 19 11 11 11 11 11
266	Weyhausen Carl	11	Ger	41	5	7	"	"	"	Asst. Stwa. 41 - 19 11 11 11 11 11
267	Kistner Arthur	12	Ger	41	5	7	"	"	"	do 41 - 19 11 11 11 11 11
268	Tietjen Herman	13	Ger	41	5	7	"	"	"	do 41 - 19 11 11 11 11 11
269	Ratger Paul	14	Ger	41	5	7	"	"	"	do 41 - 19 11 11 11 11 11
270	Timan Carl	15	Ger	41	5	7	"	"	"	do 41 - 19 11 11 11 11 11
271	Schulz Carl	16	Ger	41	5	8	"	"	"	do 41 - 19 11 11 11 11 11
272		17			5		"	"	"	do
273	Neumann Otto	18	Ger	36	5	8	"	"	"	do Bro Carl- 19 11 11 11 11 11
274	Haugwirt Sil	19	Aus	38	5	9	"	"	"	do Bro 19 11 11 11 11 11
275	Cade John	20	Cz-Sl	40	5	8	"	"	"	do Chf. Stwa. 41 - 19 11 11 11 11 11
276	Caterloh Herman	21	Ger	47	5	10	"	"	"	Asst. Stwa. 41 - 19 11 11 11 11 11
277	Luttner Gustav	22	Ger	63	5	6	"	"	"	do 41 - 19 11 11 11 11 11
278	Assing Reinhold	23	Ger	52	5	7	"	"	"	do 41 - 19 11 11 11 11 11
279	Pinkau Emil	24	Ger	24	5	5	"	"	"	do 41 - 19 11 11 11 11 11
280	Wilzen Harry	25	Ger	19	5	10	"	"	"	do 41 - 19 11 11 11 11 11
281	Villebrenner Henry	26	Ger	31	5	7	"	"	"	do 41 - 19 11 11 11 11 11
282	Hipple Arthur	27	Ger	37	5	12	"	"	"	do 41 - 19 11 11 11 11 11
283	Leyer Richard	28	Ger	22	5	9	"	"	"	Massman 41 - 19 11 11 11 11 11
284	Morris Ernest	29	NY	24	5	5	"	"	"	do 41 - 19 11 11 11 11 11
285	Borman Stanley	30	NY	23	5	11	"	"	"	do 41 - 19 11 11 11 11 11
286	Nissen Fritz	31	Ger	21	5	7	"	"	"	do 41 - 19 11 11 11 11 11
287	Tamme Fritz	32	Ger	26	5	10	"	"	"	do 41 - 19 11 11 11 11 11
288	Paul Fred	33	Ger	21	5	10	"	"	"	do 41 - 19 11 11 11 11 11
289	Bloch Ernest	34	Ger	31	5	8	"	"	"	do 41 - 19 11 11 11 11 11
290	Woe Otto	35	Ger	26	5	9	"	"	"	do 41 - 19 11 11 11 11 11
291		36			5		"	"	"	Musical
292	Kleiss Hartwig	37	Ger (Nat)	38	5	6	"	"	"	Chf 41 - 19 11 11 11 11 11
293	Keith Kurt	38	Ger do	35	5	7	"	"	"	Asst. 41 - 19 11 11 11 11 11
294	Sieghardt Albert	39	Ger	50	5	6	"	"	"	3rd Cook 41 - 19 11 11 11 11 11
295	Niemeier Eduard	40	Ger	35	5	5	"	"	"	Re. 41 - 19 11 11 11 11 11
296	Weber Kurt	41	Ger	21	5	6	"	"	"	Vog. 41 - 19 11 11 11 11 11
297	Otto August	42	Ger	55	5	9	"	"	"	Gardemange 41 - 19 11 11 11 11 11
298	Clausing Henry	43	Ger	21	5	6	"	"	"	Fry Cook 41 - 19 11 11 11 11 11
299	Peters Franz	44	Ger	23	5	7	"	"	"	Crew do 41 - 19 11 11 11 11 11
300	Feidler Fred	45	Ger (Nat)	49	5	8	"	"	"	Asst. do 41 - 19 11 11 11 11 11
301	Otten John	46	Ger	42	5	8	"	"	"	Grill 41 - 19 11 11 11 11 11
302	Gallowinsky Harry	47	Russia (Nat)	47	5	5	"	"	"	do 41 - 19 11 11 11 11 11
303	Mayer Hans	48	Ger (Nat)	39	5	5	"	"	"	Baker 41 - 19 11 11 11 11 11
304	Albrecht Julius	49	Ger	46	5	6	"	"	"	Asst. do 41 - 19 11 11 11 11 11
305	Runge Albert	50	Ger	54	5	8	"	"	"	Comfort. 41 - 19 11 11 11 11 11
306	Wittenborn Kuni	51	Ger	7	5	8	"	"	"	Asst. do 41 - 19 11 11 11 11 11
307	Priester Alfred	52	Ger	50	5	6	"	"	"	Butcher 41 - 19 11 11 11 11 11
308		53								

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

FIVE

Persons composing the Crew of the American _____ called the _____
 of _____, bound for _____
 whereof _____ is Master.

No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					HEIGHT		COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
					Feet	In.					
310	Weller	Ger	Ger	11	5	10	Brn	Br	Brn	2nd. Butch.	Ellen Rose 10 Ger
311	Weller	Ger	Ger	12	5	11	"	"	"	3rd. do	The Butcher 4 N. 1st St Ger
312	Weller	Ger	Ger	13	5	12	"	"	"	4th. do	W. 1st St 2 N. 1st St Ger
313	Weller	Ger	Ger	14	5	13	"	"	"	5th. do	W. 1st St 3 N. 1st St Ger
314	Weller	Ger	Ger	15	5	14	"	"	"	6th. do	W. 1st St 4 N. 1st St Ger
315	Weller	Ger	Ger	16	5	15	"	"	"	7th. do	W. 1st St 5 N. 1st St Ger
316	Weller	Ger	Ger	17	5	16	"	"	"	8th. do	W. 1st St 6 N. 1st St Ger
317	Weller	Ger	Ger	18	5	17	"	"	"	9th. do	W. 1st St 7 N. 1st St Ger
318	Weller	Ger	Ger	19	5	18	"	"	"	10th. do	W. 1st St 8 N. 1st St Ger
319	Weller	Ger	Ger	20	5	19	"	"	"	11th. do	W. 1st St 9 N. 1st St Ger
320	Weller	Ger	Ger	21	5	20	"	"	"	12th. do	W. 1st St 10 N. 1st St Ger
321	Weller	Ger	Ger	22	5	21	"	"	"	13th. do	W. 1st St 11 N. 1st St Ger
322	Weller	Ger	Ger	23	5	22	"	"	"	14th. do	W. 1st St 12 N. 1st St Ger
323	Weller	Ger	Ger	24	5	23	"	"	"	15th. do	W. 1st St 13 N. 1st St Ger
324	Weller	Ger	Ger	25	5	24	"	"	"	16th. do	W. 1st St 14 N. 1st St Ger
325	Weller	Ger	Ger	26	5	25	"	"	"	17th. do	W. 1st St 15 N. 1st St Ger
326	Weller	Ger	Ger	27	5	26	"	"	"	18th. do	W. 1st St 16 N. 1st St Ger
327	Weller	Ger	Ger	28	5	27	"	"	"	19th. do	W. 1st St 17 N. 1st St Ger
328	Weller	Ger	Ger	29	5	28	"	"	"	20th. do	W. 1st St 18 N. 1st St Ger
329	Weller	Ger	Ger	30	5	29	"	"	"	21st. do	W. 1st St 19 N. 1st St Ger
330	Weller	Ger	Ger	31	5	30	"	"	"	22nd. do	W. 1st St 20 N. 1st St Ger
331	Weller	Ger	Ger	32	5	31	"	"	"	23rd. do	W. 1st St 21 N. 1st St Ger
332	Weller	Ger	Ger	33	5	32	"	"	"	24th. do	W. 1st St 22 N. 1st St Ger
333	Weller	Ger	Ger	34	5	33	"	"	"	25th. do	W. 1st St 23 N. 1st St Ger
334	Weller	Ger	Ger	35	5	34	"	"	"	26th. do	W. 1st St 24 N. 1st St Ger
335	Weller	Ger	Ger	36	5	35	"	"	"	27th. do	W. 1st St 25 N. 1st St Ger
336	Weller	Ger	Ger	37	5	36	"	"	"	28th. do	W. 1st St 26 N. 1st St Ger
337	Weller	Ger	Ger	38	5	37	"	"	"	29th. do	W. 1st St 27 N. 1st St Ger
338	Weller	Ger	Ger	39	5	38	"	"	"	30th. do	W. 1st St 28 N. 1st St Ger
339	Weller	Ger	Ger	40	5	39	"	"	"	31st. do	W. 1st St 29 N. 1st St Ger
340	Weller	Ger	Ger	41	5	40	"	"	"	32nd. do	W. 1st St 30 N. 1st St Ger
341	Weller	Ger	Ger	42	5	41	"	"	"	33rd. do	W. 1st St 31 N. 1st St Ger
342	Weller	Ger	Ger	43	5	42	"	"	"	34th. do	W. 1st St 32 N. 1st St Ger
343	Weller	Ger	Ger	44	5	43	"	"	"	35th. do	W. 1st St 33 N. 1st St Ger
344	Weller	Ger	Ger	45	5	44	"	"	"	36th. do	W. 1st St 34 N. 1st St Ger
345	Weller	Ger	Ger	46	5	45	"	"	"	37th. do	W. 1st St 35 N. 1st St Ger
346	Weller	Ger	Ger	47	5	46	"	"	"	38th. do	W. 1st St 36 N. 1st St Ger
347	Weller	Ger	Ger	48	5	47	"	"	"	39th. do	W. 1st St 37 N. 1st St Ger
348	Weller	Ger	Ger	49	5	48	"	"	"	40th. do	W. 1st St 38 N. 1st St Ger
349	Weller	Ger	Ger	50	5	49	"	"	"	41st. do	W. 1st St 39 N. 1st St Ger
350	Weller	Ger	Ger	51	5	50	"	"	"	42nd. do	W. 1st St 40 N. 1st St Ger
351	Weller	Ger	Ger	52	5	51	"	"	"	43rd. do	W. 1st St 41 N. 1st St Ger
352	Weller	Ger	Ger	53	5	52	"	"	"	44th. do	W. 1st St 42 N. 1st St Ger
353	Weller	Ger	Ger	54	5	53	"	"	"	45th. do	W. 1st St 43 N. 1st St Ger
354	Weller	Ger	Ger	55	5	54	"	"	"	46th. do	W. 1st St 44 N. 1st St Ger
355	Weller	Ger	Ger	56	5	55	"	"	"	47th. do	W. 1st St 45 N. 1st St Ger
356	Weller	Ger	Ger	57	5	56	"	"	"	48th. do	W. 1st St 46 N. 1st St Ger
357	Weller	Ger	Ger	58	5	57	"	"	"	49th. do	W. 1st St 47 N. 1st St Ger
358	Weller	Ger	Ger	59	5	58	"	"	"	50th. do	W. 1st St 48 N. 1st St Ger
359	Weller	Ger	Ger	60	5	59	"	"	"	51st. do	W. 1st St 49 N. 1st St Ger
360	Weller	Ger	Ger	61	5	60	"	"	"	52nd. do	W. 1st St 50 N. 1st St Ger
361	Weller	Ger	Ger	62	5	61	"	"	"	53rd. do	W. 1st St 51 N. 1st St Ger
362	Weller	Ger	Ger	63	5	62	"	"	"	54th. do	W. 1st St 52 N. 1st St Ger
363	Weller	Ger	Ger	64	5	63	"	"	"	55th. do	W. 1st St 53 N. 1st St Ger
364	Weller	Ger	Ger	65	5	64	"	"	"	56th. do	W. 1st St 54 N. 1st St Ger
365	Weller	Ger	Ger	66	5	65	"	"	"	57th. do	W. 1st St 55 N. 1st St Ger
366	Weller	Ger	Ger	67	5	66	"	"	"	58th. do	W. 1st St 56 N. 1st St Ger
367	Weller	Ger	Ger	68	5	67	"	"	"	59th. do	W. 1st St 57 N. 1st St Ger
368	Weller	Ger	Ger	69	5	68	"	"	"	60th. do	W. 1st St 58 N. 1st St Ger
369	Weller	Ger	Ger	70	5	69	"	"	"	61st. do	W. 1st St 59 N. 1st St Ger
370	Weller	Ger	Ger	71	5	70	"	"	"	62nd. do	W. 1st St 60 N. 1st St Ger
371	Weller	Ger	Ger	72	5	71	"	"	"	63rd. do	W. 1st St 61 N. 1st St Ger
372	Weller	Ger	Ger	73	5	72	"	"	"	64th. do	W. 1st St 62 N. 1st St Ger
373	Weller	Ger	Ger	74	5	73	"	"	"	65th. do	W. 1st St 63 N. 1st St Ger
374	Weller	Ger	Ger	75	5	74	"	"	"	66th. do	W. 1st St 64 N. 1st St Ger
375	Weller	Ger	Ger	76	5	75	"	"	"	67th. do	W. 1st St 65 N. 1st St Ger
376	Weller	Ger	Ger	77	5	76	"	"	"	68th. do	W. 1st St 66 N. 1st St Ger
377	Weller	Ger	Ger	78	5	77	"	"	"	69th. do	W. 1st St 67 N. 1st St Ger
378	Weller	Ger	Ger	79	5	78	"	"	"	70th. do	W. 1st St 68 N. 1st St Ger
379	Weller	Ger	Ger	80	5	79	"	"	"	71st. do	W. 1st St 69 N. 1st St Ger
380	Weller	Ger	Ger	81	5	80	"	"	"	72nd. do	W. 1st St 70 N. 1st St Ger
381	Weller	Ger	Ger	82	5	81	"	"	"	73rd. do	W. 1st St 71 N. 1st St Ger
382	Weller	Ger	Ger	83	5	82	"	"	"	74th. do	W. 1st St 72 N. 1st St Ger
383	Weller	Ger	Ger	84	5	83	"	"	"	75th. do	W. 1st St 73 N. 1st St Ger
384	Weller	Ger	Ger	85	5	84	"	"	"	76th. do	W. 1st St 74 N. 1st St Ger
385	Weller	Ger	Ger	86	5	85	"	"	"	77th. do	W. 1st St 75 N. 1st St Ger
386	Weller	Ger	Ger	87	5	86	"	"	"	78th. do	W. 1st St 76 N. 1st St Ger
387	Weller	Ger	Ger	88	5	87	"	"	"	79th. do	W. 1st St 77 N. 1st St Ger
388	Weller	Ger	Ger	89	5	88	"	"	"	80th. do	W. 1st St 78 N. 1st St Ger
389	Weller	Ger	Ger	90	5	89	"	"	"	81st. do	W. 1st St 79 N. 1st St Ger
390	Weller	Ger	Ger	91	5	90	"	"	"	82nd. do	W. 1st St 80 N. 1st St Ger
391	Weller	Ger	Ger	92	5	91	"	"	"	83rd. do	W. 1st St 81 N. 1st St Ger
392	Weller	Ger	Ger	93	5	92	"	"	"	84th. do	W. 1st St 82 N. 1st St Ger
393	Weller	Ger	Ger	94	5	93	"	"	"	85th. do	W. 1st St 83 N. 1st St Ger
394	Weller	Ger	Ger	95	5	94	"	"	"	86th. do	W. 1st St 84 N. 1st St Ger
395	Weller	Ger	Ger	96	5	95	"	"	"	87th. do	W. 1st St 85 N. 1st St Ger
396	Weller	Ger	Ger	97	5	96	"	"	"	88th. do	W. 1st St 86 N. 1st St Ger
397	Weller	Ger	Ger	98	5	97	"	"	"	89th. do	W. 1st St 87 N. 1st St Ger
398	Weller	Ger	Ger	99	5	98	"	"	"	90th. do	W. 1st St 88 N. 1st St Ger
399	Weller	Ger	Ger	100	5	99	"	"	"	91st. do	W. 1st St 89 N. 1st St Ger
400	Weller	Ger	Ger	101	5	100	"	"	"	92nd. do	W. 1st St 90 N. 1st St Ger
401	Weller	Ger	Ger	102	5	101	"	"	"	93rd. do	W. 1st St 91 N. 1st St Ger
402	Weller	Ger	Ger	103	5	102	"	"	"	94th. do	W. 1st St 92 N. 1st St Ger
403	Weller	Ger	Ger	104	5	103	"	"	"	95th. do	W. 1st St 93 N. 1st St Ger
404	Weller	Ger	Ger	105	5	104	"	"	"	96th. do	W. 1st St 94 N. 1st St Ger
405	Weller	Ger	Ger	106	5	105	"	"	"	97th. do	W. 1st St 95 N. 1st St Ger
406	Weller	Ger	Ger	107	5	106	"	"	"	98th. do	W. 1st St 96 N. 1st St Ger
407	Weller	Ger	Ger	108	5	107	"	"	"	99th. do	W. 1st St 97 N. 1st St Ger
408	Weller	Ger	Ger	109	5	108	"	"	"	100th. do	W. 1st St 98 N. 1st St Ger
409	Weller	Ger	Ger	110	5	109	"	"	"	101st. do	W. 1st St 99 N. 1st St Ger
410	Weller	Ger	Ger	111	5	110	"	"	"	102nd. do	W. 1st St 100 N. 1st St Ger
411	Weller	Ger	Ger	112	5	111	"	"	"	103rd. do	W. 1st St 101 N. 1st St Ger
412	Weller	Ger	Ger	113	5	112	"	"	"	104th. do	W. 1st St 102 N. 1st St Ger
413	Weller	Ger	Ger	114	5	113	"	"	"	105th. do	W. 1st St 103 N. 1st St Ger
414	Weller	Ger	Ger	115	5	114	"	"	"	106th. do	W. 1st St 104 N. 1st St Ger
415	Weller	Ger	Ger	116	5	115	"	"	"	107th. do	W. 1st St 105 N. 1st St Ger
416	Weller	Ger	Ger	117	5	116	"	"	"	108th. do	W. 1st St 106 N. 1st St Ger
417	Weller	Ger	Ger	118	5	117	"	"	"	109th. do	W. 1st St 107 N. 1st St Ger
418	Weller	Ger	Ger	119	5	118	"	"	"	110th. do	W. 1st St 108 N. 1st St Ger
419	Weller	Ger	Ger	120	5	119	"	"	"	111st. do	W. 1st St 109 N. 1st St Ger
420	Weller	Ger	Ger	121	5	120	"	"	"	112nd. do	W. 1st St 110 N. 1st St Ger
421	Weller	Ger	Ger	122	5	121	"	"	"	113rd. do	W. 1st St 111 N. 1st St Ger
422	Weller	Ger	Ger	123	5	122	"	"	"	114th. do	W. 1st St 112 N. 1st St Ger
423	Weller	Ger	Ger	124	5	123	"	"	"	115th. do	W. 1st St 113 N. 1st St Ger
424	Weller	Ger	Ger	125	5	124	"	"	"	116th. do	W. 1st St 114 N. 1st St Ger
425	Weller	Ger	Ger	126	5	125	"	"	"	117th. do	W. 1st St 115 N. 1st St Ger
426	Weller	Ger	Ger	127	5	126	"	"	"	118th. do	W. 1st St 116 N. 1st St Ger
427	Weller	Ger	Ger	128	5	127	"	"	"	119th. do	W. 1st St 117 N. 1st St Ger
428	Weller	Ger	Ger	129	5	128	"	"	"	120th. do	W. 1st St 118 N. 1st St Ger
429	Weller	Ger	Ger	130	5	129	"	"	"	121st. do	W. 1st St 119 N. 1st St Ger
430	Weller	Ger	Ger	131	5	130	"	"	"	122nd. do	W. 1st St 120 N. 1st St Ger
431	Weller	Ger	Ger	132	5	131	"	"	"	123rd. do	W. 1st St 121 N. 1st St Ger
432	Weller	Ger	Ger	133	5	132	"	"	"	124th. do	W. 1st St 122 N. 1st St Ger
433	Weller	Ger	Ger	134	5	133	"	"	"	125th. do	W. 1st St 123 N. 1st St Ger
434	Weller	Ger	Ger	135	5	134	"	"	"	126th. do	W. 1st St 124 N. 1st St Ger

4

一
 二
 三
 四
 五
 六
 七
 八
 九
 十

crew occur before my vessel sails from this port.

W. Reid Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of the aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

FOR THE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

-----December 24th-----, 192 9

Total crew at time of arrival	220	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	220	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	WV	Total crew this date	WV

75

DESERTING SEAMEN.

14-1624

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1013

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued.

[illegible]

24-2502

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

76

Persons composing the Crew of the American _____ called the _____
of _____, bound for _____
whereof _____ is Master.

[illegible]

1- August 17- Columbus 24- 1884

50
1
18
10
12
14
15
10
0

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT AGE

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION
HEIGHT COMPLEXION HAIR EYES
Feet In.

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN

39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56

123
178
56247
21

117
127
303
96380
120514

Master.

Port of

day of 19, before me.

Deputy Collector.

* I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

of , whereof

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of , in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American (Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

, 19

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

11-1408

for the
far as can ascertain them.

RECEIVED
DEC 30 1883
RECEIVED

137 USC

Vessel "PRESIDENT HARDING" arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 22nd, 1929, from the port of BREMENHAVEN, Germany

Immigrant Insp

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PRESIDENT HARDING", arriving at New York, November 23, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven, Germany. 78

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Rabener	Edward	30	8	A.B.	10/24/29	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	25	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5'7	148	-
2	Wiedmaier	Clare G.	31	5	O.S.	do	do	do	do	19	M	do		5'10	155	-
3	Tessler	Nathan	32	1	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do		5'5	1230	-
4	Bursey	James	33	2	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do		5'6	124	-
5	Pass	Manuel	34	3	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do		5'8	157	-
6	Ross	Gilbert J.	50	12	PURSER	do	do	do	do	34	M	do		5'10	160	-
7	McDonald	Edward J.	51	15	Asst. Purser	do	do	do	do	49	M	do		5'11	156	-
8	Rothman	Richard	52	11	Frt. Clerk	do	do	do	do	29	M	do		5'0	120	-
9	Cepeland	Goulse	53	5	Baggage Mast.	do	do	do	do	30	M	do		5'9	146	-
10	Bissland	Albert	54	1	Deck Yeoman	do	do	do	do	24	M	do		5'6	138	-
11	Cissel	Richard E	55	10	Engine do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do		5'6	140	-
12	Rescow	Richard	56	3	Stwds. do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do		5'10	138	-
13	McEntee	Wm. J.	57	8	Ch. Radio	do	do	do	do	33	M	do		5'7	145	-
14	Byrne	Joseph A	58	6	2nd. do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do		5'5	135	-
15	Eisinger	Alfred Theo.	59	3	3rd. do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do		5'11	140	-
16	McGrath	John G.	60	5	Surgeon	do	do	do	do	31	M	do		5'10	145	-
17	Bergen	James J	61	6	Hosp. Attndt.	do	do	do	do	32	M	do		5'9	135	-
18	O'Hare	Tom	62	2	Photograph.	do	do	do	do	27	M	do		5'10	140	-
19	Morris	John B.	101	25	CHIEF ENGINEER	do	do	do	mae	45	M	do		5'11	165	-
20	Schlick	Louis F.	102	15	1st. Asst. do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do		5'11	162	-
21	Wagner	Peter	103	22	Sr. 2nd. do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do		5'6	135	-
22	Van Damme	Lee	104	15	Jr. do do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do		5'7	130	-
23	Schubert	George J.	105	12	3rd. Asst. do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do		5'6	145	-
24	Tiffany	Hal	106	22	Jr. Engineer	do	do	do	do	40	M	do		5'12	170	P
25	Asch	Carl	107	23	do	do	do	do	do	43	M	do		5'6	145	-
26	Reed	John P	108	20	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do		5'7	140	-
27	Olsen	John	109	10	Refr. Eng.	do	do	do	do	30	M	do		5'4	132	-
28	Morrissey	Harry J.	110	11	2nd. do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do		5'11	145	-
29	Hillman	Calman	111	9	Chf. Elect.	do	do	do	do	31	M	do		5'10	140	-
30	Dair	John L.	112	18	2nd. do	do	do	do	do	44	M	do		5'10	138	-

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1929



(30)



See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at ^a 79
port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PRESIDENT HARDING", arriving at New York, November 23, 1929, from the port of BREMERHAVEN, Germany.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hunter	John A.	113	2	3rd. Electr.	10/24/29	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	21	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5'6	135	-
2	Doss	Michael	114	10	Plumber	do	do	do	do	35	M	do		5'10	160	-
3	Thomas	Wales	115	8	Boilermakr.	do	do	do	do	29	M	do		5'6	130	-
4	Erdle	Herbert	116	7	Machinist	do	do	do	do	27	M	do		5'1	125	-
5	Brown	Frank	117	18	Deck. Engr.	do	do	do	do	41	M	do		5'8	145	-
6	Cooke	William	118	20	Stores	do	do	do	do	45	M	do		5'9	135	-
7	Jones	Frederick James	119	5	Oiler	do	do	do	do	24	M	do		6'	160	-
8	Gibbons	Walter	120	1	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do		5'10	160	-
9	Williams	Richard S.	121	18	do	do	do	do	do	44	M	do		5'8	165	-
10	Rowan	Alex	122	20	do	do	do	do	do	47	M	do		5'10	160	-
11	Sheriff	Jack	123	5	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do		5'8	155	-
12	Dunne	John	124	8	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do		5'10	160	-
13	Hurst	Norman	125	8	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do		5'11	165	-
14	Wax	James C	126	5	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do		6'2	173	-
15	Bellanger	George	127	7	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do		5'10	167	-
16	Bredy	William	128	8	W. T.	do	do	do	do	27	M	do		6'	165	-
17	Katz	Harry	129	9	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do		5'5	135	-
18	Busing	William	130	10	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do		5'11	165	-
19	Lasterke	John	131	12	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do		5'5	128	-
20	Geldring	Louis	132	8	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do		5'6	130	-
21	Atwell	Reginald	133	3m	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do		5'10	140	-
22	Browne	William J	134	7	EMAN.	do	do	do	do	28	M	do		5'9	137	-
23	Leonard	E.W.	135	12	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do		5'11	160	-
24	Gonzales	Jose	136	8	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do		5'6	136	-
25	Lopez	Ignacio	137	5	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do		5'8	130	-
26	Zibulin	Harry	138	3	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do		5'5	135	-
27	Rouch	John	139	7	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do		5'6	137	-
28	Wyshill	Carl	140	10	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do		5'5	130	-
29	Smalley	Clyde B	141	9	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do		5'10	160	-
30	Quinones	Louis		2	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do		5'8	146	-

4 Line
Owners
Local Agents
16-1200



James J. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.



of races on back hereof.
Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be reported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

80

Vessel S.S. "PRESIDENT HARDING", arriving at New York, November 23, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven, Germany

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Coveleski	Louis J.	143	5	FIREMAN	10/24/29	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	28	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5'8	160	-
2	Hathaway	Thomas	144	5	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do		5'7	150	-
3	Coughlin	John	145	1	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do		5'5	130	P
4	Kittner	John	146	8	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do		5'6	135	-
5	Rutkowski	Ben	147	3	Wiper	do	do	do	do	22	M	do		5'9	130	-
6	Fernandez	José	148	10	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do		5'6	128	-
7	Cestello	James	149	3	Fireman	do	do	do	do	23	M	do		5'4	129	-
8	Fox	Abraham	150	8	Wiper	do	do	do	do	35	M	do		5'8	140	-
9	Himme	Herman	201	20	CHP. STEWARD	do	do	do	do	40	M	do		5'8	145	-
10	Ohmstedt	Fred	202	10	2nd. do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do		5'8	146	-
11	Stein	Otto	203	20	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	41	M	do		5'5	145	-
12	Fuerst	Henry	204	25	Chf. Stwd. 3rd. Class.	do	do	do	do	42	M	do		5'6	138	-
13	Hoyer	William	205	10	Chief 2nd. Printer	do	do	do	do	32	M	do		5'8	140	-
14	Miller	Charles	206	18	Hd. Waiter	do	do	do	do	38	M	do		5'6	135	-
15	Jaeger	Gustav	207	14	Linenkeeper	do	do	do	do	34	M	do		5'8	140	-
16	Steenken	Anton	208	20	Laundryman	do	do	do	do	40	M	Germany	Germany	5'8	142	-
17	Ahlens	Henry	209	14	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5'6	137	-
18	Wilhelm	Henry	210	4	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'6	137	-
19	Kern	Karl	211	6	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'7	138	-
20	Elwell	Mrs. Marie	212	8	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	33 P.M.		U. S. CITIZEN		5'7	127	-
21	McGerty	Honora	213	8	Nurse & Stewardess	do	do	do	do	38 P.M.		do		5'6	130	-
22	Ficke	Fritz	214	10	Nightwatch	do	do	do	do	39	M	Germany	Germany	5'6	130	-
23	Fein	Wolf	215	20	do	do	do	do	do	58	M	do	do	5'7	135	-
24	Ohland	August	216	8	Capt. Man	do	do	do	do	24	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5'11	145	-
25	Peters	Willy	217	4	Asst. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	24	M	Germany	Germany	5'8	150	-
26	Reiners	Dietrich	218	4	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'6	135	-
27	Hiemisch	Richard	219	14	do	do	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	5'7	145	-
28	Brestrick	Clinton	220	25	do	do	do	do	do	59	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5'6	150	-
29	Lechendorf	Otto	221	2	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	Germany	Germany	5'8	155	-
30	Greger	Paul	222	30	do	do	do	do	do	59	M	do	do	5'10	165	-



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

on back hereof.
to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, who it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

81

Vessel S.S. "PRESIDENT HARDING", arriving at New York, November 23, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven, Germany.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Boettscher	Hugo	223	5	Asst. Steward	10/24/29	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	28	M	Germany	Germany	5'12	165	-
2	Sterra	Fred	224	10	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'10	155	-
3	Lunau	Curt	225	12	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5'7	150	-
4	Scheltz	Richard	226	20	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5'6	148	-
5	Monch	Willy	227	4	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'6	143	-
6	Bede	John	228	6	do & Bugler	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'3	140	-
7	Perquignen	John	229	10	Asst. Dk. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5'9	155	-
8	Stindt	William	230	25	S.R. Steward	do	do	do	do	56	M	do	do	5'11	175	-
9	Lissau	Alfred	231	15	Lib. do	do	do	do	do	37	M	Germany	Germany	5'7	155	-
10	Haustetter	William	232	10	Commis.	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5'10	160	-
11	Kauper	Albert	233	10	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'9	155	-
12	Glasekam	Marinus	234	8	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5'7	150	-
13	Markle	Frederick	235	4	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	Germany	Germany	5'8	145	-
14	Paelew	Walter	236	10	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5'9	161	-
15	Schacht	Herbert	237	4	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'10	160	-
16	Dawson	George	238	5	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5'11	180	-
17	Ulric	Leon	243	2	Bell Boy	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5'11	150	-
18	Sanpaugh	George	244	1	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5'6	137	-
19	Kilian	Leonard A	245	1	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5'7	139	-
20	Kahl	Heintz	246	12	Asst. Steward	do	do	do	do	35	M	Germany	Germany	5'6	140	-
21	Ellger	William	247	20	do	do	do	do	do	41	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5'7	136	-
22	Jensen	Nasmus	248	10	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5'8	140	-
23	Heinitz	Clement	249	14	do	do	do	do	do	34m	M	Germany	Germany	5'6	130	-
24	Peller	Anton	250	15	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'8	156	-
25	Schmidt	Paul	251	20	do	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5'5	138	-
26	Friedrichs	Fred	252	8	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'7	140	-
27	Maennel	Richard	253	20	do	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5'7	140	-
28	Baumann	Herman	254	15	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'10	145	-
29	Bartels	Christel	255	8	Painter	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5'5	130	-
30	Ritterbusch	Louis	256	25	Barber	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5'6	138	-

5

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1240



Immigrant Inspector.



Not to be used on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PRESIDENT HARDING", arriving at New York, November 23, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven, Germany

82

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Campbell	Jean	257	5	Manicurist	10/24/29	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	36	F.M.	U. S. CITIZEN		5'8	165	-
2	Zahn	Fritz	258	25	Joiner	do	do	do	do	49	M	Germany	Germany	5'7	145	-
3	Laufer	Thomas	259	3	Bandmaster	do	do	do	do	22	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5'6	135	-
4	Sens	Otto	260	20	Musician	do	do	do	do	43	M	do		5'10	150	-
5	Key	Wilfred	261	10	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do		5'6	130	-
6	Williams	Rob. E.	262	5	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do		5'3	130	-
7	Virne	Auguste	263	8	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do		5'9	145	-
8	Dandus	Marie	264	20	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	45	F.M.	Belgium	Belgium	5'4	135	-
9	Wesch	Heinrich	266	35	Watchman	do	do	do	do	63	M	Germany	Germany	5'6	140	-
10	Moller	Karl	267	30	Asst. Steward	do	do	do	do	55	M	Sweden	Sweden	5'6	145	-
11	Schulze	Karl	268	8	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	Germany	Germany	5'6	140	-
12	Ratger	Max	269	3	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5'5	132	-
13	Harz	Henry	270	15	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5'4	130	-
14	Helbig	Arthur	271	10	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	Germany	Germany	5'7	135	-
15	Pinkau	Emil	272	6	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'5	132	-
16	Planert	Emanuel	273	25	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5'10	145	-
17	Rewehl	John	274	25	do	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5'10	145	-
18	Weber	Hubert	275	3	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5'7	132	-
19	Six	Walter	276	20	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5'4	130	-
20	Cada	John	277	20	Slovene-Slov. Interpreter	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5'4	145	-
21	Kistner	Andre	278	6	Asst. Steward	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'7	135	-
22	Timann	George	279	10	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5'7	135	-
23	Harris	Ernest	280	6	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5'5	136	-
24	Piloh	Gas	281	11	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	Germany	Germany	5'8	145	-
25	Huybens	Hans	282	6	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'8	140	-
26	Hillerbrenner	Henry	283	10	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'7	135	-
27	Weyer	Richard	284	3	Messman	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5'9	140	-
28	Paul	Frederick	285	3	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5'10	135	-
29	Massen	Henry	286	6	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'6	132	-
30	Norman	Stanley	287	3	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5'11	140	-

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1928

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of crew on board.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master, to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PRESIDENT HARDING", arriving at New York, November 23, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven, Germany 83

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Southwerth	Ernest	288	4	Messman	10/24/29	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	24	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5'7	140	-
2	Tenne	Fritz	289	7	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	Germany Germany		5'10	145	-
3	Eve	Otto	290	7	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do do		5'9	140	-
4	Samreck	Gabriel	291	4	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5'9	139	-
5	Osterloh	Frederick	292	10	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do		5'8	145	-
6	Alexander	Erwin G.	293	3	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do		5'8	137	-
7	Kleiss	Hartwig	294	20	Chef	do	do	do	do	36	M	do		5'6	135	-
8	Kiethe	Kurt	295	20	Asst. Chef	do	do	do	do	35	M	do		5'7	165	-
9	Rutzinger	Hans	296	15	Sauce Cook	do	do	do	do	34	M	Germany Germany		5'9	150	-
10	Niemeyer	Edward	297	15	Roast do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do do		5'5	135	-
11	Siegmard	Albert	298	30	Veg. do	do	do	do	do	50	M	do do		5'6	140	-
12	Brunler	August	299	30	Gardemenge	do	do	do	do	50	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5'7	140	-
13	Clausing	Henry	300	3	Fry Cook	do	do	do	do	21	M	Germany Germany		5'6	132	-
14	Peters	Franz	301	4	Crew do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do do		5'7	138	-
15	Webser	Max	302	3	Asst. do do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do do		6'	150	-
16	Otten	John	303	18	Grill Cook	do	do	do	do	42	M	do do		5'9	155	-
17	Galewinsky	Harry	304	18	Kosher do	do	do	do	do	47	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5'5	139	-
18	Mayr	Hans	305	20	Baker	do	do	do	do	39	M	do		5'5	158	-
19	Albrecht	Julius	306	25	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	48	M	Germany Germany		5'6	150	-
20	Runge	Albert	307	10	Confectioner	do	do	do	do	34	M	do do		5'8	155	-
21	Wittenbern	Kuni	308	3	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do do		5'8	150	-
22	Prieber	Alfred	309	25	Chf. Butcher	do	do	do	do	50	M	do do		5'6	140	-
23	Stadler	George	310	6	2nd. do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do do		6'	140	-
24	Deters	Alfred	311	6	3rd. do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do do		5'11	145	-
25	Otto	August	312	30	Chf. Pantry.	do	do	do	do	55	M	do do		5'9	160	-
26	Lequil	Franz	313	30	2nd. do	do	do	do	do	50	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5'7	160	-
27	Hauptfleisch	Herman	314	30	3rd. do	do	do	do	do	58	M	Germany Germany		5'8	161	-
28	Weber	Kurt	315	3	3rd. Cl. Cook	do	do	do	do	21	M	do do		5'6	140	-
29	Herbstzuber	Johann	316	8	3rd. Cl. Pantry.	do	do	do	do	28	M	do do		5'7	140	-
30	Treeger	Brune	317	20	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do do		5'6	132	-

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-122

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on page 1.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PRESIDENT HARDING", arriving at New York, November 23, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven, Germany

84

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Rechau	Heinrich	318	20	Soullion	10/24/29	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	47	M	Germany	Germany	5'10	160	-
2	Techert	Harold	319	4	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5'5	135	-
3	Dahs	Williams	320	7	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	6'	145	-
4	Knuthsen	John	321	3	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5'6	135	-
5	Perner	Hans	322	5	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'6	130	-
6	Glissmann	Henry	323	8	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5'6	135	-
7	Wedekind	Paul	324	6	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'6	135	-
8	Fleeger	Walter	325	4	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5'6	135	-
9	Vanjeks	Erdmann	326	10	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5'7	137	-
10	Moller	John	327	22	do	do	do	do	do	48	M	U.S. CITIZEN	do	5'6	135	-
11	Steinkat	Ernst	328	10	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	Germany	Germany	5'7	138	-
12	Stroh	Hugh R.	329	3	Commissary Analyst	do	do	do	do	30	M	U. S. CITIZEN	do	5'8	145	-
13	No. 1 - by <i>[Signature]</i>															
14	<i>[Signature]</i>															
15	<i>[Signature]</i>															
16	<i>[Signature]</i>															
17	<i>[Signature]</i>															
18	<i>[Signature]</i>															
19	<i>[Signature]</i>															
20	<i>[Signature]</i>															
21	<i>[Signature]</i>															
22	<i>[Signature]</i>															
23	<i>[Signature]</i>															
24	<i>[Signature]</i>															
25	<i>[Signature]</i>															
26	<i>[Signature]</i>															
27	<i>[Signature]</i>															
28	<i>[Signature]</i>															
29	<i>[Signature]</i>															
30	<i>[Signature]</i>															

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT BREMEN, GERMANY.

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

Vice Consul

Date Nov 12th, 1929



Service No. XXXXXX Two Hundred and twenty two (222) Names

Eight (8) Sheets

No fee prescribed

Line U.S. Lines, Inc.

Owners U.S. Lines, Inc.

Local Agents 45 B'way, New York City, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM RIND MASTER, of the S.S. "PRESIDENT HARDING", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W. Rind
Master, S.S. "PRESIDENT HARDING"

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 19 29.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS President Harding, arriving at New York, Nov. 23, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven Germany

85

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Assen	Otto	330	12	Commis	11/13	B'haven	Paid off	Yes	41	M	German	German	5'9	160	None
2	Tietjen	Herman	331	10	Commis	do	do	do do	do	40	M	do	do	5'7	158	do
3	Konecke	Gustave	332	15	Mess	do	do	do do	do	49	M	U S	Citizen	5'6	152	do
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



SUPPLEMENTAL VISA ISSUED Nov 13, 1929

American Vice Consulate
Bremerhaven, Germany.

AMERICAN VICE CONSUL
Service No. 726 Dollars
No fee prescribed

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9

11-23-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind, Master, of the S.S. President Harding, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of November, 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, S.S. President Harding

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien numbers of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

197507

WILL NO. 151001 FILLED

DEC 4 1929

I, W G SPRAGUE, Surgeon of the AMER SS COLONEL A, SAILING THEREWITH, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

STATE OF CALIFORNIA _____, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

Condition of such aliens.

eds. Purcell and

Lerk

Cards Removed

Words Checked

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of NOVEMBER, 1929

NEW YORK NEW YORK

W. J. Sprague

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-62

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be subject to examination by the Customs Service of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COLOMBIA Passengers sailing from PUERTO COLOMBIA, COL, NOVEMBER 15TH, 1929, 19

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

NOVEMBER 23RD, 1919

87

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any laboring activity in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	MOTHER, DOLORES DE JARAMILLO CARRERA 7, NO. 513, BOGOTA, COL	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES YES TO 1920 REDDING PA.	MR. TISNEZ, C/O ECHAVARRA INC. 115 BROAD ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	INDEF.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	160 1/2	DR	BL	BR
2	FATHER IN LAW- CESEAR CASTRO, 15 STREET NO. 36 BOGOTA	MASS	BOSTON	2	SELF	YES YES TO 1925 BOSTON MASS	TO VISIT SICK SON AT MASS. INST. OF TECH.	YES	WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	180	DR	BL	BR.
3	NONE	COL.	BARRANQUILLA	NO	SELF	YES YES 1927 N Y	RAFAELA LOPEZ, WIFE 320 CENTRAL PARK N Y	YES	5 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	MED	GREY	BR.
4	TROPICAL OIL CO. BARRANCA BERMEJA, COL	CAN	TORONTO	NO	EMPLOYER	YES YES VAR	HOME, 27-A BREADALBANE STREET, TORONTO, CAN.	YES	2 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 2	FAIR	BR	GR
5	GERLEIN, INC. BARRANQUILLA, COL	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES YES 1928 N.Y.	ELECTRIC BOND & SHARE CO. 2 REXTON STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.	YES	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 3	FAIR	BR	GR.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **T K OAKS** MASTER of the **AMER SS COLOMBI A** from **PUERTO COLOMBI A COLOMBI A** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. K. Oaks
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **23RD** day of **NOVEMBER**, 1929
at **NEW YORK NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W G SPRAGUE, Surgeon of the AMER SS COLOMBIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
STATE OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

88

W. J. Sprague

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of NOVEMBER, 1929

at NEW YORK NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Customs and Border Protection, Department of Homeland Security, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are determined to be admissible under the laws of the United States.

S. S. _____ COLOMBIA

Passengers sailing from **CORINTO, NICARAGUA**

NOVEMBER 7TH, 1929 . 19

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., NOVEMBER 23RD, 1929, 19

89

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in a labor union Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in a political party Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in a secret society Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in a fraternal organization Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in a religious organization Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in a social organization Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in a professional organization Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in a trade organization Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in a business organization Whether alien is a member of a public organization or is engaged in a public organization Whether alien is a member of a private organization or is engaged in a private organization Whether alien is a member of a voluntary organization or is engaged in a voluntary organization Whether alien is a member of a non-profit organization or is engaged in a non-profit organization Whether alien is a member of a for-profit organization or is engaged in a for-profit organization Whether alien is a member of a non-governmental organization or is engaged in a non-governmental organization Whether alien is a member of a governmental organization or is engaged in a governmental organization Whether alien is a member of a non-commercial organization or is engaged in a non-commercial organization Whether alien is a member of a commercial organization or is engaged in a commercial organization Whether alien is a member of a non-industrial organization or is engaged in a non-industrial organization Whether alien is a member of an industrial organization or is engaged in an industrial organization Whether alien is a member of a non-agricultural organization or is engaged in a non-agricultural organization Whether alien is a member of an agricultural organization or is engaged in an agricultural organization Whether alien is a member of a non-fishing organization or is engaged in a non-fishing organization Whether alien is a member of a fishing organization or is engaged in a fishing organization Whether alien is a member of a non-mining organization or is engaged in a non-mining organization Whether alien is a member of a mining organization or is engaged in a mining organization Whether alien is a member of a non-logging organization or is engaged in a non-logging organization Whether alien is a member of a logging organization or is engaged in a logging organization Whether alien is a member of a non-transportation organization or is engaged in a non-transportation organization Whether alien is a member of a transportation organization or is engaged in a transportation organization Whether alien is a member of a non-communication organization or is engaged in a non-communication organization Whether alien is a member of a communication organization or is engaged in a communication organization Whether alien is a member of a non-energy organization or is engaged in a non-energy organization Whether alien is a member of an energy organization or is engaged in an energy organization Whether alien is a member of a non-chemical organization or is engaged in a non-chemical organization Whether alien is a member of a chemical organization or is engaged in a chemical organization Whether alien is a member of a non-pharmaceutical organization or is engaged in a non-pharmaceutical organization Whether alien is a member of a pharmaceutical organization or is engaged in a pharmaceutical organization Whether alien is a member of a non-medical organization or is engaged in a non-medical organization Whether alien is a member of a medical organization or is engaged in a medical organization Whether alien is a member of a non-health organization or is engaged in a non-health organization Whether alien is a member of a health organization or is engaged in a health organization Whether alien is a member of a non-social organization or is engaged in a non-social organization Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in a social organization Whether alien is a member of a non-entertainment organization or is engaged in a non-entertainment organization Whether alien is a member of an entertainment organization or is engaged in an entertainment organization Whether alien is a member of a non-sports organization or is engaged in a non-sports organization Whether alien is a member of a sports organization or is engaged in a sports organization Whether alien is a member of a non-recreation organization or is engaged in a non-recreation organization Whether alien is a member of a recreation organization or is engaged in a recreation organization Whether alien is a member of a non-leisure organization or is engaged in a non-leisure organization Whether alien is a member of a leisure organization or is engaged in a leisure organization Whether alien is a member of a non-amusement organization or is engaged in a non-amusement organization Whether alien is a member of an amusement organization or is engaged in an amusement organization Whether alien is a member of a non-pastime organization or is engaged in a non-pastime organization Whether alien is a member of a pastime organization or is engaged in a pastime organization Whether alien is a member of a non-hobby organization or is engaged in a non-hobby organization Whether alien is a member of a hobby organization or is engaged in a hobby organization Whether alien is a member of a non-interest organization or is engaged in a non-interest organization Whether alien is a member of an interest organization or is engaged in an interest organization Whether alien is a member of a non-pursuit organization or is engaged in a non-pursuit organization Whether alien is a member of a pursuit organization or is engaged in a pursuit organization Whether alien is a member of a non-occupation organization or is engaged in a non-occupation organization Whether alien is a member of an occupation organization or is engaged in an occupation organization Whether alien is a member of a non-vocation organization or is engaged in a non-vocation organization Whether alien is a member of a vocation organization or is engaged in a vocation organization Whether alien is a member of a non-career organization or is engaged in a non-career organization Whether alien is a member of a career organization or is engaged in a career organization Whether alien is a member of a non-job organization or is engaged in a non-job organization Whether alien is a member of a job organization or is engaged in a job organization Whether alien is a member of a non-work organization or is engaged in a non-work organization Whether alien is a member of a work organization or is engaged in a work organization Whether alien is a member of a non-labor organization or is engaged in a non-labor organization Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in a labor organization Whether alien is a member of a non-employment organization or is engaged in a non-employment organization Whether alien is a member of an employment organization or is engaged in an employment organization Whether alien is a member of a non-occupation organization or is engaged in a non-occupation organization Whether alien is a member of an occupation organization or is engaged in an occupation organization Whether alien is a member of a non-vocation organization or is engaged in a non-vocation organization Whether alien is a member of a vocation organization or is engaged in a vocation organization Whether alien is a member of a non-career organization or is engaged in a non-career organization Whether alien is a member of a career organization or is engaged in a career organization Whether alien is a member of a non-job organization or is engaged in a non-job organization Whether alien is a member of a job organization or is engaged in a job organization Whether alien is a member of a non-work organization or is engaged in a non-work organization Whether alien is a member of a work organization or is engaged in a work organization Whether alien is a member of a non-labor organization or is engaged in a non-labor organization Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in a labor organization Whether alien is a member of a non-employment organization or is engaged in a non-employment organization Whether alien is a member of an employment organization or is engaged in an employment organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification								
1	BUSINESS REPRESENTATIVES MONTICA FAVA & CO., MANAGUA, NIC.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	SINCE 1905 N.Y.	RETURNING TO RESUME RESIDENCE—1526 LINCOLN PLACE BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	INDEF.	YES	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR BL	BR.	NIL
2	I. LINDBURG, COLL. CUSTOMS, MANAGUA, NIC.	GER.	MUNICH	NO	SELF	YES	YES 1927 N.Y.	TO HOME, VOHBURGER ST. #1 MUNICH, GERMANY	YES	TWO WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR GR.	GR.	NIL
3	-----DO-----	GER.	MUNICH	NO	FATHER	YES	YES 1927 N.Y.	-----DO-----	YES	TWO WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 11	FAIR BR.	GR	NIL

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. K. OAKS, MASTER, of the AMER SS COLOMBIA, from CORINTO NICARAGUA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. K. Oaks

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of NOVEMBER, 1929
at NEW YORK NEW YORK

Therese
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W G SPRAGUE, Surgeon of the AMER SS COLOMBIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
STATE OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

90

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of NOVEMBER, 1929

at NEW YORK NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COLOMBIA Passengers sailing from LA LIBERTAD, EL SALVADOR, NOVEMBER 6TH, 1929, 19

S. S. COLOMBIA															Passengers sailing from														
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		HABBAZ ✓	ALBERTO	22	1	M	S	STUDENT	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH SPANISH	YES	GUATEMALA	SPANISH AMER.	03-91	GUATEMALA CITY	NON-IMTG. TEMP. VISIT.	SAN SALVADOR,	OCT. 28TH, 29,	GUATEMALA	GUATEMALA CITY									
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

2 misc

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., NOVEMBER 23RD, 1929, 19

91

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he came after departure from United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is a supporter of a political party? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MOTHER--RENA BEYDA HABBAZ 2-CP--NO 34 GUATEMALA CITY, GUAT	GUATEMALA CITY	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	6 MONTH	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	METER	165 FAIR BR	GR	NIL
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. K. OAKS MASTER, of the AMER SS COLOMBIA, from LA LIBERTAD EL SALVADOR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. K. Oaks
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of NOVEMBER, 19 29
at NEW YORK NEW YORK

Shooking
Immigration Officer.

14-433

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Need-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OFFICE OF IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W G SPRAGUE, Surgeon of the AMER SS COLOMBIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

92

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of NOVEMBER, 1929

at NEW YORK NEW YORK

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. COLOMBIA

Passengers sailing from SAN JOSE DE GUATEMALA

NOVEMBER 4TH, 1929

[illegible]

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

93

NOVEMBER 23RD, 1929

. 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. K. OAKS MASTER, of the AMER SS COLOMBI A, from SAN JOSE DE GUATEMALA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. K. Oaks
MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of NOVEMBER, 19 29
at NEW YORK NEW YORK

H. K. Spence
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 105

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

94

105
S. S.

COLOMBIA

Sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z.

NOVEMBER 12TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

NOVEMBER 23RD, 1929

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DONOVAN	LEONARD	22	3	M	S	JERSEY CITY, N.J. AUGUST 24TH, 1929		524 OCEAN AVE., JERSEY CITY, N.J.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. T. O'Connell
COMMANDER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 104

95

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. COLOMBIA Sailing from PUERTO COLOMBIA, NOV. 15TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. NOV. 23RD, 1929

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	AITKEN	ANNA	23	8	F	M	STAPLETON, STATEN ISLAND, N.Y. MARCH 4TH, 1906		292 WEST 92ND STREET; NEW YORK CITY.
2	COLLINS	MARY CATHERINE	18	6	F	S	STAPLETON, STATEN ISLAND, N.Y. MAY 12TH, 1911		292 WEST 92ND STREET; NEW YORK CITY.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. F. O'Connell
COMMANDER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 103
56

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. COLOMBIA

Sailing from CORINTO, NICARAGUA

NOVEMBER 7TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. NOVEMBER 23RD, 1929

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	PARKER	MARION	24	7	F	S	MARCH 28TH, 1905 TEWKSBURY, MASS.		34 ROPER ST. LOWELL, MASS.
2	OLGIATI	ROSE	31	3	F	M	BARRE, VERMONT SEPT. 13TH, 1898		112 ROOSEVELT AVE., VALLEY STREAM, N.Y.
3	MC-LAREN	WILLIAM A	60	3	M	M	DETROIT, MICH. AUGUST 22ND, 1869		269 PALM DRIVE, SANTA BARBARA, CALIF.
4	MC-LAREN	ALICE	45	9	F	M	JONESBORO, ILL. MARCH 27TH, 1884		-----DO-----
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. K. Oakes
COMMANDER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 101

97

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. COLOMBIA

Sailing from SAN JOSE DE GUATEMALA

NOVEMBER 4TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

NOV. 23RD, 1929/92

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	LANE	ROBERT	27	5	M	M	GREENCASTLE, IND. JUNE 30TH, 1902		U.S. BUREAU FOREIGN & DOMESTIC COMMERCE, WASHINGTON, D.C.
2	LANE	LUNITA	27	9	F	M	SCOTTSBORO, ALA. FEBRUARY 11TH, 1902		-----DO-----
3	LANE, JR.	ROBERT	1	5	M	S	WASHINGTON, D.C. JUNE 20TH, 1928		-----DO-----
4	LANE	FRANCES	0	2	F	S	GUATEMALA CITY, GUATE. SEPT. 6TH, 1929		-----DO-----
5	SHANNON	JOHN	29	1	M	S	WASHINGTON, D.C. OCTOBER 20TH, 1900		121-12TH STREET SE WASHINGTON, D.C.
6	GOETZ	DELIA	33	5	F	S	WESLEY, IOWA JUNE 14TH, 1896		120 JACKSON ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

S. K. Oak
COMMANDER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 102

98

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. COLOMBIA

Sailing from LA LIBERTAD, EL SALV., NOVEMBER 6TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. NOVEMBER 23RD 1929

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BROKAW	RHENA	27	10	F	S	CARSON CITY, MICHIGAN; JANUARY 9TH, 1902		LANCING, MICHIGAN; R.F.D. # 3; BOX # 8
2	REYNOLDS	CHARLES JUDSON	44		M	M	ST. LOUIS, MO. DECEMBER 27TH, 1885		INDIA TIRE & RUBBER CO AKRON, OHIO
3	REYNOLDS	ELIZABETH	33	8	F	M	EASTON, PENN. MARCH 16TH, 1895		-----DO-----
4	HOCKWALD	ROSE	66		F	MW	GOLLUB, GERMANY SEPT. 21ST, 1864	NATURALIZED BY MARRIAGE 1886	HOTEL NORMANDIE; 1499 SUTTER ST.; S.F.
5	HOCKWALD	RUTH	25		F	S	SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF. MARCH 13TH, 1904		
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

COMMANDER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 107

99

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. COLOMBIA

Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA

NOV. 19TH, 1929, 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. NOV. 23RD, 1929

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	LISTON	JESSIE	30		F	M	MADISON, GA. NOVEMBER 21ST, 1898 <i>W. K. Oakley</i>		WEBSTER HOTEL; NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

W. K. Oakley
COMMANDER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W G SPRAGUE, Surgeon of the SS COLOMBIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
STATE OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

100

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of NOVEMBER, 19 29

at NEW YORK NEW YORK

X M. J. Sprague

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COLOMBIA Passengers sailing from PUERTO COLOMBIA COLOMBIA, NOVEMBER 15 1929, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		RESTREPO LOOR	JESUS <i>Jose</i>	18		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	EDUADOR	SPANISH AMERICAN	09-96	ECUADOR	CALCETA	710	#114	COLOMBIA BARRANQUILLA	NOV. 9 1929	96 COLOMBIA MEDELLIN
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

7 col

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

101

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 23 1929, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States								
1	MOTHER MRS ADELAI DA LOOR DE RESTREPO MEDDELLIN COLOMBIA N Y	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	UNCLE ALFONSO LOOR 206 WEST 86TH ST NEW YORK	YES	IND. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 FAIR LT BR NONE
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **T K OAKS** MASTER, of the **SS COLOMBIA**, from **BUERTO COLOMBIA COLOMBIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **23RD** day of **NOVEMBER**, 19 **29**
at **NEW YORK NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. G. SPRAGUE, Surgeon of the AMER SS COLOMBIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
STATE OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

102

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of NOVEMBER, 19 29
at NEW YORK NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COLOMBIA Passengers sailing from PUNTARENAS COSTA RICA, NOVEMBER 8 1929, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT H6	TURNER ✓	ROBERT	18		M		S MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH ENGLISH	YES	NICARAGUA AMERICAN	SPANISH 02-91		NICARAGUA MANAGUA	#245	TUGUGIGALPA HONDURAS	OCT. 28 1929	HONDURAS	TEGUGIGALPA
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

II 2
5 Costa Rica

34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T K OAKS MASTER B, of the AMER SS COLOMBIA, from PUNTARENAS COSTA RICA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. K. Oaks

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of NOVEMBER, 1929
at NEW YORK NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. G. SPRAGUE, Surgeon of the SS. COLOMBIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
STATE OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

104

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of NOVEMBER, 19 29

at NEW YORK NEW YORK

Thor R. King

Im. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COLOMBIA

Passengers sailing from CORINTO NICARAGUA

NOVEMBER 7 1929, 19

Total passengers	• • • •	100,000,000
U. S. citizens	• • • •	100,000,000
Aliens	• • • •	100,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T K OAKS MASTER, of the SS COLOMBIA, from CORINTO NICARAGUA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. K. Oaks
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of NOVEMBER, 19 29
at NEW YORK NEW YORK

Sherrington
Immigration Officer.

14-323

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 106

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

106

S. S. "COLOMBIA" sailing from CRISTOBAL C. Z. NOVBR. 12TH 1929, 19 , Arriving at Port of NEE YORK NOVBR. 23RD 1929., 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						

1	BONA	FEDERICO	24	M	M			
2	TEJADA	FELIPE	34	M	S			
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

P.I. AUG. 29TH 1905

NAVY YARD NEW LONDON CONN.

P.I. OCT. 20TH 1895

22 HAMILTON AVE. BROOKLYN N Y C

W. A. Abley, Insp 502

S. F. O. O. O. O.
COMMANDER

36

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

107

S. S. COLOMBIA PAN. MAIL LINE

arrived NOV. 25, 1929

, 192

M.,

, from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
35f	1 MONTIEL VIRGINIA	4	3-6	4		TO CALL	Husb. Roberto, 121 St. Nicholas St, Bronx, Diana 11/20/29						
14f	ATICIA						do						
11m	ERNESTO						do						
5 m	WILLIAM						do						
24f	2 PORRAS DE BORST ERLINDA	4	2	1		TO CALL	Husb. Eugene, 172 E. 82nd St. NYC Diana 11/20/29						

T. D. COLOMBIA 11/25/29

Immigrant Inspector.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
HEMOSURA, CIRCARO	28	FILIPINO			
JACINTO, COTANLINO	21	DO			
MUNEZ, ALBERT	27	SPANIARD			
CASTLE, MRS. M.L.	31	U.S.A			
ISTURIS, J.M.	36	FILIPINO			
SITJAR, F.	29	DO			
HOLQUIN, JOHN	20	PERU			
HARADEN, ARTHUR	52	U.S.A			

SIGNED ON AFTER DEPARTURE

FABIAN, FILAMAN	33	FILIPINO
-----------------	----	----------

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.
NOVEMBER 27TH, 1929, 192

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. "COLOMBIA"
from port of SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 120 Number of seamen deserted (5)
Number of seamen discharged 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 9 Total crew this date 120

The above-named vessel arrived at this port P.M. NOVEMBER 23RD, 1929, 192, consigned to PANAMA MAIL SS CO.; is now lying at PIER #33, BROOKLYN, and is expected to sail NOON, NOVEMBER 28TH, 1929, for SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF. via United States port of LOS ANGELES, CALIF. First port of call in United States this voyage was LOS ANGELES, CAL & NEW YORK, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

108

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
MORALES, ORLANDO	32	PORTO RICO	CORINTO, NIC. NOV. 7TH. FAIL - JOIN
✓ POON CHUNG	27	CHINESE	SAN FRAN. OCT. 23RD.
✓ CHU CHO	29	CHINESE	"
✓ CHEE WUN	29	CHINESE	"
✓ TOO WING	33	CHINESE	"

18	NOLASCO	JOSE	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	DO	DO	DO	5/2	135	DO
19	CAMARENA	JULIA	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	DO	DO	DO	5/8	150	DO
20	OJEDA	SANTOS	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	DO	DO	DO	5/8	155	DO
21	MIRANDA	PEDRO	1	MESSIAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	DO	DO	DO	5/3	130	DO
22	KOHN	CHARLES	12	CHF ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	YES	55	DO	GERMAN	U S A	5/10	155	DO
23	DAVIS	FRANK	8	1ST ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5/6	145	DO
24	EVANS	WALTER	6	2RD DO DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	DO	DO	DO	5/7	150	DO
25	FOWLER	WILLIAM	4	4TH DO DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	DO	DO	DO	5/9	151	DO
26	WILLIAMS	ARTHUR	7	JR ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	DO	DO	ENGLAND	5/6	150	DO
27	HOIE	KARL	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	DO	NORWAY	NORWAY	5/5	145	DO
28	LANDA	PEDRO	3	WATERTENDER	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	DO	MEXICO	MEXICO	5/5	135	DO
29	ROLDAN	FRANCISCO	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	DO	P I	U S A	5/5	137	DO
30	PEREZ	JUAN	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	DO	DO	DO	5/6	135	DO

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1040

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

109

COLOMBIA

1	BA
2	GA
3	DO
4	DO
5	AC
6	MU
7	SI
8	SO
9	HU
10	RE
11	PI
12	SI
13	OI
14	SI
15	S
16	FI
17	RI
18	NI
19	CI
20	DI
21	VI
22	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible][illegible]

14-1012

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

1451

Line
 Owners
 Local Agents
 14-129

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

109

Vessel SS COLOMBIA, arriving at NEW YORK, Nov 23, 1929, from the port of SAN FRANCISCO CALIFORNIA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BACH	HARRY	✓	12 YRS	CHF OFFICER	10/23/29	SAN FRANCISCO	NO	YES	30	MALE	ENGLISH	U S A	5/8	165	NONE
2	GALLAGHER	PATRICK	✓	8	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	DO	IRISH	DO	5/11	170	DO
3	DOWLONG	NOBLE	✓	6	3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5/9	157	DO
4	DOUGHERTY	ALVIN	✓	5	4TH DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	DO	IRISH	DO	5/8	160	DO
5	ACHILLE	ANTONIO	✓	6	CHF RADIO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	DO	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/8	145	DO
6	MURRAY C	CHARLES	✓	2	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	DO	IRISH	U S A	5/10	160	DO
7	SIWIK	FRANK	✓	4	QUARTERMASTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	DO	SCANDINAVIAN	DO	5/5	140	DO
8	SORHANG	PETER	✓	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	DO	DO	NORWAY	6/1	175	DO
9	HUYS	PETER	✓	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	DO	BELGIAN	BELGIAN	5/5	150	DO
10	RENOOF	GERALD	✓	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	DO	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5/7	151	DO
11	PINEDA	JESUS	✓	4	BOATSWAIN	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	DO	MEXICO	MEXICO	5/6	145	DO
12	DE MEJIA	YOLANDA	✓	5	CARPENTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	DO	DO	DO	5/7	150	DO
13	ORZCO	RUTILO	✓	3	ABLE SEAMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	DO	DO	DO	5/7	150	DO
14	SANCHEZ	SOSILENES	✓	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	57	DO	DO	DO	5/6	145	DO
15	SILVA	CLEODOD	✓	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	DO	DO	DO	5/9	155	DO
16	PEREZ	FLAVIO	✓	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	DO	DO	DO	5/7	145	DO
17	REYES	ALEJO	✓	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	DO	DO	DO	5/6	147	DO
18	NOLASCO	JOSE	✓	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	DO	DO	DO	5/2	135	DO
19	CAMARENA	JULIA	✓	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	DO	DO	DO	5/8	150	DO
20	OJEDA	SANTOS	✓	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	DO	DO	DO	5/8	155	DO
21	MIRANDA	PEDRO	✓	1	MESSMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	DO	DO	DO	5/3	130	DO
22	KOHN	CHARLES	✓	12	CHF ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	YES	55	DO	GERMAN	U S A	5/10	155	DO
23	DAVIS	FRANK	✓	8	1ST ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5/6	145	DO
24	EVANS	WALTER	✓	6	3RD DO DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	DO	DO	DO	5/7	150	DO
25	FOWLER	WILLIAM	✓	4	4TH DO DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	DO	DO	DO	5/9	151	DO
26	WILLIAMS	ARTHUR	✓	7	JR ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	DO	DO	ENGLAND	5/6	150	DO
27	HOIE	KARL	✓	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	DO	NORWAY	NORWAY	5/5	145	DO
28	LANDA	PEDRO	✓	3	WATERTENDER	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	DO	MEXICO	MEXICO	5/5	135	DO
29	ROLDAN	FRANCISCO	✓	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	DO	P I	U S A	5/5	137	DO
30	PEREZ	JUAN	✓	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	DO	DO	DO	5/6	135	DO

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
H Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel COLOMBIA arriving at NEW YORK N Y NOV 23 1929, 19, from the port of SAN FRANCISCO CALIFORNIA 110

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	TOLEDO	MELITO		2 YRS	OILER	10/23/29	SAN FRANCISCO	NO	YES	27	MALE	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5/6	145	NONE
2	CASTRO	ERNESTO		3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	DO	DO	DO	5/6	140	DO
3	VALDEVINO	FLORENTINO		4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	DO	P I	U S A	5/5	135	DO
4	ZARAGOZA	LUIS		2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	DO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5/7	140	DO
5	SALES	AHMED		3	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	DO	ARABIAN	ARABIA	5/5	135	DO
6	CORTEZ	CARLOS		2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	DO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5/4	135	DO
7	LOPEZ	JUAN		1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	DO	DO	DO	5/7	140	DO
8	FLORES	RAYMONDO		2	WIPER	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	DO	DO	DO	5/5	135	DO
9	NAVARRETE	YSAC		1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	DO	DO	DO	5/6	140	DO
10	MARTINEZ	MIGUEL		1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	DO	DO	DO	5/6	140	DO
11	MEJIA	DANIEL		1	MESSMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	DO	DO	DO	5/6	135	DO
12	SVENDSEN	PHILIP		7	PURSER	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	DO	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	5/8	150	DO
13	SHAPARD	ROBERT		12	FREIGHT CLERK	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	DO	SCOTCH	U S A	5/11	172	DO
14	FITCH	BEN		6	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	DO	IRISH	DO	5/9	151	DO
15	DE LA CRUZ	JOAQUIN		4	CHECKER	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	DO	SPAN AMER	COLOMBIA	5/5	150	DO
16	BARRAZA	ANTONIO		2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	DO	DO	DO	5/7	145	DO
17	RIVAS	ROBERT		4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	DO	DO	COSTA RICA	5/7	145	DO
18	VALLECILLO	ALFONSO		2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	DO	DO	NICARAGUA	5/6	140	DO
19	SPRAGUE	WILEY		12	SURGEON	DO	DO	NO	YES	58	DO	SCOTCH	U S A	5/11	160	DO
20	SAGER	JAMES		8	CHF STWD	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	DO	ENGLISH	U S A	6/0	250	DO
21	PALAGA	ALEXANDER		4	STG DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	DO	P I	DO	5/7	145	DO
22	BRANSFORD	WALLACE		1	STOREKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	DO	ENGLISH	DO	6/3	170	DO
23	WIDERFELT	ELEANOR		10	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	FEMALE	DO	DO	5/6	150	DO
24	ASHTON	LUCY		2	SALAD MAKER	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	FEMALE	DO	ENGLAND	5/2	120	DO
25	MC EVEN	FRANK		2	SALOON WATCH	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	MALE	SCOTCH	U S A	5/10	155	DO
26	GODWIN	GEORGE		1	STGE WATCH	DO	DO	NO	YES	56	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5/7	150	DO
27	LOPEZ	FRANCISCO		2	STGE WAITER	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	DO	P I	U S A	5/4	135	DO
28	MENDOZA	ARCADIO		3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	DO	DO	DO	5/6	145	DO
29	ILAGAN	MARCELINO		2	MESSMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	DO	DO	DO	5/4	140	DO
30	HEWITT	EDWARD		2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	DO	SPAN AMER	PANAMA	5/8	135	DO

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 480) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such lists as above required, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

111

Vessel COLOMBIA, arriving at NEW YORK N Y, NOV 23 1929, 19, from the port of SAN FRANCISCO CALIFORNIA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MELQUIADES	FRANK	✓	3	MESSMAN	10/23/29	SAN FRANCISCO	NO	YES	25	MALE	P I	U S A	5/6	150	NONE
2	REYES	VALIEVIANO	✓	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	DO	DO	DO	5/6	150	NONE
3	GUSMAN	MARIANO	✓	1	SCULLERYMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	DO	SPAN AMER	PERU	5/5	145	DO
4	BRANDT	HENRY	✓	12	BARTENDER	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	DO	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	5/11	165	DO
5	EDMONDSON	FRED	✓	5	BARBER	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	DO	ENGLISH	U S A	5/9	145	DO
6	EWDE	MARCEL O'PT	✓	7	DECK STWD	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	DO	BELGIUM	BELGIUM	5/5	190	DO
7	MATELA	MARIANO	✓	2	BANDMASTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	DO	P I	U S A	5/6	145	DO
8	MANALO	BENNY	✓	2	MUSICIAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	DO	DO	DO	5/6	140	DO
9	SANTA MARIA	NICK	✓	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	DO	DO	DO	5/2	137	DO
10	SANTA MARIA	JAMMIE	✓	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	DO	DO	DO	5/4	140	DO
11	TORRES	CIRILO	✓	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	DO	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO
12	CHAN LUNG		✓	319	2ND STEWD	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	DO	CHINA	CHINA	5/5	130	DO
13	SUM CHUNG		✓	342	#2 BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	DO	DO	DO	5/5	131	DO
14	CHEUNG KWONG		✓	4	WAITER	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	DO	DO	DO	5/5	132	DO
15	YIM BOR		✓	326	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	DO	DO	DO	5/2	130	DO
16	CHANG SING		✓	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	DO	DO	DO	5/2	137	DO
17	LEUNG HUNG		✓	335	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	DO	DO	DO	5/6	140	DO
18	PEI NAM		✓	345	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	DO	DO	DO	5/5	139	DO
19	CHAN FAT		✓	346	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	DO	DO	DO	5/5	140	DO
20	CHOI CHEUK		✓	334	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	DO	DO	DO	5/4	135	DO
21	CHANG WAI		✓	348	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	DO	DO	DO	5/4	135	DO
22	LUK TIM		✓	347	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	DO	DO	DO	5/4	136	DO
23	LOK TIM		✓	354	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	DO	DO	DO	5/7	150	DO
24	NG FONG		✓	341	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	DO	DO	DO	5/4	130	DO
25	LAM FAT		✓	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	DO	DO	DO	5/5	140	DO
26	CHEE CHO		✓	17	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	DO	DO	DO	5/4	130	DO
27	PO SHAM		✓	352	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	DO	DO	DO	5/4	131	DO
28	POON CHING		✓	338	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	DO	DO	DO	5/5	140	DO
29	CHIU SAM		✓	357	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	DO	DO	DO	5/7	145	DO
30	LAU KAM		✓	351	SOCOML HALL	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	DO	DO	DO	5/5	140	DO

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1249

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 449) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such lists, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman on board after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS COLOMBIA, arriving at NEW YORK N Y, NOV 23 1929, 19 , from the port of SAN FRANCISCO CALIFORNIA 112

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	TANG KWOK CHO		330	9	BELLBOY	10/23/29	SAN FRANCISCO	NO	YES	30	MALE	CHINA	CHINA	5/5	145	NONE
2	TOO WING		353	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	DO	DO	DO	5/7	150	DO
3	YEUNG CHUEN		344	12	BATHBOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	DO	DO	DO	5/6	145	DO
4	CHAN PING			4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	DO	DO	DO	5/6	145	DO
5	HO HING		340	12	SMOKE ROOM	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	DO	DO	DO	5/4	135	DO
6	CHEE WUN		320	8	LAUNDRY	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	DO	DO	DO	5/6	150	DO
7	LUM CHEUK		321	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	DO	DO	DO	5/5	140	DO
8	YUEN CHEE		322	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	DO	DO	DO	5/4	135	DO
9	TANG SO		323	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	DO	DO	DO	5/5	140	DO
10	CHAN TIM		300	11	COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	DO	DO	DO	5/8	156	DO
11	CHAN YONG		301	9	2ND COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	DO	DO	DO	5/7	151	DO
12	KWAN MUI TONG		302	8	3RD COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	DO	DO	DO	5/7	157	DO
13	AU TOO		305	13	BAKER	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	DO	DO	DO	5/6	150	DO
14	YUEN CHANG		310	6	2ND BAKER	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	DO	DO	DO	5/6	148	DO
15	YEE BUN		327	9	BUTCHER	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	DO	DO	DO	5/7	150	DO
16	KWAN YUEN		311	7	2ND BUTCHER	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	DO	DO	DO	5/10	165	DO
17	MARK CHUEN		314	7	PANTRY	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	DO	DO	DO	5/4	140	DO
18	YUEN PIU		315	8	2ND PANTRY	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	DO	DO	DO	5/4	135	DO
19	KWAN HING			6	SCULLERYMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	DO	DO	DO	5/6	140	DO
20	CHANG YU			2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	DO	DO	DO	5/6	150	DO
21	LAU TONG			4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	DO	DO	DO	5/6	145	DO
22	CHANG LIM		316	6	WAITER	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	DO	DO	DO	5/4	130	DO
23	MARK SUM		309	12	CREW COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	DO	DO	DO	5/8	150	DO
24	LAU SING				PRINTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	DO	DO	DO	5/7	145	DO
25	MABADA	JOSE		1	MESSMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	DO	P I ENGLISH SPAN	U S A	5/0	129	DO
26	KAUFNER	ERNEST		7	2ND ASST ENGR	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	DO	DO	DO	6/1	180	DO
27	BUSTILLO	JUAN		7	CHECKER	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	DO	DO SPAN AMER	SALVADOR	5/6	130	DO
28	MONTON	M		2	SCULLERYMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	DO	P I	U S A	5/4	135	DO
29	RIOS	PLACIDO		10	CARPENTER	10/30/29	Mazatlan	NO	YES	37	DO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	6'	160	DO
30	JIRON	JIRON (Jose)		20	SEAMAN	10/30	Mazatlan	NO	YES	29	DO	- -	- -	5'6"	140	DO

Line PANAMA MAIL SS CO
Owners W R GRACE & CO
Local Agents W R GRACE & CO

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **T K OAKS** **MASTER**, of the **AMER SS COLOMBIA**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1929

Master, **XXXXXXXXXX**

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

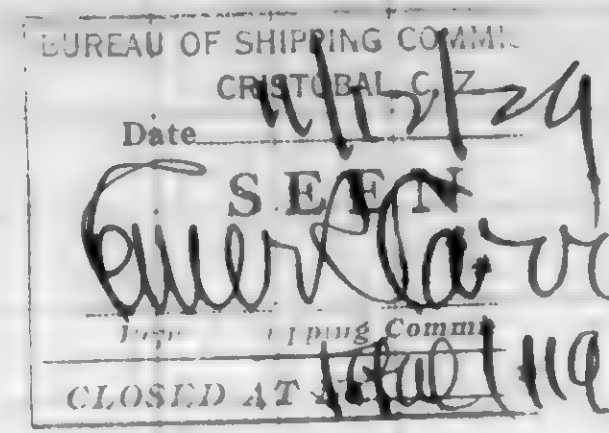
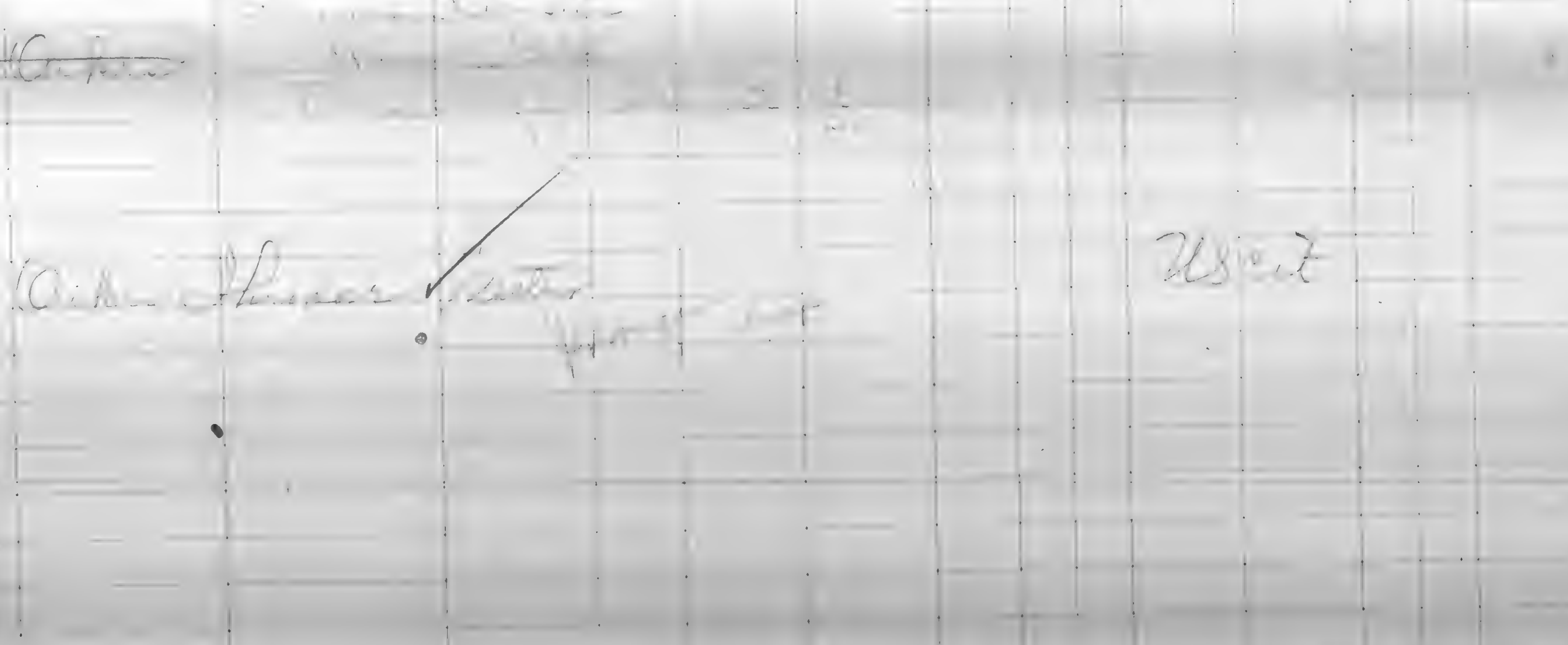
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Colombia, arriving at NY, NOV 28 1929, 19, from the port of

113

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	PASTILHO	CALIXTO	SEAMAN	10/30	MAZATLAN	NO	YES	39	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5'6"	150	
2	SALINAS	SOSTENES	"	10/30	"	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5'6"	160	
3	RUELES	JOSE	WIPER	"	"	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5'8"	150	
4	FLORES	RUDOLFO	MESS BOY	"	"	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5'6"	145	
5	List closed at 119 names													
6														
11	MORALES	ORLANDO	W/A/W	11/7	CORINTH	YES	YES	32	M	Porto Rico	USA	5'8"	160	
12														
13														

Line

Owners.....

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

* See list of races on back hereof.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an Insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. K. Oaks, of the S/S Colombia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1929

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EXCHANGE

Sailing from CASABLANCA

NOV 9

, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

NOV 23, 1929

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Streud	August T.	50	4	M	S	May 28, 1879 Norfolk, Virginia.	1929	55 West 44th St. New York, N.Y.
2	Culkin	Timothy P.	25	5	M	S	April 26, 1904 New York, N.Y.	1929	12 East 86th St. New York, N.Y.
3	Doppel	Harvy B.	31	1	M	S	October 1, 1898 Brooklyn, N.Y.	1929	35 Deepdene Rd, Forest Hills, N.Y.
4	Hoffman	Eleanor	33	8	F	S	December 21, 1895 Belmont, Mass.	1929	Santa Barbara, California.
5	Borgeson	Myrtle M.	25	7	F	S	May, 9, 1904 San Francisco, California.	1929	3 Mitchell Pl, New York, N.Y.
6	Martindell	Charlotte S.	54	4	F	M	June 28, 1875 Green Lake, Wisconsin.	1929	Highland, New York.
7	French	Marian	29	6	F	M	May 8, 1900 Milwaukee, Wisconsin.	1929	25 E Washington St. Chicago, Ill.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

11-23-29

9/5
Pachard

2 2
2 2
4-0

LIST OF SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Required

(1)

No.

of

list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

89

90

91

92

93

94

95

96

97

98

99

100

101

102

103

104

105

106

107

108

109

110

111

112

113

114

115

116

117

118

119

120

121

122

123

124

125

126

127

128

129

130

131

132

133

134

135

136

137

138

139

140

141

142

143

144

145

146

147

148

149

150

151

152

153

154

155

156

157

158

159

160

161

162

163

164

165

166

167

168

169

170

171

172

173

174

175

176

177

178

179

180

181

182

183

184

185

186

187

188

189

190

191

192

193

194

195

196

197

198

199

200

201

202

203

204

205

206

207

208

209

210

211

212

213

214

215

216

217

218

219

220

221

222

223

224

225

226

227

228

229

230

231

232

233

234

235

236

237

238

239

240

241

242

243

244

245

246

247

248

249

250

251

252

253

254

255

256

257

258

259

260

261

262

263

264

265

266

267

268

269

270

271

272

273

274

275

276

277

278

279

280

281

282

283

284

285

286

287

288

289

290

291

292

293

STATE OF A
MILL 50...

三

11-22 2001

• Ascenter
i 10/21/29
Hess
Vice Consul

Wm. L. Smith

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. EXCHANGE, arriving at New York Nov 23rd, 1929, from the port of Manila Nov 9/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Habel	Wenzel	27	Master	9/13/24	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	43	M	Scan	U.S.	6' 160		None	
2	Goughlin	Thomas J.	14	Ch Officer	"	"	"	"	32	"	American	"	5'9" 170		"	
3	Kissanis	Elias	16	2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	Greek	"	5'8 155		"	
4	Reilly	Charles	3	3rd "	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	"	5'7 135		"	
5	McCarthy	Thaddeus M	1	Radio	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9 155		"	
6	Roland	Dennis	1	D. Cadet	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4 130		"	
7	Carlson	Sixten	19	Bos'n	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scan	Sweden	5'8 155		"	
8	Marshall	John	2	A.B.	"	"	"	"	24	"	American	U.S.	5'7 140		"	
9	Frank	Carl	35	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	Lithuanian	"	5'8 170		"	
10	Richards	George G.	10	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	American	"	5'7 160		"	
11	Kurina	John	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4 157		"	
12	Van der Huvel	Christian	15	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Dutch	"	5'8 158		"	
13	Kelder	August	5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Estonia	Estonia	5'8 160		"	
14	Conran	Donald	3	O.S.	"	"	"	"	20	"	American	U.S.	6' 140		"	
15	Basile	Joseph	1	D. Boy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4 135		"	
16	Gehan	Robert	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6' 145		"	
17	Healy	John J.	17	Ch Engineer	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7 160		"	
18	Ericson	Karl	22	1st "	"	"	"	"	42	"	Scan	"	5'8 155		"	
19	Gieschen	Robert	10	2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	American	"	5'8 159		"	
20	Darcy	Martin	7	3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6 150		"	
21	Eppinger	Pearson	1	E. Cadet	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8 155		"	
22	Christian	George	3	Oiler	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8 145		"	
23	Tishaeff	Michael	21	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Russian	Russian	5'9 160		"	
24	Gilatos	Demetrios	15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Greek	"	6' 162		"	
25	Malygan	Michael	5	W.T.	"	"	"	"	34	"	Armenian	Armenian	5'8 157		"	
26	Conroy	Stensulas V.	15	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	English	U.S.	5'5 145		"	
27	Brockholdt	Walter	8	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	German	5'6 155		"	
28	Redman	John	6	Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	"	American	U.S.	5'9 159		"	
29	Gorello	Joseph	1	"	9/14/29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5 150		"	
30	Mormles	Arturo G	4	"	9/12/29	"	"	"	21	"	W. Indian	"	5'7 155		"	



Edward A. Reuter
Inspector, 10/21/29
New York & Harbor
District Office

*Strong on List
Imp.*

*Crew 37
Alvin 7*

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1290

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. A. B. E. L. Master, of the S. S. E. X. C. H. A. N. G. E, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Nov., 1929
Harry M. Smith
 Immigrant Inspector.

W. H. A. B. E. L.
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. EXCHANGE, arriving at New York Nov 23, 1929, from the port of New York, N. Y.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Gauthir	Alfred	29	Steward	9/13/29	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	43	M	Dutch	U.S.	5'3"	155	None	
2	Zisis	Thomas	15	Cook	"	"	"	"	39	"	Greek	"	5'7"	140	"	
3	Pierce	James, E.	4	2nd Cook	9/14/29	"	"	"	30	"	American	"	5'8"	135	"	
4	Miller	Robert	10	M.M.	9/13/29	"	"	"	48	"	German	"	5'5"	136	"	
5	Salvan	Walter	3	M.B.	"	"	"	"	24	"	American	"	5'6"	139	"	
6	Maslen	Charles, H.	1	"	9/14/29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	141	"	
7	Horning	Otto	10	"	9/13/29	"	"	"	68	"	German	"	5'6"	133	"	
	<p>American Consulate. at <u>Athens, Greece</u> (City) (Country)</p> <p>SEEN For the journey to the United States, via <u>Neotoma and Black Sea ports</u> <u>Thessalonica</u> (Consul) Date <u>October 4, 1929</u> (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, pro- vided the holder is present in the United States to be valid for that period.)</p> <p>Seal and Fee Stamp</p>															
22	Colon	Justin	-	a. G.	Oct. 30	Bari	yes	yes	24	m	prob. Rm. American	U.S.	5'6"	150	-	
23	Loak	Est	-	word away	Apr 9	Callan	yes	yes	37	m	white	U.S.	5'9"	160	-	failed to join
25	<p><u>Casablanca, Morocco</u> 19<u>29</u> <u>Andres F. Hernandez</u> Nov 9, 1929</p>															

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-23-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. A. B. E. L. Master, of the S. S. EXCHANGE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Mar, 1929

Harry M. Shick
Immigrant Inspector.

W. H. A. B. E. L.
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

197502

DEC 4 1929

I, W. E. Choud, Surgeon of the United States, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
and that I have made a personal examination of _____
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

118

Sworn to before me this 15th day of November, 1929.

at Trinidad, B. H. I.
Sancti Spiritus

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

can 11-23-29

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BRAZILIAN PRINCE"

Passengers sailing from PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD BWI.

15TH? NOVEMBER, 1929

[illegible]

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

119

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Nov. 23rd, 1923

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States								Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Feet			Inches
1	CLYDE GILLIATT (FRIEND) 1 ELIZABETH ST. TAILROAD	GUADALUPE	POINTE-A-PITRE	No	SELF	Yes	No		MIER ROSA DEL CASTILLO 177 WEST 145 ST. NEW YORK	No	Months	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	OK	BLK BLK	NONE
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John H. Hays (Master), of the SS. Benjamin Franklin, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Nov., 1929
at New York Harbor
Henry M. Lusk
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venesia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
J. B. B. B.	31	Portug.	J. B. B. B.	37	Brazil.
M. G. G.	34	Portug.	J. B. B. B.	44	"
J. B. B. B.	24	Portug.	J. B. B. B.	34	Brazil.
J. B. B. B.	31	- do -	J. B. B. B.	32	Brazil.
J. B. B. B.	33	- do -	J. B. B. B.	38	- do -
J. B. B. B.	21	- do -	J. B. B. B.	38	- do -
J. B. B. B.	33	Portug.	J. B. B. B.	34	Portug.
J. B. B. B.	26	- do -	J. B. B. B.	30	- do -
J. B. B. B.	28	- do -	J. B. B. B.	36	- do -
J. B. B. B.	23	- do -	J. B. B. B.	25	- do -
J. B. B. B.	23	- do -	J. B. B. B.	42	- do -
J. B. B. B.	23	- do -	J. B. B. B.	40	Portug.
J. B. B. B.	24	- do -	J. B. B. B.	30	Portug.
J. B. B. B.	24	- do -	J. B. B. B.	30	Brazil.
J. B. B. B.	26	- do -	J. B. B. B.	26	Brazil.
J. B. B. B.	30	- do -			
J. B. B. B.	22	- do -			
J. B. B. B.	30	Argentine			
J. B. B. B.	39	Argentine			
J. B. B. B.	18	Portug.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the names of all such aliens who have arrived on such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be allowed to leave the port of arrival until such sum has been paid; and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-00000

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of San Francisco
San Francisco 1929

I, master of the Albatross S.S. Albatross
(Nationality) Albatross
from port of Albatross hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 26 7 078 Number of seamen deserted (1)
 Number of seamen discharged 35 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 34 Total crew this date 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 23rd Nov 1929 consigned to Gunnar Møysa; is now lying at Quai 4 Port de France and is expected to sail Jan. 11th Dec 1929 for B. Guin via Rotterdam.
via United States port of San Francisco First port of call in United States this voyage was San Francisco

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

120

[illegible]

Deserted
at Pernambuco
March 21
Rio de Janeiro

क, २, ३

All Allie's members of Lucca to
Nestlé's Research

18	Owen	William	✓	4	S ^c 4 ²	16/9/29	New York	No	25	English	English	5-10 1/2	187
19	Stephenson	Thomas	✓	1 1/2	J ^c 4 ²	30/3/29	New York	No	28			5-8	145
20	Letten	Herbert	✓	2	Junior Exgr:	2/1/29	New York	No	23			5-11	175
21	Northoko	Alfred	✓	2	Junior	2/1/29	New York	No	25			6-3	164
22	Rutherford	John	✓	3 1/2	Junior	2/1/29	New York	No	23			5-10	140
23	Alonso	Manoel	✓	10	Greaser	16/9/29	New York	Yes	37	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	145
24	Fernix	Auguste	✓	10	Greaser	"	New York	Yes	42	Brazilian	Brazilian	5-1	148
25	Watts	Wiles	✓	10	Greaser	"	New York	Yes	37			5-6	150
26	Moore	Cecil	✓	13	Chief Steward	30/3/29	New York	No	31	English	English	5-9	172
27	Hushtable	John	✓	3	Asst	16/9/29	New York	Yes	22			5-8	145
28	Rabeiro	Arthur	✓	10	Pantry man	18/9/29	New York	Yes	35	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-4	184
29	Petersen	Karl	✓	10	Mass Room Steward	16/9/29	New York	Yes	39	Danish	Danish	5-9	148
30	Duenos	Rafael	✓	15	"	"	New York	Yes	39	Argentine	Argentine	5-2	112

Note # 1 Sheet 3 Overboard held on board & depart not on vessel lower list See Sheet #3

Left in Hospital 17
Babies.
Left in Hospital 17
Babies.

Line Money line
 Owners Misses Emily & Louis Hall
 Local Agents Hendler Bros & Co.

Harry Lind

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Love &
all mine

All about me
My family

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship, the date of their arrival, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, and the customs districts in which such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension. Before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, in writing, a list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon, together with the date of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed in the port of arrival, and also the names of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to be paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, respectively, or so to be paid off and discharged, respectively, and of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, respectively, of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to be paid off and discharged, respectively, of the said owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1411

Stephenson	Thomas	✓	1 1/2	3 rd 4 th	10/9/29	New York	No	23	-	-	-	5-8	145
Letten	Herbert	✓	2	Junior Engin.	30/3/29	New York	No	23	-	-	-	5-11	175
Northoko	Alfred	✓	2	Junior	2/1/29	New York	No	23	-	-	-	6-3	164
Rutherford	John	✓	3 1/2	Junior	2/1/29	New York	No	25	-	-	-	5-10	140
Alonso	Manoel	✓	10	Greaser	2/1/29	New York	No	23	-	-	-	5-10	159
Fornier	Auguste	✓	10	Greaser	16/9/29	New York	Yes	37	-	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	145
Indio	Carlos	✓	10	Greaser	-	New York	Yes	42	-	Brazilian	Brazilian	5-1	145
Moore	Cecil	✓	13	Greaser	-	New York	Yes	37	-	-	-	5-6	150
Husstable	John	✓	3	Chief Steward	30/3/29	New York	No	31	-	English	English	5-9	172
Ribeiro	Arthur	✓	10	Asst	16/9/29	New York	Yes	22	-	-	-	5-8	145
Petersen	Karl	✓	10	Portoy man	18/9/29	New York	Yes	35	-	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-4	184
Quens	Rafael	✓	10	Mass Room Steward	16/9/29	New York	Yes	39	-	Danish	Danish	5-9	148
			15	-	-	New York	Yes	39	-	Argentine	Argentine	5-2	112

MOD # 1 Sheet 3 checked held on Board & depart see sheet #3
not on vessel crew list

Mod # 1 Sheet 3 creased held on Board & depart
not on lined brown list

Line Thomson down
 Owners Misses Emily & Lina Thel
 Local Agents Sheldahl Bros & Co.

Harry K. Lind

Immigrant Inspector.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECEIVED

DEC 6 - 1929

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
BOARDING DIVISION
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

PORT OF CHICAGO (BOARDING DIVISION)
CHICAGO, ILL. (PHILADELPHIA, PA)
 MAR 12 1929

I, master of the USS 4 S-S Brigman France
(Nationality)
from port of Boston, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35 Number of seamen deserted _____
 Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
 Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 4th Decmber, 1929, consigned to Managers Interco; is now lying at Four Miles Creek and is expected to sail 2nd Dec, 1929, for Montreal & Buenos Aires via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

121

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			DEC 12 29

Not
inque
a A
Lancie

All other members of Green 400
Nesting Pigeons

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 123

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel Brazilian Prince, arriving at New York port of the United States, Nov 23 1929, from the port of Buenos Aires Oct 23/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) Family name	(4) Given name	(5) Age	(6) Sex	(7) Race*	(8) Nationality	(9) Height	(10) Weight	(11) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Bullin	Harold		37	Male	English	English	5-8 1/2	185	No
2	Ligon	Harwell		32	-	-	-	5-11	176	-
3	Nash	Wilfred		24	-	Welsh	Welsh	5-10	140	-
4	Sitwell	George		31	-	English	English	5-11	163	-
5	Thomas	Maurois		31	-	Brazilian	Brazilian	5-7	140	-
6	Eximide	Jose		39	-	-	-	5-5	152	-
7	Siquero	Joe		40	-	-	-	5-4	165	-
8	Santos	Joseph		28	-	-	-	5-6	182	-
9	Nascimento	Luiz		31	-	-	-	5-3	185	-
10	Imai	Simoes		39	-	-	-	5-2	150	-
11	Cajuby	Juan		29	-	-	-	5-5	130	Tattooed
12	Rosendi	Jose		30	-	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-8	142	No
13	Evans	Richard		32	-	Welsh	Welsh	5-10	158	-
14	Clarkson	Harold		26	-	English	English	5-9	152	-
15	Sinclair	Andrew		26	-	-	-	5-8	132	-
16	McLennan	Kenneth		32	-	Scottish	Scottish	5-5	130	-
17	Parsons	George		25	-	English	English	5-10 1/2	147	-
18	Owen	William		28	-	-	-	5-8	145	-
19	Stephenson	Thomas		23	-	-	-	5-11	175	-
20	Letten	Herbert		23	-	-	-	6-3	164	-
21	Nothke	Alfred		25	-	-	-	5-10	140	-
22	Rutherford	John		23	-	-	-	5-10	159	-
23	Alonso	Manoel		37	-	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	145	-
24	Fornier	Auguste		42	-	Brazilian	Brazilian	5-1	145	-
25	Indio	Carlos		37	-	-	-	5-6	150	-
26	Moore	Guil		31	-	English	English	5-9	172	-
27	Hustable	John		22	-	-	-	5-8	145	-
28	Ribeiro	Arthur		35	-	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-4	184	-
29	Petersen	Karl		39	-	Danish	Danish	5-9	148	-
30	Queros	Rafael		39	-	Argentine	Argentine	5-2	112	-

Line Owner's Local Agents

Ham N. Lind
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Paulo Augusto Batista of the M. R. Brazilian, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Nov, 1929

Paulo Augusto Batista
Master, First or Second Officer.

Harry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

124

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel Brazilian Prince, arriving at New York port of the United States, Nov 23, 1929, from the port of Buenos Aires Oct. 22-29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	Jones William		18 yrs	Ship Cook	16/9/29 New York	yes	yes	40	male	English	English	5-2	150	No
32	Cook John		10 "	Asst	12/9/29 New York	yes	yes	22	"	"	"	6-1	160	"
33	O'Flanagan Patrick		4 "	Winches Operator	3/1/29 New York	No	yes	25	"	"	"	6-2	176	"
34	Halford Thomas		1 1/2 "	Apprentice	3/1/29 New York	No	yes	19	"	"	"	5-9	140	"
35	May Gerald Row		1 1/2 "	Apprentice	5/1/29 New York	No	yes	19	"	"	"	5-5	133	"
36	Anderson Ralph Henry		1 1/2 "	Apprentice	5/1/29 New York	No	yes	19	"	"	"	5-5	128	"
37	Hiller David		2 3/4 "	Apprentice	25/6/29 New York	No	yes	19	"	"	"	5-9	138	nothing foreign
38	Lopez Angel		3 "	Donkeyman	21/10/29 3 times	Yes	Yes	32	"	Spanish	Spain	5-8 1/2	181	
39	Luis Jose	33526	4 yrs	Sailor	29-10-29 Puerto Rico	Yes	Yes	25	male	Brazilian	Brazil	5-4	140 lbs	nothing foreign

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA

SEEN

FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES

East Coast South America

OCT 21 1929

AMERICAN VISA

6658

SUPPLEMENTARY VISA

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Santos, Brazil
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Date Oct 31, 1929
The validity of this visa expires unless
renewed by this date—provided the passport
has not expired to be valid for that period.

No fee prescribed

THIS LIST, IN 2 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES
OF 37 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW
(Including Master)

Thirty six men in crew including

the Master

K. J. New,
Vice Consul of the United States
of America.

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
TRINIDAD,
BRITISH WEST INDIES.

NOV 15 1929

Seen for the journey to the
United States.



Alfredo Acunest

VICE-CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

IN CHARGE

Line

Owners Master Prince Louis

Local Agents H. J. New

Harry P. Smith

Immigration Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alfred Mager (Master) of the St. (Mazda) James, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Mar, 1929
Henry M. Smith
 Immigrant Inspector.
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *3*
125

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *W. J. Higgins*, arriving at *2 Brk*, *23 Nov*, 19*29*, from the port of *Cherbourg* *Oct 22/29*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
<i>Line</i> 1	<i>Tempmann</i>	<i>August</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>15/11/29</i>	<i>limited on board</i>	<i>has to be discharged in U.S.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Estonian</i>	<i>Estonian</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>170</i>	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1 Sheet 3 signed on the card for U.S. Customs Visa
signed in place of # 10 Sheet 2 who failed to join Bahia.

Note # 1 Detained held on board & deport. See Form 557
(not on vessel been listed)

Henry on ship

State Dept notified 11/23/1929
Shore leave granted 11/27/29

Line *James King*
Owners *James King & Co*
Local Agents *James King & Co*

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

11-23-21

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Louis Meyer Brown, of the M. S. M. Brown, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Nov, 1921

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

L. M. Brown
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF AFFIDAVIT: 197503
 STILL NO. 197503
 Surgeon of the _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

126

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at _____

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

11-23-29

W. J. [unclear]
Spencer
Quinn

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U. S. Total
 1st Cabin _____
 Cabin _____

1/5

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____
a. Lanthier & Co. Conting.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of call _____
Townway

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from Harburg

Nov 3rd, 1929

387

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov 23rd, 1929

127

) and (7)

Norm.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

HELD SPECIAL INQUIRY

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. NORD ATLANTIC

arrived NOV. 23, 1929

, 192

M.,

, from

128

See file for file

		MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
No.	NAME OF ALIEN	Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
26m	1	ELFANT	JOSEPH	200	1	1	Rou.	STOW. LPC NO VISA	FLANN	99145-440	Eq- 11/19/29 - 95-Jack	Left SS 12/2/29 - 11:50 am	Ret to SS 1/2/30 - 11 am	SS New York 7/7/30 - 4:40 pm																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																</

✓ Nord Atlantic

Excess 46
All Aliens

liable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

as (2), (5), (6) and (7) is on side)

Regu

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

CREWMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. Spiegle Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 34. Upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons on board of such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer a statement of the names of all such persons, together with such other information as may be required by the Secretary of Labor, and to cause the names of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and if such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall neglect or refuse to comply with the provisions of this section, or shall fail to deliver to such immigration officer a true and correct statement of the names of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; or shall fail to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of such alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or the sum of \$500 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, in full satisfaction of the liability to be made as above required; and no such vessel shall be permitted to leave port until such fine is paid, or until the collector of customs has received a receipt for such fine; and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1612

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Norfolk
December 14th, 1929

I, master of the German S. S. Nord Atlantic
(Nationality)
from port of Baytown, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	44	Number of seamen deserted.....	None
Number of seamen discharged.....	None	Seamen ^{came back from hospital} sent to hospital (or died).....	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	None	Total crew this date.....	45

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. December 13th 1929, consigned to Coxsack George, Norfolk, is now lying at Norfolk, and is expected to sail at December 14th 1929, for Nyborg, Denmark via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York 129

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			DEC 21 20
			U.S. DEPT. OF COMMERCE
			NEW YORK

																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			</
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	----

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14 1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2), (5), (6) and (7) is
side)

Regu

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

CREWMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

F. Siegel
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the vessel, the date of arrival, the company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid of such crew; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by and through the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall have been employed on such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on such vessel, and of those who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of such owner, agent, consignee, or master who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing to the principal immigration officer, or to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated, or to the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, and if such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall fail to deliver the lists or to report such cases of desertion or landing, or to pay the sum of \$10 for each alien, the sum of \$10 for each alien shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to pay the sum of \$10 for each alien, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1032

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF.....Baytown

December 7th 21, 1929.

I, master of the German S. S. "NORD ATLANTIC"
(Nationality)
from port of Hamburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	44	Number of seamen deserted.....	None
Number of seamen discharged.....	None	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	None	Total crew this date.....	44

The above-named vessel arrived at this port, December 6th, 1929, consigned to Petroleum Navigation Company; is now lying at Baytown, and is expected to sail December 7th, 1929, for Norfolk via United States port of direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York call here 22, 1929.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1618

			Boatswain	27.3.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.73 76	"
17	Saathoff	Gerd	Boatswain	27.3.29	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	1.58 70	"
18	Pretzel	Otto	Pump-Operator	3.9.29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	1.64 65	"
19	Suhr	Rudolf	Able Seaman	25.3.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.70 75	"
20	Möller	Heinrich	"	25.3.29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.61 64	"
21	Möller	Walter	"	16.9.29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	1.76 75	" got sick
22	Hofmann	Walter	"	26.9.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.72 73	"
23	Schwass	Paul	"	26.10.29	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	1.80 80	"
24	Schuleit	Fritz	"	26.10.29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	1.72 81	"
25	Schnürpel	Hans	Ordinary Seaman	25.5.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.72 62	"
26	Schilling	Karl	"	31.8.29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.65 65	"
27	Steinhoff	Walter	"	13.9.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.68 66	"
28	Dremel	Hermann	Boy	26.10.29	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	1.50 40	"
29	Steffens	Hermann	Storekeeper	16.9.29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	1.71 70	" Taken off by the police
30	Danielson	Martin	Fireman	31.10.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.70 70	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

(2), (5), (6) and (7) is
side)

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
November 28th, 1929.

I, master of the German S. S. "NORD ATLANTIC"
from port of Hamburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

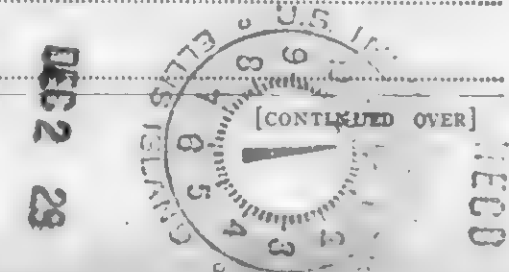
Total crew at time of arrival 46 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 44

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 23th, 1929, consigned to
SIMPSON, SPENE & YOUNG, AGENTS; is now lying at Staten Island, and is
expected to sail November 28th, 1929 for Baytown, Texas
via United States port of NEW-YORK First port of call in United States
this voyage was NEW-YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>Frans Lazar</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>German</u>	<u>October 30th, 1929 Hamburg</u> <i>sick</i>



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

No.	Name	Position	Date	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Remarks				
17	Saathoff	Gerd	Boatswain	27.3.29	"	"	52	"	"	1.58 70	"
18	Pretzel	Otto	Pump Operator	3.9.29	"	"	26	"	"	1.64 65	"
19	Suhr	Rudolf	Able Seaman	25.3.29	"	"	21	"	"	1.70 75	"
20	Möller	Heinrich	"	25.3.29	"	"	18	"	"	1.61 64	"
21	Möller	Walter	"	16.9.29	"	"	24	"	"	1.76 75	" got sick
22	Hofmann	Walter	"	26.9.28	"	"	20	"	"	1.72 73	"
23	Schwass	Paul	"	26.10.29	"	"	17	"	"	1.80 80	"
24	Schuleit	Fritz	"	26.10.29	"	"	24	"	"	1.72 81	"
25	Schnürpel	Hans	Ordinary Seaman	25.5.29	"	"	23	"	"	1.72 62	"
26	Schilling	Karl	"	31.8.29	"	"	18	"	"	1.65 65	"
27	Steinhoff	Walter	"	13.9.29	"	"	23	"	"	1.68 66	"
28	Dremel	Hermann	Boy	26.10.29	"	"	16	"	"	1.50 40	"
29	Steffens	Hermann	Storekeeper	16.9.29	"	"	29	"	"	1.71 70	" Taken off by the police
30	Danielson	Martin	Fireman	31.10.29	"	"	21	"	"	1.70 70	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1260

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Atlantic Tank-Rhederal
(S. M. B. H.)

Simpson, Spene & Young

(2), (5), (6) and (7) is
r side)

U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

Requ

arriving at New York

1929, from the port of Hamburg

Page 2

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Page 3

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. E. Smith.

[OVER]

No.	Name	Rank	Date	Age	Height	Weight	Remarks
22	Hofmann	Walter	26.9.28	"	20	1.72 73	"
23	Schwass	Paul	26.10.29	"	17	1.80 80	"
24	Schuleit	Fritz	26.10.29	"	24	1.72 81	"
25	Schnürpel	Hans	Ordinary Seaman 25.5.29	"	23	1.72 62	"
26	Schilling	Karl	31.8.29	"	18	1.65 65	"
27	Steinhoff	Walter	13.9.29	"	23	1.68 66	"
28	Dremel	Hermann	Boy 26.10.29	"	16	1.50 40	"
29	Steffens	Hermann	Storekeeper 16.9.29	"	29	1.71 70	" Taken off by the police
30	Danielson	Martin	Fireman 31.10.29	"	21	1.70 70	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

290
Simpson, Spence & Young

• See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Atlantic Tank-Rent
(J. M. B. H.)

Henry M. Quirk
Jr.

Lexow 4x
all Aliens

b (2), (5), (6) and (7) is
r side)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Nord Atlantic" arriving at New York Nov. 23rd, 1929, from the port of Hamburg Nov. 3rd 1929

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height cm	Weight kg	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name	POSITIONS IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When										Where
	Stiegler	Kurt	Captain	9.10.26.	Hamburg	No	Yes	49	male	German	German	1.67	83	None
1	Müsse	Hermann	I. Officer	27.5.29	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	1.69	81	"
2	Lubs	Walter	II. "	27.5.29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.82	80	"
3	Rundt	John	III. "	13.9.29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	1.68	78	"
4	Holz	William	IV. "	28.10.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.78	73	"
5	Müller	Heinz	Wireless Operat.	26.3.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.82	70	"
6	Windel	Heinrich	I. Engineer	20.12.28	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	1.68	85	"
7	Buthmann	Franz	II. "	27.5.29	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	1.70	86	"
8	Fischer	Kurt	III. "	9.8.28	Holtzman	"	"	26	"	"	"	1.72	72	"
9	Negel	John	IV. "	25.3.29	Hamburg	"	"	31	"	"	"	1.71	74	"
10	Schmull	Kurt	Assistent	28.6.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	1.73	64	"
11	Schröder	Arthur	"	7.8.28	Kiel	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.72	70	"
12	Schonlau	Willy	Cook	25.10.29	Hamburg	"	"	38	"	"	"	1.76	86	"
13	Lütjens	Richard	Cooks-Mate	31.10.29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.70	70	"
14	Velten	Heinrich	Cabin Steward	26.10.29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	1.75	66	"
15	Gebhard	Walter	Mess-Steward	2.9.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.70	60	"
16	Knaack	Ernst	Carpenter	4.7.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.73	76	"
17	Saathoff	Gerd	Boatswain	27.3.29	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	1.58	70	"
18	Pretzel	Otto	Pump-Operator	3.9.29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	1.64	65	"
19	Suhr	Rudolf	Able Seaman	25.3.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.70	75	"
20	Möller	Heinrich	"	25.3.29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.61	64	"
21	Möller	Walter	"	16.9.29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	1.76	75	"
22	Hofmann	Walter	"	26.9.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.72	73	"
23	Schwass	Paul	"	26.10.29	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	1.80	80	"
24	Schuleit	Fritz	"	26.10.29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	1.72	81	"
25	Schnürpel	Hans	Ordinary Seaman	25.5.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.72	62	"
26	Schilling	Karl	"	31.8.29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.65	65	"
27	Steinhoff	Walter	"	13.9.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.68	66	"
28	Dremel	Hermann	Boy	26.10.29	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	1.50	40	"
29	Steffens	Hermann	Storekeeper	16.9.29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	1.71	70	"
30	Danielson	Martin	Fireman	31.10.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.70	70	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents
Atlantic Tank-Rhederei
H. M. B. H.
Simpson, Spence & Young* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.(2), (5), (6) and (7) is
side)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Nord Atlantic"

arriving at New York

Nov. 23rd

1929

from the port of Hamburg

Nov. 3 1929

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	POSITIONS IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When							Where	cm		kg
	Stiegler	Kurt	Captain	9.10.26.	Hamburg	No	Yes	49	male	German	German	1.67 83	None
1	Müsse	Hermann	I. Officer	27.5.29	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	1.69 81	"
2	Lubs	Walter	II. "	27.5.29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.82 80	"
3	Rundt	John	III. "	13.9.29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	1.68 78	"
4	Holz	William	IV. "	28.10.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.78 73	"
5	Müller	Heinz	Wireless Operat.	26.3.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.82 70	"
6	Windel	Heinrich	I. Engineer	20.12.28	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	1.68 85	"
7	Buthmann	Franz	II. "	27.5.29	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	1.70 86	"
8	Fischer	Kurt	III. "	9.8.28	Holtzmann	"	"	26	"	"	"	1.72 72	"
9	Negel	John	IV. "	25.3.29	Hamburg	"	"	31	"	"	"	1.71 74	"
10	Schmull	Kurt	Assistent	28.6.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	1.73 64	"
11	Schröder	Arthur	"	7.8.28	Kiel	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.72 70	" go
12	Schonlau	Willy	Cook	25.10.29	Hamburg	"	"	38	"	"	"	1.76 86	"
13	Lütjens	Richard	Cooks-Mate	31.10.29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.70 70	"
14	Velten	Heinrich	Cabin Steward	26.10.29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	1.75 66	"
15	Gebhard	Walter	Mess-Steward	2.9.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.70 60	"
16	Knaack	Ernst	Carpenter	4.7.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.73 76	"
17	Saathoff	Gerd	Boatswain	27.3.29	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	1.58 70	"
18	Pretzel	Otto	Pump-Operator	3.9.29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	1.64 65	"
19	Suhr	Rudolf	Able Seaman	25.3.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.70 75	"
20	Möller	Heinrich	"	25.3.29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.61 64	"
21	Möller	Walter	"	16.9.29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	1.76 75	" go
22	Hofmann	Walter	"	26.9.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.72 73	"
23	Schwaas	Paul	"	26.10.29	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	1.80 80	"
24	Schuleit	Fritz	"	26.10.29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	1.72 81	"
25	Schnürpel	Hans	Ordinary Seaman	25.5.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.72 62	"
26	Schilling	Karl	"	31.8.29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.65 65	"
27	Steinhoff	Walter	"	13.9.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.68 66	"
28	Dremel	Hermann	Boy	26.10.29	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	1.50 40	"
29	Steffens	Hermann	Storekeeper	16.9.29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	1.71 70	" Take by the
30	Danielson	Martin	Fireman	31.10.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.70 70	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14 1280

Atlantic-Tank-Rhoder

Simpson, Spence & Young

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2), (5), (6) and (7) is (8) side)

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

CHANGES MADE ON AT THIS PORT.

25 NOV 1929

Nov 23, 1929

First voyage
First voyage
First voyage

First voyage
First voyage

First voyage

Kenny m. Smith

Levee 46
All Alien

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master of the S.S. Mael Utanta, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. S. S. S.
Master, First or second officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of May, 1929

Harry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall be regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian. (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

(5), (6) and (7) is
de)

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

BEFORE THE DEPARTMENT

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

al at a

136

(15)

al marks
articles, or
license

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"Nord Atlantic"**, arriving at **New York**, **Nov 23**, 1929, from the port of **Hamburg** **Nov 3**, 1929 **133**

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
DURING VOYAGE

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITIONS IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height cm	(14) Weight kg	(15) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name															
	Fischer	Fritz	✓	Giler			25.5.29	Hamburg	No	Yes	21	male	German	German	1.74	73	None
1	Hansen	William	✓	Donkeyman			2.9.29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	1.74	75	"
2	Baumhardt	Walter	✓	"			25.5.29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	1.75	74	"
3	Hansen	Paul	✓	Fireman			2.9.29	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	1.72	74	"
4	Schmull	Hermann	✓	"			4.9.29	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	1.67	74	"
5	Bonnmann	Johann	✓	"			10.9.29	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	1.67	79	"
6	Zander	Richard	✓	"			2.9.29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	1.73	76	got sick
7	Blech	Gustav	✓	"			2.9.29	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	1.75	76	"
8	Dibbern	Karl	✓	"			16.9.29	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	1.73	75	"
9	Kupiec	Karl	✓	"			4.9.29	25	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.66	66	"
10	Scholtz	Adolph	✓	"			4.9.29	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	1.73	72	"
11	Wende	Otto	✓	"			4.7.29	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	1.64	68	"
12	Senger	Anton	✓	"			29.10.29	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	1.75	68	"
13	Meier	Heinrich	✓	Coal-Trimmer			29.10.29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.82	75	"
14	Schultz	Brian	✓	Coal Trimmer			4.9.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.62	60	left behind
First Voyage	Lazar	Franz	✓	"			30.10.29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	1.72	70	"
First Voyage	Schuttenberg	Leo	✓	Engin-Boy			26.10.29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.65	54	"

I certify that the persons have presented themselves to the immigration officer after their names, and are under an agreement to remain in the United States, and if necessary for the operation of the vessel.

H. S. Slinger
Master

Two (2) Sheets
Twenty Seven Names (47) (43)

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
No. 199
For the Journey to the United States
Carlsruhe
VICE CONSUL
OCT 31 1929
9199
\$2.00

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2), (5), (6) and (7) is
r side)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Captain Siegler, of the "Nord Atlantic" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. Siegler
Master, First or second officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Nov, 1929

Harry M. Lusk
Immigrant Inspector.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector hoarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall be regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian. (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

136

(15)

deal marks
liabilities, or
license

a (2), (5), (6) and (7) is
a side)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Form 880
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Supplementary - Crew - List!

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Nord Atlantic* arriving at *New York Nov. 23*, 1929, from the port of *Hamburg Nov. 3/29*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height in	Weight kg	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	POSITIONS IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When										Where
1	Krause	Gerhard	Sailor	2.11.29	Hamburg	no	yes	20	male	German	1.68	70	none
2	Poile	Alfred	Fireman	2.11.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	1.73	72	"
3	Timke	Georg	Assistant	2.11.29	"	"	"	25	"	"	1.72	70	"
4	Three (3) Sheets												
5	Forty Seven (47) Names Supplemental												
6													
7													
8	<p>Verify that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.</p> <p><i>M. Schupke</i> Master</p> <p><i>Henry on Light</i> <i>Engl.</i></p>												
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at HAMBURG, GERMANY

No. 707

For the Journey to the United States

Oakes Price

VICE CONSUL

NOV 4 1929

Seal and
Fee Stamp 925.5

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
No. *707*
For the Journey to the United States
Oscar Schie
VICE CONSUL
NOV 4 1929
Sent and
Fee Stamp

Atlantic Tank-Rhederei
G. M. B. H.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents
14-1240

Required

11-23 Adown
STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Master*, of the *Nord-Atlantic*, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions
3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this *second* day of *November*, 19*24*
Harry M. Quirk
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port
or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver
to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the
names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold
in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and
specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing
so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall be regulation prescribe; and
after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee,
or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all
cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description
of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before
the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or
master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all
alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will
leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who
have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed;
and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either
of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which
the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are
not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be
granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of
such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such
fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the
determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a „workaway“ a
notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36
have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine
prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the
deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

at a

136

15)

al marks
rities, or
case

and (7) is

11-23 Gyda

Sheet No.

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

at a

36

marks
lies, or
no

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Port of *New York, N.Y.*
December 3rd, 1929.
"GYDA"

I, master of the *Norwegian*
(Nationality) S. S. *Windsor N.S.*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *18* Number of seamen deserted *None*
Number of seamen discharged *None* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *None*
Number of seamen signed on at this port *None* Total crew this date *18*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *Nov. 23rd*, 1929, consigned to
J. F. WHITNEY & CO.; is now lying at *East Reading V. Quay*, and is
expected to sail *Dec. 3rd*, 1929, for *St. Johns V.B.*
via United States port of *Birmingham N.Y.* First port of call in United States
this voyage was *Birmingham N.Y.*

135

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

14-1613

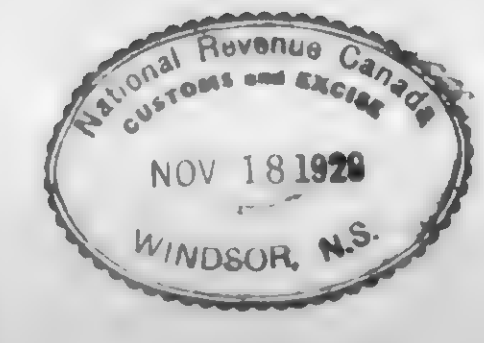
(CONTINUED OVER)

18 GUNDERSEN *Windsor*

19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

11/23/29
F. G. Laurance

I hereby certify there is no American at this Port.
A. K. Spence
Pro. A. K. Spence



Line *W. F. Hansen, Esq.*
Owners *J. F. Whitney & Co.*
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

port of the United States

Vessel *"USS S. GYDA"* *City Island*, arriving at *New York*, *Nov. 23rd*, 19*24*, from the port of *Wilmington, N. C.*

136

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL			Length	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or dis-	Whether able to	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Page 2.														
DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)														
	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.										
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7	DISCHARGED SEAMEN.													
	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.										
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1613

C. Jorgensen
Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER]

Pro. W. H. [Signature]

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *MS S. GYDA* City *Oslo* arriving at *New York*, *Nov. 23rd*, 1929, from the port of *Winnipeg, N. S.*

136

GYDA

NOV 23 1929

11-23 Adm

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	BORGE	Enio		23	Master	7/6-26	Norway	No.	Yes	38	Man	Scandinavian	Norwegian			
2	BREIVIK	Per		14	Chief Off.	7/5-28				33						
3	PETTERSEN	Magnus		13	2 nd Fo.	12/4-24				31						
4	NJØTEN	Ebward		20	Chief Eng.	7/5-28				45						
5	ABSALONSEN	Enio		25	2 nd Fo.	7/8-24				50						
6	HUSTAD	Ligård		20	Steward	3/8-24				48						
7	PEDERSEN	Harvard		8	Cook	3/8-24				28						
8	MYHLEBUST	Per		6	U. B.	3/8-24				30						
9	LUNDE	Harvard		4	U. B.	3/8-24				22						
10	HALVORSEN	Johan		5	O. S.	12/4-24				21						
11	JENSEN	Olav		4	O. S.	12/4-24				20						
12	SANDØ	Rayner		3	O. S.	3/8-24				14						
13	GRØTTING	Angold		3	O. S.	3/8-24				24						
14	OLSEN	Albert		6	Fireman	12/4-24				25						
15	KVINGE	Soere		7		3/8-24				25						
16	HANSEN	Hans		7		3/8-24				26						
17	GRØNDAL	Dayfin		6	Donkeyman	3/8-24				24						
18	GUNDERSEN	Severin		6	Boatman	16/4-24	Winnipeg			24						
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

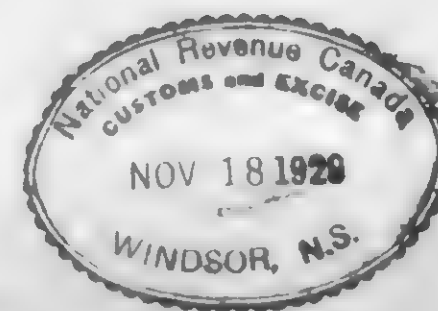
11/23/29

F. C. Laurance

I hereby certify there is no quarantine at this Port.

A. K. Jensen

Pro. A. K. Jensen



Line *11*
Owners *M. S. Jensen, Esq., Jensen*
Local Agents *J. F. McInnes & Co.*

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

11 23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. J. Page, Master of the SS. (GYDA), do declare that the forgoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

23d day of Nov., 1929

J. E. Lawrence
Immigrant Inspector.

C. J. Page
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Requir	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
(1)						
No. on list						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						

RECEIVED
DEC 30 1929
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36 That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port or arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any vessel from the port of arrival, the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof, must file a further report containing the names of all alien employees who have not been paid off or discharged thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, a sum sufficient for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not so reported and who has been arrested or required to leave the port; and if such fine is granted clear of any pending litigation, the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1612

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Savannah, Ga.

December 16th, 1929

I, master of the **NORWEGIAN** S. S. **ADOUR**
(Nationality)
from port of **NEW YORK, N. Y.**, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	27	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	0	Total crew this date	27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port ~~Savannah~~ Dec. 10th., 1929, consigned to
The Atlantic & Gulf Shipping Co/ ; is now lying at Berth 19 C. of Ga., and is
expected to sail December 16th., 1929, for AALBORG DENMARK
via United States port of First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

137

14-1613

18	Cregeal	Goetas	✓ 1906	12	
19	Thelone	Esler	✓ 5	7	Packymen
20	Francisue	Earl	✓ 249	11	Truman
21	Thelone	Endreue	✓ 170	6	7
22	Amersue	Lamus	✓ 378	1	7
23	Abundda	Josef	✓ 189	15	4
24	Pauline	Wage	✓ 98	4	4
25	Pauline	Hardy	✓ 449	6	Pinier
26	Amersue	Lads	✓ 243	3	4
27	Calvrose	Trigge	✓	12	Truman

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT CHARLOTTETOWN, P.E.I., CANADA.

I hereby certify, that the visa below affixed, to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

EDWIN N. GONSAULUS, JR.

Vice Consul of the United States of America.

SERVICE NO.
FEE: \$2.00.

Line William H. Harrison
 Owners W. H. Harrison
 Local Agents Harrison Steamship Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Requ

(1)
No.
on
list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1212

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

16-1213

39

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPORT OF New York
Dec 5th 1927

I, master of the Harmon S. S. Idaho
(Nationality)
from port of San Francisco, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 27 Number of seamen deserted _____
Number of seamen discharged one Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
Number of seamen signed on at this port one Total crew this date 27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Nov. 23rd, 1927, consigned to
W. H. Hanson & Co. Rice; is now lying at Port of New York, and is
expected to sail Dec 5th, 1927, for San Francisco via Norfolk
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

138

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

16-1214

[CONTINUED OVER.]

[illegible]

arrival at a

139

(15)

sical marks,
liarities, or
disease.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
Dec 18th 1902

I, master of the Starving S. S. Idaho
(Nationality)
from port of San Francisco, Cal., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 27 Number of seamen deserted
 Number of seamen discharged 6 Seamen left in hospital (or died)
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 6 Total crew this date 27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Mar. 25th, 1929, consigned to Wm. S. Rice; is now lying at Port of New York, and is expected to sail Mar. 26th, 1929, for Savannah via Norfolk via United States port of . First port of call in United States this voyage was Port of New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER]

22	Amerson	Laguerre	✓ 378	1	"	"
23	Abudde	Joseph	✓ 184	15	"	"
24	Auribus	Age	✓ 98	4	"	"
25	Paulsen	Hardy	✓ 449	6	Primer	"
26	Andriksen	Ladi	✓ 243	3	"	"
27	Alvares	Esqye	✓	12	Primer	"

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT CHARLOTTETOWN, P.E.I., CANADA.

I hereby certify, that the visa below affixed, to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

SERVICE NO. 1740
FEE: \$2.00.

Vice Consul of the United States of America.

Line Messian Agency, New
 Owners J. J. Harrison
 Local Agents Messian Agency, New

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Nov 23, 1929

, from the port of

139

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-2618

Master

[OVER.]

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

24	Cranton	Clage	✓	98	4	4
25	Faulstich	Hardy	✓	449	6	Finer
26	Crutcher	Lois	✓	242	3	4
27	Kabrowski	Tracy	✓		12	Finer

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT CHARLOTTETOWN, P.E.I., CANADA.

I hereby certify, that the visa below affixed, to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

SERVICE NO. 1740
FEE: \$2.00.

Vice Consul of the United States of America.

Line Missouri Steamship & Ice
 Owners J. J. Harrison
 Local Agents Missouri Steamship & Ice, Inc. ✓

Immigrant Inspector

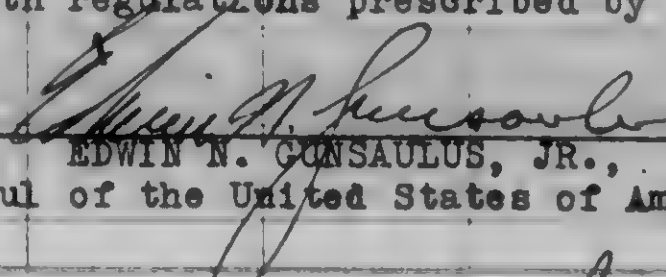
Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 139

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such persons on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Admiral, arriving at New York, Nov 23, 1929, from the port of Sancti Spiritus & Longtown

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Danelsen	Infant	208	26	Master	1921	India			43	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'7"	147	
2	Ingvaldsen	Ue	97	30	Chief Officer	1924	England			51	"	"	"	5'7"	145	
3	Nilsen	Tom	15	9	Lead	1927	Denmark			32	"	"	"	5'8"	140	
4	Waldau	Peter	341	7	First	1929	Norway			26	"	"	"	5'6"	135	
5	Karlsson	Halvdan	3076	10	Chief Engineer	1927	Denmark			35	"	"	"	5'9"	141	
6	Tache	Oscar	6726	14	Lead	"	"			43	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
7	Stalland	Ragnus	309	2	Third	1929	Norway			27	"	"	"	5'6"	143	
8	Johannsen	Johan	671	14	Steward	1927	Denmark			34	"	"	"	5'7"	149	
9	Likhn	Christian	479	8	Cook	"	"			30	"	"	Dane	5'5"	138	
10	Nilsen	Mars	3095	12	Menuisier	1927	"			19	"	"	"	5'9"	129	
11	Andrius	Johan	198	45	Argentine	1925	Norway			62	"	"	Norwegian	5'7"	63	
12	Alfson	Elias	317	3	Seaman	1927	Denmark			21	"	"	"	5'8"	144	
13	Jorgensen	Paul	446	3	"	"	"			21	"	"	"	5'6"	145	
14	Erffjord	Karl	254	3	"	1929	Norway			20	"	"	"	5'5"	150	
15	Sarsen	Christian	463	2	"	"	Denmark			23	"	"	Dane	5'5"	139	
16	Nathansen	Olaf	467	3	"	"	"			22	"	"	"	5'6"	141	
17	Carlson	Emil	195	12	"	"	Norway			18	"	"	Norwegian	5'7"	143	
18	Wiegand	Georg	1904	12	"	"	Denmark			21	"	German	Denmark	5'4"	131	
19	Nilsen	Peter	5	9	Deckman	"	Denmark			28	"	Scandinavian	Dane	5'8"	139	
20	Francsen	Karl	247	11	Fireman	"	Denmark			32	"	"	"	5'5"	136	
21	Tilson	Edmund	370	6	"	"	Denmark			25	"	"	"	5'4"	131	
22	Andersen	Ragnus	378	1	"	"	Norway			20	"	"	Norwegian	5'8"	140	
23	Abudda	Josef	187	15	"	"	Denmark			38	"	German	German	5'11"	164	
24	Paulsen	Wage	98	4	"	"	Denmark			31	"	Scandinavian	Dane	5'5"	135	
25	Paulsen	Ward	449	6	Fireman	"	"			22	"	"	"	5'7"	146	
26	Andersen	Mads	243	3	"	"	"			25	"	"	"	5'7"	131	
27	Karlsson	Isaac		12	Fireman	"	Denmark			32	"	"	Norwegian	5'10"	170	
28	AMERICAN CONSULATE AT CHARLOTTETOWN, P.E.I., CANADA.															
29	I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.															
30	<div> <div>  <p>EDWIN N. CONSULUS, JR., Vice Consul of the United States of America.</p> </div> <div> <p>SERVICE NO. 1749 FEE: \$2.00.</p> </div> </div>															

Line Passage Shipping Line
Owners P. J. Harrison
Local Agents Harrison & Sons, Inc.

Edwards
2nd
Nov 27
all alien



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

32-11-11
11-23-11

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. O'Connell, Master, of the S.S. (Haver), do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

23

day of

Nov

, 1924

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have doing and landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

S. E. Meidell Dahl
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Jr.
Form 689-10-28

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ION SERVICE
Port of Norfolk Va.
November 26, 1929
S.S. Burr


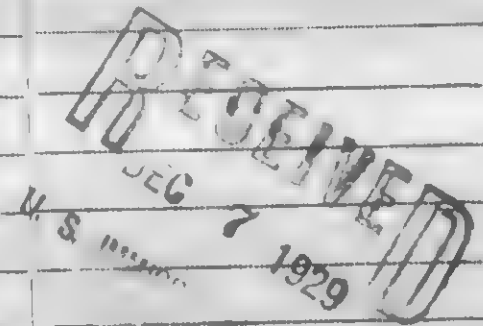

I, master of the Norwegian S.S. Bess
(Nationality.)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 Number of seamen deserted
 Number of seamen discharged 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died)
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Columba 24th 1929, consigned to Munson & Co; is now lying at Lambert St., and is expected to sail Nov. 26, 1929, for Belize B. H. via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			<div style="text-align: right;">  </div>
			<div style="text-align: right;">  </div>
			<div style="text-align: right;">  </div>

14-1613

18	Ronaldsen	Pedro	✓	Catharine dr. Buade.	"	"	20	dr	dr	\$f7	146
19	Bentzen	Pioud.	✓	Lieske Co. 1929 N. Vaq.	yes	"	20	dr	dr	\$f8	159
20	Ellingsen	Johannes	✓	Vst. Cuthbertson 1928. J. Hultus.	No	"	59	dr	dr	\$f9	185
21	Hooker	Hjaser	✓	Inq. V de Feb. 1929. Buade	"	"	41	dr	dr	\$f6	173
22	Gorkensen	Alf.	✓	Brig. dr. Jan. 1929. Id.	"	"	29	dr	dr	\$f11	173
23	Reichendoff	Jacob.	✓	Conherman! dr. J. Lewis.	yes	"	37	dr	O. Camachy.	\$f8	172
24	Fou	Phars	✓	Treichman Oct. 1929 N. Vaq.	"	"	23	dr	dr	\$f8	182
25	Kristiansen	Halfdan	✓	dr. dr. Id.	"	"	29	dr	dr	\$f9	180
26	Kristoffersen	Konrad.	✓	dr Aug. 1929 N. Orleans	"	"	29	dr	dr	\$f8	169
27	Dian	Martin	✓	dr " dr dr	"	"	40	dr	dr	\$f8	157
28	Hansen	Frank.	✓	dr dr dr	"	"	26	dr	dr	\$f8	174
29	Jacobsen	Peder.	✓	dr dr dr	"	"	22	dr	dr	\$f9	160
30	Selling	Eustav	✓	dr dr dr	"	"	25	dr	dr	\$f6	158
31	Sjogren	Nomad.	✓	dr dr dr	"	"	27	dr	dr	\$f7	157
32	Amundsen	Hugre	✓	dr dr dr	"	"	26	dr	dr	\$f7	180
33	Ahlw	John	✓	dr dr dr	"	"	27	dr	Smede	\$f8	160

Line

Ow'd

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3.3 all aliens

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Bar, arriving at New York, Nov 23, 1921, from the port of Botwood Nfld 444 142

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)	(22)	(23)	(24)	(25)	(26)	(27)	(28)	(29)	(30)	(31)	(32)	(33)	(34)	(35)	(36)	(37)	(38)	(39)	(40)	(41)	(42)	(43)	(44)	(45)	(46)	(47)	(48)	(49)	(50)	(51)	(52)	(53)	(54)	(55)	(56)	(57)	(58)	(59)	(60)	(61)	(62)	(63)	(64)	(65)	(66)	(67)	(68)	(69)	(70)	(71)	(72)	(73)	(74)	(75)	(76)	(77)	(78)	(79)	(80)	(81)	(82)	(83)	(84)	(85)	(86)	(87)	(88)	(89)	(90)	(91)	(92)	(93)	(94)	(95)	(96)	(97)	(98)	(99)	(100)
SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.																																																																																																			
DISCHARGED SEAMEN.																																																																																																			
DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued.																																																																																																			

24	Phars	✓	Friedman	Oct 1921	N. York	"	"	23	dr	dr	5'8"	182
25	Kristiansen	✓	dr	dr	dr	"	"	29	dr	dr	5'9"	180
26	Kristoffersen	✓	dr	Aug. 1921	N. Orleans	"	"	29	dr	dr	5'8"	169
27	Liari	✓	dr	dr	dr	"	"	40	dr	dr	5'8"	157
28	Hansen	✓	dr	dr	dr	"	"	26	dr	dr	5'8"	174
29	Jacobsen	✓	dr	dr	dr	"	"	22	dr	dr	5'7"	160
30	Lincoln	✓	dr	dr	dr	"	"	25	dr	dr	5'6"	158
31	Harbo	✓	dr	dr	dr	"	"	27	dr	dr	5'7"	157
32	Thomsen	✓	dr	dr	dr	"	"	26	dr	dr	5'7"	180
33	Thorsen	✓	dr	dr	dr	"	"	27	dr	dr	5'8"	160

Line Thomsen & Sons
Owners C. F. Galle & Sons
Local Agents Thomsen & Sons

W. H. H. H.
33
all aliens

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Bar, arriving at New York, Nov 23, 1923, from the port of Botwood Nfld. 142

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where						F	LBS.	
1	Dahl	Edvard	✓	Master	Feb. 1928	Bergen	no	49	M	Norwegian	Norway	5'8"	200	
2	Dahl	Bjorn	✓	1st Officer	May 1925	do.	"	34		do	do	5'9"	140	
3	Thannsen	Gustav	✓	2nd	do.	May 1929	do.	"	41	do	do	5'6"	200	
4	Thannsen	Pemip	✓	3rd	do.	do.	do.	"	22	do	do	5'6"	134	
5	Thannsen	Bjorn	✓	Radio Op.	Feb. 1928	Thannsen	"	27		do	do	5'4"	179	
6	Carlson	Cesar	✓	Boatswain	Oct. 1920	N. York	yes	28		do	do	5'9"	189	287
7	Thannsen	Ushar	✓	Carpenter	do	do	"	42		do	do	5'8"	172	
8	Thannsen	Cunna	✓	Child	do	do	"	21		do	do	5'8"	171	
9	Thannsen	Wilhelm	✓	do	do	do	"	24		do	do	5'7"	165	
10	Thannsen	Ivar	✓	do	do	do	"	26		do	do	5'9"	179	
11	Thannsen	Carlson	✓	do	do	do	"	28		do	do	5'7"	160	
12	Thannsen	Ivar	✓	do	do	do	"	24		do	do	5'7"	161	
13	Thannsen	Carlson	✓	do	do	do	"	19		do	do	5'7"	146	
14	Thannsen	Marcelus	✓	do	do	do	"	19		do	do	5'7"	152	
15	Thannsen	Rich.	✓	do	do	do	"	27		do	do	5'7"	135	
16	Thannsen	Piorg	✓	do	do	do	"	32		do	do	5'7"	162	
17	Thannsen	Thar	✓	do	do	do	"	20		do	do	5'7"	158	
18	Thannsen	Reidar	✓	do	do	do	"	20		do	do	5'7"	146	
19	Thannsen	Piorg	✓	do	do	do	"	20		do	do	5'8"	159	287
20	Thannsen	Thannus	✓	do	do	do	"	59		do	do	5'9"	185	
21	Thannsen	Thannus	✓	do	do	do	"	41		do	do	5'6"	173	
22	Thannsen	Thannus	✓	do	do	do	"	29		do	do	5'11"	173	
23	Thannsen	Thannus	✓	do	do	do	"	37		do	do	5'8"	172	287
24	Thannsen	Thannus	✓	do	do	do	"	23		do	do	5'8"	182	
25	Thannsen	Thannus	✓	do	do	do	"	29		do	do	5'9"	180	
26	Thannsen	Thannus	✓	do	do	do	"	29		do	do	5'8"	169	
27	Thannsen	Thannus	✓	do	do	do	"	40		do	do	5'8"	157	
28	Thannsen	Thannus	✓	do	do	do	"	26		do	do	5'8"	174	
29	Thannsen	Thannus	✓	do	do	do	"	22		do	do	5'7"	160	
30	Thannsen	Thannus	✓	do	do	do	"	25		do	do	5'6"	158	
31	Thannsen	Thannus	✓	do	do	do	"	27		do	do	5'7"	157	
32	Thannsen	Thannus	✓	do	do	do	"	26		do	do	5'7"	180	
33	Thannsen	Thannus	✓	do	do	do	"	27		do	do	5'8"	160	

Line Thannsen & Son
Owners Carlson & Son
Local Agents Thannsen & Son

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Bar, arriving at New York, Nov 23, 1917, from the port of Botwood Norway 142

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where						F	LBS.	
1	Chadwick	Edmund	✓	Master	Feb. 1928	Brown	no	49	M	Scandinavian	Norway	5'8"	200	
2	Chadwick	Bjorn	✓	1st Officer	May 1925	do	"	34		do	do	5'9"	140	
3	Channussen	Gustav	✓	2nd dr.	May 1929	do	"	41		do	do	5'6"	200	
4	Inovaldsen	Wenig	✓	3rd dr.	do	do	"	22		do	do	5'6"	134	
5	Channebren	Wils	✓	Radio Op.	Feb. 1928	Scandinavian	"	27		do	do	5'9"	179	
6	Carlson	Cesar	✓	Boatswain	Oct. 1920	N. V. 164	yes	28		do	do	5'9"	189	2K7
7	Johansen	Ushar	✓	Carpenter	dr	1 dr	"	42		do	do	5'8"	172	
8	Thass	Cunna	✓	Painter	dr	dr	"	21		do	do	5'8"	171	
9	Johansen	Wilhelm	✓	dr	dr	dr	"	24		do	do	5'7"	165	
10	Johansen	Ivar	✓	dr	dr	dr	"	26		do	do	5'9"	179	
11	Pedersen	Perharg	✓	dr	dr	dr	"	28		do	do	5'7"	160	
12	Kuman	Hans	✓	dr	dr	dr	"	24		do	do	5'7"	161	
13	Hatlebren	Hars	✓	dr	April 1929	N. V. 164	"	19		do	do	5'7"	146	
14	Pielsson	Marcellus	✓	dr	Oct. 1929	N. V. 164	"	19		do	Swedish	5'7"	152	
15	Thosowski	Rich.	✓	dr	Aug. 1929	N. V. 164	"	27		German	German	5'5"	135	
16	Skeland	Alving	✓	Steward	Mar. 1928	Brown	no	32		Scandinavian	Norway	5'7"	162	
17	Torvik	Thar	✓	Cook	Feb. 1928	Scandinavian	"	20		do	do	5'7"	158	
18	Bronaldsen	Reidar	✓	Galley	dr	Swede	"	20		do	do	5'7"	146	
19	Blentzen	Alving	✓	Electrician	Oct. 1929	N. V. 164	yes	20		do	do	5'8"	159	2K7
20	Ellingsen	Wahnes	✓	1st Carpenter	Feb. 1928	Scandinavian	no	59		do	do	5'9"	185	
21	Hooker	Hjasper	✓	2nd dr.	Feb. 1929	Swede	"	41		do	do	5'6"	173	
22	Petersen	Alf	✓	3rd dr.	Jan. 1929	do	"	29		do	do	5'11"	173	
23	Reichendoff	Jacob	✓	Conductor	1 dr.	Swedish	yes	37		do	German	5'8"	172	2K7
24	Jon	Hars	✓	Fireman	Oct. 1928	N. V. 164	"	23		do	do	5'8"	182	
25	Kristiansen	Halvdan	✓	dr	dr	1 dr.	"	29		do	do	5'9"	180	
26	Kristoffersen	Wenig	✓	dr	Aug. 1929	N. V. 164	"	29		do	do	5'8"	169	
27	Qian	Martin	✓	dr	dr	dr	"	40		do	do	5'8"	157	
28	Hansen	Frank	✓	dr	dr	dr	"	26		do	do	5'8"	174	
29	Jacobsen	Peder	✓	dr	dr	dr	"	22		do	do	5'7"	160	
30	Ellingsen	Gustav	✓	dr	dr	dr	"	25		do	do	5'6"	158	
31	Ellingsen	Wenig	✓	dr	dr	dr	"	27		do	do	5'7"	157	
32	Ellingsen	Hjorge	✓	dr	dr	dr	"	26		do	do	5'7"	180	
33	Ahlén	John	✓	dr	dr	dr	"	27		do	Swedish	5'8"	160	

Line Thosowski of Line
Owners C. G. Galle Olsen & H. G. Galle Olsen
Local Agents Thosowski of Line

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. M. Dahl, of the Bur, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Nov., 1917

E. M. Dahl
Immigrant Inspector.

E. M. Dahl
Master, First or Second Officer.

No American Consul Resident here

W. L. Allen
Collector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/s "Arthur W. Sewall"

arriving at, Curacao

Nov. 12th

1929, from the port of

Maurer N. J.

Curacao 11/13/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Pedersen	Oscar	5254	25 years	Master	15-4-26	England	No	Yes	39	Male	Scand.	Norw.	173	106	Kg.
2	Marsdahl	Arthur	-	10	Ch. Off.	11-4-28	Oslo	-	-	30	-	-	-	174	76	"
3	Karlsen	Palle	2876	10	"	30-7-28	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	168	73	"
4	Hansen	Hans	-	27	3rd "	18-2-29	Tonsberg	-	-	42	-	-	-	165	69	"
5	Marsvald	Kristian	8361	35	Carpenter	10-6-29	-	-	-	56	-	-	-	174	70	"
6	Pedersen	Torolf	2876	8	Boatswain	18-2-29	-	-	-	27	-	-	-	174	73	"
7	Jacobsen	Rolf	-	8	Sailor	-	-	-	-	26	-	-	-	170	65	"
8	Karlsen	Karl	-	4	"	16-6-29	New York	-	-	20	-	-	-	170	65	"
9	Nilsen	Erling	10465	1	"	23-3-28	Tonsberg	-	-	20	-	-	-	170	70	"
10	Karlsen	Olaf	5542	1	"	-	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	172	70	"
11	Jonassen	Arnt	10351	2	"	18-2-29	-	-	-	21	-	-	-	172	70	"
12	Johansen	Erik	-	1	"	23-3-28	-	-	-	17	-	-	-	164	60	"
13	Foss	Thor	-	0	"	18-2-29	-	-	-	17	-	-	-	174	65	"
14	Hansen	Thomas	-	1	"	-	-	-	-	19	-	-	-	168	80	"
15	Hansen	Arne	-	0	"	7-3-29	-	-	-	17	-	-	-	177	65	"
16	Davidson	Sigvard	2483	11	Steward	27-7-29	-	-	-	42	-	-	-	172	70	"
17	Smith	Arup	11293	2	Cook	14-9-27	-	-	-	23	-	-	-	173	73	"
18	Pettersen	Petter	2160	1	Gallyboy	16-10-28	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	185	80	"
19	Nielsen	Anker	2806	1	Messboy	-	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	176	70	"
20	Løken	Eugen	368	10	Ch. Eng.	15-6-27	-	-	-	33	-	-	-	176	88	"
21	Orenass	Gunnar	135	10	2nd "	14-4-26	-	-	-	33	-	-	-	176	73	"
22	Christiansen	Otto	135	6	3rd "	12-4-29	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	172	72	"
23	Andersson	Frantz	-	25	4th "	-	-	-	-	58	-	-	-	165	73	"
24	Haugen	Oscar	-	10	Pumpmen	14-4-26	-	-	-	36	-	-	-	166	72	"
25	Henriksen	Hans	11294	1	Fireman	23-3-28	-	-	-	26	-	-	-	181	84	"
26	Martinsen	Paul	6851	6	"	12-7-27	-	-	-	27	-	-	-	167	72	"
27	Knutson	Knut	720	2	"	23-3-28	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	171	69	"
28	Pedersen	Elvind	2876	1	Engineboy	5-1-28	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	174	70	"
29	Gravningsmyr	Gunnulf	-	0	"	30-8-29	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	173	73	"
30	Nielsen	A. ders	-	0	"	-	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	168	65	"
31	Hansen	Anders	-	0	"	-	-	-	-	19	-	-	-	170	71	"
32	Red	Leif	-	8	sailor	30-9-29	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	172	70	"
33	Barber Asphalt Co.	Maurer N. J.	-	-	-	12-11-29	Curacao	Yes	-	21	-	-	-	173	65	"

Line Barber Asphalt Co., Maurer N. J.

Owners A/s Ivar An. Christensen, Oslo, Norw.

Local Agents Funch, Edye & Co., New York.

D. B. Dearborn, Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

#33 to reship on this ship.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arthur W. Sewall of the S/S "ARTHUR W. SEWALL", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Nov., 1929

American Consulate, No. 350
at Curacao, West Indies
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via direct
Thomas L. Tully
(Consul)



Date NOV 12 1929
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

33 Seamen included in this Visa (No.) 1831 (initials) TS

Service No. 1831
TS

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE ⁽²⁴⁸⁾ VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel WILLET, arriving at November 24, 1929, from the port of Tampico Mexico Nov. 16, 1929

WILLET

vessel

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
A 1	FOSTER	EDWARD	/	/	Master	10/4/29	N. York	Yes	Yes	41	M	English	U.S.	5-9	150	
1	NILSEN	Kare	/	/	1st. Mate	10/26/29	N. York	Yes	Yes	42	M	Swedish	U.S.	5-10	160	
2	SAMSING	CARL	/	/	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-6	158	
3	RICHARDI	JAMES A.	/	/	Radio	"	"	"	"	23	"	Italian	"	5-9	160	
4	JENSEN	ALVILD	/	5	Seaman	"	"	"	"	22	"	Swedish	Nor.	5-7	152	To Ship's Foreign
5	LUCAS	NIEAEL	/	10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	Russ.	5-5	148	do
6	HAUGE	DRERRE	/	4 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	Nor.	5-7	155	do
7	SIMMONS	CLIFTON C	/	/	O. S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	U.S.	6-	164	
8	KROGEDAL	MARTIN	/	/	Chief Engr.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-9	159	
9	HEUSTOCK	ANTHONY	/	/	1st. "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-8	155	
10	POTTER	MOSES A.	/	14	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-6	149	
11	BROMAN	WILLIAM	/	1-7	Oiler	"	"	"	"	34	"	Swedish	Nor.	5-7	160	To Ship's Foreign
12	MARTIN	FRANK	/	15	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Swedish	Russ.	5-8	164	do
13	JACOBSEN	JOHN	/	20	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	Swedish	Nor.	5-8	165	do
14	DAHL	BIGRAR	/	8	Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	164	do
15	VENTUS	OLAF	/	7	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Russian	Russ.	5-7	167	do
16	ANDERSEN	FREDLJOF	/	4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Swedish	Nor.	5-8	157	do
17	ASK	HANS	/	25	Cook	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-8	161	do
18	FORGERSEN	MIKAL	/	3	Messboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-9	149	do
19	SORENSEN	EDDY	/	6	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	163	do
20	FOSTER	H. R.	/	/	Sal. Off.	"	"	"	"	52	"	English	U.S.	5-9	165	
21	OLSEN	MAGUNS	/	/	Foreman Fireman	"	"	"	"	40	"	Swedish	"	5-5	167	
22	ANDERSON	CARL	/	/	Diver	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-7	161	
23	TEPELMAN	RICHARD	/	/	Diver Tender	"	"	"	"	43	M	German	"	5-9	210	
24	REALE	ANGELO	/	/	Pump Engineer	"	"	"	"	35	"	Italian	"	5-7	168	
25	ELBOURN	GEORGE	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Swedish	"	5-8	170	
26	SIMONN	ALF	/	18	Dky.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	Nor.	5-7	157	To Ship's Foreign
27	LARSEN	HYALMAR	/	13	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6-	170	do
28	ANDERSEN	SIGURD	/	18	Wrecker	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	164	do
29	GULOVSEN	PETER	/	20	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	160	do
30	STORLAND	OLAF	/	20	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-6	165	do

144

Line Merritt-Chapman & Co. Corp.
Owners U. S. Shipping Board.
Local Agents 14-1500

W. Michael Linger
Immigrant Inspector. 11/24/29

* See list of rates on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE ⁽²⁴⁸⁾ VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel WILLETT, arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y. November ~~24~~ ²⁴ 1929, from the port of Tampico Mexico Nov. 16, 1929

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
A	FOSTER	EDWARD			Master	11/16/29	N. York	Yes	Yes	41	Wm	English	U.S.	5-9	150	
1	NILSEN	Kaare			1st. Mate	10/26/29	N. York	Yes	Yes	42	M	Scand	U.S.	5-10	160	
2	SAMSING	CARL			2nd. "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-6	158	
3	RICHARDI	JAMES A.			Radio	"	"	"	"	23	"	Italian	"	5-9	160	
4	JENSEN	ALVILD		5	Seaman	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scand	Nor.	5-7	152	To Vesting Foreign
5	LUGAS	MIKAEL		10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	Russ.	5-5	148	do
6	HAUGE	DRERRE		4 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	Nor.	5-7	155	do
7	SIMMONS	CLIFTON C			O. S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	U.S.	6-	164	
8	KROGEDAL	MARTIN			Chief Engr.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-9	154	
9	HEUSTOCK	ANTHONY			1st. "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-8	155	
10	POTTER	MOSES A.		14	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-6	149	
11	BROMAN	WILLIAM		19	Oiler	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scand	Nor.	5-7	160	To Vesting Foreign
12	MARTIN	FRANK		15	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Russian	Russ.	5-8	164	do
13	JACOBSEN	JOHN		20	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	Scand	Nor.	5-8	165	do
14	DAHL	BIGRAR		8	Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	164	do
15	VENTUS	OLAF		7	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Russian	Russ.	5-7	155	do
16	ANDERSEN	FREDLJOF		4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Scand	Nor.	5-8	157	do
17	ASK	HANS		25	Cook	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-8	161	do
18	FORGERSEN	MIKAL		3	Messboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-9	149	do
19	SORENSEN	EDDY		6	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	153	do
20	FOSTER	H. R.			Sal. Off.	"	"	"	"	52	"	English	U.S.	5-9	165	
21	OLSEN	MAGUNS			Foreman Fireman	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scand	"	5-5	167	
22	ANDERSON	CARL			Diver	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-7	161	
23	TEPELIMAN	RICHARD			Diver Tender	"	"	"	"	43	M	German	"	5-9	210	
24	REALE	ANGELO			Pump Engineer	"	"	"	"	35	"	Italian	"	5-7	168	
25	ELBOURN	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scand	"	5-8	170	
26	SIMONN	ALF		18	Dky.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	Nor.	5-7	157	To Vesting Foreign
27	LARSEN	HYALMAR		13	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6-	170	do
28	ANDERSEN	SIGURD		18	Wrecker	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	164	do
29	GULOVSEN	PETER		20	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	160	do
30	STORLAND	OLAF		20	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-6	165	do

Line

Menitt-Chapman & Scott, Corp.

Owners

U. S. Shipping Board.

Local Agents

10-1508

W. Michael H. Langer
Immigrant Inspector. 11/24/29

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Foster, Master, of the S/S Wilt, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

E. L. Foster
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of November, 1929

Michael J. Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

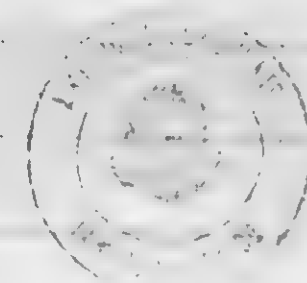
Sheet No. 2.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel WILLET, arriving at TAMPICO, Mexico, November 5th, 1929, from the port of NEW YORK, N. Y. *Tampico Mexico Nov 16, 1929* 145

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	PEDERSEN	NILS	-	5	Wrecker	10/26/29	N. York	Yes	Yes	21	M	Scand	Nor.	5'-7"	152	To Keshif Foreign
32	DANIELSEN	OLAV	-	5	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'-6"	158	do
33	LARSEN	HARRY	-	10	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'-7"	152	do
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Michael L. Long
US Dept of Justice 11/24/29*



Thirty three

James B. Minor

NOV 18 1929

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-24-21

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Foster, Master, of the S/S Willat, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of November, 1921

E. L. Foster
Master, First or Second Officer.

Michael J. Szymanski
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien numbers of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

WILL NO

197510

1-278

I, Jenaro Toca

Surgeon of the S.S. "Cristobal Colon"

Employed

do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Valladolid University

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn before me this 24 day of April, 1975

Stacy

146

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

an 11-24-79

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U.S. 700
2-1
1-0
3-1

1-278
Toca
Jenaro Toca

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of n **NEW YORK**

NOVEMBER 24 th. , 19 29

147

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of —	Marks of identification											
		State	City or town	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intended to return to country whence he came after admission, or whether he has relatives or friends residing permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Ever in prison or institution, or under sentence of imprisonment, or deported from the United States after full term of sentence? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States after full term of sentence? (See footnote for full text of definition.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of —	Marks of identification				
1	In Transit to Spain	Spain	Vigo	Yes	Myself	800	No	-	-	In Transit to Spain	Yes	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Good	Br.	Br.	None
2	do do	do	do	do	do	50	No	-	-	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do	Br.	Br.	do
3	do do	do	do	do	do	400	no	-	-	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 9	do	Br.	Br.	do
4	do do	do	Gijón	do	do	40	Yes			do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	do	Gr.	Br.	do
5	do do	do	Santander	do	do	200	do	✓	1927 Transit	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	do	Br.	Br.	do
6	do do	do	do	do	do	300	do	✓	1923 New York	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	do	Br.	Br.	do
7	do do	do	do	do	do	240	do	✓	1925 do	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	do	Br.	Br.	do
8	do do	do	Bilbao	do	do	125	do	✓	1914 do	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	Br.	Br.	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eduardo Pano, Master, of the S.S. "Cristobal Colon", from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunto, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 1924
at Havana
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

[Signature]
Master
XXXXXX
Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. Italian is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Jenaro Toca, Surgeon of the S.S. "Cristobal Colon", Employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Valladolid University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

148

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Nov., 1920

at

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CRISTOBAL COLON"

Passengers sailing from

VERACRUZ

NOVEMBER 18TH

1929.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

NOVEMBER - 24TH.

, 1929.

149

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edmundo Pano Master, of the S.S. "Cristobal Colon", from Veracruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of May, 1920
at Veracruz
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Jenaro Toca, Surgeon of the S.S. "Cristobal Colon", Employed do, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Valladolid University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

150

Sworn to before me this Nov 24 1928 day of Nov, 19 28
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

NOVEMBER 24 th.

. 19 29

151

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eduardo Fano Master, of the S.S. "Cristobal Colon", from Veracruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____ at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Free tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Jenaro Toca, Surgeon of the S.S. "CRISTOBAL COLON", Employed do,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Valladolid University,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

152

Sworn to before me this 11 day of NOV, 1928

at W.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthonian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **2**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

NOVEMBER 20 th.

19 20

153

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?											Yes	No			Yes	No	Feet	Inches
1	In Transit to Spain	Spain	Coruña	Yes	Myself	250	No	-	-	In Transit to Spain	Yes	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Good	Blk. Br.	None
2	Do do	do	Gijón	do	do	100	no	-	-	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	Br. Br.	do	
3	Do do	do	do	do	do	100	Yes	New York		do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	Br. Br.	do	
4	Do do	do	do	do	do	100	no	-	-	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	do	Blk. Br.	do	
5	Do do	do	Santander	do	do	20	no	-	-	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	do	Blk. Br.	do	
6	Do do	do	do	do	do	250	Yes	Transit		do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	Blk. Br.	do	
7	Do do	do	Bilbao	do	do	15	No	-	-	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	Br. Blue	do	
8	Do do	do	do	do	do	730	Yes	1922	Transit	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 7	do	Blk. Br.	do	
9	Do do	do	do	do	do	300	do	1920	do	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	Br. Br.	do	
10	Do do	do	do	do	do	50	do	1929	do	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 3	do	Br. Br.	do	
11	Do do	do	Coruña	do	do	60	no	-	-	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 9	do	Br. Br.	do	
12	Do do	do	do	do	do	30	no	-	-	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 9	do	Blk. Br.	do	
13	Do do	do	Gijón	do	do	300	no	-	-	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 7	do	Br. Br.	do	
14	Do do	do	do	do	Husband	-	no	-	-	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	Blk. Br.	do	
15	Do do	do	do	do	Father	-	no	-	-	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 3	do	Br. Br.	do	
16	Do do	do	do	do	do	-	no	-	-	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4 8	do	Br. Br.	do	
17	Do do	do	Santander	do	Myself	100	no	-	-	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	Br. Br.	do	
18	Do do	do	Bilbao	do	do	590	no	-	-	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 7	do	Br. Br.	do	
19	Do do	do	do	do	do	-	no	-	-	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do	Br. Br.	do	

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Enrico Pano Master, of the S.S. "Cristobal Colon", from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master ENRICO PANO

Sworn to before me this 11 day of NOV 24 1929, 19
at [Signature]
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Jenaro Toca, Surgeon of the S.S. "Mistobal Colón", Employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Valladolid University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

154

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Nov, 1924
at Madrid

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CRISTOBAL COLON " . Passengers sailing from VERACRUZ , NOVEMBER 18TH , 1929 .

Above 19 Hens Checked in by H. G. Wiley Jr. Nov 24 / 1929
X + Shave have granted W# 2-15
See Above 19 Hens Checked out by H. G. Wiley Jr. Nov 20 / 1929

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 24 th., 1929

List **1**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

155

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Rodrigo Fano Master, of the S.S. "Cristobal Colon", from Veracruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Nov 24 1918,
at Veracruz,
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If an alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Jenaro Tosa, Surgeon of the S.S. "Cristobal Colon", Employed do, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Valladolid University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

156

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 1929 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CRISTOBAL COLON " Passengers sailing from VERACRUZ, NOVEMBER 18 th., 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	ILLUMINATED 5/1/29	Ades	Emilia	18		F	S	Home	Yes	Syrian	Yes	French	Syrian	03-54	Syria	Alejo	S.V. 231	Mexico City	Oct. 23-929	Mexico	Mexico
2	TEMP. STAY	Juvera	Abraham	27		M	S	Ball-player	do	Spanish	do	Mexican	Spanish A.	03-87	Mexico	Mexico	T.C. 127	do	Nov. 13-929	do	do
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **1**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, **NOVEMBER 24 th.**, **19 29**

157

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of six months or longer, or whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of six months or longer, or whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of six months or longer	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of six months or longer, or whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of six months or longer	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of six months or longer, or whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of six months or longer	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of six months or longer, or whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of six months or longer	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of six months or longer, or whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of six months or longer	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of six months or longer, or whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of six months or longer	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of six months or longer, or whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of six months or longer					
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of six months or longer, or whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of six months or longer										Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of six months or longer, or whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of six months or longer	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of six months or longer, or whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of six months or longer	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of six months or longer, or whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of six months or longer	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of six months or longer, or whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of six months or longer	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of six months or longer, or whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of six months or longer
1	Father Jacobo Ades, 93 Tabasco St. Mexico D.F.	Mexico	Mexico	No	Father	2500	No	0	-	Brother Aaron Ades 6712-21 Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.C.	Yes	6 M.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 7	Good	Blk.	Blk.	None
2	Brother Francisco Juvera 164-7a. Degollado St. Mexico	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	Yes	Myself	50	No	-	-	In Transit to Rio Janeiro	do	6 D.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	do	do	do
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eduardo Fano Master, of the S.S. "Cristobal Colon", from Veracruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 1928 day of NEW YORK, 1928
at NEW YORK
William C. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Jenaro de Toca, Surgeon of the S/S. "Cristobal Colon", Employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Valladolid University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

158

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 1929 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Boanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

6

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "CRISTOBAL COLON"

Passengers sailing from HAVANA 

November 21 th. 1929

Total passengers . . .	80-90-100-110-120-130-140-150-160-170-180-190-200-210-220-230-240-250-260-270-280-290-300-310-320-330-340-350-360-370-380-390-400-410-420-430-440-450-460-470-480-490-500-510-520-530-540-550-560-570-580-590-600-610-620-630-640-650-660-670-680-690-700-710-720-730-740-750-760-770-780-790-800-810-820-830-840-850-860-870-880-890-900-910-920-930-940-950-960-970-980-990-1000-1010-1020-1030-1040-1050-1060-1070-1080-1090-1100-1110-1120-1130-1140-1150-1160-1170-1180-1190-1200-1210-1220-1230-1240-1250-1260-1270-1280-1290-1300-1310-1320-1330-1340-1350-1360-1370-1380-1390-1400-1410-1420-1430-1440-1450-1460-1470-1480-1490-1500-1510-1520-1530-1540-1550-1560-1570-1580-1590-1600-1610-1620-1630-1640-1650-1660-1670-1680-1690-1700-1710-1720-1730-1740-1750-1760-1770-1780-1790-1800-1810-1820-1830-1840-1850-1860-1870-1880-1890-1900-1910-1920-1930-1940-1950-1960-1970-1980-1990-2000-2010-2020-2030-2040-2050-2060-2070-2080-2090-2100-2110-2120-2130-2140-2150-2160-2170-2180-2190-2200-2210-2220-2230-2240-2250-2260-2270-2280-2290-2300-2310-2320-2330-2340-2350-2360-2370-2380-2390-2400-2410-2420-2430-2440-2450-2460-2470-2480-2490-2500-2510-2520-2530-2540-2550-2560-2570-2580-2590-2600-2610-2620-2630-2640-2650-2660-2670-2680-2690-2700-2710-2720-2730-2740-2750-2760-2770-2780-2790-2800-2810-2820-2830-2840-2850-2860-2870-2880-2890-2900-2910-2920-2930-2940-2950-2960-2970-2980-2990-3000-3010-3020-3030-3040-3050-3060-3070-3080-3090-3100-3110-3120-3130-3140-3150-3160-3170-3180-3190-3200-3210-3220-3230-3240-3250-3260-3270-3280-3290-3300-3310-3320-3330-3340-3350-3360-3370-3380-3390-3400-3410-3420-3430-3440-3450-3460-3470-3480-3490-3500-3510-3520-3530-3540-3550-3560-3570-3580-3590-3600-3610-3620-3630-3640-3650-3660-3670-3680-3690-3700-3710-3720-3730-3740-3750-3760-3770-3780-3790-3800-3810-3820-3830-3840-3850-3860-3870-3880-3890-3900-3910-3920-3930-3940-3950-3960-3970-3980-3990-4000-4010-4020-4030-4040-4050-4060-4070-4080-4090-4100-4110-4120-4130-4140-4150-4160-4170-4180-4190-4200-4210-4220-4230-4240-4250-4260-4270-4280-4290-4300-4310-4320-4330-4340-4350-4360-4370-4380-4390-4400-4410-4420-4430-4440-4450-4460-4470-4480-4490-4500-4510-4520-4530-4540-4550-4560-4570-4580-4590-4600-4610-4620-4630-4640-4650-4660-4670-4680-4690-4700-4710-4720-4730-4740-4750-4760-4770-4780-4790-4800-4810-4820-4830-4840-4850-4860-4870-4880-4890-4900-4910-4920-4930-4940-4950-4960-4970-4980-4990-5000-5010-5020-5030-5040-5050-5060-5070-5080-5090-5100-5110-5120-5130-5140-5150-5160-5170-5180-5190-5200-5210-5220-5230-5240-5250-5260-5270-5280-5290-5300-5310-5320-5330-5340-5350-5360-5370-5380-5390-5400-5410-5420-5430-5440-5450-5460-5470-5480-5490-5500-5510-5520-5530-5540-5550-5560-5570-5580-5590-5600-5610-5620-5630-5640-5650-5660-5670-5680-5690-5700-5710-5720-5730-5740-5750-5760-5770-5780-5790-5800-5810-5820-5830-5840-5850-5860-5870-5880-5890-5900-5910-5920-5930-5940-5950-5960-5970-5980-5990-6000-6010-6020-6030-6040-6050-6060-6070-6080-6090-6100-6110-6120-6130-6140-6150-6160-6170-6180-6190-6200-6210-6220-6230-6240-6250-6260-6270-6280-6290-6300-6310-6320-6330-6340-6350-6360-6370-6380-6390-6400-6410-6420-6430-6440-6450-6460-6470-6480-6490-6500-6510-6520-6530-6540-6550-6560-6570-6580-6590-6600-6610-6620-6630-6640-6650-6660-6670-6680-6690-6700-6710-6720-6730-6740-6750-6760-6770-6780-6790-6800-6810-6820-6830-6840-6850-6860-6870-6880-6890-6900-6910-6920-6930-6940-6950-6960-6970-6980-6990-7000-7010-7020-7030-7040-7050-7060-7070-7080-7090-7100-7110-7120-7130-7140-7150-7160-7170-7180-7190-7200-7210-7220-7230-7240-7250-7260-7270-7280-7290-7300-7310-7320-7330-7340-7350-7360-7370-7380-7390-7400-7410-7420-7430-7440-7450-7460-7470-7480-7490-7500-7510-7520-7530-7540-7550-7560-7570-7580-7590-7600-7610-7620-7630-7640-7650-7660-7670-7680-7690-7700-7710-7720-7730-7740-7750-7760-7770-7780-7790-7800-7810-7820-7830-7840-7850-7860-7870-7880-7890-7900-7910-7920-7930-7940-7950-7960-7970-7980-7990-8000-8010-8020-8030-8040-8050-8060-8070-8080-8090-8100-8110-8120-8130-8140-8150-8160-8170-8180-8190-8200-8210-8220-8230-8240-8250-8260-8270-8280-8290-8300-8310-8320-8330-8340-8350-8360-8370-8380-8390-8400-8410-8420-
------------------------	---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 24 th., 1929.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

159

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eduar do Yano Master, of the S.S. "Cristobal Colon", from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 1900 day of NOV 24 1900, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Free-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Jenaro de Toca, Surgeon of the S.S. "Cristobal Colon", Employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Valladolid University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 1920 day of 19, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CRISTOBAL COLON"..... Passengers sailing from H A V A N A....., November 21 th., 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Rodriguez	Vicente	✓	36	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Coruña				Cuba	Havana
2		Navarro	Ismael Y.	✓	37	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Avila				DO	DO
3		Barreiro	José	✓	29	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Coruña				DO	DO
4		Rodriguez	José Manuel	✓	20	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Asturias				DO	DO
5		Fernandez	Lorenzo	✓	28	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do				DO	DO
6		Garcia	Florentino	✓	25	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do				DO	DO
7		Lopez	Ricardo	✓	31	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do				DO	DO
8		Alvarez	Adolfo	✓	49	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do				DO	DO
9		Arenas	Raul E.	✓	32	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do				DO	DO
10		Menendez	Luisa	✓	43	F	S	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do				DO	DO
11		Lourido	Esteban	✓	30	M	S	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do				DO	DO
12		Quesada	José Antonio	✓	34	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do				DO	DO
13		Martin	Capitolina	✓	33	F	M	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Salamanca				DO	DO
14		Fernandez	Belarmino	✓	36	M	M	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Asturias				DO	DO
15		Menendez	Inocencio	✓	18	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do				DO	DO
16		Gonzalez	Gabino	✓	25	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do				DO	DO
17		Tamargo	José	✓	25	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Asturias				DO	DO
18		Suarez	José Antonio	✓	35	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do				DO	DO
19		Peruyeros	Rosendo A.	✓	34	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do				DO	DO
20		Garcia	Ambrásio	✓	24	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do				DO	DO
21		Altagracia	Luis	✓	26	F	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do				DO	DO
22		Alvarez	Elvira	✓	24	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Leon				DO	DO
23		Selaya	Jesús	✓	32	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Santander				DO	DO
24		Andiño	Candido	✓	35	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Avila				DO	DO
25		Martin	Ignacio	✓	33	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do				DO	DO
26		Roldan	Antonio	✓	32	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Almeria				DO	DO
27		Martinez	Regina	✓	43	F	M	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Santander				DO	DO
28		Rodriguez	Urbano	✓	38	M	S	Student	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do				DO	DO
29		Amieva	José	✓	41	M	M	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Asturias				DO	DO
30		Caso	Luis	✓	34	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do				DO	DO
Checked in and found on board 11/20/69 M Stern days 30 ⁰																				

Checked in and found on board 11/20/79 M Stern Ins 30^c
Above 30 lines checked out by J. H. Hiley. Ins. Nov 26/1979

Total passengers . . .	897
U. S. citizens . . .	607
Afairs . . .	25

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 24 th., 1929.

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

161

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, community, or government, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, community, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, community, or government, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, community, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, community, or government, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, community, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, community, or government, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, community, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, community, or government, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, community, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, community, or government, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, community, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, community, or government, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, community, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, community, or government, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, community, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, community, or government, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, community, or government			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?												Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, community, or government, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, community, or government
																	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	In transit to Spain	Spain	Coruña	Yes	Himself	-	-	-	-	In transit to Spain	Yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	Good	5 7	Good	Blk	Blk	None
2	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 7	DO	Blk	Blk	DO	
3	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO	
4	DO	DO	Gijon	DO	do	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 6	DO	Brd	Blue	DO	
5	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 7	DO	Blk	Blk	DO	
6	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO	
7	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 7	DO	Blk	Blk	DO	
8	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 7	DO	Blk	Blk	DO	
9	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 7	DO	Blk	Blk	DO	
10	DO	DO	DO	DO	Herself	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 7	DO	Whit	Blk	DO	
11	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 7	DO	Blk	Blk	DO	
12	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 7	DO	Blk	Blk	DO	
13	DO	DO	DO	DO	Husband	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 4	DO	Brd	Blue	DO	
14	DO	DO	DO	DO	Himself	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 7	DO	Blk	Blk	DO	
15	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 7	DO	Blk	Blk	DO	
16	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 7	DO	Blk	Blk	DO	
17	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 8	DO	Blk	Blk	DO	
18	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 7	DO	Blk	Blk	DO	
19	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 7	DO	Blk	Blk	DO	
20	DO	DO	Santander	DO	do	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 8	DO	Brd	Blue	DO	
21	DO	DO	DO	DO	Herself	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 7	DO	Blk	Blk	DO	
22	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 5	DO	Brd	Blue	DO	
23	DO	DO	DO	DO	Himself	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 7	DO	Blk	Blk	DO	
24	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 7	DO	Blk	Blk	DO	
25	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 7	DO	Blk	Blk	DO	
26	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 7	DO	Blk	Blk	DO	
27	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 7	DO	Blk	Blk	DO	
28	DO	DO	DO	DO	Father	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 6	DO	Brd	Blue	DO	
29	DO	DO	DO	DO	Himself	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 7	DO	Blk	Blk	DO	
30	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 6	DO	Brd	Blue	DO	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eduardo Fano Master, of the S.S. "Cristobal Colon", from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 day of 1917,
at NEW YORK

William C. Foster
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Jenaro de Toca, Surgeon of the S.S. "Cristobal Colon", Employed do, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Valladolid University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 1911 day of NOV 24 1911, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CRISTOBAL COLOM"

Passengers sailing from H A B A N A

November 21 th. 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	NOT COUNTED	Rodriguez	Leonardo	✓ 33		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Lugo				Cuba	Havana
2		Lopez	Anselmo	✓ 54		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Badajoz				DO	DO
3		Fernandez	José A.	✓ 22		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Lugo				DO	DO
4		Bouza	Francisco M.	✓ 28		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Coruña				DO	DO
5		Alvarez	Antonio	✓ 39		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Asturias				DO	DO
6		Torres	José	✓ 27		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Coruña				DO	DO
7		Gomez	Socorro	✓ 33		F	S	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Lugo				DO	DO
8		Martinez	Felix	✓ 41		M	M	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Almeria				DO	DO
9		Mosteiro	José	✓ 28		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Coruña				DO	DO
10		Graña	José	✓ 27		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do				DO	DO
11		Rodriguez	Alfredo	✓ 28		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Orense				DO	DO
12		Garcia	Marcelino	✓ 29		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Lugo				DO	DO
13		Maceda	Pedro	✓ 31		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do				DO	DO
14		Garcia	Angelina	✓ 23		F	S	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do				DO	DO
15		Lopez	Conversina	✓ 20		M	S	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do				DO	DO
16		Asenjo	Maria Josefa	✓ 21		F	S	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do				DO	DO
17		Ameneiro	Manuel	✓ 55		M	M	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Coruña				DO	DO
18		Rodriguez	Dolores	✓ 40		F	S	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Lugo				DO	DO
19		Paz	Cayetano	✓ 56		M	M	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do				DO	DO
20		Somines	Luis L.	✓ 48		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Asturias				DO	DO
21		Goas	Avelino	✓ 43		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Lugo				DO	DO
22		Crespo	Manuel	✓ 21		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Zamora				DO	DO
23		Castro	Serafina	✓ 55		F	M	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do				DO	DO
24		Gomez	Manuel	✓ 52		M	S	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Lugo				DO	DO
25		Fernandez	Federico	✓ 36		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do				DO	DO
26		Casanova	José	✓ 41		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Coruña				DO	DO
27		Sanchez	Fernando	✓ 45		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Salamanca				DO	DO
28		Lopez	Manuel	✓ 27		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Lugo				DO	DO
29		Cendon	Manuel	✓ 34		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do				DO	DO
30		Rio Menedez	Lorenzo	✓ 39		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do				DO	DO
Checked in and found on board M. Stearns 11/10/29 300																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-251

Checked in and found on board M Stem on 11/20/29 300
Have 30 aliens checked out by H. Kelly on 11/26/29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 24 th., 1929.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

163

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eduardo Fano Master, of the S.S. "Cristobal Colon", from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of NOV 24, 1917,
at Havana,
William C. Cook
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Jenaro Toca, Surgeon of the S.S. "Cristobal Colon", Employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Valladolid University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

164

Sworn to before me this Nov 24 day of Nov, 1924
at New York

William C. Coker
Surgeon
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eduardo Fano Master, of the S.S. "Cristobal Colon", from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this NOV. 24 1920 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

William C. Corder
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Jenaro Toca, Surgeon of the S.S. "Cristobal Colón", Employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Valladolid University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

166

Sworn to before me this 24 day of NOV., 19 24
NEW YORK
 at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "CRISTOBAL COLON" Passengers sailing from VERACRUZ , November 18th. , 1929.

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

167

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 24 th., 1929.

	16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24				25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after completing his temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Are in prison or elsewhere, or under civil or military restraint, or under any form of restraint or control, or subject to any legal process, or under any form of legal process, or under any								

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eduardo Pano Master, of the S.S. "Cristobal Colon", from Yemaes, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 1928 day of 19
at NEW YORK

William Croker
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Jenaro Tose, Surgeon of the S.S. "Cristobal Colon", Employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Valladolid University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

168

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Aug, 1924
NEW YORK
 at _____

William C. C. C.
Immigration Officer
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CRISTOBAL COLOM"..... Passengers sailing from VERACRUZ....., November 18th....., 1929

Checked in at foundry on board M Stern disp 11/24/29 Joe
Checked out by H Steinlager Nov 26/29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CRISTOBAL COLON"..... Passengers sailing from VERACRUZ....., November 18th......, 1929

Checked in as founel on board M Stern exp "124/29 300
Checked out by A. B. Bingham Nov 26 / 1929

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 24 th, 1929.

169

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to engage in agriculture, stock raising, or other business, or to work for hire and treatment of the alien as an immigrant or as a transient	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States									Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to engage in agriculture, stock raising, or other business, or to work for hire and treatment of the alien as an immigrant or as a transient		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	
1	In transit to Spain	Spain	Vigo	Yes	Himself	-	-	-	-	In transit to Spain	Yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	5	7	Good	Blk.	Blk.	NONE
2	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Brd	Blue	do	
3	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Blk.	Blk.	do	
4	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Blk.	Blk.	do	
5	do	do	do	do	Mother	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Brd	Blue	do	
6	do	do	Coruña	do	Himself	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Blk.	Blk.	do	
7	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Blk.	Blk.	do	
8	do	do	do	do	Husband	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Blk.	Blk.	do	
9	do	do	do	do	Father	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	Blk.	Blk.	do	
10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	6	do	Brd	Blue	do	
11	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2	8	do	Brd	Blue	do	
12	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Blk.	Blk.	do	
13	dp	do	Gijon	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Brd	Blue	do	
14	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Blk.	Blk.	do	
15	do	do	Santander	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Blk.	Blk.	do	
16	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Blk.	Blk.	do	
17	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Brd	Blue	do	
18	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Brd	Blue	do	
19	do	do	do	do	Herself	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Blk.	Blk.	do	
20	do	do	do	do	Mother	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3	4	do	Brd	Blue	do	
21	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2	5	do	Brd	Blue	do	
22	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Brd	Blue	do	
23	do	do	do	do	Herself	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Blk.	Blk.	do	
24	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Blk.	Blk.	do	
25	do	do	do	do	Mother	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	8	do	Blk.	Blk.	do	
26	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	3	do	Brd	Blue	do	
27	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	-	do	Blk.	Blk.	do	
28	do	do	do	do	Himself	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Blk.	Blk.	do	
29	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Brd	Blue	do	
30	do	do	Bilbao	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Blk.	Blk.	do	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eduardo Pano Master, of the S.S. "Cristobal Colon", from Vernona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Eduardo Pano
Master

Master U.S.S.

Sworn to before me this NOV 24 1920 day of NOV 24 1920, 19
at NEW YORK

William C. Carter
Immigration Officer.

14-428

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. CRISTOBAL COLON SPAN. LINE arrived NOV. 25, 1929, 19, M., from 170

notic

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.		
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.	REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.										Page.	Sec'y.	Time.
18f	1 ADES EMILIA	2	cl	1 1 FR. DOUBT. 3/2	10:00	STERN	1/15 139/143				1/16 80 al 10 ⁴⁰ Band	99166/57									1 1 1	
39f	2 KAGAN CHAJA	1	cl	1 1-2 POL. " "	"	"	1/15 91 703				1/15 137 Kf 4 ²⁰ Band	99166/153									- 2 -	
5 m	JOREL																					

3

S.I. CRISTOBOL COLON 11/25/29

891060
367308
1167

(5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for

1-9.

4-4-925

11-6-928 Coru

11-6-928 Coru

10.201929
S.I.
11/25/29

LIST OF

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

ED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------	-----------

Name	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
------	------	--------------	---------------------------

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

[illegible]

Line
 Owners.....
 Local Agents
 14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Mod. V. 31 ter. (6000-4-10/1927)

New York City N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector. 11/4/25

See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars (or such alien. See other side.

LIST OF

Required under Act of Co

Vessel "CRISTOBAL COLON"

Form 580

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of *NY Nov 24* 1929

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master or Officer in Charge of the

SS *Cristobal Colon* Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to deliver to *SS Cristobal Colon* the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME STATUS ON VESSEL

Gonzalez, Juan, 2nd Mate
Martinez, Juan, 1st Mate
Hernandez, Juan, 3rd Mate
Sanchez, Juan, 4th Mate
Rodriguez, Juan, 5th Mate
Jimenez, Juan, 6th Mate
Perez, Juan, 7th Mate
Garcia, Juan, 8th Mate
Miller, Juan, 9th Mate
Wilson, Juan, 10th Mate
Moore, Juan, 11th Mate
Taylor, Juan, 12th Mate
Anderson, Juan, 13th Mate
Thomas, Juan, 14th Mate
White, Juan, 15th Mate
Black, Juan, 16th Mate
Green, Juan, 17th Mate
Brown, Juan, 18th Mate
Nelson, Juan, 19th Mate
Phillips, Juan, 20th Mate
Campbell, Juan, 21st Mate
Roberts, Juan, 22nd Mate
Stewart, Juan, 23rd Mate
Wright, Juan, 24th Mate
Scott, Juan, 25th Mate
Young, Juan, 26th Mate
King, Juan, 27th Mate
Wells, Juan, 28th Mate
Alvarez, Juan, 29th Mate
Kim, Juan, 30th Mate

BY DIRECTION OF THE IMMIGRATION OFFICER IN CHARGE

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged

U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Signature of the above notice is hereby acknowledged

(Signature)

(Title of person signing receipt)

14-000

(OVER)

ED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens 173
at a port of the United States

1929, from the port of Bilbac.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) NAME	(4) Where ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race *	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Fano	Eduar	Cadiz	no	46	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	180	no
2	Ibeas	Hila	Bilbao	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	165	no
3	Toca	Jena	Santander	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	180	no
4	Eire	Josa	Coruna	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	160	no
5	Meana	Evar	Bilbao	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-11	125	no
6	Buxó	Anto	Bilbao	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	190	no
7	Madrazo	Luis	Bilbao	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	163	no
8	Rios	Juan	Bilbao	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	6-1	165	no
9	Barbaries	Visto	Bilbao	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	130	no
10	Gonzalez	Merna	Coruna	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	125	no
11	Cruz Colado	Juan	Bilbao	no	19	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	130	no
12	Lon	Josa	Bilbao	no	62	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	145	no
13	Gonzalez	Eduar	Bilbao	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140	no
14	Mazorra	Julio	Coruna	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	145	no
15	Arocena	Joao	Cadiz	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	145	no
16	Lopez	Ange	Cadiz	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	130	no
17	Lizarralde	Feliz	Gijón	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	140	no
18	Bilbao	Greg	Bilbao	no	19	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-10	129	no
19	Jayo	Juan	Bilbao	no	20	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	135	no
20	Renteria	José	Bilbao	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	139	no
21	Garcia	Rodolfo	Santander	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	148	no
22	Carcellé	Juan	Bilbao	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	130	no
23	Castillo	Gonzalo	Bilbao	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	120	no
24	Franco	Francisco	Santander	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	130	no
25	Zaragoza	Isidro	Cadiz	no	58	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	180	no
26	Lijo	Juan	Coruna	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	175	no
27	Maestro	Luis	Habana	no	65	M	Spanish	Spanish	6-0	140	no
28	Martin	Faustino	Bilbao	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	130	no
29	Gonzalez	Francisco	Coruna	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	150	no
30	Castro	Fernando	Coruna	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	170	no

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a five of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CRISTOBAL COLON" arriving at New York, 192, from the port of Bilbao.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Fano	Eduardo	Captain	10-2-923	Cadiz	no	46	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	180	no
2	Ibeas	Hilario	Chaplain	12-17-928	Bilbao	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	165	no
3	Toca	Jenaro de	Surgeon	3-23-927	Santander	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	180	no
4	Eire	José	2nd do	11-6-928	Coruña	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	160	no
5	Meana	Evaristo	Purser	10-16-923	Bilbao	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-11	165	no
6	Buxó	Antonic	Chief Officer	7-5-929	Bilbao	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	190	no
7	Madrazo	Luis	2nd do	10-16-923	Bilbao	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	163	no
8	Rios	Juan de los	3rd do	10-16-923	Bilbao	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	6-1	165	no
9	Barbarina	Victoriano	3rd do	12-18-928	Bilbao	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	130	no
10	Gonzalez	Mamuel	Junior do	4-9-928	Coruña	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	125	no
11	Cruz Conde	Juan	Apprentice	2-2-927	Bilbao	no	19	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	130	no
12	Don	José Mamuel	Chief Engineer	10-2-928	Bilbao	no	52	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	145	no
13	Gonzalez	Eduardo	2nd do	5-8-927	Bilbao	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140	no
14	Mazorra	Julio	3rd do	11-6-928	Coruña	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	145	no
15	Arocena	Joaquin	4th do	10-2-923	Cadiz	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	145	no
16	Lopez	Angel	5th do	12-21-923	Cadiz	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	130	no
17	Lizarralde	Felix	Eng. Apprentice	12-10-925	Gijón	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	140	no
18	Bilbao	Gregorio	Do do	7-6-928	Bilbao	no	19	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-10	129	no
19	Jayo	Juan	Do do	8-6-928	Bilbao	no	20	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	135	no
20	Renteria	José	Do do	7-6-928	Bilbao	no	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	139	no
21	Garcia	Rodolfo	Do do	9-21-928	Santander	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	148	no
22	Carcellé	Juan	Do do	3-23-927	Bilbao	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	130	no
23	Castillo	Gonzalo	Chief Wireless	8-17-925	Bilbao	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	120	no
24	Franco	Francisco	2nd do	2-7-927	Santander	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	130	no
25	Zaragoza	Isidro	Boatswain	1-23-923	Cadiz	no	58	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	180	no
26	Lijo	Juan	2nd do	5-8-928	Coruña	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	175	no
27	Maestro	Luis	3rd do	1-1-923	Habana	no	55	M	Spanish	Spanish	6-0	140	no
28	Martin	Faustino	Carpenter	4-4-925	Bilbao	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	130	no
29	Gonzalez	Francisco	2nd do	11-6-928	Coruña	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	150	no
30	Castro	Fernando	Sailor	11-6-928	Coruña	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	170	no

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of, _____

, 192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigration Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **" CRISTOBAL COLON "**, arriving at **New York**

NOV 2 1929

, 192 , from the port of **Bilbao.**

174

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Verdejo	Franaisco	Sailor	10-2-923	Bilbao	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no
2	Fernandez	Joaquin	do	10-18-924	Santander	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	170	no
3	Real	Franaisco	do	8-8-925	Santander	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	135	no
4	Fernandez	Ezequiel	do	10-13-925	Corufa	no	46	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	150	no
5	Cano	Daniel	do	10-18-925	Santander	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140	no
6	Gonzalez	Marcelo	do	10-16-923	Bilbao	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	145	no
7	Bego	Jeronimo	do	4-21-924	Corufa	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	145	no
8	Lopez	Jose	do	6-17-923	Corufa	no	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	130	no
9	Puente	Lucas	do	10-16-923	Bilbao	no	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	145	no
10	Gutierrez	Emilio	do	2-9-928	Corufa	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	135	no
11	Pombar	Mamel	do	5-8-928	Corufa	no	54	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-1	140	no
12	Offroy	Juan	do	2-18-928	Santander	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	130	no
13	Guevas	Celestino	do	9-21-928	Santander	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	160	no
14	Sotelo	Julio	do	2-16-929	Corufa	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	160	no
15	Perez	Anibal	do	7-5-929	Bilbao	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	160	no
16	Vinuesa	Faust	do	5-8-927	Corufa	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	125	no
17	Frians	Antonio	do	5-8-927	Corufa	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	140	no
18	Poe	Raimundo	do	5-8-928	Corufa	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	150	no
19	Ramire	Mamel	do	8-10-928	Corufa	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	160	no
20	Blanco	Julio	do	9-21-928	Santander	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	170	no
21	Balbentin	Bonifacio	do	2-9-928	Corufa	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140	no
22	Fernandez	Agustin	do	4-19-928	Santander	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	130	no
23	Fernandez	Claudio	do	12-18-928	Bilbao	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	160	no
24	Fra	Jose R.	do	2-16-929	Corufa	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	165	no
25	Gonzalez	Jesús	do	2-9-928	Corufa	no	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	145	no
26	Sousa	Primitivo	do	9-21-928	Santander	no	18	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	140	no
27	Mantecon	Fidel	do	2-16-929	Corufa	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	165	no
28	Polidura	Agustin	do	2-9-928	Corufa	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	150	no
29	Tore	Diego	do	7-5-929	Bilbao	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	155	no
30	Gonzalez	Ramon	do	5-8-928	Corufa	no	16	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	120	no

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192 _____

Immigration Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " CRISTOBAL COLON " , arriving at New York , NOV 2 1929 , 192 , from the port of Bilbao.

175

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Gatoo	Luis	Sailor	6-19-928	Santander	no	15	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	120	no
2	Caamafio	Angel	do	7-22-929	Coruña	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	165	no
3	Gonzalez	Ramiro	Storekeeper	16-16-923	Bilbao	no	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	160	no
4	Trueba	Francisco	Donkeyman	12-18-924	Santander	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	160	no
5	Barahona	Rodrigo	do	8-8-926	Santander	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	150	no
6	Portilla	Jesus	do	10-19-924	Santander	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-10	170	no
7	Blanco	Florencio	Officer	10-16-923	Bilbao	no	53	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	160	no
8	Ruiz	Francisco	do	4-19-925	Santander	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	170	no
9	Saas	Quintin	do	21-7-926	Bilbao	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	150	no
10	Ortiz	Faustino	do	3-22-927	Bilbao	no	50	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	160	no
11	Bascones	Francisco	do	8-8-928	Santander	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	150	no
12	Rodriguez	Julio	do	12-18-927	Bilbao	no	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	155	no
13	Perez	José A.	do	10-20-927	Coruña	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	120	no
14	Rodriguez	Pedro	do	12-20-927	Coruña	no	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	150	no
15	Iñez	José R.	do	2-9-928	Coruña	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	160	no
16	Alberdi	José	Fireman	5-8-928	Coruña	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	140	no
17	Blanco	Castor	do	2-9-928	Coruña	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	140	no
18	Lopez	Recaredo	do	4-1-928	Bilbao	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	150	no
19	Gonzalez	Juan	do	8-6-928	Bilbao	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	180	no
20	Diaz	Julio	do	8-10-928	Coruña	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	165	no
21	Vallin	Manuel	do	9-10-928	Coruña	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	160	no
22	Martinez	Leopoldo	do	9-19-928	Bilbao	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	170	no
23	Terralbe	Pedro	do	9-19-928	Bilbao	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	165	no
24	Corral	Gregorio	do	9-19-928	Bilbao	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	180	no
25	Gonzalez	Miguel	do	11-6-928	Coruña	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	165	no
26	Fernandez	Santos	do	11-6-928	Coruña	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	155	no
27	Fernandez	Manuel	do	12-18-928	Bilbao	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	150	no
28	Bustamante	Secundino	do	2-16-929	Coruña	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	170	no
29	Cachaire	Mamiel	do	6-31-929	Coruña	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	180	no
30	San Emeterio	Sebastián	do	7-5-929	Bilbao	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	155	no

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192 _____

Immigration Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CRISTOBAL COLON", arriving at New York, NOV 1921, from the port of Bilbao.

176

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Argos	Julian M.	Fireman	7-5-929	Bilbao	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	155	no
2	Bedia	Francisco	do	7-22-929	Coruña	no	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	170	no
3	Terralbe	Juan A.	do	7-22-929	Coruña	no	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	165	no
4	Peña	Angel	Steweler	10-10-923	Bilbao	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140	no
5	Barahona	Emilio	do	2-9-928	Coruña	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	150	no
6	Lopez	Aquilione	do	2-9-928	Coruña	no	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	140	no
7	Bustamante	José U.	do	6-19-928	Santander	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	155	no
8	Requefi	Ezequiel	do	6-1-928	Santander	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	160	no
9	Balbontin	José	do	8-10-928	Coruña	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	150	no
10	Candanedo	Abel	do	9-21-928	Santander	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	155	no
11	Sanchez	Mamuel	do	12-18-928	Bilbao	no	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	160	no
12	Pico	Miguel	do	4-9-928	Coruña	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	180	no
13	Picade	Juan A.	do	4-9-929	Coruña	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	175	no
14	Gutierrez	Paulino	do	6-11-929	Coruña	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	165	no
15	Barman	Luís	do	6-31-928	Coruña	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	165	no
16	Pee	Simon	do	6-31-929	Coruña	no	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	170	no
17	Perez	Manuel	do	7-5-929	Bilbao	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	155	no
18	Bueno	José M	do	7-22-929	Coruña	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	160	no
19	Martinez	Eusebio	do	7-22-929	Coruña	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	170	no
20	Cachero	Gumersindo	do	7-22-929	Coruña	no	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	165	no
21	Senarega	Eduardo	Chief Steward	12-20-927	Coruña	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	170	no
22	Mallada	Modesto	2nd do	12-19-924	Santander	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-11	180	no
23	Pando	Fernando	2nd do	9-22-923	Ferrol	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	155	no
24	Rey	Juan	Storekeeper	10-16-923	Bilbao	no	54	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-11	190	no
25	Ibarguengoitia	Nicasio	2nd do	10-8-923	Cádiz	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	145	no
26	Cristobal	José	3rd do	4-9-929	Coruña	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	150	no
27	Perez	Justo	Butler	10-6-923	Bilbao	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	150	no
28	Jimenez	Antonic	Chief Cook	12-13-927	Bilbao	no	50	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	192	no
29	Segun	Francisco	2nd do	2-9-928	Coruña	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	160	no
30	Arribas	Andres	2nd do	12-17-928	Coruña	no	1	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	170	no

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192____

Immigration Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " CRISTOBAL COLON " , arriving at New York , Nov 2 1929 , 192 , from the port of Bilbao.

177

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Eguia	Francisco	2nd Cook	6-31-99	Coruña	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	155	no
2	Campas	Bartolomé	2nd do	6-31-99	Coruña	no	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	180	no
3	Dias	Daniel	3rd do	10-16-926	Santander	no	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	175	no
4	Barquin	Manuel	3rd do	2-9-928	Coruña	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	170	no
5	San Miguel	José	3rd do	9-19-928	Bilbao	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	150	no
6	Tresgall	Emilio	Cook Assistant	10-21-927	Coruña	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140	no
7	Sanchez	Prudencio	do do	2-9-928	Coruña	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140	no
8	Gutierrez	Fausto	Boiler Boy	10-1-926	Santander	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140	no
9	Collis	Guillermo	do do	7-2-927	Bilbao	no	51	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	145	no
10	Perex	Antonio	do do	10-19-924	Santander	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	150	no
11	Lopez	Manuel	do do	12-20-927	Coruña	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	135	no
12	Gomez	Modesto	do do	5-8-928	Coruña	no	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	130	no
13	Oceja	Eloy	do do	6-31-929	Coruña	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	160	no
14	Berrazusta	Aurelio	Confectioner	10-16-925	Bilbao	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	170	no
15	Alonso	Ezequiel	Do Assistant	10-19-925	Santander	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	130	no
16	Camaza	Antonio	Baker	10-19-923	Santander	no	50	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	175	no
17	Crespa	Antonio	Do Assistant	9-21-927	Santander	no	61	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	165	no
18	Gilibert	José	Do do	2-9-928	Coruña	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	140	no
19	Garola	Victoriano	Do do	9-21-928	Santander	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	170	no
20	Terregaray	Francisco	Butcher	2-1-923	Bilbao	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	6-1	180	no
21	Solarana	Joaquin	Do Assistant	3-13-926	Santander	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	6-0	185	no
22	Gonzalez	Carlos	Linenkeeper	12-20-927	Coruña	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	150	no
23	Gomez	José	Practitioner	12-20-927	Coruña	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	150	no
24	Sanchez	Balbino	Do	7-22-928	Coruña	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	170	no
25	Fernandez	Francisco	Barber	2-13-928	Santander	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	135	no
26	Portillo	Jose	Do	6-19-928	Santander	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	150	no
27	Fernandez	Concepcion	Waiting Maid	10-16-923	Bilbao	no	51	F.	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	135	no
28	Posse	Manuela	Do do	10-2-923	Cadiz	no	45	F.	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	125	no
29	Freire	Jos Ma	Do do	2-23-927	Bilbao	no	35	F.	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140	no
30	Diaz	Concepcion	Do do	1-6-928	Coruña	no	32	F.	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	130	no

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192__

Immigration Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

178

Vessel "CRISTOBAL COLON", arriving at New York, 192, from the port of Bilbao.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Vallina	Isabel	✓ Waiting Maid	6-21-927	Coruña	no	33	F.	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	130	no
2	Fernandes	Candida	✓ Nurse	2-9-928	Coruña	no	35	F.	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	170	no
3	Ibarguren	Carmen	✓ Dr.	6-31-929	Coruña	no	45	F.	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	185	no
4	Ibáñez	Servando	✓ Waiter	5-8-927	Coruña	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	152	no
5	Lutgardo	Alfredo	✓ do	10-15-923	Bilbao	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	140	no
6	Martinez	Tomas	✓ do	4-9-929	Coruña	no	50	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	170	no
7	Llana	José	✓ do	2-9-928	Coruña	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	170	no
8	Santamaria	Angel	✓ do	5-8-927	Coruña	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	160	no
9	Poo	Angel	✓ do	9-22-923	Ferrol	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	140	no
10	Fernandez	Vicente	✓ do	8-8-926	Santander	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140	no
11	Amazarray	Nicolas	✓ do	20-16-923	Bilbao	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	160	no
12	Laguera	Antonio	✓ do	8-10-928	Coruña	no	65	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	140	no
13	Gonzalez	Fernando	✓ do	12-18-925	Bilbao	no	55	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	145	no
14	Núñez	Manuel	✓ do	4-9-929	Coruña	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	155	no
15	Marín	Manuel	✓ do	9-22-923	Ferrol	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	130	no
16	Bezanilla	Angel	✓ do	9-21-928	Santander	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	140	no
17	Cortines	José	✓ do	9-22-923	Ferrol	no	46	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	145	no
18	Trueba	Virgilio	✓ do	10-15-923	Bilbao	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	140	no
19	Igarada	Faustino	✓ do	10-16-923	Bilbao	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	135	no
20	Alvarez	Angel	✓ do	10-17-923	Santander	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	135	no
21	Vega	José	✓ do	6-11-927	Coruña	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	150	no
22	Abascal	Victoriano	✓ do	2-9-928	Coruña	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	150	no
23	Ceballos	Antolin	✓ do	8-19-923	Santander	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	160	no
24	Fernandez	Andres	✓ do	12-15-923	Santander	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140	no
25	Garcia	Luis	✓ do	8-19-923	Santander	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	160	no
26	Perez	Juan	✓ do	18-8-925	Ferrol	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-12	150	no
27	Dehesa	Resendo	✓ do	10-17-925	Ferrol	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140	no
28	Perez	Pedro	✓ do	9-21-928	Santander	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	145	no
29	Colis	Secundino	✓ do	4-21-928	Santander	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	165	no
30	Garcia	Pedro L.	✓ do	6-21-927	Coruña	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	135	no

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Mod. V. 31 ter. (6000-4-1927).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192 _____

Immigration Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full and true list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CRISTOBAL COLON", arriving at New York, NOV 24 1929, 192, from the port of Bilbao.

179

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Vladere	Camilo	✓ Walter	10-12-923	Bilbao	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	137	no
2	Lopez	Mariano	✓ do	12-19-924	Santander	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	142	no
3	Garcia	José	✓ do	10-1-923	Cadiz	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	140	no
4	Aprais	Fernando	✓ do	10-16-923	Bilbao	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	145	no
5	Gonzales	Tomas	✓ do	10-16-923	Bilbao	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	130	no
6	Riris	Larique	✓ do	10-25-923	Coruña	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	144	no
7	Seco	Manuel	✓ do	10-20-923	Gijon	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	130	no
8	Pidal	Senen	✓ do	12-20-924	Gijon	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	148	no
9	Merino	José	✓ do	6-19-925	Santander	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	141	no
10	Llopis	Jorge	✓ do	6-17-926	Bilbao	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	145	no
11	Rodriguez	Francisco	✓ do	2-19-926	Santander	no	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	135	no
12	Vizafa	Pedro	✓ do	11-3-926	Santander	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	136	no
13	Blama	Francisco	✓ do	9-21-927	Santander	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	6-1	170	no
14	Vallejo	José	✓ do	9-21-927	Santander	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	145	no
15	Cutierrez	José M.	✓ do	11-6-928	Santander	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	150	no
16	Carrera	Anselmo	✓ do	9-19-925	Santander	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	137	no
17	Cuesta	Placido	✓ do	3-23-927	Bilbao	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	143	no
18	Abin	Juan	✓ do	5-4-927	Bilbao	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	138	no
19	Pio	José M.	✓ do	9-21-927	Santander	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	140	no
20	Solano	Angel	✓ do	9-21-927	Santander	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	155	no
21	Urdabarraketa	José M.	✓ do	9-21-927	Coruña	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	140	no
22	Garcia	Eulogio	✓ do	9-21-925	Gijon	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	160	no
23	Perez	Alberto	✓ do	5-8-927	Coruña	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	135	no
24	Blanco	Luis	✓ do	5-4-928	Coruña	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no
25	Rodriguez	Andres	✓ do	9-21-928	Santander	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	150	no
26	Marin	Jesus	✓ do	9-21-928	Santander	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	130	no
27	Martinez	Alfredo	✓ do	11-6-928	Coruña	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no
28	Perez	Gabriel	✓ do	7-5-925	Santander	no	19	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	170	no
29	Espi	Juan	✓ do	11-7-928	Coruña	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192 _____

Immigration Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CRISTOBAL COLON", arriving at New York, NOV 3 1929, 192, from the port of Bilbao.

180

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Pellen	José M.	✓ Waiter	4-9-929	Coruña	no	20	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	165	no
2	Diaz	José B.	✓ do	2-9-929	Coruña	no	20	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	130	no
3	Madruga	Blas	do	4-9-929	Coruña	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	135	no
4	Renede	Mamiel	✓ do	4-9-929	Coruña	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	160	no
5	Fernandez	Ramón	do	4-9-929	Coruña	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	135	no
6	Fernandez	Juan B.	✓ do	5-8-928	Coruña	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	150	no
7	Fernandez	Manuel	✓ do	7-5-929	Bilbao	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	160	no
8	Ortiz	Bernabé	✓ Waiter Assistant	6-31-929	Coruña	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	170	no
9	Montejo	Ignacio	✓ do do	2-9-928	Coruña	no	18	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	130	no
10	Diez	Manuel	✓ do do	5-8-927	Coruña	no	19	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	140	no
11	Benito	Martin	✓ do do	2-23-927	Bilbao	no	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140	no
12	Sanchez	Braulio	✓ do do	3-23-927	Bilbao	no	20	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	135	no
13	Abascal	Lorenzo	✓ do do	6-19-928	Santander	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	150	no
14	Hernandez	Jesus	✓ do do	9-21-928	Santander	no	18	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140	no
15	Seane	Antonia	do do	2-23-928	Coruña	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	150	no
16	Belguera	Enrique	do do	11-5-928	Coruña	no	20	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	160	no
17	Sais	Teodoro	✓ do do	12-18-928	Bilbao	no	19	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no
18	Nevado	Jordan	✓ Waiter	10-1-923	Cadiz	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	180	no
19	Garcia	José	✓ Cabin Carpenter	6-18-928	Santander	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	145	no
20	Buene	Julio	✓ Waiter Assistant	3-23-928	Bilbao	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	170	no
21	Iglesias	Benjamin	✓ do do	5-8-927	Coruña	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	140	no
22	Carmona	Adrian	✓ do do	2-23-927	Santander	no	52	M	Spanish	Spanish	6-1	170	no
23	Diaz	Manuel	✓ do do	9-21-927	Santander	no	19	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	140	no
24	Vallana	Manuel	✓ do do	9-21-923	Santander	no	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no
25	Sanchez	Camilo	✓ do do	5-8-928	Coruña	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	140	no
26	Mero	Luis	✓ do do	11-6-928	Coruña	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	160	no
27	Diegues	Vicente	✓ Musician	6-31-929	Coruña	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	135	no
28	Landa	Leencio	✓ do	6-31-929	Coruña	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	155	no
29	Ruiz	Paulino	✓ do	6-31-929	Coruña	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	160	no
30	Campos	Gerardo	✓ do	6-31-929	Coruña	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	170	no

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192 _____

Immigration Inspector

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CRISTOBAL COLON, arriving at New York, NOV 24, 1922, from the port of Bilbao.

181

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race *	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Aguilar	José	Musician	6-31-929	Coruña	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	140	no
2	Rodriguez	Teodilo	do	6-31-929	Coruña	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no
3	Reyes	Vicente	Eng. Apprentice	11-6-928	Coruña	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	160	no
4	Escurdia	Juan Bautista	2nd. Purser	9-12-929	Coruña	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	160	no
5	Delgado	Manuel	Sailor	9-12-929	Coruña	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	171	no
6	Sais	Angel	Fireman	9-12-929	Coruña	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	170	no
7	Mam	Alfonso	Shoveler	9-12-929	Coruña	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	165	no
8	San Juan	Leopoldo	Cally-Boy	9-12-929	Coruña	no	20	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	150	no
9	Mendes	Terena	Waiting-Maid	9-12-929	Coruña	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no
10	Perez Sais	Rufino	Waiter-Assistant	9-12-929	Coruña	no	15	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	150	no
11	Rodriguez	Angel	Fireman	9-12-929	Coruña	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	170	no
12	Mufes	Evaristo	Shoveler	9-12-929	Coruña	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	170	no
13	Portabella	Jesús	2nd-Steward	10-30-929	Bilbao	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	160	no
14	Ortega	Antonio	Waiter	10-30-929	Bilbao	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	156	no
15	Sanchoz	Antonio	do	10-30-929	Bilbao	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	160	no
16	Soriano	Ignacio	Sailor	10-30-929	Bilbao	no	16	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	145	no
17	Quintás	José	Shoveler	10-30-929	Bilbao	no	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	150	no
18						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
19						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
20						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
21						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
22						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
23						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
24						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
25						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
26						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
27						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
28						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
29						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
30						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

E. Jaur, Master, of the S.S. CRISTOBAL COLON, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. Jaur
Master, ~~First Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this . . . day of . . . , 192 .

Immigration Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

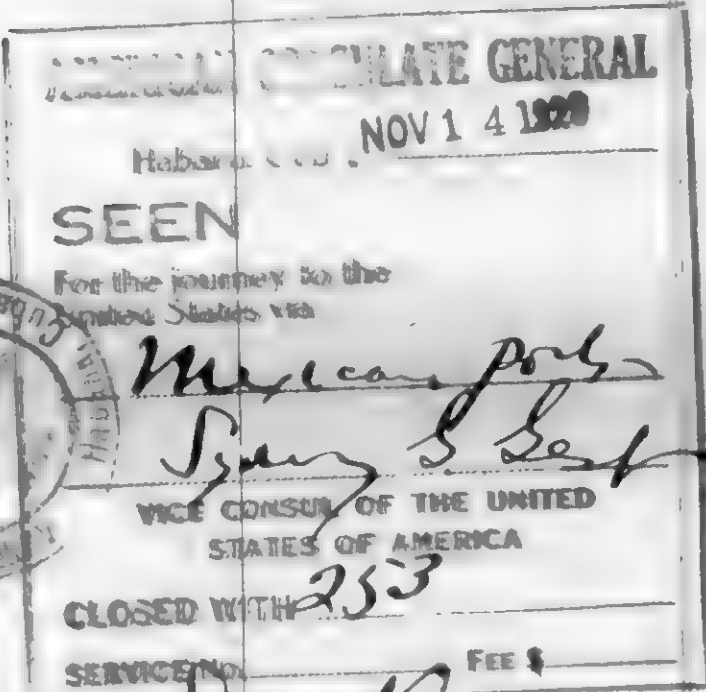
Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CRISTOBAL COLON", arriving at NEW YORK, 1929, from the port of BILBAO

182

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race *	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Campo	Joaquin	State's Controller	11-3-929	Coruña	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	150	no
2	Alonso	Joaquin	Asst. do	11-3-929	Coruña	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	155	no
3	Hernani	Nicanor	Sailor	11-3-929	Coruña	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	150	no
4	Bueno	Nicolas	Fireman	11-3-929	Coruña	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	145	no
5	Bardeci	Luis	2nd. Cook	11-3-929	Coruña	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	150	no
6	Undabarrena	José Ma.	Waiter	11-3-929	Coruña	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no
7	Gonzalez	José	Waiter Asst.	11-3-929	Coruña	no	18	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	140	no
8	Poc	Pedro	do	11-3-929	Coruña	no	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no
9	Fernandez	José	Waiter	11-3-929	Coruña	no	55	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	140	no
10						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
11						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
12						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
13						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
14						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
15						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
16						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
17						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
18						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
19						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
20						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
21						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
22						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
23	Lefuentes	Gonzalez Sergio	Waiter	11-2-29	Haravana	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	150	no
24	Margano	Rodriguez Jose	do.	11-2-29	do.	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	145	no
25						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
26						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
27						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
28						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
29						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
30						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no

253



255



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-24-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Edward J. Laro, Master, of the S.S. **CRISTOBAL COLON**, do declare

that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.

I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, *[Signature]*

Sworn to before me this

24 day of Nov., 1927.

William F. Fick

Immigration Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE ^(Norwegian) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at ¹⁸³ port of the United States.

Vessel, William Blumer, arriving at New York, November 24, 1929, from the port of Archangel, Russia October 28, 1929.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Häfelatt	Joan	501	16 years	Master	11-2-28	Arundel	No	Yes	32	M.	Scand.	Norway	6.1	190	
2	Andersen	Oscar	167	30 "	Chief off.	11-5-29	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.8	154	
3	Pedersen	Gjane	194	20 "	2 nd	11-5-28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.9	130	
4	Oahl	Alf	1483	20 "	3 rd	11-4-29	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.8	162	
5	Hegland	Rolf	1255	4 "	W. I. Off.	11-9-27	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.10	161	
6	Maaland	John	42	15 "	Chief Eng.	11-10-28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.10	130	
7	Andersen	Learting	413	12 "	2 nd	11-10-28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.10	159	
8	Andersen	Marius	531	20 "	3 rd Eng.	11-7-29	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.8	160	
9	Olsen	Thorvald	14	40 "	Steward	11-10-28	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5.7	142	
10	Langren	Jens	409	16 "	Cook	11-10-28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	160	
11	Langren	Frederik	320	9 "	Master	11-4-29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	158	
12	Olsen	Otto Emil	474	25 "	Boatman	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.6	172	
13	Woldsen	Hans	675	4 "	A. R.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	160	
14	Theodoren	Monrad	2402	18 "	"	"	London	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	162	
15	Hjken	Amid	6190	5 "	"	"	London	"	"	22	"	Ethiopia	Ethiopia	5.6	148	(various with this vessel)
16	Hedley	Erik	1834	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Scand.	Sweden	5.7	160	
17	Hetteiro	Leif	362	2 "	Ord. Sater	11-8-28	Prognund	"	"	18	"	"	Norway	5.9	169	
18	Salie	Ole	313	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.8	160	
19	Jensen	Georg	416	9 "	"	11-9-29	R. dam	"	"	26	"	"	"	6	185	
20	Samuelsen	Alf	461	10 "	Donkeman	11-7-28	Radeaux	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	150	
21	Rollefsen	Oskar	488	3 "	Steward	11-7-27	R. dam	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.11	159	
22	Peterson	Carl	2481	12 "	"	11-8-29	R. dam	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	153	
23	Materson	Johan	406	10 "	"	11-10-28	Arundel	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.10	170	
24	Hagen	Reidal	1928	18 "	"	11-9-29	R. dam	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.10	172	
25	Holmen	Hilmar	300	9 "	"	11-5-29	Stockholm	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	170	
26	Stridsker	Harald	366	2 "	"	11-9-29	R. dam	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.9	170	
27	Bronneth	Rolf	245	4 "	Trimmer	11-8-29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	170	
28	Bergman	Ernst	406	4 "	"	11-4-29	Stockholm	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.10	160	
29	I hereby certify that there is no American Consul at Archangel and also that the above is in accordance with the articles of agreement of the S.S. William Blumer															
30																

Line

Owners Robert R. Seiger 654 Madison Ave.
New York City N.Y.

Michael J. Hoyer
Immigration Inspector 11/24/29

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



(The value of the vessel is \$3414)
The vessel is to be used for the purpose of carrying passengers and cargo to be taken for the purpose of the voyage.

Crew 28 all ships Norwegian Consul.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S William Blumer do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of November, 1929.

Michael J. Hager
Immigrant Inspector.

Ureanger Russia 11/24/29
Sydney Nova Scotia 11/20/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

Require

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

L Buch

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names and addresses of all persons on board of such vessel, and of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were all actually shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged, and those to remain on board of such vessel; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not among those reported to the immigration officer at the time of the arrival of such vessel but who leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of all such alien employees who, having been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in the event of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees, or in the event of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival of such vessel is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a fine of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the proper use of the fine or the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1858

STATEMENT OF NAME _____
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Charleston, S. C.
December 2nd, 1929.

I, master of the DANISH S. S. "SARMATIA"
(Nationality.)
from port of Juacaro, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	22	Number of seamen deserted.....	None
Number of seamen discharged.....	None	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	None	Total crew this date.....	22

The above-named vessel arrived at this port..... December 1st....., 1929, consigned to
The Carolina Shipping Company.....; is now lying at Prettyman's....., and is
expected to sail December 3rd....., 1929, for Maracaibo, Venezuela.....
via United States port of Direct..... First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

184

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

	No	POULSEN	Carl	✓6	"	10/23-29 New York	26	Id	Id
20	"	GEERTZ	Wilhelm	✓4	"	" " New York	22	Id	Id
21	Yes	MARTINSEN	JACOB	✓16	"	8/5-29 Newfoundland	26	Id	Norwegian
22	"	KUNZ	Hans	✓15	"	9/16-29 Phila.	42	Swiss	Swiss

Closed with ~~887~~ 22 numbers
884

G. C. Tufarolo Sup
11/24/29

11/24/29

Jicaró, Cacha, ^{It part W}
Geo. B. Hartree



Line Munson Line
 Owners P. Brown Jr. & Co. Copenhagen.
 Local Agents Munson Line
 14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4. A GOVERNMENT? REPTILES OFFER US

Require

ER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN

RED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible][illegible]

	No	POULSEN	Carl	6	"	10/23-29	New York	26	Id	Id
20	"	GEERTZ	Wilhelm	4	"	" "	New York	22	Id	Id
21	Yes	MARTINSEN	JACOB	16	"	8/5-29	NewPalma	26	Id	Norwegian
22	"	KUNZ	Hans	15	"	9/16-29	Phila.	42	Swiss	Swiss

Closed with ~~887~~ 22 numbers
884

G. C. Tufarolo Sup
11/24/29

Jicaral, Costa Rica, ^{1st part 26}
Geo. & Nathaniel



Line Munson Line
 Owners P. Brown Jr. & Co. Copenhagen.
 Local Agents Munson Line

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Require

DEC 3 29



STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
Nov. 27, 1929. 19

I, master of the Danish S. S. "Sarmatia"
(Nationality) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 22 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 22

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Nov. 24, 1929, 19, consigned to
Munson Line; is now lying at Edgewater, N.J., and is
expected to sail Nov. 27, 1929, for Maracaibo
via United States port of Charleston, S.C. First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

185

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all such alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of her arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or landing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

19	No	POULSEN	Carl	✓ 6	"	10/23-29	New York	26	Id	Id
20	"	GEERTZ	Wilhelm	✓ 4	"	"	New York	22	Id	Id
21	Yes	MARTINSEN	JACOB	✓ 16	"	8/5-29	Newfoundland	26	Id	Norwegian
22	"	KUNZ	Hans	✓ 15	"	9/16-29	Phila.	42	Swiss	Swiss

Classed with 22 numbers 894

G. C. Tufarolo Insp.
11/24/29

Specimen, sealed, & put in
Geo. W. H. H. H. H.



Line Munson Line
Owners P. Brown Jr. & Co., Copenhagen.
Local Agents Munson Line

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

186

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "SARMATIA"

arriving at New York, Nov 24, 1929, from the port of Cienfuegos, Cuba, Jan 15/29

	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
o. on list					When	Where										

Page 2

DESERTING SEAMEN.-(Continued.)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Hans Kuns	47	Swiss	Philadelphia 16-9-29.
Edvard Jensen	27	Danish	New York 27-4-29.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Hans Kuns	47	Swiss	Philadelphia 16-9-29.
Edvard Jensen	27	Danish	New York 27-4-29.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Page 3

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Jens Chr. Jensen	47	Danish			
Niels Rasmussen	44	"			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness.
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------	-----------

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

L. Buch Master.

[OVER]

Line Munson Line
Owners P. Brown Jr. & Co., Copenhagen.
Local Agents Munson Line

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

186

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "S ARMATIA", arriving at New York, Nov 24, 1929, from the port of San Francisco ^{11/15/29} San Francisco ^{11/15/29}

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		BUCH	Lorentz	28	Captain	1918	Denmark	No	Yes	42	Male	Scandinav	Danish				
2	yes	CHRISTENSEN	Hans	21	1st Mate	10/27-27	New York			36		Id	Id				
3	No	Rasmussen	Thorkild	21	2nd Id	10/23-29	New York			36		Id	Id				
4	Yes	OLSEN	Viggo	35	Chief Eng.	1923	Denmark			56		Id	Id				
5	"	POULSEN	Knud	8	2nd "	7/11-27	Id			28		Id	Id				
6	"	OLSEN	Kaj	8	3rd "	6/24-29	Id			30		Id	Id				
7	"	SVENSSON	Malte	9	Wirel. Oper.	3/22-29	New York			28		Id	Swedish				
8	"	SÖRENSEN	Jocum	24	Steward	6/11-27	Denmark			47		Id	Danish				
9	No	ANDERSEN	William	15	Cook	10/18-29	New York			31		Id	Id				
10	Yes	NIELSEN	Bertil	5	Messman	1/17-29	New York			19		Id	Id				
11	"	PETERSEN	Axel	3	Carpenter	6/11-27	Denmark			24		Id	Id				
12	"	JONSSON	Gudmundus	15	Seaman	" "	Id			34		Id	Icelandic				
13	"	JENSEN	Edvard	15	"	4/27-29	New York			27		Id	Danish				
14	No	HANSEN	EVALD	4	"	10/21 "	New York			19		Id	Id				
15	"	PETERSEN	Kaj	2	"	" "	New York			17		Id	Id				
16	Yes	THORBJÖRNSEN	Bjarne	4	"	9/16 "	Phila.			23		Id	Norwegian				
17	"	MAU	Paul	8	Donkeyman	10/26-27	New York			24		German	German				
18	"	NIELSEN	Marius	6	Fireman	4/27-29	New York			31		Scandinav	Danish				
19	No	POULSEN	Carl	6	"	10/23-29	New York			26		Id	Id				
20	"	GEERTZ	Wilhelm	4	"	" "	New York			22		Id	Id				
21	Yes	MARTINSEN	JACOB	16	"	8/5-29	Newfalnd			26		Id	Norwegian				
22	"	KUNZ	Hans	15	"	9/16-29	Phila.			42		Swiss	Swiss				

Classed with 2 numbers 884

G. C. Tufarolo Insp.
11/24/29

Jicaro, Cuba, 11/15/29
G. C. Tufarolo



Line Munson Line
Owners P. Brown Jr. & Co., Copenhagen.
Local Agents Munson Line

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Buch, of the S.S. CARMATIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

L. Buch
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Nov., 1929

G. C. Tufarolo
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
-------	------	--------------	-------	------	--------------

Fruchtig alphon 54 Durch

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. L. Byrum Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, if such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of the vessel, but who were port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged at other ports, and those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged at the port of arrival, and who have not been delivered either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, and who was not reported as having been paid off and discharged at the port of arrival, and the determination of the question of the liability for the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, shall be a lien in favor of the United States. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

NAMES	SURNAME	NO.	AGE	RANK	REMARKS
MARTIN	Oswald	✓ 41909	8	do	do
HUYGENS	Albert	✓	3	do	do do do do 18 do do do 5.5 148
GROOTAERT	Roman	/ 64214	7	do	do do do do 52 do do do 5.6 150
BOEVA	Guilliam	✓ 55402	5	do	do do do do 27 do do do 5.6 150
HOREMANS	Brams	✓	3	do	do do do do 29 do do do 5.7 150
DELIENE	Albert	✓ 791	4 Yrs	do	do do do do 19 do Flemish Belgian 5.8 156
POTTIEL	Constan	✓ First Voy		Deck Boy	do do do do 16 do do do 5.5 135
JANSENS	Albert	✓ do do	do	do	do do do do 17 do do do 5.5 125
AGHION	Guy	✓ 1122	5 Mts	Cadet	do do do do 22 do French French 5.5 135
PETITJEAN	Maymond	✓ 56968	6 "	do	do do do do 22 do Flemish Belgian 5.6 140
STEFENS	Frederick	✓ 39598	24 Yrs	Chief engineer	do do do do 48 do do do 5.7 150
VAN LOOY	Felix	✓ 42162	20	2nd "	do do do do 46 do do do 5.6 170
KENNES	Jules	✓ 4210	8	3rd "	do do do do 29 do do do 5.7 145
DUBETZ	Camiel	✓	15	4th "	do do do do 40 do do do 5.8 155

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

RED STAR LINE

Michael J. Surry
Immigrant Inspector. 11/8/90

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE. /MANAGERS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF New York
30 November, 1929

I, master of the Belgian S.S. "Dandland"
(Nationality) from port of Antwerp, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	84 ✓	Number of seamen deserted.....	0 ✓
Number of seamen discharged.....	1 ✓	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	0 ✓
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	1 ✓	Total crew this date.....	84 ✓

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. 24 November 1939, consigned to Pan American Line; is now lying at Pier 58 N. B. Pier and is expected to sail 30 November 1939, for Antwerp via United States port of San Francisco. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew :

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Van Ruyven, Joseph	27	Belgian	8 Nov 1919 Antwerp.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

For
U. S. DEPT
Immigr

FOR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE ^(Belgian) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

gress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

SAMLAND

arriving at NEW-YORK 24 NOV. 1920

19 , from the port of

ANTWERP Belgium Nov 8, 1929

188

K X. 1800 2-2

	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No.		NAM		Length		CHILDREN ON BOARD									
on															
list															

NAM - Continued.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------	-----------

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

PO1	NAME	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.5	125
JANSSENS	Albert	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.5	135
AGHION	Guy	✓	1121	5 Mts	Cadet	do	do	do	do	22	do	French	French	5.5	135
PETITJEAN	Raymond	✓	56968	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	140
STEFENS	Frederick		38698	24 Yrs	Chief Engineer	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.7	150
VAN LOOY	Felix		42162	20	2nd "	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.6	170
KENNES	Julius		4210	8	3rd "	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7	145
DUBETZ	Camiel			15	4th "	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.8	155

Line
Owners
Local Agents
11-1240

RED STAR LINE

Michael J. Surry
Immigrant Inspector. 11/8/54

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

FOR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL ^(Belgian) AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Receivable for the purpose of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SAMLAND**arriving at **NEW YORK****24 NOV. 1929**

, 19 , from the port of

ANTWERP*Belgium Nov 8, 1929*

188

U. S. 1000 7-29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race ^a	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BEYNS	August		29 Yrs	Captain	5.11.29	ANTWERP	No	YES	50	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.11	200	
2	WYLLAND	Arthur	90788	45	Chief Officer	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.7	165	
3	CORNELLIE	Emiel	415x	15	1st "	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7	160	
4	BOULVIN	Robert	40689	8	2nd "	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	155	
5	JAUPIN	Pierre	85866	6 Yrs	1st Wireless Opr	do	do	do	do	25	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	140	
6	LARSEN	Kaj. Jacob		1 "	2nd "	do	do	do	do	27	do	Scand	Danish	5.5	135	
7	DEPREZ	Jean	3510	37 Yrs	Boatswain	do	do	do	do	50	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	160	
8	VERVOORT	Jan	38933	7 "	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7	150	
9	NEWMAN	Frank		19	Quartermaster	do	do	do	do	42	do	English	British	5.8	155	
10	JOOSTENS	Henry	10772	10	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.11	180	
11	THOMAS	Llewelyn		20	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	English	British	5.6	145	
12	PEREIRA	Belchior		8	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	Portuguese	Portuguese	5.6	140	
13	MORTELMANS	Karel		3	A.B.	do	do	do	do	36	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	160	
14	NILESEN	Hlr ik		13	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Scand	Danish	5.8	170	
15	VAN DER ELST	Karel	55097	26	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	135	
16	DEFOSSE	Jean	11423	10	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.6	155	
17	MARTIN	Oswald	41909	8	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.5	145	
18	HUYGENS	Albert		3	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.5	140	
19	GROOTAERT	Roman	54214	7	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.6	150	
20	BOEVA	Guilliam	55402	5	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	150	
21	HOREMANS	Brans		3	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7	150	
22	DELIERE	Albert	791	4 Yrs	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	156	
23	POTTIEZ	Constan		First Voy	Deck Boy	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.5	135	
24	JANSEENS	Albert		do	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.5	125	
25	AGHION	Guy	1122	5 Mts	Cadet	do	do	do	do	22	do	French	French	5.5	135	
26	PEITJEAN	Raymond	55968	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	140	
27	STEFENS	Frederick	39698	24 Yrs	Chief Engineer	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.7	150	
28	VAN LOOY	Felix	42162	20	2nd "	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.6	170	
29	KENNES	Jules	4210	8	3rd "	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7	145	
30	DUBETZ	Camiel		15	4th "	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.8	155	

Line
Owners
Local Agents
11-1240

RED STAR LINE

Michael J. Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector. 11/8/29^aSee list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *August L. Deyns* Master, of the *Belgian* *SAMLAND*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

24th day of *November*, 1929

Michael J. Dwyer
US Immigrant Inspector.

A. L. Deyns
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 26 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

189

Vessel

arriving at NEW-YORK 24 NOV. 1929

, 19 , from the port of

Belgium 11/8/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	VAN ROSSUM	Jean	40485	3 Yrs	Asst 4th engr	5/11/29	ANTWERP	No	YES	28	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	145	
2	FRANCEUS	Bernard		28	Jr. Ass. 4th "	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.9	160	
3	ENGELBOSCH	Jean	9043	8	Ex. Jr. Ass. 4th "	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	170	
4	BRANDT	Pierre		10	Deck Engineer	do	do	do	do	45	do	Danish	Belgian	5.6	160	
5	BIERQUE	Jan	12617	17	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	34	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	150	
6	MEWIS	Antoon	89955	30	Greaser	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.5	145	
7	PANSE	Robert		23	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	Dutch	Holland	5.5	155	
8	MOSTMANS	Adriaan	57790	3	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	160	
9	LIESENBORGHS	Edwrd		35	do	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.5	149	
10	DEHN	Antonio	42257	10	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6	150	
11	ROSE	Herman		18	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	Esthonian	Esthonian	5.6	170	
12	VAN CARPERS	Emmanuel	11153	7 Yrs	Fireman	do	do	do	do	27	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	160	
13	WENSELAERS	Leonard	78597	20	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.6	170	
14	VAN ROBAEYS	Michael	53168	12	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6	150	
15	DE NYS	Constan	38292	14	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.6	155	
16	DYKSTRA	Jan		10	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	Dutch	Holland	5.8	150	
17	FE COCK	Frans	86354	25	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	150	
18	SMET	Henri	89503	17	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.10	160	
19	VERTONCK	Constan		1	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	165	
20	VAN GOETHEM	Albert		1	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.6	155	
21	JANSSEN	Alphonse	10787	18	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.6	165	
22	VAN BIESBROUCK	Karel	43077	5	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.5	140	
23	MEIRSMAN	Hubert	45136	5	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	140	
24	CUYPERS	Edmond	42058	1	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	150	
25	CANNOOT	Leonard	51060	33	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.7	150	
26	DE BIE	J. seph	53150	1	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.5	145	
27	SOETWEY	Leopold	57638	1	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.5	130	
28	DIELTIENS	Edmond	53614	21	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.6	140	
29	CLIERENS	Petrus	4p270	3	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6	140	
30	VAN ROEYEN	Martin	44249	3	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	145	

Line
Owners
Local Agents
11-1240

RED STAR LINE

Michael J. Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector. 11/24/29*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *August L. Beyns* Master, of the *Belgian* *C/O* **SAMLAND** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

24th day of *November*, 19*29*

Michael Huger
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

A. L. Beyns
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 8. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL A MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

arriving at NEW-YORK 24 NOV. 1929

, 19 , from the port of

ANTWERP

190

St. 2000 28 27

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	VANGESTEL	Jan		2 Yrs	Trimmer	5/11/29	Antwerp	No	Yes	24	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	150	
2	VAN MERKHOVEN	Petrus	44101	2	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	4.7	150	
3	PETERS	Guiliam		2	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.8	155	
4	VAN RUYNEN	Joseph	37868	6	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	160	
5	DE BRUYN	August	42029	5	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.7	145	
6	HEYNDRIKX	Gustaf	54149	2	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.6	150	
7	ROES	Florent	56575	15	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7	150	
8	TORFS	William	43169	3	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.5	146	
9	LAUWERS	Frans	56666	5	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	155	
10	BRUYNINCKX	Consten		7 Mts	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.6	150	
11	DE ROEY	Florent	56288	1 year	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.6	140	
12	VAN HOFFELN	Leopold	47844	5	Messman	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	140	1st time failed to join
13	HOLLAND	John		37	Chief Steward	do	do	do	do	60	do	English	British	5.8	160	
14	VAN HOVE	Charles		9	2nd "	do	do	do	do	27	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	135	
15	KEFEL	Arthur	6161	10	Off. Steward	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6	155	
16	FLEISSIG	Alois		5 Mts	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	Slovak	Slovak	5.5	135	1st time with Lumbago 4 months ago (now ok)
17	DOM	Petrus		17 Yrs	Engr's Stwd	do	do	do	do	38	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	160	
18	WOUTERS	Gustaf		2	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.5	130	
19	DE CONINCK	Alphonse		23	Chief Cook	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.5	145	
20	SMITS	Charles	5982	8	2nd "	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	4.6	134	
21	PRINSEN	Willem		3	Scullion	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.5	135	
22	DE BOY	August	2163	18	Baker	do	do	do	do	36	do	French Canadian	Canadian	5.7	165	
23	PONCELET	Theodule		3 Yrs	Cadet	do	do	do	do	20	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.9	165	
24	LEFEVRE	Leon	5089	5 Mts	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.6	155	
25	Spirlet	Trans	56300	5 Mts	FIREMAN	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.5	150	Lead ship in us was 4 months ago (now ok)
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240Michael J. Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector
11/24/29*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, August L. Beyers Master, of the Belgian P/O SAINT ANNE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

24th day of November, 1929

August L. Beyers
Master, First or Second Officer.

Michael J. Lundy
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted on landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. **4**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL A MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SAMLAND**

, arriving at **NEW-YORK** **24 NOV. 1929**

, 19 **1929**, from the port of **ANTWERP** **November 8, 1929** **191**

St. 2000 28 9 27

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First P.E. ¹	VINCK	Frans		10 Yrs.	MESSMAN	8.11.29	Antwerp	No	Yes	29	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	150	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Michael Burger
USD Inspector 11/24/29

AMERICAN CONSULATE
ANTWERP, BELGIUM

States

41

Michael Borgey
USJ Inspector 11/24/29

AMERICAN CONSULATE
No. **379**
ANTWERP, BELGIUM
Status
[Signature]
Date *[Signature]*

CONSULAR FEE No. **41**

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2),(5),(6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-28-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, August L. Bynum Master, of the Belgian SAMAND, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 5 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

24th day of November, 1929

Michael J. Hynes
Immigrant Inspector.

A. L. Bynum
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* -- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

MANIFEST

RECEIVED
FEB 7 1930
RECORD DIVISION

11-27 Solham

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

94

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Port of

My

November 25, 19*29*

I, master of the *Nov*

(Nationality)

S. S.

Solham

from port of *Chicago*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *19* Number of seamen deserted ☒
Number of seamen discharged ☒ Seamen left in hospital (or died) ☒
Number of seamen signed on at this port ☒ Total crew this date *19*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *Nov 24*, 19*29*, consigned to

J. F. WHITNEY & CO.; is now lying at _____, and is

expected to sail _____, 19 _____, for

via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States

this voyage was _____

192

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

[CONTINUED OVER]

19 *Shutside* *In good* *1/2* *24-29* *Hangtunt* *22* *57* *17*

11/24/29
H. E. Lawrence

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

RECEIVED
NOV 23 1929
RECORD DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

94

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of *New York*
Nov. 23, 19*29*
S. S. *Solihava*

I, master of the *Solihava* (Nationality) *Chetianoff*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<i>19</i>	Number of seamen deserted	<i>✓</i>
Number of seamen discharged	<i>✓</i>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<i>✓</i>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<i>✓</i>	Total crew this date	<i>19</i>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *Nov. 22*, 19*29*, consigned to *J. F. WHITNEY & CO.*; is now lying at *✓*, and is expected to sail *Nov. 23*, 19*29*, for *Chetianoff, N.S.* via United States port of *✓* First port of call in United States this voyage was *193*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

[CONTINUED OVER]

19 *Shibside* *Inghalt* *1/2* *29/1-29 Langmuir* *22* *57' 17"*

11/24/29
H. C. Lawrence

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

14-220

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

No. 5 S. S. S. S. S., arriving at City Island N.Y. N.Y. Mar 24, 1918, from the port of Cheticamp C.B.

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *SS. Sotom*, arriving at *City of New York* on *Nov 24, 1929*, from the port of *Cheticamp C.B.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Vado	John		26	Master	9/2-28	Langland	No	Yes	44	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	6'2"	210	None
2	Linsen	Seppin		8	Chief off.	2/4-29				27				5'9"	175	
3	Jorgensen	Ludmud		6	2nd	1/2-28				26				5'8"	170	
4	Thomsen	Ole		5	Sailor	2/4-29				27				5'9"	175	
5	Miles Jorgensen	Isaac		2						19				5'6"	160	
6	Jensen	Bernst		2						18				5'7"	147	
7	Rosen	Karl		1 1/2						18				5'7"	140	
8	Storoy	Hans		1/2	C. S.					17				5'6"	130	
9	Qshuk	Karl		1/2						17				5'6"	130	
10	Waage	John		7	Steward					30				5'10"	200	
11	Seloen	Bernhard		4	Boat	1/8-28				22				5'9"	160	
12	Grinde	Magnus		1/2	Master	2/4-29				16				5'6"	140	
13	Hilseu	Ole		24	Chief Engineer	9/2-28				44				5'8"	180	
14	Sollund	Pehr		24	2nd	2/4-29				43				5'2"	180	
15	Olson	Olaf		2	Donkeyman					24				5'8"	140	
16	Johannsen	Bernst		2	Fireman					20				5'7"	135	
17	Hjelmholt	Einar		2						26				5'8"	170	
18	Wicksom	Binger		8		12/9-29	New York			26				5'8"	160	
19	Skiddeide	Ingauld		1/2		2/4-29	Langland			22				5'7"	170	

11/24/29
H. C. Lawrence

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-2X-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master Nov. 5/29 Polkovic, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Nov., 1929

H. E. Lawrence
Immigrant Inspector.

John Vido
Master, Passenger and Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Forean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hernegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on board, whether shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged from the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien who was employed on board the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with the vessel, was taken into custody, or who was arrested, or who was deported, or who shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of the vessel, and who were employed thereon at any time during the voyage, and also the names of those, if any, who were taken into custody and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or abandoned ship, and also the names of those, if any, who were taken into custody on desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and if the owner, agent, consignee, or master is granted clearance pending the determination of the fine, such fine shall not be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK
NOVEMBER 1929

I, master of the VENEZUELAN S.S. PERALUNA
(Nationality.)
from port of Maracaibo, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.	<u>26</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>18</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>-</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>-</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>2</u>	Total crew this date	<u>27</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 24TH Nov, 1923, consigned to GULF TRADING CO.; is now lying at HOBOKEN, and is expected to sail Nov 27, 1923 for MANAGUA via United States port of NEW YORK. First port of call in United States this voyage was HOUSTON.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1611

No.	Name	Rank	Date	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Birthplace	Remarks
17	Hernandez Antonio	Fireman	14-11-29	dp	do.	No. 28	do.	do.	do. 5'6" 152 eagle
20	Lopez Juan	Fireman	14-11-29	do.	do.	No. 36	do.	do.	do. 6'0" 143 Nil
21	Chirimel Jose	Fireman	14-11-29	do.	do.	Yes 29	do.	do.	do. 5'6" 138 do.
22	Henriquez Alejandro	Crew Cook	14-11-29	do.	do.	Yes 37	do.	do.	do. 5'0" 120. do.
23	Woodruffe Charles	Steward	14-11-29	do.	do.	Yes 26	do.	West Indian	do. 5'9" 184 do.
24	Percival James	Cook	14-11-29	do.	do.	Yes 26	do.	do.	do. 5'6" 135 do.
25	Hernandez Norberto	Mess R.Boy	14-11-29	do.	do.	Yes 20	do.	Spanish American Venezuelan	do. 5'8" 125 do.
26	Lizarzabal Federico	Mess R.Boy	14-11-29	do.	do.	Yes 19	do.	do.	do. 5'0" 125 do.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA No. 1911
at (City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via *San Juan*
Manuel Sanguin
Vice Consul
Date NOV 14 1926
closed with

Twenty six/26

Line Venezuela Gulf Oil Company
 Owners Venezuela Gulf Oil Company
 Local Agents Venezuela Gulf Oil Company

1999

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(Venez.)
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "PARAGUANA", arriving at Bayonne New York 11-24-1929, from the port of Maracaibo via Las Piedras - Venezuela *11/24/29* *11/15/29*

196

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Bushell	Walter James	✓		Master	14-11-29	Maracaibo	No.	Yes	42	Male	English	British	5'9"	155	Nil
2	Andersen	Alfred Marinus	✓		1st Mate	14-11-29	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	160	do.
3	Loge	Trigye	✓		2nd Mate	14-11-29	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	175	do.
4	Whiteley	Walter	✓		Ch. Engineer	14-11-29	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	125	do.
5	Bridges	George Harold	✓		2nd Engineer	14-11-29	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	140	do.
6	Ball	Reuben	✓		3rd Engineer	14-11-29	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5'11"	170	do.
7	Velasquez	Cecilio	✓		Flag Captain	14-11-29	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	Spanish American	Venezuelan	5'6"	130	do.
8	Salazar	Jose	✓		Bosun	14-11-29	do.	do.	No.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'3"	136	do.
9	Brito	Felix	✓		Quartermaster	14-11-29	do.	do.	Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	130	do.
10	Sanchez	Narciso	✓		Quartermaster	14-11-29	do.	do.	No.	29	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	154	do.
11	Mercado	Rafael	✓		Quartermaster	14-11-29	do.	do.	Yes	23	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	150	do.
12	Ferrer	Vicente	✓		Quartermaster	14-11-29	do.	do.	No.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	150	do.
13	Borome	Victor	✓		Sailor	14-11-29	do.	do.	Yes	23	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	140	do.
14	Primera	Melquiades	✓		Sailor	14-11-29	do.	do.	Yes	21	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	135	do.
15	Rolando	Julian	✓		Steward	14-11-29	do.	do.	Yes	38	do.	West Indian	British	5'6"	143	do.
16	Mugica	Cruz	✓		Oiler	14-11-29	do.	do.	Yes	19	do.	Spanish American	Venezuelan	5'5"	133	do.
17	Rodriguez	Juan	✓		Oiler	14-11-29	do.	do.	Yes	21	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	122	do.
18	Medina	Jesus	✓		Oiler	14-11-29	do.	do.	Yes	21	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	131	do.
19	Hernandez	Antonio	✓		Fireman	14-11-29	do.	do.	No.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	152	one tattoo eagle
20	Lopez	Juan	✓		Fireman	14-11-29	do.	do.	No.	36	do.	do.	do.	6'0"	143	Nil
21	Chirimel	Jose	✓		Fireman	14-11-29	do.	do.	Yes	29	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	138	do.
22	Henriquez	Alejandro	✓		Crew Cook	14-11-29	do.	do.	Yes	37	do.	do.	do.	5'0"	120	do.
23	Woodruffe	Charles	✓		Steward	14-11-29	do.	do.	Yes	26	do.	West Indian	British	5'9"	184	do.
24	Percival	James	✓		Cook	14-11-29	do.	do.	Yes	26	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	135	do.
25	Hernandez	Norberto	✓		Mess R. Boy	14-11-29	do.	do.	Yes	20	do.	Spanish American	Venezuelan	5'8"	125	do.
26	Lizarzabal	Federico	✓		Mess R. Boy	14-11-29	do.	do.	Yes	19	do.	do.	do.	5'0"	125	do.
27																
28																
29																
30																



AMERICAN CONSULATE
MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA
(City) (Country)
No. 1911
SEEN
For further journey to the United States
via San Pedro
Date NOV 14 1929
closed with

Line Venezuela Gulf Oil Company
Owners Venezuela Gulf Oil Company
Local Agents Venezuela Gulf Oil Company

G. C. Tufarolo 11/24/29
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-24-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter J. Bushell of the SS. PATAGONIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

W. J. Bushell
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of November, 1929

G. C. Tufarolo
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

MASTED OF VESSEL DEPARTURE

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

199

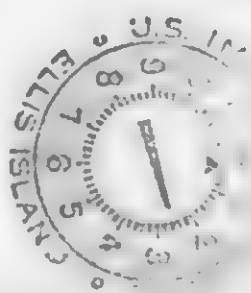
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

NOV 29 29



RECD

Port of New York
November 27th, 1929I, master of the British S. S. Gyffrum Queen
(Nationality)
from port of New York N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:Total crew at time of arrival 26 Number of seamen deserted (1)
Number of seamen discharged 5 Seamen left in hospital (or died) (1)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 6 Total crew this date 26The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 27th, 1929, consigned to
J. F. WHITNEY & CO.; is now lying at US Gyffrum wharf S.T. N.Y., and is
expected to sail November 27th, 1929, for Windsor, P. I.
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York 197

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<u>J. F. Whitney</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>26.11.29 N.Y. Failed to join</u>
<u>W. F. L. L. L.</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>Phil.</u>	<u>10.11.29 Philadelphia</u>

14-1613

(CONTINUED OVER)

19	<u>O'Brien</u>	<u>Walter</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>18.11.29 Boston</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>English</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>5.9.16</u>
20	<u>Galia</u>	<u>Charles</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>18.11.29</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Walter</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5.8.16</u>
21	<u>Rutha Celia</u>	<u>Emanuel</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>18.11.29</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5.7.16</u>
22	<u>Hoffman</u>	<u>Herman</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>9.11.29 Phil</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>German</u>	<u>German</u>	<u>5.8.17</u>
23	<u>W. Kanacher</u>	<u>William</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>9.11.29 Phil</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>Scottish</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5.9.16</u>
24	<u>Doubling</u>	<u>Thomas</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>18.11.29 Boston</u>	<u>37</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>S. F. Shih</u>	<u>5.8.15</u>
25	<u>Hook</u>	<u>Billie</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>18.11.29</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>English</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>5.7.14</u>
26	<u>W. Lutz</u>	<u>Edward</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>18.11.29</u>	<u>54</u>	<u>U.S.A</u>	<u>U.S.A</u>	<u>5.7.14</u>
27								
28								
29								
30								

Owners Gyffrum Parcel Co
Gyffrum Co
Local Agents Gyffrum Company
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LISTED OF VESSEL DEPARTURE

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

199

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
SE. SIC. ED ON AT T

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
S. Horvath	28	British			
R. Pachard	36	do			
E. Quenest	44	do			
S. Sietum	28	Maltese			
G. Bachmann	45	German			
J. Dugan	40	Irish			
T. Stahl	47	Russian			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
E. R. Penma	49	Irish	9. 29 Philadelphia Pa.
R. Pellonam	29	British	18. 29 Boston Mass.
H. Potter	59	Canadian	18. 29 do
J. Maitland	20	U.S.A.	18. 11. 29 do
E. R. Intrala	54	do	18. 11. 29 do

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

G. S. Pedome
Master.

14-1613

(OVER)

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

14-1613

Hoffman	Heuma	✓	8	9. 11. 29 Phil	19	Irish	5. 8. 140
Mc Kanacher	William	✓	20	Chf Steward 9. 11. 29 Phil	40	Scottish	5. 9. 160
Doubling	Thomas	✓	10	" 18. 11. 29 Boston	37	Irish	S. J. Shk 5. 8. 150
Hook	Billie	✓	20	mess boy 18. 11. 29	20	English	British 5. 7. 140
Mc Lough	Edward	✓	30	Cook 18. 11. 29	54	U.S.A	U.S.A 5. 7. 140

Owners: *G. S. Pedome Co.*
Local Agents: *G. S. Pedome Company*

G. S. Pedome 11/24/29
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

199

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
E. P. Penna	49	Irish	9. 29 Philadelphia Pa.
P. Williams	29	British	18. 29 Boston Mass.
H. Potter	59	Canadian	18. 11. 29 do
J. Maitland	20	U.S.A.	18. 11. 29 do
E. P. Intrala	54	do	18. 11. 29 do

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
L. Horvath	28	British	
H. Mackay	36	do	
G. Sweetest	44	do	
J. S. S. S.	28	Maltese	
G. Bachmann	45	German	
J. Dugan	40	Irish	
F. Stahl	47	Russian	

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. S. Sedome
Master.

14-1613

(OVER)

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

Hoffman	Huma	8	9. 11. 29	Phil	19	Irish	5. 8. 190
Mc Kanache	William	20	9. 11. 29	Phil	40	Scottish	5. 9. 160
Dowling	Thomas	10	18. 11. 29	Boston	37	Irish	5. 8. 150
Hook	Billie	20	18. 11. 29		20	English	5. 7. 140
Mc Lough	Edward	30	18. 11. 29		54	U.S.A.	U.S.A. 5. 4. 145

Owners: *Gyffrum P. P. Co.*
Local Agents: *Gyffrum P. P. Co.*

G. C. Tufarolo 11/24/29
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MASTED OF VESSEL DEC 1929

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

199

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPort of New York, N.Y.
November 27th, 1929I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. Gipsium Queen
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	26	Number of seamen deserted	(1)
Number of seamen discharged	5	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	Rel
Number of seamen signed on at this port	7	Total crew this date	27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 24th, 1929, consigned to
J. F. WHITNEY & CO., is now lying at New Brighton, S.I., N.Y., and is
expected to sail November 27th, 1929, for London, Nova Scotia
via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 198

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<u>William P. Panache</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>9-11-29 Philadelphia</u>

14-1613

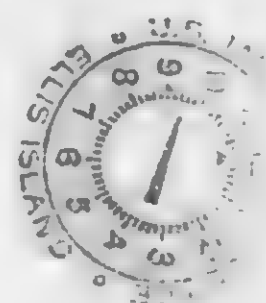
(CONTINUED OVER)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

DEC 3 29



DEC 3 29

19	O'Brien	Walter	✓	8		18-11-29	Boston		12	English	British	5-9	160
20	Galia	Charles	✓	10		18-11-29			20	Maltese		5-8	165
21	Buta Celia	Emanuel	✓	10		18-11-29			26			5-7	160
22	Hoffman	Herman	✓	8		9-11-29	Phil		19	Irish	Irish	5-8	170
23	Mc Kanacher	William	✓	20	Chief Steward	9-11-29	Phil		40	Scottish		5-9	160
24	Dowling	Thomas	✓	10	"	18-11-29	Boston	Yes	37	Irish	S. F. Shk	5-8	150
25	Hook	Billie	✓	20	Menu Boy	18-11-29		no	20	English	British	5-7	140
26	Mc Lough	Edward	✓	30	Cook	18-11-29		Yes	54	U.S.A	U.S.A	5-7	145

No. 100

Owners: Gipsium Packet Co.
Gipsium Co.
Local Agents: Gipsium Company

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, Gyffrum Lusen, arriving at New York, 24 November, 1929, from the port of London E. S. Nov. 21/29 199

(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Ledsonne	John	/	30 years	Master	9. 11. 29	Phil	no	yes	50	male	English	British	5'10	190	
Smith	Thomas	/	25	Chf Mate	9. 11. 29	.	.	.	43	.	.	U. S. A.	5'10	165	
McKenna	Edward	/	35	2	9. 11. 29	.	.	.	49	.	.	British	5'10	185	
Moody	George	/	2	W. Officer	9. 11. 29	.	.	.	18	.	.	.	5'8	130	
Halderson	Helma	/	8	Boatman	14. 11. 29	London	.	.	17	.	haverly	haverly	5'8	150	
Broune	Thomas	/	7	Barber	9. 11. 29	Phil	.	.	24	.	Irish	British	5'9	160	
Maitland	James	/	2	.	18. 11. 29	Boston	yes	.	20	.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5'8	150	
Downsard	William	/	6	.	18. 11. 29	.	by	.	21	.	h. Scotia	Canada	5'8	148	
Potter	Henry	/	30	.	18. 11. 29	.	yes	.	69	.	.	.	5'7	140	Card for
Doppel	Allen	/	18	.	9. 11. 29	Phil	no	.	36	.	American	American	5'8	165	Card for
Hillman	Robert	/	12	.	18. 11. 29	Boston	yes	.	29	.	English	British	5'8	160	
Cliffe	Harry	/	30	Chf Engineer	9. 11. 29	Phil	no	.	43	.	English	British	5'10	170	
Wilson	Frank	/	30	2	9. 11. 29	.	.	.	46	.	.	.	5'9	170	
Kyd	Robert	/	8	3	9. 11. 29	.	.	.	28	.	.	.	5'10	160	
Witch	William	/	5	Darkyman	9. 11. 29	.	.	.	23	.	.	.	5'8	160	
Hollingsworth	Herbert	/	5	Freeman - Summers	9. 11. 29	.	.	.	21	.	.	.	5'8	155	
Don Lumskey	Charles	/	20	.	9. 11. 29	.	.	.	40	.	.	.	5'8	165	
Swander	John	/	15	.	9. 11. 29	.	.	.	39	.	Swedish	Swedish	5'8	160	
O'Brien	Walter	/	8	.	18. 11. 29	Boston	.	.	22	.	English	British	5'9	160	
Galea	Charles	/	10	.	18. 11. 29	.	.	.	30	.	Maltese	.	5'8	165	
Buta Celia	Emanuel	/	10	.	18. 11. 29	.	.	.	26	.	.	.	5'7	160	
Hoffman	Herma	/	8	.	9. 11. 29	Phil	.	.	19	.	German	German	5'8	170	
McKinnacher	William	/	20	Chf Steward	9. 11. 29	Phil	.	.	40	.	Scottish	.	5'9	160	
Douling	Thomas	/	10	2	18. 11. 29	Boston	yes	.	37	.	Irish	U. S. S. S.	5'8	150	Card for
Hook	Billie	/	20	Menu Boy	18. 11. 29	.	no	.	20	.	English	British	5'7	140	
McLough	Edward	/	30	Cook	18. 11. 29	.	yes	.	54	.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5'7	145	

Gyffrum Packet Co.
Owners Gyffrum Co.
Local Agents Gyffrum Company
14-1240G. C. Tufarolo 11/24/29
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-24-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. S. Ledome, Master, of the Cyprium Queen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

24 day of Nov. 1927

G. C. Suparolo
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

W. S. Ledome
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavians (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

197504

DEC 4 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. L. Luby, Surgeon of the SS Yoro, employed by Oceanic Lines
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The U.S. of the
Gov. of Panama, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

200

Sworn to before me this 19th day of November, 1929
 at Kingston, Jamaica.



NOTE: If the surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Service No. 1885
Top 2.00 U.S. C.

Closed with
14 names

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Y.O.R.O." Passengers sailing from KINGSTON, JAMAICA - P.W.I., 20th. NOVEMBER, 1929

Passengers sailing from															19 29			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people				Country	City or town
1		KELLY	BEATRICE M.	24	2	F	M	HOUSE-KEEPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH WEST INDIAN JAMAICA	KINGSTON	ON A TEMPORARY VISIT OF ABOUT 6 WEEKS			JAMAICA	ST. ANDREW
2		DESNOES	SYBETH D.	28	10	F	S	HOUSE-KEEPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH WEST INDIAN JAMAICA	KINGSTON	DO			JAMAICA	ST. ANDREW
3		HENRY	EDGAR LEOPOLD	19	4	M	S	FITTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH WEST INDIAN JAMAICA	KINGSTON	NOTA IMMIGRATION VISA #80979	KINGSTON JA.	NOV. 13th. '29	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
4		BROWN	NELLIE I. E.	29	3	F	M	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH WEST INDIAN JAMAICA	CHRISTIANIA	IN TRANSIT TO TORONTO CANADA			CANADA	TORONTO
5		BROWN	LILLA	5	6	F	S	HOUSE-KEEPER	NO	NO	NO	BRITISH WEST INDIAN CANADA	TORONTO	DO			CANADA	TORONTO
6		BROWN	VIVIAN	1	3	F	S	HOUSE-KEEPER	NO	NO	NO	BRITISH WEST INDIAN CANADA	TORONTO	DO			CANADA	TORONTO
7		MC CREATH	THERESA A.	31	7	F	S	COOK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH WEST INDIAN JAMAICA	CLAREMONT	BE- ENTRY PERMIT #488933	WASHINGTON D.C.	MAR. 12th. '29	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
8		WRIGHT	BEATRICE	24		F	M	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH AFRICAN JAMAICA	ANY PER	#493638	WASHINGTON D.C.	MAY 29th. '29	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
9		RIDDELL	DAISY B.	25		F	S	TYPIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH WEST INDIAN JAMAICA	SAVILLA	NOTA IMMIGRATION #80987	KINGSTON JA.	OCT. 21st. '29	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
10		WHYAN	IRIS MAY	19		F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH WEST INDIAN JAMAICA	CLAREMONT	#80997	KINGSTON JA.	NOV. 11th. '29	JAMAICA	MANDEVILLE
11		WARD	IRENE H.	48		F	W	SEAMSTRESS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH WEST INDIAN JAMAICA	S. ANISH TOWN	#80984	KINGSTON JA.	OCT. 21st. '29	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
12		WARD	GLORENILDE C.	17		F	S	HOUSE-KEEPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH WEST INDIAN JAMAICA	S. ANISH TOWN	#80988	KINGSTON JA.	OCT. 21st. '29	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
13		WARD	LAURENT A.	20	5	M	S	PIANIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH WEST INDIAN JAMAICA	S. ANISH TOWN	#80988	KINGSTON JA.	OCT. 21st. '29	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
14		MILLINGS	DANIEL	44	5	M	C	MINISTER OF RELIGION	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH WEST INDIAN JAMAICA	MANCHESTER	NOTA IMMIGRATION VISA #48	KINGSTON JA.	NOV. 18th. '29	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

201

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James H. Young, of the U.S.S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1917
at San Francisco

James H. Young
Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 202

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "YORC"

Sailing from NEW YORK - N.Y. U.S.A. DEPT. NOV. 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - N.Y. U.S.A. DEPT. NOV. 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	YORC	GEORGE F.	27	10	M		NEW YORK - N.Y. U.S.A. DEPT. NOV. 1929		23 CASTLETON ST. JAMAICA PLAINS MASS.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SIGNED ON AT THIS P

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival company, when and where such vessel respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a true list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave the vessel during the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have not been so paid off and discharged; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists or such report, he shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of five dollars (\$5) per alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Line DI GIORGIO LINE
 Owners AM. MEXICAN FRUIT CORP.
 Local Agents DI GIORGIO FRUIT CORP.

14-00000

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of **New York**

November 27th, 1929

I, master of the Honduran S. S. "YORO"
from port of New York (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 38 Number of seamen deserted None
 Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 25th., 1929, consigned to Di Giorgio Fruit Corporation; is now lying at Pier # 12 E.R., and is expected to sail November 27th., 1929, for Kingston and La Ceiba via United States port of direct New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

203

[illegible]

14-1613

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TIONED ON AT THIS P

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 682-11-27

Sheet No. 1

NO.
ON
list

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
MIGRATION SERVICE

... of **New York**...

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

14-1613

SECOND STEW. 3.3.28

CHIEF COOK	6.7.28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	40 M	EAST IND.	BRITISH	5-7
SECOND COOK	9.1.29	KINGSTON	NO	YES	45 M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-8
WAITER	27.5.29	DO	NO	YES	33 M	DO	DO	5-7
WAITER	11.5.29	DO	NO	YES	22 M	DO	DO	5-8
WAITER	11.18.29	DO	NO	YES	33 M	DO	DO	5-8
SAILOR	11.18.29	DO	NO	YES	42 M	DO	DO	5-7
WAITER	11.18.29	DO	N NO	YES	39 M	DO	DO	5-8

Line DI GIORGIO LINE
 Owners AM. MEXICAN FRUIT CORP.
 Local Agents DI GIORGIO FRUIT CORP.

14-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR _____ ENS EMPLOY

SIGNED ON AT THIS P

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

21	MC LEAN	EDWIN	SAILOR	11.5.29	KINGSTON	NO	YES	27 M	DO	DO	5-7
22	HILLS	JOHN	SAILOR	11.5.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	27 M	DO	DO	5-7
23	FRANCESCHINI	ANGELO	CHIEF STEW.	11.29.29	DO	NO	YES	28 M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-8
24	TENNYSON	WILFRED	SECOND STEW.	5.3.29	KINGSTON	NO	YES	27 M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-7
25	DAVIS	JOHN	CHIEF COOK	6.7.28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	40 M	EAST IND.	BRITISH	5-7
26	HART	ELLIS	SECOND COOK	9.1.29	KINGSTON	NO	YES	45 M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-8
27	LEWIS	HAROLD	WAITER	27.5.29	DO	NO	YES	33 M	DO	DO	5-7
28	ALLEN	JOHN	WAITER	11.5.29	DO	NO	YES	22 M	DO	DO	5-8
29	CAMPBELL	LUTGER	WAITER	11.18.29	DO	NO	YES	33 M	DO	DO	5-8
30	BRINE	DAVID	SAILOR	11.18.29	DO	NO	YES	42 M	DO	DO	5-7
31	PARR	JOSEPH	WAITER	11.18.29	DO	N NO	YES	39 M	DO	DO	5-8

Line DI GIORGIO LINE
 Owners AM. MEXICAN FRUIT CORP.
 Local Agents DI GIORGIO FRUIT CORP.

Immigrant Inspector.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

November 27th.

1029

I, master of the Hoduran S. S. "Yoro" 1920
 from port of New York (Nationality) _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
 Total crew at time of arrival 9 Chinese
 Number of seamen discharged None Chinese
 Number of seamen signed on at this port None Chinese
 Seamen in hospital (or died) None Chinese
 Total crew this date 9 Chinese

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 25th., 1929, consigned to Di Giorgio Fruit Corporation; is now lying at Pier # 12 E.R., and is expected to sail November 27th., 1929, for Kingston and La Ceiba via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "YORO", arriving at, NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 25TH, 1929, from the port of KINGSTON - JAMAICA - 205

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	No. of	Length of	Residing in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease				
2 SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.														
	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.									
			None											
3 DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.														
	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.										
			None											
DISCHARGED SEAMEN.														
	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.										
			None											

26	LEWIS	HAROLD	WAITER	27.5.29	DO	NO	YES	33 M	DO	DO	5-7
27	ALLEN	JOHN	WAITER	11.5.29	DO	NO	YES	22 M	DO	DO	5-8
28	CAMPBELL	LUTGER	WAITER	11.18.29	DO	NO	YES	33 M	DO	DO	5-8
29	BRINE	DAVID	SAILOR	11.18.29	DO	NO	YES	42 M	DO	DO	5-7
30	PARR	JOSEPH	WAITER	11.18.29	DO	N NO	YES	39 M	DO	DO	5-8

Line DI GIORGIO LINE
Owners AM. MEXICAN FRUIT CORP.
Local Agents DI GIORGIO FRUIT CORP.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "YORO", arriving at, NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 25TH, 1929, from the port of KINGSTON - JAMAICA - 205

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	D'ARCY	MARK			MASTER	6.7.28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	41	M	AUSTRALIAN	BRITISH	6-1		
2	DAVISON	ALBERT			CHIEF OFFICER	7.31.29	DO	NO	YES	40	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-7		
3	PAISSANI	QUINTILIO			SECOND MATE	3.27.28	DO	NO	YES	34	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-8		
4	WYPER	COLIN			THIRD MATE	3.11.29	DO	NO	YES	40	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-6		
5	MC KINLEY	JSAAC			CHIEF ENGINEER	3.27.28	DO	NO	YES	50	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-11		
6	MC FEGGAN	ROBERT			SECOND ENG.	5.25.28	DO	NO	YES	37	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-11		
7	LANFIESTA	ALBERT			THIRD ENG.	10.28.29	DO	NO	YES	34	M	SPANISH	BRITISH	5-10		
8	CARVALHO	AUGUSTO			FOURTH ENG.	11.12.29	DO	NO	YES	25	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	5-7		
9	ANDERSON	ANTON			CHIEF W. OP.	9.10.29	DO	NO	YES	20	M	CANDINAVIAN	SCAN.	5-7		
10	JOHNSON	JOHN			SECOND W.OP.	2.4.29	DO	NO	YES	20	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-6		
11	KEER	JSAAC			BOATSWAIN	8.8.28	KINGSTON	NO	YES	34	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-11		
12	BILLINGHURST	FRANK			CARPENTER	21.1.29	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5-8		
13	KENSINGTON	VINCENT			QUARTERM.	10.29.29	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5-7		
14	MAKENZIE	ROBERT			QUARTERM.	8.7.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5-8		
15	WILLIAMS	GEORGE			WATCHMAN	10.15.29	KINGSTON	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5-7		
16	ALLEN	EDWARD			SAILOR	8.7.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5-7		
17	DUNKLEY	HENRY			SAILOR	8.27.29	KINGSTON	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5-8		
18	DIXON	JAMES			SAILOR	9.2.29	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5-7		
19	CAMPBELL	HAROLD			SAILOR	11.12.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5-8		
20	MC LEAN	EDWIN			SAILOR	11.5.29	KINGSTON	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5-7		
21	HILLS	JOHN			SAILOR	11.5.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5-7		
22	FRANCESCHINI	ANGELO			CHIEF STEW.	11.29.29	DO	NO	YES	28	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-8		
23	TENNYSON	WILFRED			SECOND STEW.	5.3.29	KINGSTON	NO	YES	27	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-7		
24	DAVIS	JOHN			CHIEF COOK	6.7.28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	40	M	EAST IND.	BRITISH	5-7		
25	HART	ELLIS			SECOND COOK	9.1.29	KINGSTON	NO	YES	45	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-8		
26	LEWIS	HAROLD			WAITER	27.5.29	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5-7		
27	ALLEN	JOHN			WAITER	11.5.29	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5-8		
28	CAMPBELL	LUTGER			WAITER	11.18.29	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5-8		
29	BARINE	DAVID			SAILOR	11.18.29	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5-7		
30	FARR	JOSEPH			WAITER	11.18.29	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5-8		

Line DI GIORGIO LINE
Owners AM. MEXICAN FRUIT CORP.
Local Agents DI GIORGIO FRUIT CORP.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

dw Bare
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 6, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "YORO", arriving at, NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 25TH, 1929, from the port of KINGSTON - JAMAICA -

206

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CHIN	WO			FIREMAN	3.28.28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	39	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-7		
2	CHANG	SOW			DO	8.28.28	DO	NO	YES	42	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-6		
3	LEE	TONG			DO	8.11.28	DO	NO	YES	38	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-5		
4	MOCK	YEE			DO	9.28.28	DO	NO	YES	48	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-5		
5	WONG	HONG			DO	6.17.29	DO	NO	YES	35	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-4		
6	WONG	HING			DO	6.29.29	DO	NO	YES	36	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-4		
7	YEE	SUE			DO	7.29.29	DO	NO	YES	35	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-4		
8	WUNG	TOY			DO	8.13.29	DO	NO	YES	40	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-5		
9	CHONG	MING			DO	9.10.29	DO	NO	YES	42	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-7		

American Consulate.

at: Kingston Jamaica -
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via direct



For
U.S. C.

V. (Consul.)

Date Nov. 19. 29

Closed with

thirty eight

names for

Line DI GIORGIO LINE

Owners AM. MEXICAN FRUIT CORPORATION

Local Agents DI GIORGIO FRUIT CORP.

14-296

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ST

States
SECO11-25-9
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Yozo of the Yozo, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rules which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Nov, 1917

Sh. Dava
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

STAT

States, 197522
SECO

DEC 29 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the U.S. S. S. S., do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had fifteen
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of P. R. C. P.
and S. J., and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 46 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

12/31/29

Daniel Murphy

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929

at NEW YORK

U.S. S. S. S.

11-25-29

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

SEX	AGE	DATE	TIME	PLACE	REMARKS
55	7	17	3	82	
470	4	61	46	581	
TOTAL	525	11	78	49	663

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flomish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	65	17
2nd Cabin	520	61
Steerage	585	78
Total	585	78

10

List

46

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UN

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exception claimed, what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Boulter Isabella	27 1	F	S	Typist					7349	Belfast	24-9-29	
2		Baird Violet	21	F	S	Housemaid				Co. Tyrone	8760	Belfast	15/11/29	Co. Tyrone
3		Baird May	23	F	S	Cook				Co. Tyrone	8540	Belfast	8/11/29	Co. Tyrone
4		Conlon Rudrige Ambrose	21	M	S	Servant					8314	Belfast	1-11-29	
5		Dermott Patrick	54	M	S	Shoekeeper		Irish			48801	Dublin	4-11-29	
6		Dickson Elizabeth Mary	23	F	S	Domestic					8231	Belfast	23-10-29	
7		Darby Catherine									7541	Belfast	30-9-29	
8		Gibson Anna	70	F	W	Wife					7898	Belfast	14-10-29	
9		Hopps Doris Elaine	30	F	S	Designer					7220	Belfast	19-9-29	
10		Hannah Emma Louise	23	F	S	Asst.					7626	Belfast	3-10-29	
11		Hughes Janet Elizabeth	31	F	S	Nurse					8565	Belfast	8/11/29	
12		Lockhart Florence Evelyn	30	F	S	Nurse					7654	Belfast	3-10-29	
13		McFadden Mary	42	F	M	Wife					8308	Belfast	1-11-29	
14	UNDER 16	McFadden Julia	8	F	S	Scholar					8309	Belfast	1-11-29	
15		McCormack Patrick Leo	29	M	S	Mechanic					7893	Belfast	14-10-29	
16		McKenna Margaret	18 2	F	S	Domestic		Irish			48752	Dublin	1/11/29	
17		Magahran Mary	32	F	S	Asst.					7496	Belfast	27-9-29	
18		Priestly Stephen Baden Powell	29 4	M	M	Labourer					7362	Belfast	24-9-29	
19		Reid Lizzie Bolton	47	F	S	Examiner					7668	Belfast	4-10-29	
20		Stewart Hugh												
21		Breen Elizabeth Emily	31	F	S	Mail					8559	Belfast	8-11-29	
22		Mitchell Margaret	22	F	S	Domestic					8516	Belfast	7-11-29	
23		McShane William	20 10	M	S	Clerk					8433	Belfast	5-11-29	
24		McShane Mary Elizabeth	61	F	W	Wife					7221	Belfast	19-9-29	
25		Acheson Cassia	60	F	S	Wife		Irish		N.I. Dunaird	8353	Belfast	8/11/29	N.I. Belfast
26		Porter Georgina	64	F	W	Wife	Yes English	Yes British	Irish	N.I. Antrim	8373	Belfast	4/11/29	N.I. Belfast
27														
28		Certified Erasions:-												
29		Line 7, Catherine Darby, transferred to Sheet 45, Line 4.												
30		Line 20, Hugh Stewart, did not sail.												

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

19

The entire form this must
be typewritten or printed

208

The entire page in this book must
be typeset with the same printer.

46

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any officer, organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gemmell, of the CAMERONIA, from BELFAST, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 46 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmell
MASTER

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
at NEW YORK

U. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Fixed-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. G. P. and S. J., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

209

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
at NEW YORK

Daniel Murphy

W. J. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " " " " Passengers sailing from " " , 19

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 25 NOV 1929, 19____

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten & printed.

210

he entries on this sheet must
typewritten & printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or institution, or hospital for care and treatment of mental disease, or insanity, or alcoholism, or drug addiction, or any other physical or mental defect, or disability?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States or different from the citizens of the United States (If full test of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, contract, agreement, understanding, arrangement, or promise, expressed or implied, to enter in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Mother Mrs. Josephine McGeagh	Lurgan	N.I.	Lurgan	N.Y. Wvg. Co. \$100	yes 1920 York	Friend Mr. William Bryan	Four months No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Med. test inf. dressing day	6' 5"	fair	grey	None X	
2	Wife Mrs. Martha Lyle,	Belfast	N.I.	Belfast	N.Y. Self \$100	yes 1920 York	Son:- Leo Darby;	Sixty days No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5' 5"	fair	grey	None X
3	Cousin:- John Cullen,	Lepper Street, Belfast.	N.I.	Belfast	N.Y. Self \$50	yes see 23 no	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Indef. No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5' 5"	fair	grey	None X

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gemmell, of the CAMERONIA, from BELFAST, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmell
MASTER

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
at _____

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation).

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If an alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. and S. J., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

211

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
at San Francisco

W. J. Russell
Notary Public
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

OF LABOR
SERVICE

44

ALL ALLENS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following order:

S. S. _____ Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19____

55

U. S. citizens

Alien 25-222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003 1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020 1021 1022 1023 1024 1025 1026 1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037 1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1043 1044 1045 1046 1047 1048 1049 1050 1051 1052 1053 1054 1055 1056 1057 1058 1059 1060 1061 1062 1063 1064 1065 1066 1067 1068 1069 1070 1071 1072 1073 1074 1075 1076 1077 1078 1079 1080 1081 1082 1083 1084 1085 1086 1087 1088 1089 1090 1091 1092 1093 1094 1095 1096 1097 1098 1099 1100 1101 1102 1103 1104 1105 1106 1107 1108 1109 1110 1111 1112 1113 1114 1115 1116 1117 1118 1119 1120 1121 1122 1123 1124 1125 1126 1127 1128 1129 1130 1131 1132 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 1138 1139 1140 1141 1142 1143 1144 1145 1146 1147 1148 1149 1150 1151 1152 1153 1154 1155 1156 1157 1158 1159 1160 1161 1162 1163 1164 1165 1166 1167 1168 1169 1170 1171 1172 1173 1174 1175 1176 1177 1178 1179 1180 1181 1182 1183 1184 1185 1186 1187 1188 1189 1190 1191 1192 1193 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a port of another insular possession.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

25 NOV 1929 . 19

List

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

212

The entries on this sheet may be
typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Connell, of the CAMERONIA, from BELFAST, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Connell
MASTER

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
at NEW YORK

W. Connell
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Tread-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OFFICE OF INSPECTION

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING WITH do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. G. P.
and S. J., and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

213

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
 at NEW YORK

W. B. Russell
Inspector
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

E.M.F.

S. S. "CAMERONIA" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 16TH NOVEMBER, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single	Read			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Hastings ✓	Margaret	30	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Kilbride	9-8	order		Canada	Toronto
2	UNDER 16	Hastings ✓	Daniel	3	M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Canada Toronto				Canada	Toronto
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

25 NOV 1920

19

214

5

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years										Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes		Marks of identification
1	Father:-in-law:- Mr. Peter Hastings, 45 Park Street, Campuslang.	Ont.	Toronto	yes	Self	No		Husband:- Mr. John Hastings, 458 Marguerita Street, Toronto, Ont.	In transit to Canada								5 1 1/2	Fair Brown Grey	None	
2		Ont.	Toronto	yes	Mother	No			In transit to Canada									fair brn blue	None	
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gemmell, of the CALIFORNIA, from ST. PAUL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
at NEW YORK

W. Gemmell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the CANAL ZONE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of P. R. G. P. and S. I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

215

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

E.M.F.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

16TH NOVEMBER, 1929

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

25 NOV 1928, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

216

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Russell, of the CAMERONIA, from GLASCOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Russell
MASTER

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the _____, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P.
and S. J., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

217

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

NON-IMMIGRANTS

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

E.M.F.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

16TH NOVEMBER, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Brown	William	24	M	S	Insurance Agent	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilwinning	418	Glasgow	23/10/29	China	Shanghai
2		Fleming	Drysdale	40	F	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Blairgowrie	123	Glasgow	6/11/29	Scotland	Blairgowrie
3	TRANSIT	Henderson	Anna	45	M	M	Physician	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dumfries	421	Glasgow	28/10/29	Scotland	Glasgow
4		Smith	David Kennedy	26	M	M	Timber Graser	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	210	Edinburgh	7/1/29	Scotland	Kinghorn
5		Smith	John	22	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dunfermline	163	Edinburgh	6/11/29	Scotland	Kinghorn
6		Thomson	Mina	61	F	Wd	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilmamock	402	Glasgow	15/10/29	Scotland	Kilmarnock
7	TRANSIT	Murray	Margaret	47	M	M	Commercial Traveller	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hawick	165	Edinburgh	14/11/29	Scotland	Alva
8	1038812	Morton	David	29	M	S	Carpet Manfr.	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Darvel	445	Glasgow	15/11/29	Scotland	Darvel
9	138817	Arnott	Robert	39	M	S	Metallurgist	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Ardrossan	439	Glasgow	18/11/29	Scotland	Glasgow
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

23 NOV 1929

19

218

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No				Feet	Hair	Eyes
1	Father:-Mr. Alexander Brown, Westoliffe, Largo, Fife.	China	Shanghai	yes Self	\$400 No	Sun Life Insurance Co. of Canada, 10 Canton Road, Shanghai, China.	In transit to				
2	Cousin:-Mrs. Freda Crieckfield, Ley Hillock, Blacklanans, Blairgowrie.	Scot-land	Blairgowrie	yes Self	\$100 Yes	Returning to:-Mr. Crieckfield, 75 Norwood Avenue, Summit, N.J.	China	no	no	no	no
3	Brother:-Mr. James Henderson, Claremont, Dumfries.	Scot-land	Glasgow	yes Self	\$50 Yes	Sister-in-law:-Mrs. Rose Davis, 552 E. 87th St., New York City, N.Y.	Temporary admission extended until	no	no	no	no
4	Father:-Mr. George Smith, 51 High Street, Kinghorn.	Scot-land	Kinghorn	yes Wm. Gibson & Co.	\$500 Yes	Messrs. Kemsley & Millbourn, 40 Rector Street, New York City, N.Y.	Six months	no	no	no	no
5	Sister:-Miss Mary Howie, 50 South Hamilton St., Kilmarnock.	Scot-land	Kinghorn	yes Husband	No	Son:-Mr. Patrick Thomson, 901 Masonic Temple Bldg., New Orleans, La.	Six months	no	no	no	no
6	Wife:-Mrs. Jane Murray, 31 Minto Gardens, Alva.	Scot-land	Kilmarnock	yes Self	\$2000 Yes	George Hotel, 28th Street, 5th Ave. New York City.	Six months	no	no	no	no
7	Father:-Gavin Morton, Treesbank, Kilmarnock.	Scot-land	Alva	yes Mill, Alva	\$100 Yes	Friend:-Mrs. Margaret Miller, 95 29th St., Jackson Heights, Long Island, N.Y.	Sixty days	no	no	no	no
8	Mother:-Mrs. Elizabeth Arnott, 114 Broomhall Rd., Newlands	Scot-land	Kilmarnock	yes Self	\$100 Yes	International Nickel Co., 67 Wall Street, New York City.	Three weeks	no	no	no	no
9	Glasgow.	land	Glasgow	yes Self	\$100 No		Three weeks	no	no	no	no

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gemmell, of the G.M., from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmell

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
at NEW YORK

W. Gemmell
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. L. P.
and S. J., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

219

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
at NEW YORK
W. F. ...
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

25 NOV 1929 19

220

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Pennell, of the CANTERONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
at NEW YORK
W. Pennell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Pennell, of the CANTERONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-607

S. S.

sailing from

, 19 , Arriving at Port of

25 NOV 19

433
221

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	McLeister	John	46	✓ M	M	1566 Elgin, Illinois.	Circuit Court, Waukegan, xx Illinois. 18th March, 1913.	Barrington, Illinois.
2	McLeister	Margaret	12	✓ F	S	29th September, 1917.	District Court of Brooklyn, N.Y.	
3	McShane	Sarah	30	✓ F	S	1122 + 7	9th April, 1929.	377 East 35th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(Printed in England) 16-207 E.M.F.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

sailing from GLASGOW

, 16TH NOVEMBER, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

25 NOV 1929, 19

W.S.S. Ltd. 222

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Johnston	Dorothy	43	F	M		U.S.P. 126380 Baltimore, Md. 23rd February, 1915.	Box 342, Short Hills, N.J.
2	Snow	Jean	42	F	M		U.S.P. 89361	
3	Snow	Jean	10	F	S	Beverley, Mass.	30th May, 1919.	
4	Snow	George	7	M	S	Hyaniss, Mass.	19th Sept., 1922.	Dennisport,
5	Snow	William	4	M	S	Hyaniss, Mass.	14th May, 1925.	Mass.
6	Watt	Alexander	61	M	Wd		U.S.P. 563461 Circuit Court, Hawaii.	Novelty, Ohio.
7	Scott	Adam	39	M	M		12th Dec., 1924.	
8	Scott	Marguerite	35	F	M	Bayville, N.Y.	28th Oct., 1894.	Honokohua,
9	Scott	Adam	3	M	S	Honolulu, Ha.	24th Apr., 1926.	Maul, Hawaii.
10	Scott	George	6	M	S	Honokohua, Ma.	3rd Mar., 1923.	
11	Willmsen	Carl	46	M	M	St. Louis, Mo.	4th Aug., 1883.	Newburgh,
12	Willmsen	Phebe	42	F	M	Upland, Ind.	18th Apr., 1887.	New York.
13	Keefe	Louise	59	F	M		U.S.P. 115171. District Court of Phila., Pa.	306 North Village Avenue, Rockville Centre, L.I. N.Y.
14	Dempsey	Patrick	44	M	M		25th June, 1924.	6528 No. 17th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
15		Alexander						

61

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. and S. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 49 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

223

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929

at NEW YORK

W. P. Rissell
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. _____ Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19____

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____

25 NOV 1929

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

49

224

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	Whether in possession of and if lost, how much	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Is alien coming to United States to remain permanently? (See footnote for full text of this question) Is alien coming to United States to remain temporarily? (See footnote for full text of this question) Is alien coming to United States to remain for a limited period? (See footnote for full text of this question) Is alien coming to United States to remain for a limited period? (See footnote for full text of this question) Is alien coming to United States to remain for a limited period? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States?	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States?	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States?	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States?	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States?	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States?	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States?	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States?	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States?	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States?	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States?	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States?
1	Father:- William Baird, Tamlaoh P.O. Enniskillen.	Pa. Phila.	Self	Yes	\$50	Yes 1921 Del- 1929 Phila.	Returning to:- 2827 N. 24th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fresh brn grey	None
2	Cousin Mr. Bernard Trainor, Ophert Place, Coleraine, Co. Derry.	N.Y. Rye	Self	Yes	\$50	Yes 1922 New 1929 York	Returning to:- 138 Osborne Road, Rye, New York.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	fairred blue	None
3	Mother:- Mrs. Mary Cullen, Lagoon, Glenfarn P.O. Co. Leitrim.	N.Y. New York	Self	Yes	\$75	Yes 1923 New 1929 York	Returning to:- 409 East 137th Street, New York City.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fresh blk blue	None
4	Father:- Hugh McCormack, Castlegal, Co. Sligo.	N.Y. New York	Self	Yes	\$25	Yes 1914 New 1929 York	Returning to:- 11 West 2nd Street, Mt. Vernon, New York.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair blk brn	None
5																				
6																				
7	Father James Swain, Eglantine, Moira, Co. Down.	Iowa Collins	Self	Yes	\$100	Yes 1926 1929 Collins	Returning to:- Collins, Iowa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fresh brngrey	Scar of burn on right leg
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gemmell, of the CAMERONIA, from BELFAST, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 49 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmell

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. and S. J., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T.T.C.

225

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

25 NOV 1929

19

List _____
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

226

36

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization			
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years										Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Mr. James Brown, 126 Forth View, Wallyford, Musselburgh	B.C.	Prince Rupert	yes	Self	\$130	no	Wife:—Mrs. Beatrice Brown, 3rd Avenue, Prince Rupert, B.C.	Int transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fair	brn	brn	Tat too on left forearm.	
2	Mother-in-law:—Mrs. Sarah Wardrope, North Broomage, Larbert.	Ont.	Weston	yes	Self	\$25	yes	Husband:—Mr. Charles Wardrope, Scarlett Road, Weston, Ont.	Int transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	frsh	grey	brn	blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gemmell, of the CAMERONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmell
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. and B. F., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

227

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
at NEW YORK

W. P. Rouse
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

NOV 10 1964

228

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

35

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gemmell, of the CAMERONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmell
MASTER

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
at NEW YORK

W. Gemmell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMERON, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. G. P. and S. J., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

229

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929

at NEW YORK

W. E. Pearson
Imm. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

25 NOV 1929

19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

230

34

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Russell, of the CAMERONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Russell
MASTER

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. B. P. and S. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

231

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

33

Б.М.Б.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

16TH NOVEMBER 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		McDermid ✓	Mary	33		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Alexandria	528750	Washington	26/8/29	U.S.A.	Cleveland
2		McDermid ✓	Jack	38		M	M	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	528363	Washington	29/8/29	U.S.A.	Cleveland
3		Mathieson ✓	Charlotte	29		F	S	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	495548	Washington	31/5/29	U.S.A.	New York
4		Macintyre ✓	Janet	47		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Cambuslang	474875	Washington	23/4/29	U.S.A.	Detroit
5		Marquis ✓	Jennie	42		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	481184	Washington	3/5/29	U.S.A.	Pawtucket
6		Noble ✓	Annie Galloway Paterson	27		F	S	Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	520502	Washington	8/8/29	U.S.A.	New York
7	VK 67/5	Norton ✓	Robina Kent	38		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dunfermline	516828	Washington	29/7/29	U.S.A.	Detroit
8		Park ✓	Jeanie	36		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Johnstone	515223	Washington	24/7/29	U.S.A.	Wheeling
9		Reid ✓	Rose	32		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	519527	Washington	6/8/29	U.S.A.	Kearny
10		Smith ✓	Marion	31		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	495294	Washington	30/5/29	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
11	U.S.C.	Smith ✓	Robert	3		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	U.S.C.	U.S. Born		U.S.A.	Brooklyn
12		Thornton ✓	Gatherine	34		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Pathgate	509145	Washington	28/6/29	U.S.A.	Orange
13		Young ✓	George	29		M	S	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	521491	Washington	10/8/29	U.S.A.	Cleveland
14		McGregor ✓	Mary	29		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dumbarton	465148	Washington	2/4/29	U.S.A.	New York City
15		Crosbie ✓	Jean McLymont	29		F	S	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Ardrossan	470307	Washington	15/4/29	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
16		Coyle ✓	Mary	37		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Duntocher	531008	Washington	20/9/29	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
17		Murdoch ✓	Margaret	44		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Perth	513944	Washington	16/7/29	U.S.A.	Springfield
18		Bryson ✓	Martha Auldpuddie	24		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Johnstone	454323	Washington	19/2/29	U.S.A.	Kearny
19		Bryson ✓	William	3		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Johnstone				Scotland	Johnstone
20		Guy ✓	Anna	44		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain		U.S.A.	New Ulm	488088	Washington	17/5/29	U.S.A.	Milwaukee
21		Sellar ✓	Colin	27		M	S	Chartered Accountant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Olgie	539200	Washington	25/10/29	U.S.A.	New York
22		MacDonald ✓	Barbara Ferguson	41		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Widmar Aberdeen	522913	Washington	13/8/29	U.S.A.	Washington
23	U.S.C.	Guy ✓	Kenneth	50		M	M					U.S.A.					U.S.Citizen. U.S.P. 28456.			
24		Guy ✓	Anna	44		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	German	U.S.A.	New Ulm	488088	Washington	17/5/29	U.S.A.	Milwaukee
25		Findlay ✓	William	27		M	M	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Stevenston	522139	Washington	13/8/29	U.S.A.	Kearney
26	U.S.C.	Findlay ✓	Janet	23		F	M	H'wife				U.S.A.					U.S.Citizen. U.S.P. 115344.			
27		Certified Translation:-																		
28		Line 20, Anna Guy, transferred to Sheet 39, Line 24.																		
29																				
30																				

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Albans	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

25 NOV 1929

19

232

33

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization: entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official characters.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gemmell, of the CAMERONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmell
MASTER

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
at NEW YORK

W. Pursell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. G. P. and S. I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

233

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Imm Insp

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

16TH NOVEMBER, 1939

S. S. "CAMERONIAN"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

E.M.F.

1			2			3			4			5			6			7			8			9			10			11			12			13			14			15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence																									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town																								
1		Shields	Jessie	36		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	525323	Washington	24/8/29	U.S.A.	Bronx																								
2		Finley	William	27		M	M	Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Stevenson	523130	Washington	12/8/29	U.S.A.	Keams																								
3	4-99153 Glasgow 10-27-32	Allen	Mary	31		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	State	Irish	Co. Louth	508290	Washington	27/6/29	U.S.A.	New York																									
4	U.S.A.	Allen	John	10		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A.	New York		U. S. Born		U.S.A.	New York																								
5		McConville	Mary Ann	69		F	Wd	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Johnstone	510207	Washington	1/7/29	U.S.A.	Yonkers																								
6	2-135-50 11/13/29	Brady	Patricia	23		F	S	woman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	414900	Washington	31/8/28 Ext. 28/2/30	Scotland	Glasgow																								
7		Bonner	Bridget	35		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	State	Irish	Co. Donegal	510866	Washington	3/7/29	U.S.A.	Philadelphia																									
8		Blake	Martha	43		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilmarnock	533307	Washington	1/10/29	U.S.A.	Toledo																								
9		Golville	Isabella	32		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kirriemuir	470272	Washington	14/5/29	U.S.A.	New York																								
10		Christie	Barbara	48		F	S	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	525324	Washington	24/8/29	U.S.A.	Bronx																								
11		Gantley	Anne	32		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	479107	Washington	30/4/29	U.S.A.	East Orange																								
12		Corbett	Marion	22		F	S	keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Rutherglen	528853	Washington	11/9/29	U.S.A.	Willoughby																								
13		Davies	Margaret Annie	32		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	459249	Washington	13/3/29	U.S.A.	Woodside																								
14		Fraser	James	34		M	M	maker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	510759	Washington	3/7/29	U.S.A.	Detroit																								
15		Fleming	Elizabeth	45		F	S	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Perth	501165	Washington	10/6/29	U.S.A.	Chicago																								
16		Hendry	Elizabeth Orford	23		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dysart	524557	Washington	22/8/29	U.S.A.	Bridgeport																								
17		Hummer	Margaret	28		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Stevenson	503744	Washington	13/6/29	U.S.A.	South Bend																								
18	U.S.A.	Hummer	James Burns	4		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A.	South Bend		U. S. Born		U.S.A.	South Bend																								
19	U.S.A.	Hummer	Margaret	2		F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A.	South Bend		U. S. Born		U.S.A.	South Bend																								
20		Logan	William	45		M	M	Joiner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow Port	451292	Washington	4/2/29	U.S.A.	Philadelphia																								
21		Logan	Jane	42		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	451297	Washington	2/2/29	U.S.A.	Philadelphia																								
22		Larkbey	Jeanie	36		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	505966	Washington	21/6/29	U.S.A.	Rochelle																								
23	UNDER 10	Larkbey	Janette	9		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	505967	Washington	21/6/29	U.S.A.	Rochelle																								
24		McColl	Margaret	50		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Johnstone	508099	Washington	26/6/29	U.S.A.	Yonkers																								
25		MacFarquhar	Janet	38		F	S	Stenographer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Helensburgh	500925	Washington	10/6/29	U.S.A.	New York City																								
26		MacFarquhar	Helen	43		F	S	Stenographer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	500930	Washington	10/6/29	U.S.A.	New York City																								
27		MacEachen	Christina	36		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	473175	Washington	19/4/29	U.S.A.	Detroit																								
28		MacEachen	Ronald	1		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A.	Detroit		U. S. Born		U.S.A.	Detroit																								
29	U.S.A.	MacEachen	Fanny	38		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Alva	508245	Washington	1/6/29	U.S.A.	New York																								
30		McIntosh																																										

Certified Erasures:-

Line 2.	William Findlay	transferred to Sheet 33, Line 25.
Line 27.	James Mackay.	did not sail.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . 18

U. S. citizens

Alena

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

2 5 NOV 1929

19

234

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

or printed.

32

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

34-4386

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gemmell, of the CAMERONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmell
MASTER

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
at NEW YORK

W. C. Bennett
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R. 6 P. & S. J., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

235

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
at NEW YORK

Daniel Murphy Surgeon

R. Pearson
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " " " " Passengers sailing from " " " " , " " " " , 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race, or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yr.	Mo.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town	
1		Hagan ✓	Elizabeth	22		F	S	Domestic	1/16/28					20-14	8491	Belfast	6-11-29	14	
2		Livingstone ✓	Rose Anne	21		F	S	Domestic	1/16/28					1 13	11203	Dublin	28-10-29	13	
3		Moody ✓	Charles	20		M	S	Student	1/16/28					1 14	8305	Belfast	1-11-29	14	
4		Mulholland	Lizzie																
5		McGuirk	Philip																
6		McKenna ✓	Mary	25		F	S	Housemaid	yes English	yes	British	Irish	N.I.	14	7256	Belfast	20-10-29	N.I.	Killuckan
7		Pollock ✓	Robert	19		M	S	Asst	1/16/28					14	6906	Belfast	30-8-29	14	
8		Walker ✓	William Herbert	18		M	S	Labourer	1/16/28					13	12169	Dublin	8-11-29	13	
9		McGuire ✓	Anna Christina	17		F	S	Typist	1/16/28						12024	Dublin	21-10-29	99	
10		McGuire ✓	Catherine	36	6	F	M	H's wife	1/16/28						443625	Washington	13-12-28	99	
11	UNDER 16	McGuire ✓	Patrick	15		M	S	Scholar	1/16/28					20	12026	Dublin	1-11-29	13	
12	UNDER 16	McGuire ✓	Bernard	13	6	M	S	Scholar	1/16/28						12027	Dublin	1-11-29	1	
13	UNDER 16	McGuire ✓	Connell Joseph	11	7	M	S	Scholar	1/16/28						12028	Dublin	1-11-29	99	
14	UNDER 16	McGuire ✓	Catherine	6		F	S	Scholar	1/16/28						443624	Washington	13-12-28	99	
15	UNDER 16	McGuire ✓	Teresa			F	S	nil	no	nil	no	I.F.S.						99	
16		Stewart ✓	Bridget Mary			F	S	Farm										14	
17		Blair ✓	Hugh	21		M	S	Labourer	1/16/28					20-14	7919	Belfast	16/10/29	14	
18		Blair ✓	Thomas			M	S	Labourer	Yes English	Yes	British	Irish		20		Ballymena	3-2-29	14	Ballymena
19		Blair ✓	Joseph	17		M	S	Worker	Yes English	Yes	British	Irish		08		Belfast	20-2-29	99	Pittsburgh
20	U.S. Em.	Blair ✓	William	20		M	M	Farmer	Yes English	Yes	U.S.A.	Irish	I.F.S.	17-14	U.S.C.	Co. Monaghan	U.S.P. 112	14	Fivemile-town
21	U.S. Em.	Blair ✓	Elizabeth	18		F	M	H's wife	Yes English	Yes	British	Irish		06-14	127	Fermanagh	15/11/29	14	Fivemile-town
22		Blair ✓	Shirley	11		F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.	Irish	N.I.		Fivemile-town	U.S.P. 112	13	
23		Donatien ✓	Anna	19		F	S	Domestic	Yes English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish		20-13	1120	Dublin	20-10-29	13	Aughaline
24		Donatien ✓	Hugh	11		M	M	Clock	Yes English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	14	12042	Washington	1-11-29	14	Belfast
25		Donatien ✓	Barth	17		F	S	Domestic	Yes English	Yes	British	Irish	N.I.	14	8473	Belfast	9-11-29	14	Belfast
26		Donatien ✓	John Joseph	27		M	S	Labourer	Yes English	Yes	British	Irish	N.I.	14	8197	Belfast	1-11-29	14	Belfast
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Certified Erasures:-

Line 4, Lizzie Mulholland, did not sail.

Line 5, Philip McGuirk, did not sail.

Line 23, Hugh Donatien, transferred to Sheet 51, Line 10.

Total passengers	-----	✓
U. S. citizens	-----	
Aliens	-----	✓

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____

25 NOV 1929

19

236

List
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States			
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if not, how much?	If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?																	
1	Father Peter Hagan Glenagh Crossgar, Co. Derry.	N.Y.	Bronx	N.Y. see 17	\$50		Cousin Mrs. Annie Smith 1350 Ogden Avenue Bronx, New York.																
2	Father David Livingstone Kildreen Carrigallen.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y. see 23	\$50		Aunt Mrs. Elizabeth McManus 588 Morgan Avenue Brooklyn, N.Y.																
3	Father Charles Moody 20, Pensonby Avenue Belfast.	Ill	Chicago	N.Y. see 17	\$75		Cousin Mrs. Annie McGowan 7518 South May Street Chicago, Ill.																
4																							
6	Father James McKenna, Killickan, Dunnamore, Co. Tyrone.	Pa.	Phila.	yes	Col 23	\$10	Aunt Mrs. Mary Wharton, 2617 Garrett St., Phila., Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	grey	None
7	Aunt Mrs. Margaret Pollock, Brevallen, Ballymoney, Co. Antrim.	Pa.	Phila.	yes	see 17	\$50	Uncle Samuel Pollock 2612 Fitzwater Street Philadelphia, Pa.																
8	Father John Henry Walker, Ballynacough Mt. Nugent P.O. Cavan.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	N.Y. see 17	\$50		Friend Father McCabe 2603 Norwood Street Observatory Station Pittsburgh, Pa.																
9		Pa.	Phila	yes	see 23		Father:-											5	6	fair	blk	brn	None
10	Mother	Pa.	Phila	yes	see 23	\$40	1927 1929 Phila	Husband:- Bernard McGuire 7932 Germantown Ave., Chester Hill, Philadelphia.															
11	Mrs. Bridget Gallagher	Pa.	Phila	yes	Father																		
12	Mullantyboyle	Pa.	Phila	yes	Father																		
13	Glenties,	Pa.	Phila	yes	Father																		
14	Co. Donegal.	Pa.	Phila	yes	Father		1927 yes 1929 Phila																
15	Father Robert Stewart Ballinacree, Garvagh, Co. Derry.	Pa.	South Phila-	yes	Father																		
16	Sister Sarah	Pa.	delphia	yes	Self	\$50	Brother William Stewart 4 Mervine Street South Philadelphia, Cousin Mr. Norman																
17	Sister	Pa.	delphia	yes	Self	\$50																	
18	Sister	Pa.	delphia	yes	Self	\$50																	
19	Sister	Pa.	delphia	yes	Self	\$50																	
20	Sister	Pa.	delphia	yes	Self	\$50																	
21	Sister	Pa.	delphia	yes	Self	\$50																	
22	Sister	Pa.	delphia	yes	Self	\$50																	
23	Sister	Pa.	delphia	yes	Self	\$50																	
24	Sister	Pa.	delphia	yes	Self	\$50																	
25	Sister	Pa.	delphia	yes	Self	\$50																	
26	Sister	Pa.	delphia	yes	Self	\$50																	
27	Sister	Pa.	delphia	yes	Self	\$50																	
28	Sister	Pa.	delphia	yes	Self	\$50																	
29	Sister	Pa.	delphia	yes	Self	\$50																	
30	Sister	Pa.	delphia	yes	Self	\$50																	

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gemmell, ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the CAMERONIA, from DELTA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmell
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
at NEW YORK

W. E. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.P. & S.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 56 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

237

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
at NEW YORK

Daniel Murphy Surgeon

W. Russell
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. _____ Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19____

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Single or married	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		O'Hare	Stephen	37	✓	M	M	Labourer	✓	3-5600				20-14	7415	Belfast	25-9-29	✓	14	✓
2		O'Hare	Ahn	42	✓	F	M	H's wife	✓	3-1700				20-14	7416	Belfast	25-9-29	✓	14	✓
3	1-3-00	Greeny	Anne	12	✓	F	S	Scholar	✓	2-5600										✓
4		O'Neill	Anne																	✓
5		Poots	David	21	✓	M	S	Weaver	✓	3-5600				20-14	8320	Belfast	1-11-29	✓	14	✓
6		Quinn	Charles	21	✓	M	S	Labourer	✓	2-5600				✓	7765	Belfast	8-10-29	✓		✓
7		Redmond	Robert	26	✓	M	S	Farmer	✓	3-5600				✓	7246	Belfast	20-9-29	✓		✓
8		Rooney	Patrick John	23	✓	M	S	Labourer	✓	3-5610				✓	7686	Belfast	4-10-29	✓		✓
9		Snoddy	John	27	✓	M	S	Cabinet Maker	✓	2-5600				✓	7619	Belfast	3-10-29	✓		✓
10		Snoddy	Robert	25	✓	M	S	Labourer	✓	3-5600				✓	7606	Belfast	2-10-29	✓		✓
11		Seymour	Margaret Jane	36	✓	F	S	Domestic	✓	3-5600				✓	6479	Belfast	14/8/29	✓		✓
12	264-42	Sloan	Rachel	26	✓	F	S	Machinist	✓	3-5600				✓	6812	Belfast	28-8-29	✓		✓
13		Sweeney	Robert	21	✓	M	S	Labourer	✓	2-5600				✓	8280	Belfast	1-11-29	✓		✓
14		Slavin	Ellen	18	✓	F	S	Domestic	✓	3-5600				13	11899	Dublin	28-10-29	✓	13	✓
15		Snoddy	Rachel	47	✓	F	W	Dress Maker	✓	3-5600				14	7623	Belfast	3-10-29	✓	14	✓
16		Snoddy	Ellen	20	✓	F	S	Winder Cigarette	✓	3-5600				✓	7624	Belfast	3-10-29	✓		✓
17		Shirlow	Jemima	17	✓	F	S	Maker	✓	3-5600				✓	8533	Belfast	7-11-29	✓		✓
18		Steele	Sarah Jane	22	✓	F	M	H's wife	✓	3-5600				✓	8332	Belfast	1-11-29	✓		✓
19	UNDER 13	Steele	Norman	3	✓	M	S	nil	no	nil	no			✓	8333	Belfast	1-11-29	✓		✓
20		Sweeney	Thomas	25	✓	M	M	Labourer	✓	3-5600				13	11762	Dublin	23-10-29	✓	13	✓
21		Sweeney	Bridget	25	✓	F	M	H's wife	✓	3-5600				13	11763	Dublin	23-10-29	✓		✓
22		Trainer	Mary	27	✓	F	S	Domestic	✓	2-5600				✓	48776	Dublin	1-11-29	✓		✓
23		Toner	John	20	✓	M	S	Farmer	✓	3-5600				14	7535	Belfast	30-9-29	✓	14	✓
24		Tennison	Sarah Jane	18	✓	F	S	Domestic	✓	2-5600				✓	8016	Belfast	21-10-29	✓	14	✓
25		Wilson	James	27	✓	M	S	Plumber	✓	2-5600				✓	8063	Belfast	23-10-29	✓	15	✓
26		Wilson	Joseph	24	✓	M	S	Builder	✓	2-5600				✓	6356	Belfast	6-8-29	✓	14	✓
27		Walsh	Michael	38	✓	M	M	Labourer	✓	2-5600				13	9447	Dublin	30-7-29	✓	13	✓
28		Wylie	Mary Ann	24	✓	F	S	Domestic	✓	2-5600				14	7259	Belfast	20-9-29	✓	14	✓
29		Webb	Margaret	18	✓	F	S	Sales Girl	✓	3-5600				✓	7238	Belfast	19-9-29	✓		✓
30		Young	Jane Frances	19	✓	F	S	Domestic	✓	2-5600				✓	7317	Belfast	23-9-29	✓		✓
Certified True:-																				
Line 4. Anne O'Neill did not sell. J. H. Burns 11/25/29 505 pm																				

Certified Erosion:-

Line 4. Anne O'Neill did not sail.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers 1,000

U. S. citizens

Albano 28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the Immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

25 NOV 1929

19

238

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

56

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Extended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien should be admitted to the United States	Whether alien should be admitted to the United States	Whether alien should be admitted to the United States	Whether alien should be admitted to the United States	Whether alien should be admitted to the United States	Whether alien should be admitted to the United States	Whether alien should be admitted to the United States	Whether alien should be admitted to the United States	Whether alien should be admitted to the United States	Whether alien should be admitted to the United States	Whether alien should be admitted to the United States	Whether alien should be admitted to the United States	Whether alien should be admitted to the United States
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by alien, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government	If yes— Year or period of years		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization
	Father						Cousin													
1	Cormack O'Hare	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Self	\$1600	No	1913	New York											
2	Ballintemple	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Husband	yes	1920	York												
3	Killeavy, Co. Armagh.	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Father	yes	Born there													
4	Father George Poole	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Self	\$35	no													
5	109 Parkmount Portadown.	Conn.	Manchester	N.Y.	Self	\$35	no													
6	Father Hugh Quinn	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Brother	\$25	no													
7	Coalfield, Co. Tyrone.	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Father	yes	see 17	\$100	no											
8	Father Hugh Redmond	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Aunt	\$25	no													
9	Knockans, Co. Antrim.	N.Y.	Newburg	N.Y.	Self	\$75	no													
10	Father Dennis Rooney.	N.Y.	Newburg	N.Y.	Self	\$50	no													
11	Bigh	N.Y.	Long Island	N.Y.	Self	\$50	no													
12	Tempo, Co. Fermanagh	N.J.	Merchaut	N.Y.	Father	see 17	\$35	no												
13	Mother	N.J.	Villa	N.Y.	Self	\$25	no													
14	Mrs. Elizabeth Snoddy	N.Y.	Kearney	N.Y.	Self	\$25	no													
15	6 Harold Street Belfast	N.Y.	Oceanside	N.Y.	Self	\$25	no													
16	Sister Mrs. Mary Smartt.	N.Y.	Newark	N.Y.	Mother	\$50	no													
17	Carnagh	N.Y.	Newark	N.Y.	Father	see 17	\$30	no												
18	Keady, Co. Armagh.	Ind.	Fort Wayne	N.Y.	Self	\$20	no													
19	Father Thomas Sloan	Ind.	Fort Wayne	N.Y.	Mother	yes	Self	\$20	no											
20	5 Penrith Street Belfast	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Self	\$50	no													
21	Mother Mrs. Sarah Greeney	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Husband	yes	see 17	\$25	no											
22	38 Stephouse Street Belfast	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Self	\$50	no													
23	Father Carrath Slaven	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Self	\$50	no													
24	48 St. Marks Avenue	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Self	\$50	no													
25	Brother William Crawford	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Self	\$50	no													
26	34 Oldark Avenue Belfast.	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Self	\$50	no													
27	Father Richard Shirley	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Self	\$50	no													
28	8 Nassau Street Belfast	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Self	\$50	no													
29	Mother	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Self	\$50	no													
30	Mrs. Mary Mackey	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Self	\$50	no													
31	26 Brookland Street	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Self	\$50	no													
32	Lisburn Road, Belfast	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Self	\$50	no													
33	Father Martin Sweeney	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Self	\$50	no													
34	Lettermore	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Self	\$50	no													
35	Father John Griffin	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Self	\$50	no													
36	Derrylogan	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Self	\$50	no													
37	Doochary, Lifford	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Self	\$50	no													
38	Aunt Miss Catherine Trainor	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Self	\$50	no													
39	Drumlast	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Self	\$50	no													
40	Tydarnet, Co. Monaghan.	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Self	\$50	no													
41	Father Patrick Toner.	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Self	\$50	no													
42	Brackliff	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Self	\$50	no													
43	Draperstown, Co. Derry.	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Self	\$50	no													
44	Father James Tennison	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Self	\$50	no													
45	Derryland	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Self	\$50	no													
46	Portadown, Co. Armagh	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Self	\$50	no													
47	Father James Wilson	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Self	\$50	no													
48	41 Crawfordburn Road Bangor.	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Self	\$50	no													
49	Mother Mrs. Mary Wilson	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Self	\$50	no													
50	Kilrum, Shankbridge.	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Self	\$50	no													
51	Ballymena, Co. Antrim.	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Self	\$50	no													
52	Wife Mrs. Annie Walsh	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Self	\$50	no													
53	Erisloeagh	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Self	\$50	no													
54	Glenarne	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Self	\$50	no													
55	Father John Willie	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Self	\$50	no													
56	Killyooloy	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Self	\$50	no													
57	Stewartstown.	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Self	\$50	no													
58	Father Edward Webb	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Self	\$50	no													
59	12 Lower Windsor Avenue Belfast	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Self	\$50	no													
60	Mother Mrs. Elizabeth Young	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Self	\$50	no													
61	Monnydarra ghmore, Annalong, Co. Down.	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Self	\$50	no													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gemmell MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, from DELEANT, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 56 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. G. Gammell
Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
at NEW YORK

W. E. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING TO NEW YORK, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.P. & S.
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

239

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
at NEW YORK

Attest
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

25 NOV 1929

19

240

List

The entries in this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$25 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor (or care and management of the same) as reported by check? If "Yes," specify the union or labor organization.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Father Peter Corcoran Moynes Arva, Co. Cavan.	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	see 23	\$25 no				Aunt Miss Ellen Sheridan 1908 3rd Avenue New York City														
2	Father Francis Corcoran Garrick, Moynes.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	see 23	\$25 no				Cousin Miss Anne Gray 321 A 15th Street Brooklyn, N.Y.														
3	Father Laurence Corcoran Cordownan, Co. Cavan.	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	see 23	\$25 no				Aunt Miss Ellen Sheridan 1908 3rd Avenue New York City														
4	Father James Coyle, Glennmore Ballinaghook	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	see 23	\$25 no				Brother Patrick Coyle 502 W. 130th Street New York City.														
5	Father Samuel Cunningham Moneydamore	Ohio	Akron	N.Y.	Self	\$50 no				Uncle Stewart Cunningham 1796 Ford Avenue East Akron, Ohio.														
6	Father Samuel Dunlop Fivemiletown.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	see 17	\$30 no				Brother Robert Dunlop 17 17th Street Brooklyn, N.Y.														
7	Father Thomas Graham Grange Magherafelt, Co. Derry	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	see 23	\$50 no				Uncle Patrick O'Hagan 360 16th Street Brooklyn, N.Y.														
8	Brother James Heraghty Hilborn Street Sligo	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Self	\$25 no				Uncle John Geraghty 49 Catherine Street New York City.														
9	Brother James Heraghty Hilborn Street Sligo	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	see 17	\$25 no				Uncle John Geraghty 49 Catherine Street New York City.														
10	Husband James Haslam, Rossharbour, Leggs P.O., Co. Fermanagh.	Cal.	San Francisco	yes	see 17	\$200 no				Brother John Fletcher 2466 26th Avenue														
11	Father William Houston Corleeky, Welshtown, P.O. Lifford.	Cal.	San Francisco	yes	Father	no				Can Francisco, Cal. Cousin Edward McGlinchey 41 St. Nicholas Terr., New York City.														
12	Father William Mullin Ballinderry Bridge Moneydamore, Co. Derry.	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	see 23	\$50 no				Uncle Patrick Mallon 618 W. 204th Street New York City.														
13	Brother John McKiernan Newtonbutler Co. Fermanagh.	N.J.	Arlington	N.Y.	Self	\$25 no				Cousin Mrs. John McPherson 87 Belmont Avenue North Arlington, N.J.														
15	Father																							
16	Patrick Kelly.	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	see 23	\$50	yes	1896 Gravity Taylor		1906 County Husband														
17	Annsboro,	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Father	No				Patrick McNeilly.											fair	fair	blue	none
18	Belfast.	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Father	No				3 West 102nd Street											fair	fair	blue	None
19	Mother Mrs. Kate McIlinden, Jackson Heights	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Father	No				New York City.											fair	fair	blue	None
20	Dromara, Co. Down.	N.Y.	Long Island	N.Y.	Friend Mrs. Annie Hynes, 94 Eliza St.	\$50 no				Friend Mrs. Mary Paterson 3708 92nd Street Jackson Heights L.I.														
21	Father James McKaveney 38 Iris Street	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	\$50 No				Brother Joseph McKaveney, 298 Pulaski Street														
22	Belfast	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	\$50 No				Brooklyn,														
23	Father James McKay, Cauntintan	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	\$50 No				New York.														
24	Rasharkin, Co. Antrim.	Pa.	phia	yes	Self	\$50 No				Aunt Mrs. Margaret Madden, 642 West Skilles Street, Philadelphia, Pa.														
25	Father Joseph McGlinchey Cortiforia Co. Tyrone.	Pa.	phia	yes	Self Aunt	\$50 No				Sister Miss Alice McGlinchey 1344 S. Second Street Philadelphia, Pa.														
26	Father Thomas McKenna Tullybrook Draperstown, Co. Derry	Pa.	Philadel-	yes	Sister see 23	\$50 No				Sister Miss Bridget McKenna 612 N. 63rd Street, Philadelphia, Pa.														
27	Sister Mrs. Bridget McKenna, Canny, Crossmaglen, Co. Armagh. xxxxx	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Friend Mrs. Annie Hynes, 94 Eliza St.	\$25 No				Cousin Miss Bridget Keegan St. Annals Rectory 361 83rd St. Brooklyn.														
28	Sister Mrs. Bridget McKenna, Canny, Crossmaglen, Co. Armagh. xxxxx	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	\$30 No				Cousin Miss Bridget Keegan St. Annals Rectory 361 83rd St. Brooklyn.														
29	Wife Mrs. Sarah Jane Neill James Street Portadown.	Conn.	Hartford	N.Y.	Self	\$50 no				Sister-in-law Mrs. Elizabeth Chambers, 178 South Main Street, West Hartford, Conn.														
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gemmell MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, from DELLEST, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmell
Officer

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
at NEW YORK

W. H. Parsons
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.P. & S.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

241

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
at NEW YORK

Daniel Murphy Surgeon

W.C. Russell
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

25 NOV 1929

19

Arriving at Port of

List

The entire sheet must be typewritten or printed.

242

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gemmell ^{MASTER}, of the CAMERONIA, from DELEST, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmell
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
at NEW YORK
W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
L.R.C.P. & S.S., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 53 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

243

64817

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
at NEW YORK

Daniel Murphy Surgeon

W. P. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "

Passengers sailing from

19

Vices Installed in Field Area

Total passengers	. . . . .	100,000,000
U. S. citizens	. . . . .	80,000,000
Aliens	. . . . .	20,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

244

25 NOV 1929....., 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gemmell, of the CAMERONIA, from ELFEAST, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 53 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmell
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
at NEW YORK

W. P. Parnall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.P. & S.J., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 52 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

245

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
at NEW YORK

Daniel Murphy
Surgeon

W. E. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LABOR

52

ALL ALI

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. _____ Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19____

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entire statement must be typewritten or printed.

246

Arriving at Port of

25 NOV 1929

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gemmell MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, from DELEFAST, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 52 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmell
MASTER
Officer

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
at NEW YORK

W. E. Pinnell
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.P. & A.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

247

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
at NEW YORK

Daniel Murphy
Surgeon

A. C. Raines
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

51

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "A. J. C. B." Passengers sailing from A. J. C. B., 19

Total passengers	0
U. S. citizens	
Alones	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

25 NOV 1929

19

248

List

The entries of this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

51

Arriving at Port of

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Does he give an affidavit of intent to become a citizen of the United States? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
1	Mother Mrs. Mary Breadon, Drumturk, Emyvale.	Mich. Pontiac	N.Y.	Self	\$50	yes 1927	Returning to: Fisherbody Corps, Pontiac, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	dk	brn	gray	none	
2	Cousin John Brown, 44 Melrose Street, Belfast.	N.J. Clifton	N.Y.	Self	\$5	yes 1910	Returning to: 8 Union Avenue, Clifton, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none
3	Mother Mrs. Matilda Craig, 38 Westbourne Street Belfast.	Mass. Boston	yes	Self	\$100	yes 1925	Returning to: 652 East Sixth Street, So. Boston, Mass.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	light	brn	none
4	Mother Mrs. Hannah McCourt Whittemountain, Stoney Ford, Lisburn.	Del. Wilmington	N.Y.	Self	\$25	yes 1927	Returning to: 1907 West 16th Street, Wilmington, Del.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	brn	brn	none
5	Father Mrs. David McNeill, 51 Thorndale Avenue Belfast.	N.Y. New York	N.Y.	Self	\$50	yes 1925	Returning to: 210 West 20th Street, New York.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	frsh	brn	brn	none
7	Father Mr. John O'Hara, Ballyvaughy, Ballymena.	Ill. Chicago	N.Y.	Self	\$35	yes 1923	Returning to: 1457 Rosemont Avenue, Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brn	blue	none
8	Father Mr. John Reid, Cloughmills, Antrim.	Conn. Danbury	N.Y.	Self	\$300	yes 1926	Returning to: 46 Townhill Ave., Danbury, Conn.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	frsh	fair	blue	none
9	Cousin: Mrs. Sarah Gillespie, Longfield, Fivemiletown, Co. Tyrone.	N.Y. Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	\$25	yes 1928	Returning to: 715 Carroll Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blnde	brn	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gemmell (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, from LEAST, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmell
SEER
Officer

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
 at NEW YORK

U. P. Russell
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
 Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
 Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
 Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
 Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
 "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
 Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
 Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
 Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
 Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
 Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
 Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
 Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
 Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
 Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
 Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S.I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

249

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
at NEW YORK

W. E. Russell
(Signature and title of notary public or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Lis 30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

J. M. G. 2.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

16th NOVEMBER, 19 29.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	Dinning ✓	Dinning	Janet	59		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	34576	Glasgow	7/11/29	Scotland	Glasgow
2	Dinning ✓	Dinning	Elizabeth	27		F	S	Music Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	34879	Glasgow	7/11/29	Scotland	Glasgow
3	Dinning ✓	Dinning	Alexander	25		M	S	Plumber	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	34678	Glasgow	7/11/29	Scotland	Glasgow
4	Dinning ✓	Dinning	Agnes	19		F	S	Typist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	34578	Glasgow	7/11/29	Scotland	Glasgow
5	Hupples ✓	Hupples	Edward	22		M	S	Coal Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Loanhead	28359	Glasgow	14/10/29	Scotland	Loanhead
6	Milne	Milne	Helen Scott	26		F	S	Engine Cleaner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Upper Lybster	24832	Glasgow	2/10/29	Scotland	Dingwall
7	Gunn ✓	Gunn	William	28		M	M	Cleaner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dingwall	24833	Glasgow	2/10/29	Scotland	Dingwall
8	Gunn ✓	Gunn	Charlotte	23		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dingwall	24834	Glasgow	2/10/29	Scotland	Dingwall
9	Gunn ✓	Gunn	James	3		M	S	Nil	No	Child	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dingwall					
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

UNDER 10

CTOR

Certified Erasion:-
Line 6. Helen Scott Milne, transferred to Sheet 22, Line 17.

PURSER.

Certified Erasion:-

Line 6. Helen Scott Milne, transferred to Sheet 22, Line 17.

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	• • • • •	8
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	-----
Alfama	• • • • •	-----

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

25 NOV 1929

19

250

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

30

[illegible]

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

24—

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. Lummell MASTER of the **CAMERONIA**, from **GLASGOW**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. C. Lummell
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
at NEW YORK

W. K. Peasall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

251

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
at NEW YORK

Daniel Murphy
Surgeon

W. P. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK,

25 NOV 1929

19

252

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

29

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States					Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society											Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization		Hair	Eyes
1	Wife:- Mrs Margaret Moffat, 34 Wellwynd Street, Airdrie.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	\$75	Yes 1307	Sheridan	Aunt:- Mrs Mary Pender, 364, 57th Street, Brooklyn, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair	Brown	Grey		None	
2	Father:- James Davies, 152, Standburn, Avonbridge.	Ill.	Chicago		Self	\$75	No		Aunt:- Mrs Christina McLean, 2916, Ellis Ave., Chicago.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Fair	Blue	Blue		None	
3	Wife:- Mrs Janet Green, 76, McAslan Street, Glasgow.	Pa.	Philadelphia		Self	\$75	No		Mother:- Mrs Jane Green, 3036, North Howard Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fresh	Brown	Blue		None	
4	Father:- William Speed, 45 Albert Road, Crosshill, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Bronx	N.Y.	Self	\$75	No		Friend:- Mrs Marion Docherty, 460, E. 145th St. Bronx, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Auburn	Blue		None	
5	Mother/	N.Y.	Saugerties	N.Y.	Husband	See 23	No		Husband/	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair	Red	Grey		None	
6	Mrs Alice Collins, 88 Balmain Street, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Saugerties	N.Y.	See 23	No	No		Silver Fox Farm, Saugerties, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Fair	Brown		None	
7		N.Y.	Saugerties	N.Y.	See 23	No	No			No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Fair	Brown		None	
8	Mother:- Mrs Mary McGinagle, 6 West Street, Paisley.	N.J.	Kearny	N.Y.	Self	\$25	No		Brother:- Andrew McGinagle, 275, Davis Ave., Kearny, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fresh	Fair	Blue		Scar on right temple	
9	Sister:- Mrs Margaret McDonald, 2, Nimmo Drive, Glasgow.	N.Y.	New Rochelle		Self	\$50	No		Brother:- Patrick Hanvey, 79, Church St. New Rochelle.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Auburn	Blue		None	
10	Aunt:- Mrs. Kate McFadden, 16 Church St., Maryhill.	Mass.	Dorchester		Aunt	See 17	No		Father:- George Mair, 5 Bay Side Street, Dorchester, Boston, Mass.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue		None	
11	Brother:- Joseph Kilbride, Northumberland Street, Workington, England.	N.Y.	Rockville Centre	L.I.	Friend	See 23	No		Friend:- Mrs. Louise, 4130, 43rd Street, Rockville Centre, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	Fresh	Fair	Grey		None	
12	Mother:- Mrs Margaret McBain, 70, High St., Johnstone.	Pa.	Sewickley		Self	\$50	No		Brother:- Alexander McBain, 308, Cherry Way, Sewickley, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	Fair	Black	Brown		None	
13	Father:- James Hughes, 3 Meikle Drumgray, Airdrie.	Pa.	Philadelphia		Sister	See 23	No		Sister:- Miss Annie Hughes, 5700, Jackson & Faust St., Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Brown		None	
14	Father:- James Calderwood, 7 Canal Street, Paisley.	N.J.	Plainfield	N.Y.	Self	\$100	No		Sister:- Mrs Agnes McInnes, 718 Wallace Street, Plainfield, New Jersey.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fresh	Brown	Grey		None	
15	Mother:- Mrs Agnes Dunbar, 63, Exeter Drive, Partick.	N.J.	Jersey City	N.Y.	Father	See 17	No		Sister:- Miss Mary Dunbar, 112 Steven Crescent, Jersey City, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Brown	Brown		None	
16	Father:- Charles Malley, 137 Princes Street, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Sunnyside	N.Y.	Husband	See 23	No		Husband:- John Bryceland, 4130, 43rd Street, Sunnyside, Long Island, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Blue		None	
17	Father:- John Boyle, 20, Marshall Place, Blackburn.	N.J.	Newark	N.Y.	Self	\$50	No		Aunt:- Mrs Mary Jordan, 18 Barbara Street, Newark, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair	Brown	Blue		None	
18	Father:- Thomas Lynch, 30, Beckford St. Hamilton.	N.J.	Kearny	N.Y.	Self	\$50	No		Aunt:- Mrs Alice McCusker, 244, Kearny Ave., Kearny, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair	Brown	Blue		None	
19	Father:- Peter Johnstone, 1 Duke Street, Thurso.	N.J.	Newark	N.Y.	Self	\$35	No		Brother:- William Johnstone, 266, Garside St., Newark, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fair	Brown	Grey		None	
20	Father:- Hugh Garrick, 27, Milton Tce., Jamestown.	N.J.	Kearny	N.Y.	Self	\$50	No		Aunt:- Mrs Christina McArthur, 171 Windsor St., Kearny, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Fair	Brown	Grey		None	
21	Father:- Daniel McVey, 113 Wellbeck Cres., Troon.	N.Y.	Garden City	N.Y.	Self	\$60	No		Sister:- Mrs Susan Davis, 58 Whitehall Blvd., Garden City, Long Island, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	Fair	Brown	Grey		None	
22	Father:- Joseph Doyle, Trades Hotel, Burnbank.	N.Y.	Purchase	N.Y.	Self	\$50	No		Uncle:- Archibald Purchase, P.O., Westchester Co., N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fair	Fair	Grey		None	
23	Wife:- Mrs Catherine McAuley, 6 Crawford St., Burnbank.	N.Y.	Astoria	L.I.	Self	\$50	No		Nephew:- Daniel McConnell, Apartment 30, Astoria Ave., Astoria, L.I., N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Fair	Brown	Brown		None	
24	Father:- Charles Malley, 137, Princes St., Govan.	N.Y.	Sunnyside	L.I.	Self	\$50	Yes 1922		Returning to:- 4132, 43rd St., Sunnyside, L.I., N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	Fresh	Brown	Blue		None	
25	Brother:- James Campbell, 6 Nelson Street, Greenock.	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Self	\$75	No		Uncle:- John O'Neill, 1219, 3rd Avenue, New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Brown	Grey		None	
26	Friend:- Miss Lily Cummings, 238, Phibsboro Rd., Dublin.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Husband	See 23	No		Husband (Accompanying) Hugh Joseph Prentice, 1710, Madison Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Blue		None	
27	Wife:- Mrs Christina McSporran, 532, Tollcross Road, Glasgow.	N.J.	Woodcliffe	N.Y.	Self	\$200	No		Friend:- Archibald Downie, 140, 29th St. Woodcliffe, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Blue		None	
28																										
29																										
30	Father. Robert Allison 7 Hill St. Irvine	Mich.	Detroit		Father	See 17	\$50	No	Brother. William Allison 4863 Second Blvd. Detroit	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	Fair	Brown	Brown		None	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. L. Russell MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. L. Russell
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
at NEW YORK

W. L. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resides with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Samuel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of H. R. C. P. & S. I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

253

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
at NEW YORK

Samuel Murphy
Surgeon.

W. Pearson
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **28**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

16th NOVEMBER, 1929.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Regan	John	22		M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Blantyre	34390	Glasgow	5/11/29	Scotland	Blantyre
2		Reilly	James	21		M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	34605	Glasgow	7/11/29	Scotland	Glasgow
3		Reston	Margaret	17		F	Laundry Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	35063	Glasgow	12/11/29	Scotland	Glasgow
4		Walker	Elizabeth	30		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	34612	Glasgow	7/11/29	Scotland	Glasgow
5		Morton	Robert White	35		M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	34512	Glasgow	6/11/29	Scotland	Glasgow
6		MacDonald	Neil	34		M	Motor Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Scarinish Argyll	34619	Glasgow	7/11/29	Scotland	Glasgow
7		Tollan	Francis	27		M	Electrician	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Baillieston	34336	Glasgow	4/11/29	Scotland	Baillieston
8		Phillips	William	25		M	Motor Body Builder	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	34588	Glasgow	7/11/29	Scotland	Glasgow
9		Farmer	Charles Alexander	22		M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Campbeltown	34936	Glasgow	11/11/29	Scotland	Campbeltown
10		Low	Robina	24		F	Book Pager	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	34633	Glasgow	7/11/29	Scotland	Glasgow
11		Sneddon	William Downie	36		M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	34757	Glasgow	8/11/29	Scotland	Burnbank
12		McCaffery	Patrick	42		M	Grocer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	34865	Glasgow	7/11/29	Scotland	Glasgow
13		Wallace	James	47		M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	55727	Glasgow	25/10/29	Scotland	Burnbank
14		Hamilton	Susan	48		F	Housekeeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Blantyre	34491	Glasgow	6/11/29	Scotland	Paisley
15		Hamilton	Jeanie	16		F	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	34494	Glasgow	6/11/29	Scotland	Paisley
16	UNDER 16	Hamilton	William	14		M	'Bus Conductor	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	34492	Glasgow	6/11/29	Scotland	Paisley
17		Taylor	James Samuel	20		M	Farm Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	New Aberdeen	24032	Glasgow	8/8/29	Scotland	New Aberdeen
18		Macintosh	Peter	29		M	Coal Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Larkhall	34420	Glasgow	5/11/29	Scotland	Larkhall
19		Maloney	Margaret	19		F	Photographer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	44533	Glasgow	29/10/29	Scotland	Glasgow
20		Irvine	William	23		M	Foreman Grinder	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Alloa	413	Glasgow	6/11/29	U.S.A.	Schenectady
21		McLachlan	John Fraser	21		M	Glazier	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Govan	34798	Glasgow	8/11/29	Scotland	Glasgow
22		Travers	Helen	21		F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Drumgray	34504	Glasgow	6/11/29	Scotland	Meikle Drumgray
23	VL-211-137	Boyle	Hugh	57		M	Steel Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	Cargin	34933	Glasgow	11/11/29	Scotland	Rutherglen
24		Brown	Andrew	35		M	Coal Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bellshill	34910	Glasgow	11/11/29	Scotland	Bothwell
25		Easterbrook	John	29		M	Joiner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Scotland	Kilmarnock	33562	Glasgow	11/10/29	Scotland	Kilmarnock
26		Laughland	Hugh	23		M	Iron Moulder	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilmarnock	34928	Glasgow	11/11/29	Scotland	Kilmarnock
27		Harrison	John	23		M	Coal Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bothwell	34727	Glasgow	8/11/29	Scotland	Bothwell
28		Harkins	Hannah	23		F	Dental Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Greenock	32714	Glasgow	20/9/29	Scotland	Greenock
29		O'Boyle	Andrew	21		M	Wire Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	34719	Glasgow	8/11/29	Scotland	Rutherglen
30	778309-11/20/31-28	O'Neill	John	36		M	Joiner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Greenock	391	Glasgow	4/11/29	U.S.A.	New York

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

List 28

the entries on this sheet
typewritten or printed.

The entries on this can be typewritten or printed.

19

254

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Russell MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Russell
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien, by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S.I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

255

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
at NEW YORK

W. Russell
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **27**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 16th NOVEMBER, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	✓	Burns	Robert	21	✓	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	34048	Glasgow	21/10/29	Scotland	Burnbank
2	✓	McDonald	Andrew	8	✓	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	34046	Glasgow	21/10/29	Scotland	Burnbank
3	✓	McDonald	Mary Winifred	4	✓	F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A.	Steuben:ville		U.S.Born		Scotland	Burnbank
4	✓	McDonald	Michael John	3	✓	M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	34047	Glasgow	21/10/29	Scotland	Burnbank
5	✓	Sirrell	Catherine Stewart	18	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Airdrie	34319	Glasgow	4/11/29	Scotland	Airdrie
6	✓	Sirrell	Mary	16	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Airdrie	34318	Glasgow	4/11/29	Scotland	Airdrie
7	✓	Lawson	Margaret	34	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Greengairs	56297	Glasgow	29/10/29	Scotland	Airdrie
8	UNDER 16	Lawson	Marion	11	✓	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Airdrie	56298	Glasgow	29/10/29	Scotland	Airdrie
9	UNDER 16	Lawson	Margaret	9	✓	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Airdrie	56299	Glasgow	29/10/29	Scotland	Airdrie
10	✓	Wilson	James	24	✓	M	S	Coal Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Ballingry Fife	28207	Glasgow	4/10/29	Scotland	Dunfermline
11	✓	Shaw	Frederick	26	✓	M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Renfrew	34330	Glasgow	4/11/29	Scotland	Renfrew
12	✓	Docherty	Hannah	24	✓	F	S	Hosiery Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Airdrie	34286	Glasgow	1/11/29	Scotland	Kilmarnock
13	✓	Hendrie	Janet Black	33	✓	F	S	Tailoring Examiner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Coatbridge	34290	Glasgow	1/11/29	Scotland	Glasgow
14	✓	McKenzie	Neil	16	✓	M	S	Milk Boy	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Govan	34403	Glasgow	5/11/29	Scotland	Glasgow
15	✓	McCann	William	23	✓	M	S	Shop Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	32747	Glasgow	20/9/29	Scotland	Glasgow
16	✓	Richardson	Jessie	21	✓	F	S	Mill Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bannockburn	34303	Glasgow	6/11/29	Scotland	Bannockburn
17	✓	Richardson	Alexander	24	✓	M	S	Grocer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bannockburn	34501	Glasgow	6/11/29	Scotland	Bannockburn
18	✓	Archer	Robert Sinclair	29	✓	M	S	Rubber Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	27541	Glasgow	5/8/29	Scotland	Edinburgh
19	✓	Gallacher	Barbara	18	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Motherwell	34394	Glasgow	5/11/29	Scotland	Motherwell
20	✓	McElwee	Annie	18	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Cambusnethan	32172	Glasgow	6/9/29	Scotland	Shotts
21	✓	McIlvenny	Catherine	20	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Port Glasgow	34425	Glasgow	5/11/29	Scotland	Greenock
22	✓	McCormick	Mary	19	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Greenock	34426	Glasgow	5/11/29	Scotland	Greenock
23	✓	Monahan	Joan	65	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Portmuck	398	Glasgow	5/11/29	U.S.A.	Westfield
24	✓	Donachie	Sarah Lillian Gilmore	19	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	34445	Glasgow	5/11/29	Scotland	Glasgow
25	✓	Kirkwood	Annie McGill	17	✓	F	S	Hair: dresser	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Greenock	34377	Glasgow	4/11/29	Scotland	Greenock
26	✓	MacDonald	Alice Amelia	27	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Northern Ireland	Belfast	24838	Glasgow	2/10/29	Scotland	Golspie
27	✓	Laird	Benjamin	18	✓	M	S	Tube Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Airdrie	28679	Glasgow	4/11/29	Scotland	Coatbridge
28	✓	McGluskie	James	34	✓	M	M	Coal Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Sanquhar	28685	Glasgow	4/11/29	Scotland	Coatbridge
29	✓	Cummings	Joan	25	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dunfermline	28644	Glasgow	1/11/29	Scotland	Dunfermline
30	✓	Kennedy	Annie	25	✓	F	S	Shop Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Uddingston	44486	Glasgow	25/10/29	Scotland	Uddingston

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens
Aliens 24* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries in this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

27
This sheet must
be printed.

256

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

25 NOV 1929

19

256

List

The entries in this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

27

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Length of time after intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States						Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Feet		Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes
1	Father:- Michael Burns, 43, Argyle Bldgs., Burnbank.	Ohio	Steubenville	Self	Yes	Brother-in-law, John McDonald, 1167 Lincoln Avenue, Steubenville, Ohio.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
2	Grandfather:- Michael Burns.	Ohio	Steubenville	Father See 23	Yes	Father:- John McDonald, 1167 Lincoln Avenue, Steubenville, Ohio.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	None
3	Grandfather:- Michael Burns.	Ohio	Steubenville	Father See 23	Yes	Father:- John McDonald, 1167 Lincoln Avenue, Steubenville, Ohio.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	None
4	Grandfather:- Michael Burns.	Ohio	Steubenville	Father See 23	No	Father:- John McDonald, 1167 Lincoln Avenue, Steubenville, Ohio.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	None
5	Father/ David Sirrell, 17, Watt Street, Airdrie.	Mich.	Detroit	Father See 17	Yes	Aunt/ Mrs. Mabel Stack, 15590, Turner Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
6	Father/ David Sirrell, 17, Watt Street, Airdrie.	Mich.	Detroit	Father See 17	Yes	Aunt/ Mrs. Mabel Stack, 15590, Turner Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
7	Mother/ Mrs. Marion Miller, Loanhead, Greengairs, by Airdrie.	N.Y.	Cohoes	Husband See 23	Yes	Husband/ Gavin Lawson, 6 Columbia Street, Cohoes, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
8	Mother/ Mrs. Marion Miller, Loanhead, Greengairs, by Airdrie.	N.Y.	Cohoes	Father See 23	Yes	Husband/ Gavin Lawson, 6 Columbia Street, Cohoes, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fresh	Fair	Brown	None
9	Mother/ Mrs. Marion Miller, Loanhead, Greengairs, by Airdrie.	N.Y.	Cohoes	Father See 23	Yes	Husband/ Gavin Lawson, 6 Columbia Street, Cohoes, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fresh	Brown	Brn.	None
10	Father:- Andrew Wilson, Appin Brickwork, Muir Road, Townhill, Dunfermline.	N.J.	Newark	N.Y. Self	Yes	Friend:- James Smith, 139 Somerset St. Newark, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
11	Father:- John Shaw, Porterfield House, Moorpark, Renfrew.	N.J.	Teaneck	N.Y. Self	Yes	Aunt:- Mrs. Ethel Clubb, 605 Teaneck Rd., Teaneck, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
12	Father:- Bernard Docherty, 15, Boyd St., Kilmarnock.	N.J.	Newark	N.Y. Self	Yes	Cousin:- William Shearin, 41, Bleeker Street, Newark, New Jersey.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Auburn	Blue	None
13	Mother:- Mrs. Jenny Hendrie, 184, Culrain Street, Shettleston, Glasgow.	N.J.	Elizabeth	N.Y. Self	Yes	Cousin:- Mrs. William Caddle, 782 Bayway, Elizabeth, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
14	Mother:- Mrs. Elizabeth McKenzie, 51 Elder Park Street, Govan.	Ill.	Chicago	Father See 23	Yes	Father:- Benjamin McKenzie, 156 Hill St., Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Fair	Red	Blue	None
15	Father:- William McCann, 32 Helen Street, Govan.	N.Y.	New York City	Aunt See 23	Yes	Aunt:- Mrs. Margaret Schoenberg, 100 Manhattan Avenue, New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
16	Father:- John Richardson, 33 Station Road, Bannockburn.	Mich.	Detroit	N.Y. Self	Yes	Brother-in-law, Thomas Ronney, 2231 St. Jean Ave., Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
17	Father:- John Richardson, 33 Station Road, Bannockburn.	Mich.	Detroit	N.Y. Self	Yes	Brother-in-law, Thomas Ronney, 2231 St. Jean Ave., Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Brn.	Blue	None
18	Mother:- Mrs. Isabella Archer, 15, Tarvit Street, Edinburgh.	Ohio	Lorain	N.Y. Self	Yes	Bro-in-law: Ross Miller, 1801, Poppan Ave., Lorain, Ohio.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Pale	Black	Brown	None
19	Mother:- Mrs. Harriet Gallacher, 54 Watsonville, Motherwell.	N.J.	Belleville	N.Y. Self	Yes	Aunt:- Mrs. Bridget Donachie, 30, Van Ness Street, Belleville, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
20	Mother:- Mrs. Alice McElwee, 124, Hamilton St., Shotts.	N.Y.	City	N.Y. Self	Yes	Sister:- Mrs. Katherine McElwee, 17 East 38th Street, New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
21	Father:- Arthur McIlvenny, 30, Ladyburn Bldgs., Greenock.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Self	Yes	Uncle:- John McIlvenny, 426 E. Shelton Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fresh	Black	Grey	None
22	Mother:- Mrs. Mary McCormick, 20, Ladyburn Bldgs., Greenock.	N.Y.	Bronx	N.Y. Self	Yes	Uncle:- William Gilman, 1801, Poppan Ave., Bronx, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fresh	Black	Grey	None
23	Daughter:- Mrs. Mabel Imrie, 5 St. Peters Street, St. George's Cross, Glasgow.	Mass.	Westfield	N.Y. Self	Yes	Home:- 119 Franklin Street, Westfield, Mass.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
24	Father:- Anthony Donachie, 28 Lancefield St., Glasgow.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Father See 23	Yes	Aunt:- Mrs. Mary O'Brien, 3725 North 18th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
25	Mother:- Mrs. Margaret Kirk, 100, 18 Cathcart Street, Greenock.	Ill.	Chicago	Self	Yes	Uncle:- James Hunter, 620, W. 61st St., Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
26	Father:- Colin Thomson, Old Bank Road, Golspie.	N.Y.	Bronx	Husband See 23	Yes	Husband:- Ian Grant MacDonald, 137 Coester St., Bronx, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
27	Mother:- Mrs. Elizabeth Laird, 3 Calder Street, Whifflet, Coatbridge.	Utah	City	Self	Yes	Brother:- David Laird, 432 South 8th West Street, Salt Lake City, Utah.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
28	Wife:- Mrs. Mary McCluskie, 3 Calder Street, Whifflet, Coatbridge.	Utah	City	Self	Yes	Brother-in-law, David Laird, 432 South 8th West Street, Salt Lake City, Utah.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
29	Father-in-law, John Cummings, 28 Rose Crescent, Dunfermline.	Ohio	Cleveland	Husband See 23	Yes	Husband:- Andrew Cummings, 10708 Helena Ave., Cleveland, O.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
30	Father:- James Kennedy, 16 Calderpark Avenue, Broomhouse, nr. Glasgow.	Mass.	Cambridge	N.Y. Self	Yes	Sister:- Mrs. Jean Banner, 23, Cushing St., Cambridge, Mass.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Wm Russell MASTER, of the **CAMERONIA**, from **GLASGOW**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Russell
MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this *Twentyfifth* day of *November*, 19*29*
at **NEW YORK**

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Samuel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S.I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

257

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
at NEW YORK

Samuel Murphy
Surgeon

U. E. Russell
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J. H. G.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

16th NOVEMBER 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (w. if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		White	Margaret	42		F	Newsagent	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	33512	Glasgow	10/10/28	Scotland	Glasgow
2		White	Martha	21		F	Carpet Sweeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow				Scotland	Glasgow
3		White	David	15		M	Shop Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow				Scotland	Glasgow
4		White	Isabella	8		F	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow				Scotland	Glasgow
5		Wattie	Janet	27		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kirdrie				Scotland	Glasgow
6		Wattie	David	2		M	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow				Scotland	Glasgow
7		Joyce	Theresa	26		F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Livingston	2125	Glasgow	30/10/29	Scotland	Seafield
8		Joyce	Maria	39		F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Pumphreston	25488	Glasgow	30/10/29	Scotland	Seafield
9		Gold	Esther	19		F	Saleswoman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	England	Nottingham	25462	Glasgow	29/10/29	Scotland	Glasgow
10	713062-5113 4/27/31	Boyle	Hannah	23		F	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	25481	Glasgow	30/10/29	Scotland	Edinburgh
11		Sweeney	William John	31		M	Plasterer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Peebles	354	Glasgow	17/10/29	U.S.A.	New York
12		McGuigan	John	23		M	Coal Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	32827	Glasgow	24/9/29	Scotland	Hamilton
13		Bell	Jane	20		F	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	34322	Glasgow	4/11/29	Scotland	Glasgow
14		Cumming	Janet	23		F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Alloa	34280	Glasgow	1/11/29	Scotland	Glasgow
15		Cleland	Margaret Gibson	19		F	Shop Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Coatbridge	34214	Glasgow	23/10/29	Scotland	Coatbridge
16		MacIver	Betsy	22		F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Stornoway	35226	Glasgow	14/11/29	Scotland	Glasgow
17		Adams	Margaret	23		F	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	44496	Glasgow	25/10/29	Scotland	Glasgow
18		Boyd	Charles	20		M	Warehouseman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Cambuslang	30653	Glasgow	22/7/29	Scotland	Cambuslang
19	164/1791a	Brown	Arthur Thomas	28		M	Marine Stoker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	England	Woolwich	34301	Glasgow	1/11/29	Scotland	Greenock
20		Brown	Harriet	29		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Greenock	34302	Glasgow	1/11/29	Scotland	Greenock
21	UNDER 10	Brown	Thomas James	5		M	Scholar	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Greenock	34303	Glasgow	1/11/29	Scotland	Greenock
22	UNDER 10	Brown	Jane Rae Muir	3		F	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Greenock	34304	Glasgow	1/11/29	Scotland	Greenock
23		Anderson	Thomas	20		M	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	34427	Glasgow	5/11/29	Scotland	Govan
24		Cleland	Alexander	55		M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	55713	Glasgow	25/10/29	Scotland	Glasgow
25		Grant	Robert	34		M	Coal Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Buckhaven	28122	Glasgow	8/10/29	Scotland	Tranent
26		Allan	Margaret	18		F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Coatbridge	60230	Glasgow	29/10/29	Scotland	Coatbridge
27		Allen	James Mathieson	20		M	General Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Rutherglen	28687	Glasgow	4/11/29	Scotland	Rutherglen
28		Lees	Andrew	29		M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	34064	Glasgow	21/10/29	Scotland	Hamilton
29		Burns	Margaret	51		F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	Co. Down	34300	Glasgow	1/11/29	Scotland	Glasgow
30		Smith	Andrew	20		M	Coal Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dunfermline	27575	Glasgow	7/8/29	Scotland	Dunfermline
Certified Erasures:- Line 1. Margaret White, did not sail. Line 5. Janet Wattie, did not sail.																			

Certified Erasures:-

Line 1.	Margaret White,	did not sail.
Line 2.	Martha White,	did not sail.
Line 3.	David White,	did not sail.
Line 4.	Isabella White,	did not sail.

Line 5. Janet Wattie, did not sail.
Line 6. David Wattie, did not sail.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

PURSUING

List
 e. entries on this set must
 ypewritten or print

258

25 NOV 1929 19

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm Russell MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Russell
MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. S. I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

259

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
at NEW YORK

Daniel Murphy
Surgeon

A. T. Russell
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **25**

VISAS INITIALED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J. M. G.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

16th NOVEMBER, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Single or married	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Country				City or town	Country	City or town	
1		Symington	Mary	49		F	S	Tailoress	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	34714	Glasgow	8/11/29	Scotland	Glasgow
2		Schofield	James	20		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	33943	Glasgow	18/10/29	Scotland	Glasgow
3		Scott	Alexander Gordon	28		M	S	Turner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	32740	Glasgow	20/10/29	Scotland	Glasgow
4		Smail	Betsy	18		F	S	Hosiery Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kirkcaldy	27813	Glasgow	4/9/29	Scotland	Kirkcaldy
5		Stroud	Ernest	26		M	S	Electrician	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	England	Ramsgate	24925	Glasgow	9/10/29	Scotland	Aberdeen
6		Smyth	Elizabeth	26		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Shotts	32452	Glasgow	16/9/29	Scotland	Shotts
7		Shields	Catherine	23		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Lesmahagow	33738	Glasgow	16/10/29	Scotland	Kirkmuir hill
8		Sharp	William	26		M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Wishaw	25486	Glasgow	30/10/29	Scotland	Kirkcaldy
9		Stewart	Jessie	46		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kirkmichael	33141	Glasgow	1/10/29	Scotland	Greenock
10		Stewart	Catherine Clark	22		F	S	Shop Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Greenock	33138	Glasgow	1/10/29	Scotland	Greenock
11		Stewart	Edward	20		M	S	Electrician	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Greenock	33140	Glasgow	1/10/29	Scotland	Greenock
12	UNDER 16	Stewart	Jessie McNab	11		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Greenock	33142	Glasgow	1/10/29	Scotland	Greenock
13		Topping	Robina Finley	27		F	S	Weaver	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	24465	Glasgow	6/9/29	Scotland	Dundee
14		Thomson	Nancy Taylor	20		F	S	Shop Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Fingean	23843	Glasgow	22/7/29	Scotland	Aberdeen
15		Tilley	Margery Doris	25		F	S	Saleswoman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	England	Whitstable	24567	Glasgow	12/9/29	Scotland	Aberdeen
16		Turnbull	Robert John	53		M	M	Engineman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Leith	27922	Glasgow	10/9/29	Scotland	Duns
17		Vannan	Matilda Williamson	21		F	S	Conductress	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Gmabuslang	33667	Glasgow	15/10/29	Scotland	Stirling
18		Watt	Georgina	35		F	S	Polisher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Falkirk	28267	Glasgow	8/10/29	Scotland	Kirkcaldy
19		Whitehouse	Robert	28		M	S	Slater	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	32237	Glasgow	9/9/29	Scotland	Paisley
20		Wilson	Janet Mackay	18		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Airdrie	34094	Glasgow	22/10/29	Scotland	Airdrie
21		Watson	William	29		M	M	Stationary Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Penicuik	33284	Glasgow	4/10/29	Scotland	Glasgow
22		Watson	Jessie	27		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	33285	Glasgow	4/10/29	Scotland	Glasgow
23	UNDER 16	Watson	Mary	3		F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	33286	Glasgow	4/10/29	Scotland	Glasgow
24	UNDER 16	Watson	Margaret	16		F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	33287	Glasgow	4/10/29	Scotland	Glasgow
25		Weir	David	40		M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Milton Wick	24505	Glasgow	9/9/29	Scotland	Wick
26		Watson	Annie	28		F	S	Needle Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	33871	Glasgow	17/10/29	Scotland	Paisley
27		Wyer	Marion	32		F	S	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	33724	Glasgow	16/10/29	Scotland	Coatbridge
28		Walker	Agnes Gordon	33		F	S	Housemaid	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Barrhead	349	Glasgow	15/10/29	U.S.A.	Toronto
29		Watt	Elizabeth Kidd	37		F	S	Shop Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Falkirk	28269	Glasgow	8/10/29	Scotland	Kirkcaldy
		Rennix	Elizabeth Jane	25		F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Shettleston	34292	Glasgow	1/11/29	Scotland	Uddingston

Certified Erasion:-

Certified Erasion:-

Line 27, Marion Wye. did not sail.

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

25 NOV 1963

19

List

The entries on this sheet be typewritten or printed.

260

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Wm. Russell MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Russell
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Samuel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S.I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

261

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929

at NEW YORK

W. P. Rouse
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

16th NOVEMBER 1929.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		McLeod ✓	Mary <i>Ant 2/12</i>	29		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Balerno	28017	Glasgow	16/9/29	Scotland	Edinburgh									
2	UNDER 16	McLeod ✓	Christina <i>du</i>	8		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Balerno	28018	Glasgow	16/9/29	Scotland	Edinburgh									
3	UNDER 16	McLeod ✓	Euphemia	2		F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Gilmerton	28019	Glasgow	16/9/29	Scotland	Edinburgh									
4		Neilson ✓	Williamina	50		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	34482	Glasgow	5/11/29	Scotland	Glasgow									
5		Neilson ✓	James Alexander	21		M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	34481	Glasgow	5/11/29	Scotland	Glasgow									
6		Neilson ✓	William	16		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	34483	Glasgow	5/11/29	Scotland	Glasgow									
7	<i>VL 99153 Glasgow</i>	Oake ✓	Allan	42		M	M	Architect	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	New Ferry	30789	Glasgow	26/7/29	Scotland	Large									
8	<i>214</i>	Oates ✓	Julia Lockhart	35		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	31110	Glasgow	5/8/29	Scotland	Edinburgh									
9		Oliver ✓	Violet	39		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hawick	27505	Glasgow	1/8/29	Scotland	Hawick									
10	UNDER 16	Oliver ✓	Jean <i>du</i>	12		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hawick	27506	Glasgow	1/8/29	Scotland	Hawick									
11	UNDER 16	Oliver ✓	William <i>du</i>	9		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hawick	27507	Glasgow	1/8/29	Scotland	Hawick									
12	<i>214</i>	Oliver ✓	Robert	5		M	S	Scholar	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hawick	27508	Glasgow	1/8/29	Scotland	Hawick									
13		O'Donnell ✓	Margaret <i>TA</i>	18		F	S	Printer	Yes	English	Yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	Londonderry	44493	Glasgow	25/10/29	Scotland	Glasgow									
14		Paterson ✓	Harriet	50		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Leith		Glasgow		Scotland	Edinburgh									
15		Paterson ✓	James	50		M	M	Belt, Lace Cutter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	31993	Glasgow	30/8/29	Scotland	Glasgow									
16		Paterson ✓	Sarah <i>MT</i>	46		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	31994	Glasgow	30/8/29	Scotland	Glasgow									
17		Paterson ✓	Mary <i>MT</i>	9		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	31995	Glasgow	30/8/29	Scotland	Glasgow									
18		Proctor ✓	Jeanie	18		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Broxburn	28094	Glasgow	1/10/29	Scotland	Broxburn									
19		Reekie ✓	Catherine	20		F	S	Weaver	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	24760	Glasgow	1/10/29	Scotland	Dundee									
20		Reid ✓	Alice	23		F	S	Conductress	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	32226	Glasgow	2/10/29	Scotland	Hamilton									
21	<i>VL 99153 Glasgow</i>	Robertson ✓	Alexander <i>TA</i>	34		M	S	Iron Moulder	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	England	Widstone	24812	Glasgow	1/10/29	Scotland	Arbroath									
22		Ryan ✓	John	65		M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	England	Gleator	375	Glasgow	24/10/29	U.S.A.	Brooklyn									
23		Ryan ✓	Euphemia <i>du</i>	51		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Gourock	376	Glasgow	24/10/29	U.S.A.	Brooklyn									
24		Rowatt ✓	Gavin	36		M	M	Coal Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	56293	Glasgow	29/10/29	Scotland	Hamilton									
25		Robertson ✓	William Baxter	43		M	S	Painter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Coupar Angus	24467	Glasgow	6/9/29	Scotland	Coupar Angus									
26		Renilson ✓	Ellen	25		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Jedburgh	27900	Glasgow	9/9/29	Scotland	Jedburgh									
27		Sharp ✓	Michael	66		M	M	Time keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Armadale	34540	Glasgow	6/11/29	Scotland	Wishaw									
28		Sharp ✓	Margaret <i>MT</i>	61		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Wishaw	34541	Glasgow	6/11/29	Scotland	Wishaw									
29		Stirling ✓	Andrew	84		M	S	Stoker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Ayr	28351	Glasgow	11/10/29	Scotland	Aberlady									
30		Sutherland ✓	Thomas Irwin <i>TA</i>	19		M	S	Joiner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Port: Knockie	24497	Glasgow	9/9/29	Scotland	Portknockie									
Certified Erasion:-																													
Line 14. Harriet Paterson																													

Certified Erasion:-

Line 14, Harriet Paterson, transferred to Sheet 19, Line 1

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens • • • • •

Alcan • • • • •

* ~~Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.~~
* ~~These notes will be found on the back of this sheet.~~

24—

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

25 NOV 1929

19

262

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

24

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. J. Russell MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 217 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. J. Russell
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. S.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

263

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
at NEW YORK

Daniel Murphy
Surgeon

U.S. Marshal
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

J. M. G.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

16th NOVEMBER. 1929.

Certified Erasion:-

Line 2. James McGinley. did not sail.

Total passengers 1,214

U.S. citizens . . . -----

Alone . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

es in this need must
en or print.

264

19

24-482

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

W. Russell MASTER, of the **CAMERONIA**, from **GLASGOW**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Russell
MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S.J., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

265

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
at NEW YORK

Daniel Murphy
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

J.M.G.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from **GLASGOW**

16th NOVEMBER 19 29.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Henderson ✓	Mary	48		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Stirling	333	Glasgow	7/10/29	Scotland	Stirling
2	UNDER 16	Henderson ✓	Mary Ann	14		F	S	Factory Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Stirling	334	Glasgow	7/10/29	Scotland	Stirling
3	UNDER 16	Henderson ✓	David	9		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Stirling	335	Glasgow	7/10/29	Scotland	Stirling
4	UNDER 16	Henderson ✓	Colin	7		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Stirling	336	Glasgow	7/10/29	Scotland	Stirling
5		Hendren ✓	James Patrick	21		M	S	Butcher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	33426	Glasgow	8/10/29	Scotland	Glasgow
6		Hart ✓	Louis	37		M	Wd.	Foreman Overhead Linesman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Hebrew	Scotland	Edinburgh	27724	Glasgow	16/8/29	Scotland	Edinburgh
7		Inglis ✓	Thomas Goutts	21		M	S	Seedsman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	28335	Glasgow	11/10/29	Scotland	Edinburgh
8		Kilpatrick ✓	James	20		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	32099	Glasgow	4/9/29	Scotland	Glasgow
9		Lees ✓	Elizabeth Taylor	24		F	S	Tailoress	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	25457	Glasgow	29/10/29	Scotland	Glasgow
10		Lochrane ✓	Peter	28		M	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Wishaw	31853	Glasgow	28/8/29	Scotland	Wishaw
11		Lochrane ✓	Ellen	27		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Wishaw	31852	Glasgow	28/8/29	Scotland	Wishaw
12		Loughran ✓	James	23		M	S	Joiner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	32145	Glasgow	5/9/29	Scotland	Glasgow
13		Lynch ✓	Sarah Ann	21		F	S	Warehouse Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	24568	Glasgow	12/9/29	Scotland	Aberdeen
14		Laburn ✓	Ann Bridgeford	30		F	S	Textile Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	24671	Glasgow	18/9/29	Scotland	Dundee
15		Moir ✓	Mary	17		F	S	Shop Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	27347	Glasgow	19/8/29	Scotland	Kirkcaldy
16		Mitchell ✓	Thomas	23		M	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	27915	Glasgow	9/9/29	Scotland	by Alloa
17		Milne ✓	Helen Scott	26		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Rathen	28367	Glasgow	14/10/29	Scotland	Edinburgh
18		Manderson ✓	Annie	19		F	S	Printer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Govan	32784	Glasgow	23/9/29	Scotland	Govan
19		Mutrie ✓	James	30		M	M	Ring Polisher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	35078	Glasgow	12/11/29	Scotland	Paisley
20		Mutrie ✓	Mary	30		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	35079	Glasgow	12/11/29	Scotland	Paisley
21		Mutrie ✓	James	3		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	35080	Glasgow	12/11/29	Scotland	Paisley
22		Millar ✓	Jeanie Black	21		F	S	Biscuit Packer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Airdrie	31650	Glasgow	22/8/29	Scotland	Airdrie
23		Morrison ✓	John	51		M	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	24303	Glasgow	29/8/29	Scotland	Aberdeen
24		Morrison ✓	Mary	51		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	24304	Glasgow	29/8/29	Scotland	Aberdeen
25		Morrison ✓	John Duncan	23		M	S	Shipwright	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	24881	Glasgow	4/10/29	Scotland	Aberdeen
26		Morrison ✓	Isabella Duncan	25		F	S	Wool Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	24305	Glasgow	29/8/29	Scotland	Aberdeen
27		Marshall ✓	Jeanie	17		F	S	Mill: worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	32369	Glasgow	12/9/29	Scotland	Paisley
28		Mallon ✓	Catherine	21		F	S	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	33930	Glasgow	18/10/29	Scotland	Glasgow
29		Mellon ✓	John	33		M	D	Metal Polisher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	32165	Glasgow	6/9/29	Scotland	Glasgow
30		Moir ✓	Elizabeth	19		F	S	Weaver	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	27348	Glasgow	19/8/29	Scotland	Kirkcaldy

Total passengers	. . . . .
U. S. citizens	. . . "
Americans	.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

ies on this sheet must
ten or printed.

25 NOV 1929

19

266

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Wm. L. Russell MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. L. Russell
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
at NEW YORK

W. E. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. & S. J., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

267

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
at NEW YORK

Daniel Murphy
Surgeon

W. R. Russell
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 21

J.M.G.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

16th NOVEMBER, 1929.

16th NOVEMBER, 1929.																			
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception on claim, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Clarke	Robert Sheriff	25		M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland: Russel:	28350	Glasgow	11/10/29	Scotland	Musselburgh	
2		Cooper	William Hay	21		M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Aberdeen	24904	Glasgow	7/10/29	Scotland	Aberdeen	
3		Craig	Agnes Cosgrove	16		F	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Lochgelly	24231	Glasgow	2/10/29	Scotland	Dundee	
4		Duncan	John	28		M	Coal Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland on Craig	27907	Glasgow	9/9/29	Scotland	Kirkcaldy	
5		Dalrymple	Mary Ann S.A.	20		F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Hurlet	30537	Glasgow	18/7/29	Scotland	Neilston	
6		Devine	Charles	20		M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Motherwell	33418	Glasgow	8/10/29	Scotland	Motherwell	
7		Dixon	Denis	25		M	Coal Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland Ratafferal	32422	Glasgow	13/9/29	Scotland	Motherwell	
8		Duncan	James Beattie	20		M	Grocer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Kirkcaldy	28266	Glasgow	8/10/29	Scotland	Buckhaven	
9		Duffy	Annie	23		F	Typist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Kilmaccolm	33920	Glasgow	18/10/29	Scotland	Paisley	
10		Dickie	Jeanie	27		F	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	31203	Glasgow	8/8/29	Scotland	Glasgow	
11		Davidson	Francis William	19		M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Aberdeen	24503	Glasgow	9/9/29	Scotland	Aberdeen	
12		Fraser	Alexander MacLeod	18		M	Iron: smonger	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Brechin	25429	Glasgow	17/10/29	Scotland	Brechin	
13		Flaherty	Catherine	38		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State West Meath	6921	Glasgow	1/11/29	Scotland	Dalmuir	
14	UNDER 16	Flaherty	Constance	9		F	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State Dublin	6922	Glasgow	1/11/29	Scotland	Dalmuir	
15	UNDER 16	Flaherty	Henry	6		M	Scholar	No	Nil	No	Irish Free State	Irish	Scotland Dalmuir	6923	Glasgow	1/11/29	Scotland	Dalmuir	
16	UNDER 16	Flaherty	Eric	2		M	Nil	No	Nil	No	Irish Free State	Irish	Scotland Helens: burgh	6924	Glasgow	1/11/29	Scotland	Dalmuir	
17		Forrest	Marion Weir	22		F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Shotts	31956	Glasgow	29/8/29	Scotland	Shotts	
18		Fowler	Robertson	39		M	Grocery Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Slamannan	33465	Glasgow	9/10/29	Scotland	Airdrie	
19		Forrest	Frank	22		M	Joiner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Balerno	28021	Glasgow	16/9/29	Scotland	Balerno	
20		Gardyne	James	22		M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Dundee	24704	Glasgow	18/9/29	Scotland	Dundee	
21		Gardiner	Jane	24		F	Automatic Weaver	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	32775	Glasgow	23/9/29	Scotland	Glasgow	
22		Gallacher	Christina	37		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	34791	Glasgow	8/11/29	Scotland	Glasgow	
23	UNDER 16	Gallacher	Andrew	7		M	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	34792	Glasgow	8/11/29	Scotland	Glasgow	
24		Gallagher	Frank	32		M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State Crossroads Co. Donegal	6856	Glasgow	28/8/29	Scotland	Glasgow	
25		Gibson	Christina Porteous	34		F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Edinburgh	12951	Glasgow	4/10/29	Scotland	Edinburgh	
26		Hackett	Mary Agnes	22		M	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland Co. Tyrone	28275	Glasgow	9/10/29	Scotland	Broxburn	
27		Haggart	Robert	39		M	Assistant Overseer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Dundee	25366	Glasgow	15/10/29	Scotland	Dundee	
28		Haggart	Mary Ann	16		F	Jute Preparer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Dundee	25365	Glasgow	15/10/29	Scotland	Dundee	
29		Hailstones	James Black	36		M	Shale Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Edinburgh	28302	Glasgow	10/10/29	Scotland	Uphall	
30		Hardy	Agatha	41		F	Hair: dresser	Yes	English	Yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland Co. Antrim		Glasgow				
Certified Erasion:-																			
Line 30. Agatha Hardy. did not sail.																			

Total passengers	• • • •	100
U. S. citizens	• • • •	100
Aliens	• • • •	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

25 NOV 1929

19

268

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

21

16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization	Whether alien is a member of a private organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification													
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union															Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society		Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization	Whether alien is a member of a private organization	Hair	Eyes				
1	Father:- Andrew Clarke, 64 Campie Rd. Musselburgh.	Mass.	Quincy	Yes	Self	\$50	No		Uncle:- John Clarke, 139 Independence Avenue, Quincy, Mass.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fair	Brn.	Brown	None												
2	Father:- Alexander Cooper, 679, George St., Aberdeen.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Father	See 17	No		Uncle:- William Clark, 381, 78th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None													
3	Mother:- Mrs Margaret Craig, 10 Albert Street, Dundee.	N.Y.	Rosebank	N.Y.	Mother	See 17	No		Aunt:- Mrs Agnes, 381, 78th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None													
4	Father:- John Duncan, 97 Mid Street, Kirkcaldy.	N.Y.	Schenectady	N.Y.	Self	\$100	No		Mother-in-law:- Mrs. Kate McDowell, 2327 Turner Ave., Bellevue, Schenectady, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None													
5	Father:- Robert Dalrymple, 11, Millview Tce., Neilston.	N.Y.	Yonkers	N.Y.	Self	\$50	No		Sister:- Miss Mary Dalrymple, 244 Van Cortlandt Park Avenue, Yonkers, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark	Brown	Grey	None													
6	Father:- Joseph Devine, 65 Forgewood Rd. Motherwell.	Mass.	Boston	yes	Self	\$50	No		Aunt:- Mrs. Anne, 244 Van Cortlandt Park Avenue, Yonkers, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None													
7	Wife:- Mrs Sadie Dixon, 101, Hamilton St. Motherwell.	N.J.	Newark	N.Y.	Self	\$25	No		Brother-in-law:- John Murphy, 105, Napoleon Street, Newark, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	Fair	Brn.	Brown	None													
8	Father:- George Duncan, Oakley Bank, Buckhaven, Fife.	Mich.	Detroit	N.Y.	Self	\$120	No		Friend:- Alexander Lees, 1425, Vermont Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Fair	Black	Brown	None													
9	Sister:- Mrs. Rose Diamond, 68, Crags Crescent, Paisley.	Pa.	Philadel	yes	Self	\$50	No		Brother:- Charles Duffy, 313, Benbury Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair	Fair	Grey	None													
10	Mother:- Mrs Jeanie Dickie, 43, Delburn Street, Parkhead, Glasgow.	N.J.	Trenton	N.Y.	Sister	See 23	No		Sister:- Mrs. Agnes, 30, Winter Avenue, Trenton, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None													
11	Father:- William Davidson, 40, Summerfield Tce. Aberdeen.	Conn.	Bridgeport	N.Y.	Self	\$50	No		Brother:- Alexander Davidson, 1628, Fairfield Avenue, Bridgeport, Conn.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None													
12	Father:- Alexander Fraser, 1 Park Road, Brechin.	Mass.	Pittsfield	N.Y.	Father	See 17	No		Aunt:- Mrs Catherine Steven, 31 Westminster Street, Pittsfield, Mass.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fresh	Brn.	Brn.	None													
13	Mother-in-law, Mrs Mary Flaherty.	Ohio	East Liverpool	yes	Husband	See 23	No		Husband/	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Brown	Birthmark in left cheek.													
14	93, East Princes Street, Helensburgh.	Ohio	East Liverpool	yes	Father	See 23	No		Stewart Flaherty, Box 66, Klondyke, East Liverpool, Ohio.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None													
15	Helensburgh.	Ohio	East Liverpool	yes	See 23	No			Klondyke, East Liverpool, Ohio.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fresh	Fair	Blue	None													
16		Ohio	East Liverpool	yes	See 23	No			Ohio.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fresh	Fair	Blue	None													
17	Father:- Robert Forrest, 36, Springfield Edge., Shotts.	Pa.	Export	N.Y.	Self	\$50	No		Brother:- John Forrest, Box 334, Export, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None													
18	Wife:- Mrs Jeanie Fowler, 108 Glencraig St. Airdrie.	Ohio	Cincinnati	N.Y.	Self	\$75	No		Brother:- Harry Fowler, 49 Central Ave. Cincinnati, Ohio.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Fresh	Red	Brown	None													
19	Mother:- Mrs Jessie Forrest, Belarno.	Conn.	Stamford	N.Y.	Self	\$50	No		Friend:- James McCue, Ocean Drive W., Stamford, Ct.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Fair	Brown	Grey	None													
20	Father:- John Gardyne, 94, Blackness Road, Dundee.	Mass.	Holyoke	N.Y.	Self	\$75	No		Uncle:- James Baird, 314, Elm Street, Holyoke, Mass.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fresh	Brn.	Grey	None													
21	Father:- James Gardiner, 11 Dunn St. Bridgeton, Glasgow.	Pa.	Philadel	yes	Step Brother	See 23	No		Step Brother:- Edward Miller, 313 East Cornwall Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Black	Grey	None													
22	Mother/ Mrs Mary Daly, 108, Bain Street, Calton, Glasgow.	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Self	\$50	No		Husband/ John Gallacher, 359, West 50th Street, New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Fair	Grey	None													
23	Father:- Manus Gallagher, Cashlinagar, Co. Donegal.	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Mother	No	No		Brother:- Dennis Gallagher, 14, Reid St. Jersey City, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 -	Fair	Fair	Blue	None													
24	Sister:- Mrs Annie McConachie, 39a Henderson Row, Edinburgh.	N.J.	Jersey City	N.Y.	Self	\$50	No		Aunt:- Mrs Annie Hunter, 14 C Street, Jersey City, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None													
25	Father:- Patrick Hackett, Glen Beg, Galbally, Co. Tyrone.	N.Y.	Niagara Falls	yes	Self	\$50	No		Niagara Falls, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Fair	Grey	None													
26	Wife/ Mrs Betsy Haggart, 27 Glepington Street, Dundee.	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Self	\$55	No		Cousin:- John Hackett, 119 East 96th Street, New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fresh	Brn.	Blue	None													
27		N.J.	Bloomfield	N.Y.	Self	\$100	No		Brother/ William Haggart, 20, Thomas Street, Bloomfield, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair	Auburn	Grey	None													
28	Mother:- Mrs Christina Hall; Stones, Myrtle Bank, Uphall, W. Lothian.	N.J.	Bloomfield	N.Y.	Father	No	No			No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	Fair	Auburn	Grey	None													
29		Ill	Chicago	yes	Self	\$75	No		Cousin:- James Forsyth, 106, W. 8th St., Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None													
30		N.J.	Montclair	Self	No	No	No		Sister:-	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	Fresh	Brn.	Hazel	None													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Wm. Russell MASTER, of the **CAMERONIA**, from **GLASGOW**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ *affirm* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Russell
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Immigration Officer

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. S.J., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

269

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929,
at NEW YORK,
Daniel Murphy
Surgeon
W. J. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

J.M.G.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

16th NOVEMBER, 1929.

Certified Erasion:- Line 30. Mary Chapman. transferred to Sheet 18. Line 27.

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

25 NOV 1920

19

270

List

The entries on this sheet
to be typewritten & printed

20

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a gang	Whether alien is a member of a mob	Whether alien is a member of a band	Whether alien is a member of a crew	Whether alien is a member of a ship	Whether alien is a member of a vessel	Whether alien is a member of a craft
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No
1	Mother:- Mrs Euphemia Arnott, Gowkhall, by Dunfermline.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	\$50 No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2	Mother:- Mrs Pauline Alsop, Shakespeare Street, Dumfries.	N.Y.	Spuyten Duyvil	N.Y.	Self	\$75 No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
3	Father:- William Arnott, 15 Lorimer Street, Dundee.	N.Y.	Jackson Heights, L.I.	N.Y.	Self	\$50 No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
4	Father/ John Adam, 10, Glen Crescent, Yoker.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	Self	\$60 No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
5	Father:- William Boyle, 22 Osborne St. Clydebank.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	Husband	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
6	Mother/ Mrs Catherine Curran, 17C, Pollokshaws Road, Glasgow, S.S.	N.J.	Woodbury	N.Y.	Self	\$60 No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
7	Mother:- Mrs Wilmot Jane Barrett, 21 Edgemont Lane, Langside, Glasgow.	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Husband	\$50 No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
8	Brother/ John Drever, "Isacama", Hunterfield, Gorebridge.	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Father	See 13	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
9	Brother/ John Drever, "Isacama", Hunterfield, Gorebridge.	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Father	See 13	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
10	Brother/ John Drever, "Isacama", Hunterfield, Gorebridge.	Ohio	Fredericktown	yes	Friend	See 13	\$75 No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
11	Brother/ John Drever, "Isacama", Hunterfield, Gorebridge.	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	Self	\$200 No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
12	Brother/ John Drever, "Isacama", Hunterfield, Gorebridge.	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
13	Brother/ John Drever, "Isacama", Hunterfield, Gorebridge.	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	Mother	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
14	Brother/ John Drever, "Isacama", Hunterfield, Gorebridge.	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	Mother	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
15	Wife/ Mrs Susan Biggins, 97, Oswald Road, Ayr.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	\$150 Yes 1912	Hobo: ken	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
16	Wife/ Mrs Mary Bell, Arnotthill, Bo'ness.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Father	\$50 No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
17	Father:- James Burtch, 106, Stevenson St. Glasgow.	Cal.	Carpinteria	yes	Self	\$150 No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
18	Father:- Richard Boyle, 411, Amulree Street, Toll: Cross, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Bronx	N.Y.	Self	\$50 No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
19	Father:- Thomas Bell, 25, Calder Ave., Whifflet.	N.Y.	Mt. Vernon	N.Y.	Father	See 17	\$50 No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
20	Wife/ Mrs Ann Beveridge, 17 Albert Street, Edinburgh.	Pa.	McKeesport	N.Y.	Fiance	See 23	\$50 No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
21	Father:- Robert Bowie, 77, Greendykes Road, Broxburn, Edinburgh.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	\$150 No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
22	Father:- James Cassidy, 17, Mangering Street, Loch: Fore, Glencraig, Fife.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Father	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
23	Mother:- Mrs Mary Canning, 6 Hayfield St., Glasgow.	N.J.	Newark	N.Y.	Self	\$50 No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
24	Wife:- Mrs Mary Clark, May House, Johnshaven.	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Self	\$50 No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
25	Mother:- Mrs Mary Campbell, 84, John St., Glasgow.	Conn.	New Haven	N.Y.	Aunt	See 23	\$50 No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
26	Mother:- Mrs Mary Campbell, 84, John St., Glasgow.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	Self	\$110 No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
27	Father:- Michael Connor, 1277, London Road, Glasgow.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	Fiance	\$50 No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
28	Mother:- Mrs Rose Curran, 8 Alpine Terrace, Uddingston.	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	Self	\$150 No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
29		N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	\$50 No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
30		N.Y.	Yonkers	yes	Husband	See 28	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

W. Russell MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Russell
Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMERA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & J.N., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

271

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
at NEW YORK

Daniel Murphy
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on the
be typewritten or printed

19

25 NOV 1929

19

272

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Wm. Samuel MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Samuel

Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
at NEW YORK

W. Samuel

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

273

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929, at NEW YORK.

Daniel Murphy
Surgeon.

W. H. Russell
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

25 NOV 1929

19

274

List 18

The entries on the sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, in which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Wm. Samuel of the CAMERONIA, from GIFF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Samuel
STEER Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of November, 1929
at NEW YORK

W. Samuel
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

E.M.F.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

31

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

sailing from GLASGOW

16TH NOVEMBER, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 25 NOV 1929, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Albert	Annie	49	✓	✓	U.S.P.690649	2 Gould Street,
2	Albert	Theodore William	9	✓	✓	Newport, R.I. 25th July, 1920.	Newport, R.I.
3	Findlay	Janet	88	✓	✓		R.F.D. 61st Street & Main Ave.
4	Loudon	George	76	✓	✓	Lawrence County Court, Newcastle, Pa. U.S.P.26095. 7th February, 1898.	Clifton, N.J. 914 Harrison Street, Newcastle, Pa.
5	McMillan	Alice	44	✓	✓	U.S.P.95877	4153 Harvard Road,
6	McMillan	Alice	2	✓	✓	Detroit, Mich. 24th Nov., 1927.	Detroit, Mich.
7	MacMahon	Janet	28	✓	✓	District Court, Chicago, Ill. U.S.P.112191 13th Feb., 1929.	"Infirmity", Oak Forrest, Ill. Schuyler Mansion, Albany, N.Y.
8	McMath	Jessie	48	✓	✓	U.S.P.690961	806 3rd Street, Solway, N.Y.
9	Steele	Ellen	63	✓	✓	Passport No.92193. Court of Common Pleas, Morristown, Pa. U.S.P.113092 28th Mar., 1928.	238 Iona Street, Warberth, Pa.
10	Scott	James	30	✓	✓	U.S.P.122322	3070 Powell Avenue,
11	Scott	Fern	23	✓	✓	Okarche, Okla. 28th Jan., 1906.	Bronx, N.Y. 436 Miller Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Shields	David	29	✓	✓	U.S.P.108984	169 Voss Avenue,
13	Shields	Barbara	1	✓	✓	Bronx, N.Y. 4th October, 1929.	Yonkers, N.Y.
14	Turetsky	Morris	28	✓	✓	District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. 5th March, 1929.	3632 E.146th Street, Cleveland, Ohio. 25 31st Street, Milwaukee, Wis.
15	Anderson	Margaret	36	✓	✓	District Court, Yonkers, N.Y. 18th July, 1929.	783 Fox Street, Bronx, N.Y.
16	Anderson	James	7	✓	✓	Yonkers, N.Y. 2nd April, 1924.	
17	Anderson	John	5	✓	✓	Yonkers, N.Y. 13th September, 1927.	
18	Anderson	Vincent	2	✓	✓	Cleveland, Ohio. 26th November, 1904.	
19	White	Zelda	25	✓	✓	District Court, St. Paul, Minn. 19th November, 1924.	
20	Gay	Kenneth Simpson	52	✓	✓	U.S.P.44897	
21	Weinstein	Joseph	35	✓	✓		

Certified Erasures-

Line 3, Janet Findlay, transferred to Sheet 33, Line 26.
Line 20, Kenneth Simpson Gay, transferred to Sheet 33, Line 23.

19

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

17

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. "CAMERONIA" sailing from GLASGOW, 16th NOV., 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

25 NOV 1929, 19

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES 276
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Christie	Elizabeth Jane	42	✓	F M	U.S.P. 117617	County Court, Westchester County White Plains, N.Y. 14th. July 1929	33, Caroline Avenue, Yonkers, New York.
2	Kydd	Margaret	39	✓	F M		U.S.P. 117465 (Marriage)	32, Robbins Place, Yonkers, New York.
3	Kydd	Margaret Lydia	9	✓	F S	Yonkers N.Y. 16th. Sept. 1921		
4	Smith	Mary	32	✓	F M		U.S.P. 36402 (Marriage)	132, Anson Street, Bridgeport, Conn.
5	Smith	William	7	✓	M S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 23rd June, 1922.		
6	Collins	Helen	29	✓	F M	Brooklyn, N.Y., 2th February 1900.	U.S.P. 51726	101, West 49th Street, Bayonne, N.J.
7	Collins	George	11	✓	M S	Bayonne, N.J., 28th November 1908.		42, James Street, Newark, New Jersey.
8	Neilson	Ruth	21	✓	F S	Kearny, N.J., 15th. May 1908.	U.S.P. 688951	1 McDonough Street, Brooklyn, New York.
9	Arminas	Clements	17	✓	M S	Brooklyn, N.Y., 11th August 1912.	County Court, Summit, N.J. U.S.P. 501161 Sept., 1902.	19 Zabriskie Street, Haledon, N.J.
10	Ritchie	William	65	✓	M M		Hudson County Court, Jersey City, U.S.P. 643975 4th October 1918.	Mount Horeb, Martinsville, P.O., N.J.
11	Harper	Agnes	30	✓	F L		Hudson County Court, Jersey City, U.S.P. 73998 4th October 1918.	Mount Horeb, Martinsville P.O., N.J.
12	Harper	Jenn	30	✓	M M			
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Barthman 2/140 PM

89

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S.

sailing from

19 , Arriving at Port of

2 5 NOV 1929

47

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES 277

No.
on
List.

NAME IN FULL

AGE

Sex

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

MAILED
SINGLES

1 Cummins

Mary

27

M

U.S.P. 309

1326 Riverside Drive,
New York City.

2 Graham

Margaret

51

M

U.S.P. 55272

237 Belmont Street,

3 Graham

Eva Mary

16

S

Everett, Mass.

5th Sept., 1912.

Supreme Court of New York.

Everett, Mass.

4 Hanna

Barbara

57

S

U.S.P. 120694.

7th Mar., 1922.

426 West 44th Street,
New York City.

5 McKeown

Winifred

35

S

27th January, 1894.

Brooklyn, N.Y.

U.S.P. 114303

Supreme Court, New York City.

July, 1915.

495 60th Street,
Brooklyn, N.Y.

465 East 145th Street,
New York City.

6 McDonnell

Patrick

42

S

Circuit Court, Phila., Pa.

U.S.P. 111

19th Sept., 1898.

7 Paul

Samuel

53

M

U.S.P. 111

117 Progress Avenue,

8 Paul

Martha

48

M

U.S.P. 94

Woodbury,

9 Paul

William John

19

S

U.S.P. 111

New Jersey.

10 Paul

Sarah Margaret

11

S

R.D. Gardner, Insp. 11/25/29. 7 PM.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Num 50
OV 1925 19

25 NOV 1929

Certified Erasures:-

Line 2. Edward McGuinness. did not sail.
Line 5. John Doherty. did not sail.

J. Mahony
~~DURSER.~~ 91

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

This
Certificate
BreachSTATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPORT OF NEW YORK
30th Nov. 19 29.I, master of the BRITISH S. S. "CAMERONIA"
(Nationality)
from port of GLASGOW, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:Total crew at time of arrival 345 Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port Total crew this date 343The above-named vessel arrived at this port 25th Nov., 19 29, consigned to
ANCHOR LINE LIMITED; is now lying at PIER 54, and is
expected to sail 30th Nov., 19 29, for GLASGOW
via United States port of First port of call in United States
this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>R. Taylor, Bellboy</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>14/11/29 GLASGOW</u>
<u>A. Paterson, Waiter</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do do</u>

[CONTINUED OVER]

18	Davis	Wallace	1/W.T.O.	do	do	do	do	33	MALE	do	do	5.10	146	do
19	Hess	William	2/a	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	145	do
20	Pay	William	3/a	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	149	do
21	Ramsay	Archibald	4/a	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	6.2	156	do
22	Munro	James	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.8	159	do
23	Birrell	James	Joiner	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	145	do
24	Simpson	William	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.10	134	do
25	Macleod	Hugh	Boat	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	6.1	145	do
26	Livingston	Hugh	do Mate	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.10	138	do
27	Johnston	Robert	do do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.7	145	do
28	Hart	William	Q.M.	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.10	158	do
29	McNeill	Donald	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.9	156	do
30	McNeill	Allan	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.8	154	do

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

CAN

280

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW

Page 3

SEAMEN LINE

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Robertson, Arthur
for Master.

[over]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

22	Munro	James	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	145	do
23	Birrell	James	Joiner	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.10	134	do
24	Simpson	William	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.10	134	do
25	Macleod	Hugh	Bosun	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	6.1	145	do
26	Livingstone	Hugh	do Mate	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.10	138	do
27	Johnston	Robert	do do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.7	145	do
28	Hart	William	Q.M.	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.10	158	do
29	McNeil	Donald	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.9	156	do
30	McNeil	Allan	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.8	154	do

1410

Owners

Local Agents
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

280

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 25 NOV 1929, 19, from the port of GLASGOW.

Printed and Sold by
McCLURE & CO., NEW

P.E.

	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Gemmell	William			Master	14/11/29	GLASGOW	NO	YES	54	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	6.0	200	NONE
2	Dunlop	John			Ch. Offer.	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.9	168	do
3	Macphail	Lachlan			1st Mate	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.10	146	do
4	Walmsley	Joseph			2nd do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.4	148	do
5	Sinclair	George			Jr. 2/do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.8	158	do
6	Blake	Roland			3rd Mate	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.6	156	do
7	Shedden	David			Jr. 3/do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.9	157	do
8	Murphy	Daniel			Surgeon	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.11	158	do
9	Moffat	Grace			Nurse	do	do	do	do	35	FEMALE	do	do	5.6	156	do
10	Hill	Charles			Dispenser	do	do	do	do	55	MALE	do	do	5.5	167	do
11	McMahon	John			Hosp. Att.	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.0	146	do
12	Mahony	John			Purser	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.8	159	do
13	Robertson	Robert			Sr. A/P	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	6.0	156	do
14	Allison	Stanley			Jr. do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.11	156	do
15	Guthrie	Arnett			Clerk	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.11	157	do
16	Iones	James			do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.8	155	do
17	Watt	Hetta			Typist	do	do	do	do	35	FEMALE	do	do	5.2	130	do
18	Davis	Wallace			1/W.T.O.	do	do	do	do	33	MALE	do	do	5.10	146	do
19	Hess	William			2/do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	145	do
20	Fay	William			3/do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	149	do
21	Ramsay	Archibald			4/do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	6.2	156	do
22	Munro	James			Carpenter	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.8	159	do
23	Birrell	James			Joiner	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	145	do
24	Simpson	William			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.10	134	do
25	MacLeod	Hugh			Bosun	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	6.1	145	do
26	Livingstone	Hugh			do Mate	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.10	138	do
27	Johnston	Robert			do do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.7	145	do
28	Hart	William			Q.M.	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.10	158	do
29	McNeil	Donald			do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.9	156	do
30	McNeil	Allen			do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.8	154	do

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1940*W. J. [Signature]*

Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

W. J. [Signature]
2 Dept

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, William Gemmell MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemmell
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of Nov, 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

281

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 25 NOV 1929, 19, from the port of GLASGOW.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Fletcher	Donald			Q.M.	14/11/29	GLASGOW	NO	YES	26	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.10	145	NONE
2	Sherwood	Harry			Lamps.	40	40	40	40	42	40	40	40	5.4	158	40
3	Stokes	Joseph			A.B.	40	40	40	40	52	40	40	40	5.11	156	40
4	Pews	John			do	40	40	40	40	34	40	40	40	5.8	161	40
5	Parker	William			do	40	40	40	40	66	40	40	40	5.6	165	40
6	McLachlan	Hugh			Sailor	40	40	40	40	38	40	40	40	5.7	169	40
7	MacKay	Roderick			do	40	40	40	40	32	40	40	40	5.8	145	40
8	Ward	William			A.B.	40	40	40	40	33	40	40	40	5.2	146	40
9	Kaye	John			do	40	40	40	40	36	40	40	40	5.3	156	40
FIRST 10	Bedford	Albert			do	40	40	40	40	31	40	40	40	5.9	158	40
11	Bell	William			Sailor	40	40	40	40	20	40	40	40	5.9	159	40
12	Armstrong	Thomas			A.B.	40	40	40	40	42	40	40	40	5.6	165	40
13	Livingstone	John			Sailor	40	40	40	40	21	40	40	40	5.8	154	40
14	McDonald	Angus			do	40	40	40	40	22	40	40	40	5.6	146	40
15	Campbell	Donald			A.B.	40	40	40	40	43	40	40	40	5.7	148	40
16	Billett	Gerald			Sailor	40	40	40	40	21	40	40	40	5.8	145	40
17	McKellar	Duncan			do	40	40	40	40	32	40	40	40	5.8	158	40
18	Robertson	William			do	40	40	40	40	33	40	40	40	5.10	156	40
19	Hillan	John			do	40	40	40	40	24	40	40	40	5.7	154	40
20	Macintosh	Ewen			do	40	40	40	40	20	40	40	40	5.10	156	40
21	MacKenzie	Finlay			do	40	40	40	40	26	40	40	40	5.8	159	40
FIRST 22	Phillips	David			do	40	40	40	40	25	40	40	40	5.6	161	40
P.E. 23	McDiarmid	John			A.B.	40	40	40	40	56	40	40	40	5.5	156	40
FIRST 24	McDonald	James			Sailor	40	40	40	40	27	40	40	40	5.8	145	40
FIRST 25	Britt	Thomas			A.B.	40	40	40	40	32	40	40	40	5.6	154	40
26	Soullion	Patrick			Deck Boy	40	40	40	40	20	40	40	40	5.8	158	40
27	Brown	Minto			O.S.	40	40	40	40	19	40	40	40	5.4	154	40
28	Buchanan	John			do	40	40	40	40	28	40	40	40	5.6	149	40
29	Campbell	Angus			do	40	40	40	40	23	40	40	40	5.8	145	40
30	Brown	Edward			do	40	40	40	40	18	40	40	40	5.8	156	40

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, William Gemmell MASTER, of the CAMERON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemmell
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twenty-fifth day of Nov., 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 25 NOV 1929, 19, from the port of GLASGOW.

282

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Livingstone	Angus			O.S.	14/11/29	GLASGOW	NO	YES	17	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.6	145	NONE
2	Hoy	Arthur			do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.7	146	do
8	Sherwood	Frederick			do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.6	143	do
4	Macpherson	Roderick			do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	6.1	144	do
5	JACKSON	JAMES			A.B.	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.4	151	do
6	Gillies	Arthur			Deck Boy	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.10	156	do
7	Macintosh	Thomas			M. at A.	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.9	134	do
8	McInnes	Allan			do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.8	135	do
9	Strachan	Thomas			Bagg. Mstr.	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6	145	do
10	Mairs	James			1/Printer	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.3	156	do
11	Elliot	Andrew			2/do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	158	do
12	McDougall	Kawson			3/do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.4	135	do
13	Phin	David			Bandmaster	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.10	143	do
14	Ansell	Jack			Musician	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.8	146	do
15	Golden	Albert			do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.3	148	do
16	McWalters	James			Apptee	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.6	158	do
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



The above named persons have produced
to the undersigned evidence of the nationality
of each of them, and are hereby admitted to
the United States for the operation of the
vessel.

Handwritten signature

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, William Gemmell MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twenty-fifth day of Nov, 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

283

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 25 NOV 1929, 19, from the port of GLASGOW.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Munro	Charles	/	/	Ch. Engr.	14/11/29	GLASGOW	NO	YES	56	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.4	154	NONE
2	Beveridge	Alexander	/	/	2nd do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.8	161	do
3	Keith	Martin	/	/	2/2nd do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.8	156	do
4	Bell	Gilbert	/	/	3/2nd do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.5	154	do
5	Gilmour	Douglas	/	/	3rd do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.10	161	do
6	Barr	John	/	/	4th do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.10	164	do
7	Fleming	Ian	/	/	5th do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	156	do
8	McCulloch	John	/	/	6th do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	6.1	167	do
9	Aitchison	Donald	/	/	7th do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	158	do
10	Hutchison	Thomas	/	/	8th do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.10	167	do
11	Hutton	Philip	/	/	9th do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.8	156	do
12	Simpson	James	/	/	1/Ref. do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.9	159	do
13	Davidson	William	/	/	2/do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.8	165	do
14	Mackay	Alexander	/	/	3/do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.11	169	do
15	Grant	Angus	/	/	Blmkr.	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.9	156	do
16	Boyle	James	/	/	1/Electrn.	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.11	161	do
17	Brown	William	/	/	2/do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.9	162	do
18	Newman	Edward	/	/	3/do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.8	159	do
19	Miller	Hugh	/	/	Plumber	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	6.1	161	do
20	Giffin	William	/	/	Idg. Strk.	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.8	156	do
21	McMahon	John	/	/	Greasor	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7	157	do
22	Craig	James	/	/	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	6.0	159	do
23	Cri lly	James	/	/	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.8	156	do
24	Scanlan	Daniel	/	/	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.3	145	do
25	Fisher	William	/	/	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	149	do
26	Currie	John	/	/	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.10	165	do
27	Giffin	William	/	/	Fireman	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.2	154	do
28	Doyle	James	/	/	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	145	do
29	Sheerin	John	/	/	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.5	146	do
30	O'Donnell	James	/	/	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	158	do

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes: -Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, William Gemmell MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemmell
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of Nov., 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 25 NOV 1929, 19, from the port of GLASGOW.

284

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Taylor	James			Fireman	14/11/29	GLASGOW	NO	YES	29	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.4	146	NONE
2	McGhee	John			do FIREMAN	14/11/29	GLASGOW	do	YES	27	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.7	156	NONE.
3	Diamond	Frank			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	158	do
4	Harris	Samuel			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	157	do
5	Drysdale	William			do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.10	161	do
6	Wilson	James			Trimmer	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.5	145	do
7	Munro	Duncan			do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.7	156	do
8	Smith	James			do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.4	154	do
9	McKellar	Duncan			do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.4	145	do
10	Murray	Thomas			do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.4	143	do
11	Roy	William			do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.5	146	do
12	Marshall	Andrew			do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.5	134	do
13	Todd	Archibald			do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.7	156	do
14	Ferguson	Robert			do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.5	157	do
15	Tutty	Robert			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.5	154	do
16	Murray	Patrick			do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.5	154	do
17	Gray	Robert			do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.8	161	do
18	O'Donnell	William			do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.5	168	do
19	Rae	John			do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.4	143	do
20	Nisbet	Alexander			do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.5	145	do
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



By reference of the n...
...their names and n...
...under an agreement to be di...
...the United States. They are al...
...for the operation of the vessel.

Reference

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, William Gemmell MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemmell
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of Nov., 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

285

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 25 NOV 1929, 19, from the port of GLASGOW.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Morrison	George	/		Ch. Stwd.	14/11/29	GLASGOW	NO	YES	42	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.9	168	NONE
2	Clark	Alexander	/		2nd Stwd.	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.8	169	do
3	Perry	David	/		Writer	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	146	do
4	Winton	William	/		A/do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.9	157	do
5	Smith	Ninian	/		Barkepr.	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.5	154	do
6	McIntosh	James	/		2/do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7	158	do
7	Phelps	George	/		3/do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	159	do
8	Russell	John	/		Coleman	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.8	147	do
9	Kelso	James	/		Strkpr.	14/11/29	GLASGOW	NO	YES	37	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.5	159	NONE
10	Dickson	Jacob	/		2/do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.6	155	do
11	O'Hare	George	/		Linenkpr.	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.9	157	do
12	Stephen	William	/		A/do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.8	146	do
13	Stevenson	James	/		Barber	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.6	149	do
14	Courtney	John	/		2/do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.6	156	do
15	Bertrand	Edmond	/		Hd. Waiter	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	157	do
16	Millan	Peter	/		1/Sal. Std.	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.7	147	do
17	McNee	Robert	/		2/do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.6	156	do
18	Brown	Thomas	/		Ptyman	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.9	158	do
19	Cochrane	James	/		A/Sal. Pty. Std.	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.8	146	do
20	Gilmour	Peter	/		A/Pty. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.10	167	do
21	McCall	John	/		do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.9	146	do
22	Nicol	John	/		do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.11	167	do
23	Hughes	William	/		Deck Stwd	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.9	158	do
24	Richardson	Archibald	/		S.R. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	156	do
25	McMillan	John	/		Lnge Stwdl	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	156	do
26	Hay	John	/		Lib. do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	154	do
27	Nisbet	James	/		Ch.B.R. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.7	154	do
28	Matheson	Kenneth	/		B.R. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.8	159	do
29	Currie	John	/		do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.7	156	do
30	Billsapie	William	/		do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.7	156	do

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1960

Immigration Inspector.



The nationalities of the crew members are as shown in the manifest and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, William Gemmell MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of Nov., 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

286

Vessel "CAMERONIAN", arriving at NEW YORK, 25 NOV 1929, from the port of GLASGOW.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Rankine	John	/	/	Boots	14/11/29	GLASGOW	NO	YES	66	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.6	156	NONE
2	FLOYD	JOHN	/	/	BUGLER	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.5	158	do
3	Walker	Joseph	/	/	Capt's Stwd	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	146	do
4	Stephen	Henry	/	/	Off's do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.10	158	do
5	Ovens tone	John	/	/	Engr's do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	6.0	161	do
6	Menzies	Archibald	/	/	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.8	156	do
7	Stewart	George	/	/	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	145	do
8	Thomson	Robert	/	/	Crockerymen	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.8	147	do
9	Rodgers	William	/	/	Silverman	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.6	156	do
10	Taylor	Robert	/	/	Lift Att.	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.2	157	do
11	McLellan	Daniel	/	/	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.2	159	do
12	McDonald	Alexander	/	/	Fruitman	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.8	145	do
13	Ritchie	Thomas	/	/	Waiter	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.8	156	do
14	Williams	Harold	/	/	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	157	do
15	White	Archibald	/	/	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.6	156	do
16	McMahon	Andrew	/	/	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	157	do
17	Darby	George	/	/	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.8	158	do
18	McIntyre	Dugald	/	/	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.8	159	do
19	Dallas	William	/	/	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.8	161	do
20	Dow	Matthew	/	/	WAITER	14/11/29	GLASGOW	NO	YES	50	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.8	156	NONE
21	Copland	Joseph	/	/	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.9	156	do
22	McLaughlin	Frank	/	/	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.9	157	do
23	Hendrie	Thomas	/	/	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.10	161	do
24	Donaldson	James	/	/	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.8	145	do
25	Fraser	Alexander	/	/	Bath Stwd	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.8	156	do
26	Marshall	George	/	/	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.7	157	do
27	Phillips	John	/	/	Gym Att.	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.10	161	do
28	Brown	David	/	/	Hd. Watchman	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	6.0	165	do
29	Smith	Richard	/	/	Watchman	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.5	145	do
30	Boyle	Neil	/	/	do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.8	156	do

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1340

Immigration Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, William Gemmell MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemmell
Master, ~~William Gemmell~~

Sworn to before me this Twenty-fifth day of Nov., 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 25 NOV 1929, 19, from the port of GLASGOW.

287

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Graham	Angus	/	/	Watchman	14/11/29	GLASGOW	NO	YES	53	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.7	156	NONE
2	McKellar	Peter	/	/	Be Il boy	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.1	132	do
3	Nicol	Henry	/	/	do	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.0	134	do
4	Melville	Albert	/	/	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.0	129	do
5	Andrew	Walter	/	/	do	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.0	131	do
6	Palmer	James	/	/	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.0	122	do
7	Creelman	Andrew	/	/	do	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.0	123	do
8	Wilson	Thomas	/	/	Watchman	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.8	167	do
9	Pew	Robert	/	/	Commis Waiter	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.5	137	do
10	Finlayson	John	/	/	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.11	145	do
11	McLellan	William	/	/	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.4	134	do
12	Bonella	James	/	/	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.4	124	do
13	Gibson	James	/	/	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.6	138	do
14	O'Neill	James	/	/	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.7	134	do
15	Coleman	Walter	/	/	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.6	145	do
16	GEDDES	WILLIAM	/	/	WAITER.	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.7	158	do
17	Wray	Sydney	/	/	Tourist Ch. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	157	do
18	Miller	William	/	/	Sal. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.10	160	do
19	Law	William	/	/	Deck Stwd.	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.4	154	do
20	Hughes	Joseph	/	/	S.R. do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	156	do
21	Patterson	John	/	/	Lnge do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	157	do
22	Beresford	William	/	/	Ptyman.	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.8	159	do
23	Campbell	George	/	/	A/Pty. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.10	161	do
24	Connolly	Thomas	/	/	A/P.P. do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.9	154	do
FIRST 25	Reid	Alexander	/	/	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.10	165	do
26	McColgan	William	/	/	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.8	166	do
27	Park	John	/	/	B.R. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.10	167	do
28	Hogg	Peter	/	/	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.8	145	do
29	Sutton	John	/	/	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.7	156	do
30	Fleck	Matthew	/	/	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.9	159	do

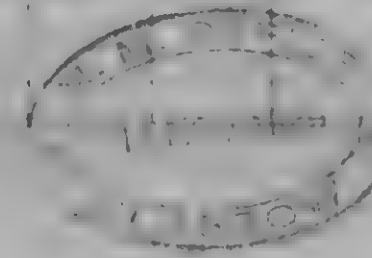
Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1929

W. C. Libby
Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Libby

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, William Gemmell MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemmell
Master, Cameronia Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twenty-fifth day of Nov, 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERON", arriving at NEW YORK, 25 NOV 1929, 19, from the port of GLASGOW.

288

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Hunter	William			B.T.Stwd.	14/11/29	GLASGOW	DO	YES	49	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.10	157	NONE
2	Russell	John			Bath Stwd	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	DO	DO	DO	5.9	156	DO
3	Airth	Robert			do	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5.8	159	DO
4	Walker	Joseph			Waiter	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	DO	DO	DO	5.8	156	DO
5	Neill	Robert			do	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5.8	154	DO
6	Morrison	Robert			do	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5.8	158	DO
7	Muir	William			do	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5.9	161	DO
8	McClelland	Alexander			do	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5.6	145	DO
9	Leishman	John			do	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO
10	Powrie	John			do	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	5.8	149	DO
11	Macaulay	James			do	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	5.9	151	DO
12	Fearon	Joseph			do	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5.9	152	DO
13	Mair	Thomas			do	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5.10	167	DO
14	Smith	Donald			do	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5.10	164	DO
15	Larnet	George			do	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5.9	165	DO
16	McNoughton	Alexander			do	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5.8	156	DO
17	Swan	Thomas			do	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	5.6	157	DO
18	Miller	William			do	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5.7	158	DO
19	Donald	Ronald			do	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5.7	156	DO
20	O'Malley	John			Boys	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5.8	159	DO
21	Hairn	Henry			A/P's Stwd	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5.10	164	DO
22	McLennan	Robert			Radio Boy	DO	DO	DO	DO	18	DO	DO	DO	5.0	145	DO
23	Kerr	Thomas			3rd Cl. Ch. Stwd.	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	5.9	146	DO
24	Holdstock	William			A/do	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5.8	156	DO
25	McDonald	Charles			Sal. Stwd.	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	DO	DO	DO	5.9	157	DO
26	Whitelaw	William			Ptyman.	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	5.9	159	DO
27	Lafferty	Eugene			A/Pty.Stwd.	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	DO	DO	DO	5.8	156	DO
28	McInnes	William			do	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	DO	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO
29	Miller	Victor			Waiter	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5.8	156	DO
30	Bryce	William			do	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	DO	DO	DO	5.6	157	DO

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1540

S. C. Channing
Immigrant Inspector.



On the basis of the evidence furnished by the nationalities stated above their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Adkins

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, William Gemmell Master, of the CAMERONIA, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemmell
Master.

Sworn to before me this Twentyfifth day of Nov., 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 25 NOV 1929, 19, from the port of GLASGOW.

289

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Buchanan	Robert			Waiter	14/11/29	GLASGOW	NO	YES	28	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.8	156	NONE
2	Cruickshank	William			do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.8	156	do
3	Wylie	Peter			do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.8	157	do
4	Cowan	Matthew			do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.9	158	do
5	Wylie	John			do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	159	do
6	Lambie	James			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	156	do
7	McCaIl	Henry			do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.7	154	do
8	McNeil	Archibald			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	149	do
9	McGonnell	Edward			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	146	do
10	Campbell	James			do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	145	do
11	Reside	George			do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.10	151	do
12	Ballingall	William			do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.9	152	do
13	Whiteford	John			do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.8	157	do
14	Smith	Joseph			do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.8	154	do
15	Gosling	Charles			do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	159	do
16	McDaid	Daniel			do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.11	161	do
17	Kilmartin	Daniel			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	162	do
18	Milmore	Bernard			do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8	154	do
19	Allan	Michael			do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.6	146	do
20	Donaldson	James			do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8	149	do
21	Boyd	George			do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	155	do
22	McQuillan	James			WAITER	14/11/29	GLASGOW	NO	YES	48	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.6	156	NONE
23	Whyte	Thomas			do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.7	156	do
24	Reid	James			Seet man.	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	157	do
25	Anderson	William			do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.8	158	do
26	Simolair	Frederick			do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.9	154	do
27	McGregor	Donald			do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.9	159	do
28	Connor	Peter			do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6	161	do
29	Hogg	Archibald			do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.8	154	do
30	Liddell	William			do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.6	155	do

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, William Gemmell MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemmell
Master, ~~First Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this Twenty-fifth day of Nov., 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 25 NOV 1929, 19, from the port of GLASGOW. 290

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Bryce	Christian	/	/	Seaman.	14/11/29	GLASGOW	NO	YES	51	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.7	157	NONE
2	McMillan	Robert	/	/	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6	155	do
3	Sutherland	John	/	/	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6	159	do
4	Moony	Charles	/	/	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.5	156	do
5	Henderson	Frank	/	/	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	154	do
6	Somerville	William	/	/	Deck Stwd.	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.10	161	do
7	Brennan	Alfred	/	/	P.R.do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.10	162	do
8	McKay	Gavin	/	/	G.H. do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.8	157	do
9	Oakes	George	/	/	do	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.9	167	do
10	Waters	William	/	/	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.10	167	do
11	Moffat	William	/	/	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6	156	do
12	Cameron	John	/	/	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	158	do
13	<div> <p>U.S. OFFICE 15 NOV 1929 GLASGOW</p> </div> <p>The following aliens have produced satisfactory evidence that they are not in the United States under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.</p> <p><i>Alkenne</i></p>															
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (8), (9) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, William Gemmell MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemmell
Master.

Sworn to before me this Twenty-fifth day of Nov., 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 25 NOV 1929, from the port of GLASGOW.

291

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	McGuire	Felix			Chef	14/11/29	GLASGOW	NO	YES	51	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.11	176	NONE
2	Blauman	Charles			Ex. do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.8	161	do
3	Sharpe	Richard			1/Sauce Ck.	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.9	158	do
4	Swanson	Alexander			2/do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.5	157	do
5	Robinson	James			1/Soup Ck.	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.4	161	do
6	Black	Robert			2/do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.3	154	do
7	Patterson	Alexander			Fish Cook	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.9	159	do
8	Young	William			1/Veg. Ck.	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.10	154	do
9	Liddle	James			2/do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.0	156	do
10	Craig	Alexander			3/do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	158	do
11	Bryce	John			1/Rst. Ck.	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.7	161	do
12	Tait	Frederick			2/do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.5	165	do
13	Cox	Arthur			1/Larder Ck.	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.10	158	do
14	Taylor	James			2/do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.6	154	do
15	Bettie	James			2nd Cook	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.9	154	do
16	Montgomery	William			Grill Cook	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	159	do
17	Buchanan	James			O. R. Att.	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.3	156	do
18	Henry	James			Ship's Ck.	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.6	161	do
19	McLeod	Malcolm			Asst. Cook.	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.4	166	do
20	Clotworthy	Samuel			do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.1	167	do
21	Love	James			do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	167	do
22	Hammond	Harry			do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6	165	do
23	McMillan	Henry			do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6	156	do
24	Hutchison	Samuel			do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	157	do
25	Birrell	George			do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.6	159	do
26	Martin	Robert			1st Baker	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.11	161	do
27	Cameron	Dugald			2nd do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.10	163	do
28	Gordon	Andrew			Ex. 2/do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.8	156	do
29	Budd	William			3rd do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	154	do
30	Anderson	David			A/do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.9	156	do

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.



I have produced
evidence of the nationalities
stated after their names and none of them
is under an agreement to be discharged in
the United States. They are all necessary
for the operation of the vessel.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, William Gemmell MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemmell
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twenty-fifth day of Nov., 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the list required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERON" arriving at NEW YORK, 25 NOV 1929, from the port of GLASGOW.

292

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Hunter	Robert			1/Confectioner	14/11/29	GLASGOW	NO	YES	33	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.2	157	None
2	Murray	James			2/do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	159	do
3	Rodgers	George			1/Butcher	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.11	161	do
4	Glendinning	Christopher			2/do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.8	156	do
5	Sweeting	Richard			3/do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	157	do
6	Hamill	Alexander			1/do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	156	do
7	ANDERSON	Andrew			do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.10	161	do
8	Atkins	Marjorie			Idy. Hdrasser	do	do	do	do	25	FEMALE	do	do	5.9	161	do
9	Ramsay	Lena			Kiosk Att.	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.4	112	do
10	Robertson	Joan			do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.4	106	do
11	Macvicar	Marie			Hd. Stwless.	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.10	156	do
12	Todd	Janet			Stwless.	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.9	145	do
13	Tobin	Emily			do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.6	158	do
14	Kelly	Mary			do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.6	159	do
15	McGrorie	Margaret			do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.7	156	do
16	Hay	Margaret			do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	158	do
17	Cole	Dorothy			do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.5	135	do
18	Angus	Elizabeth			do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.6	145	do
19	Grierson	Catherine			do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.4	129	do
20	McInnes	Catherine			do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.8	156	do
21	Laurie	Janet			do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.0	124	do
22	Kelly	Ellen			do	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.1	127	do
23	Hutchinson	Margaret			do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.7	146	do
24	Haughey	Mary			Bath Att.	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.4	135	do
25	Thomson	Peggy			do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.3	146	do
26	Foley	Sadie			do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.2	135	do
27	Campbell	Elizabeth			do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.0	124	do
28	Mullen	Jemie			Resp. Stwless.	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.3	157	do
29						do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do
30						do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at GLASGOW, SCOTLAND
(City) (Country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States



Vice-Consul
Date: Nov 15 1929
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period)

Fee \$2.00 = 8/4.

Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Wm. Gummell, MASTER, of the "CAMBRONIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this Twenty-fifth day of Nov., 1929.
W. Gummell
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, Wm. Gummell, Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 25 NOV 1929, from the port of GLASGOW.

293

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	McArthur	David			Trimmer	16/11/29	GLASGOW	NO	YES	21	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.6	157	NONE
2	Hope	George			Waiter	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.3	147	do
3	Paterson	Alexander			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.5	145	do
4	<p><i>See entry 3</i> <i>Close with three names.</i></p> <p><i>American Consulate</i> <i>Glasgow, Scotland</i> <i>November 16, 1929</i></p> <p><i>SEEN</i> <i>L. Pittman Springs</i> <i>American Vice Consul</i></p> <p><i>See No 1379.</i> <i>No FEE</i></p> <p><i>(See B)</i></p>															
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Printed in England.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-25-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, William Remmell MASTER, of the "CAMERONIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A. G. Smith
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this Twenty-fifth day of Nov., 1929.

W. J. Pearson
Immigrant Inspector.

17

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

WORTH 689

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

I, master of the Am S.S. W. H. Thistle

from port of Chula La, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ... 39 ... Number of seamen deserted ... 0

Number of seamen discharged 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port 6 Total crew this date 47

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 11, 1929, consigned to

Bek. Din s/s Corp. is now lying at Pier # 7 Yokohama

expected to sail Dec 14, 1929, for Antwerp Belg.

via United States port of direct First port of call in United States

this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
			LEWIS MAR 10 1968

[CONTINUED OVER.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 38 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917 of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is an accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel arrives at the port of destination, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 2, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the names of such aliens, and the duty respectively held in the ship's company, when respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be discharged in the ship's company, when of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and the arrival of any such vessel shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such immigration officer, in writing, and to apprehend any alien illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with such information as the immigration officer may require, and to maintain the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or been deported, and to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing at the port of arrival to the principal immigration officer, and to cause the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct list of delivered aliens has not been made as aforesaid, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the Secretary of Labor as to the amount of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be paid until the vessel has been released from quarantine.

Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

"	39	"	"	"	5 11	190
"	34	"	Dutch	"	5 8	180
"	30	"	English	"	5 10	165
"	31	"	Mexican	"	5 6	150
"	31	"	English	"	5 5	155
"	35	"	Scand.	"	5 9	165
"	30	"	Spn.Amer.	P. I.	5 6	150
"g	23	"	"	"	5 5	140
"	32	"	"	"	5 5	145
"	32	"	Spanish	Spanish	5 6	150
"	35	"	"	"	5 3	135
"	27	"	"	"	5 5	145
"	33	"	Spn.Amer.	U S A	5 4	150

Lewis 42
 Adams 10 } Total 44.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

S. A. M. N. L. E. T. J. H. S. F. L. A.

3

DISCHLAG-GEHÄREN (continued)

at 8

25 Wytheville
Form 603

Form 6899

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

4

301

300

299

Nov. 25, 1929
Oct. 16, 1929

۲۵۲۲۲

RECEIVED
DEC 5 1929
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917 of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

"	25	"	"	"	5 11	190
"	39	"	"	"	5 11	190
"	34	"	Dutch	"	5 8	180
"	30	"	English	"	5 10	165
"	31	"	Mexican	"	5 6	150
"	31	"	English	"	5 5	155
"	35	"	Scand.	"	5 9	165
"	30	"	Spn. Amer.	P. I.	5 6	150
"	23	"	"	"	5 5	140
"	32	"	"	"	5 5	145
"	32	"	Spanish	Spanish	5 6	150
"	35	"	"	"	5 3	135
"	27	"	"	"	5 5	145
"	33	"	Spn. Amer.	U S A	5 4	150

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Discharged Hammer

Signed on this Part.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

NAME	AGE	NATIONALITY	WHEN & WHERE SIGNED ON
H. Chessman	34	U S A	Oct. 16, 1929 New York
W. Shelton	31	"	" "
P. Potinsky	30	"	" "
Edward Feldman	26	"	" "
Alex Toom	32	"	" "
Joseph Curran	26	"	" "
John Wells	32	"	" "
C. Meyers	28	Holland	" "
G. Smallwood	43	U S A	" "
Angelo Carbone	30	"	" "
William Connors	28	"	" "
A. Karadjas	36	"	" "
J. E. Williams	26	Ireland	" "
F. Vincente	34	U S A	" "
H. Warner	21	"	" "
W. Peacock	21	"	" "
James Daffery	42	"	" "
D. Hanson	39	"	" "
Jack Peelen	34	"	" "
R. L. Bruen	30	"	" "
J. Telles	31	"	" "
R. Daniels	31	"	" "
J. D. Johnson	35	"	" "
J. Magallones	30	P I	" "
Lucas Palma	23	"	" "
F. Jiligon	32	"	" "
A. Faraldo	32	Spain	" "
V. Sierra	35	"	" "
Luis Joglar	27	"	" "
J. Macalente	33	U S A	" "
J. McDonald	28	"	" "
Arnold Van Deest	25	Germany	" "
F. Repil	28	P I	" "
L. Nunes	32	Spain	" "
F. Drakeley	26	U S A	Nov. 25, 1929
N. Daniels	48	"	Oct. 16, 1929
P. Mariano	35	Italy	" "
Alfred Schwaeger	30	Germany	" "
Urbano Vera Cruz	36	P I	" "
Juan Algado	27	"	" "
E. Ocampo	21	"	" "

NAME	AGE	NATIONALITY
H. Jnessman	34	U S A
W. Shelton	31	"
P. Potinsky	30	"
E. Feldman	26	"
A. Toom	32	"
J. Curran	26	"
W. Weiss	33	"
G. Holland	28	Holland 1 p
J. Wells	32	U S A
F. Vicente	34	"
William Connors	28	"
G. Smallwood	43	"
I. Meyers	27	"
A. Karadjas	35	"
Edward T. Jarvy	21	"
J. J. Clarke	23	"
James Hafferty	42	"
D. G. Hanson	39	"
J. Peelen	34	"
R. L. Bruen	30	"
John Galein	38	PR
H. Coleman	36	U S A
J. Johnson	30	"
J. Magallones	30	PI
Lucas Palma	23	"
F. Siligon	32	"
A. Baralan	32	Spain 1 p
A. Vietto	31	"
L. Joglar	27	"
A. Baraldo	28	"
J. McDonald	28	U S A
A. Van Deest	25	Germany
F. Repil	28	PI
G. Vine	32	Spain
U. Vera Cruz	36	PI
N. Daniels	48	U S A
P. Mariano	34	Italy 1 p
R. Janson	32	U S A
E. Reyes	28	PI
J. Algado	27	"
E. Ocampo	31	"

at a

301

300

۲۵۲۲۲

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

RECEIVED
DEC 5 1929
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917 of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is an accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

"	42	"	"	"	5 11	190
"	39	"	"	"	5 11	190
"	34	"	Dutch	"	5 8	180
"	30	"	English	"	5 10	165
"	31	"	Mexican	"	5 6	160
"	31	"	English	"	5 5	155
"	35	"	Scand.	"	5 9	165
"	30	"	Spn.Amer.	P. I.	5 6	150
"q	23	"	"	"	5 5	140
"	32	"	"	"	5 5	145
"	32	"	Spanish	Spanish	5 6	150
"	35	"	"	"	5 3	135
"	27	"	"	"	5 5	145
"	35	"	Spn.Amer.	U S A	5 4	150

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

301

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
G. Boehm	20	Aust.
J. Hinegar	28	✓
E. Baker	31	✓
L. Furolds	29	Spain / C
D. J. Stark	25	Aust.
K. Oikson	38	Iand *

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and true statement of all changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port and its authorities.

J. J. Prud'homme
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who are to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing the names of each information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe and also the names of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with the date and place of apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to lead to his arrest but who will leave port thereon at the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion, or landing, such as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the termination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

F. J. Trumbull Master.

[OVER.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 38 of the Immigration Act of February of 1910 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is an accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my visit, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

"	34	"	Dutch	"	5 8	180
"	30	"	English	"	5 10	165
"	31	"	Mexican	"	5 6	150
"	31	"	English	"	5 5	155
"	35	"	Scand.	"	5 9	165
"	30	"	Spn. Amer.	P. I.	5 6	150
"	23	"	"	"	5 5	140
"	32	"	"	"	5 5	145
"	32	"	Spanish	Spanish	5 6	150
"	35	"	"	"	5 3	135
"	27	"	"	"	5 5	145
"	33	"	Spn. Amer.	U S A	5 4	150

Conew 42
Albion 10
2 Annual Race } *total 44*
 *See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

RECEIVED
DEC 16 1929
RECORD DIVISION

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted and been discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1613

14-1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible][illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1613

[OVER.]

CREWMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917 of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

"	39	"	"	"	5 11	190
"	34	"	Dutch	"	5 8	180
"	30	"	English	"	5 10	165
"	31	"	Mexican	"	5 6	150
"	31	"	English	"	5 5	155
"	35	"	Scand.	"	5 9	165
"	30	"	Spn.Amer.	P. I.	5 6	150
"q	23	"	"	"	5 5	140
"	32	"	"	"	5 5	145
"	32	"	Spanish	Spanish	5 6	150
"	35	"	"	"	5 3	135
"	27	"	"	"	5 5	145
"	33	"	Spn.Amer.	U S A	5 4	150

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the Am. ^{National}, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Port of London Mass.
Dec 7, 1929
S. S. Wynhamite

Total crew at time of arrival 42 Number of seamen deserted 0
 Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 Total crew this date 42

Leamy

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to said immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed when it was the time of the arrival, but who had come port thereon in the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged; and, of those, if any, who have deserted or absided; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens shipped and departing, respectively, or so to report the same as required, or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if convicted by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the United States a fine not exceeding \$10 for each alien concerning whom in current lists he has failed to give a true report as set out as above provided, and to the extent of such fine a true report is not made as above provided, and to the extent of such fine shall be granted a hearing before the immigration officer of the port of the inconviction to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, where it remains unpaid, it shall be a lien in favor of the United States, and shall be collected by the collector of the port prior to the determination of such question upon appeal, or by the collector sufficient to cover such fine.

DEF 11

ny vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

ANTWERP, BELGIUM

301

(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Male	English	U S A	5 9	180	
"	"	"	5 7	165	
"	"	"	5 8	170	
"	Polish	"	5 6	150	
"	Hebrew	"	5 4	142	
"	Estonian	"	5 7	175	
"	English	"	5 8	180	
"	"	"	5 6	155	
"	Dutch	Dutch	5 7	160	
"	English	U S A	5 6	155	
"	Italian	"	5 6	150	
"	English	"	5 10	165	
"	Greek	Greek	5 6	145	lost #195
"	Irish	Irish	5 11	165	
"	Spanish	Spanish	5 6	135	
"	English	U S A	5 6	150	
"	"	"	5 11	170	
"	"	"	5 11	190	
"	"	"	5 11	190	
"	Dutch	"	5 8	180	
"	English	"	5 10	165	
"	Mexican	"	5 6	150	
"	English	"	5 5	155	
"	Scand.	"	5 9	165	
"	Spn.Amer.	P. I.	5 6	150	
"	"	"	5 5	140	
"	"	"	5 5	145	
"	Spanish	Spanish	5 6	160	
"	"	"	5 3	135	
"	"	"	5 5	145	
"	Spn.Amer.	U S A	5 4	150	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

38. E. J. Prud'homme
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, alien, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the reasons they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such lists, or to pay the duties on such vessel, or to deliver such list of desertions, or to deliver such list of those who have landed, as required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

[illegible]

14-1021

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Birthplace	Religion	Marital Status	Education	Service	Remarks
17	Peacock	Wallace	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Rafferty	James	15	"	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	42	" " " 5 11 190
19	Hanson	Douglas G.	12	"	1st Asst. Engr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	" " " 5 11 190
20	Peelen	Jack	12	"	2nd " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	" Dutch " 5 8 180
21	Bruen	Richard L.	10	"	3rd " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	" English " 5 10 165
22	Telles	Joseph	10	"	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	" Mexican " 5 6 150
23	Daniels	Robert	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	" English " 5 5 155
24	Johnson	Joseph D.	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	" Scand. " 5 9 165
25	Magallanes	Jose	6	"	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	" Spn.Amer. P. I. 5 6 150
26	Palma	Lucas	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	" " " 5 5 140
27	Siligo	Florindo	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	32	" " " 5 5 145
28	Faraldo	Angel D.	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	32	" Spanish Spanish 5 6 150
29	Sierra	Vincent	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	" " " 5 3 135
30	Joglar	Luis	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	" " " 5 5 145
31	Escalante	Justo	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	33	" Spn.Amer. U S A 5 4 150

Line American Diamond Lines

Owners..... **United States Shipping Board**

Local Agents..... **Black Diamond Corp.**

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Boston, Mass

S.S. (Hypothese)

I, master of the Am. S. S. Windsor
from port of (New York), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	42	Number of seamen deserted.....	0
Number of seamen discharged.....	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	0	Total crew this date.....	42

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Nov. 27, 1929, consigned to Rogers & Mott, is now lying at Army Base and is expected to sail Dec 2, 1929, for Philadelphia via United States port of dister. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1013

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

24-1618

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued[illegible]

14-1034

No.	Name	Age	Rank	Service	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Birth Date	Birth Place	Religion	Marital Status	Education	Occupation	Previous Service	Remarks
17																	
18	Rafferty	James	15	"	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5 11	190		
19	Hanson	Douglas G.	12	"	1st Asst. Engr.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 11	190		
20	Pealen	Jack	12	"	2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	Dutch	"	5 8	180		
21	Bruen	Richard L.	10	"	3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5 10	165		
22	Telles	Joseph	10	"	Oiler	"	"	"	"	31	"	Mexican	"	5 6	150		
23	Daniels	Robert	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	5 5	155		
24	Johnson	Joseph D.	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scand.	"	5 9	165		
25	Magallones	Jose	6	"	Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spn.Amer.	P. I.	5 6	150		
26	Palma	Lucas	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 5	140		
27	Siliges	Florencio	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 5	145		
28	Faraldo	Angel D.	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Spanish	Spanish	5 6	150		
29	Sierra	Vincent	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 3	135		
30	Joglar	Luis	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 5	145		
31	Escalante	Justo	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Spn.Amer.	U S A	5 4	150		

Line American Diamond Lines

Owners..... **United States Shipping Board**

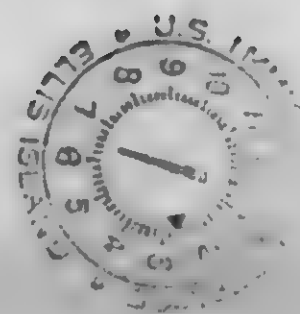
Local Agents.....Black Diamond Corp.
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOV 27 29



RECD

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

t a

301

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required: and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

PORT OF New York

I, master of the

Am.

S. S.

Orizabafrom port of Antwerp, Belg. hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:Total crew at time of arrival 41 Number of seamen deserted 1Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) noneNumber of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Nov. 26, 1929, consigned to Bek. Dia s/s lmp. is now lying at Pier 27 Hoboken expected to sail Nov 26, 1929 for Boston Mass. via United States port of disen. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

295

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Juan Swamo 25	P. R.		Dec 16, 1929 May.
[CONTINUED OVER.]			

9552221

17	Peacock	Wallace	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 11 170
18	Rafferty	James	✓	15	"	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5 11 190
19	Hanson	Douglas G.	✓	12	"	1st Asst. Engr.	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 11 190
20	Peelen	Jack	✓	12	"	2nd "	"	"	"	34	"	Dutch	"	5 8 180
21	Bruen	Richard L.	✓	10	"	3rd "	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5 10 165
22	Telles	Joseph	✓	10	"	Oiler	"	"	"	31	"	Mexican	"	5 6 150
23	Daniels	Robert	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	5 5 155
24	Johnson	Joseph D.	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scand.	"	5 9 165
25	Magallanes	Jose	✓	6	"	Fireman	"	"	"	30	"	Spn. Amer.	P. I.	5 6 150
26	Palma	Lucas	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 5 140
27	Silligoy	Florindo	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 5 145
28	Faraldo	Angel D.	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Spanish	Spanish	5 6 150
29	Sierra	Vincent	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 3 135
30	Joglar	Luis	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 5 145
31	Escalante	Justo	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Spn. Amer.	U S A	5 4 150

Line American Diamond LinesOwners United States Shipping BoardLocal Agents Black Diamond S. Corp.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Act of Congress, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

301

Vessel WYTHEVILLE

., arriving at ... NEW YORK

Nov. 25

, 1929, from the port of ANTWERP, BELGIUM

100-6117

(1)	No. on list
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1613

P. J. Tundugast
Master.

Master.

[OVER.]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

24	Johnson	Joseph D.
25	Magallones	Jose
26	Palma	Lucas
27	Siligoz	Florindio
28	Faraldo	Angel D.
29	Sierra	Vincent
30	Joglar	Luis
31	Escalante	Justo

6	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scand.	"	5 9	165
6	"	Fireman	"	"	"	30	"	Spn.Amer.	P. I.	5 6	150
5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 5	140
5	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 5	145
6	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Spanish	Spanish	5 6	150
7	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 3	135
4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 5	145
6	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Spn.Amer.	U S A	5 4	150

Line American Diamond Lines.

Owners..... United States Shipping Board

Local Agents **Black Diamond Corp.**

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

301

Vessel WYTHEVILLEarriving at NEW YORKNov 251929from the port of ANTWERP, BELGIUM110-6177

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Prendergast	Philip J.	/	15 years	Master	Oct. 16, 1929	New York	Paid Off.	Yes	34	Male	English	U S A	5 9	180	
2	Chessman	Herman	/	12 "	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 7	165	
3	Shelton	William	/	8 "	2nd Officer	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 8	170	
4	Potinsky	Peter	/	10 "	3rd Officer	"	"	"	"	30	"	Polish	"	5 6	160	
5	Feldman	Edward	/	7 "	Radio Operator	"	"	"	"	26	"	Hebrew	"	5 4	162	
6	Toom	Alex	/	15 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	32	"	Estonian	"	5 7	175	
7	Curran	Joseph	/	8 "	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5 8	180	
8	Wells	John	/	10 "	A B	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 6	165	
9	Meyer	Christian	/	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Dutch	Dutch	5 7	160	
10	Smallwood	Cale	/	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	English	U S A	5 6	155	
11	Carbone	Angelo W.	/	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Italian	"	5 6	150	
12	Connors	William	/	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5 10	165	
13	Karadjas	Anastasias	/	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Greek	Greek <i>M. S.</i>	5 6	145	<i>lost # 1955222</i>
14	Williams	John E.	/	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	Irish	5 11	165	
15	Vincent	Francois	/	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Spanish	Spanish	5 6	135	
16	Warner	Harold	/	1 "	O S	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	U S A	5 6	150	
17	Peacock	Wallace	/	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 11	170	
18	Rafferty	James	/	15 "	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5 11	190	
19	Hansen	Douglas G.	/	12 "	1st Asst. Engr.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 11	190	
20	Peelen	Jack	/	12 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	Dutch	"	5 8	180	
21	Bruen	Richard L.	/	10 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5 10	165	
22	Telles	Joseph	/	10 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	31	"	Mexican	"	5 6	150	
23	Daniels	Robert	/	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	5 5	155	
24	Johnson	Joseph D.	/	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scand.	"	5 9	165	
25	Magallones	Jose	/	6 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spn.Amer.	P. I.	5 6	150	
26	Palma	Lucas	/	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 5	140	
27	Silligot	Florincio	/	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 5	145	
28	Faraldo	Angel D.	/	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Spanish	Spanish	5 6	150	
29	Sierra	Vincent	/	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 3	135	
30	Joglar	Luis	/	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 5	145	
31	Escalante	Justo	/	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Spn.Amer.	U S A	5 4	150	

Line American Diamond LinesOwners United States Shipping BoardLocal Agents Black Diamond S.S. Corp.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *P. J. Pundugast* Master, of the *ss Wytheville*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

23

day of

Nov.

19 *29*

Harry M. Smith

Immigrant Inspector

P. J. Pundugast
Master, *First or Second Officer*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel WYTHEVILLE, arriving at NEW YORK, Nov. 21, 1929, from the port of ANTWERP, BELGIUM 302

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1														
32	McDonald John	✓	8 years	Fireman	Oct. 16/1929 New York	Paid Off	Yes	28	Male	English	U S A	5 6	155	
33	Van Deest Arnold	✓	5 "	"	" "	"	"	25	"	German	German	5 9	165	
34	Repil Felipe	✓	6 "	Coal Passer	" "	"	"	28	"	Spn.Amer.	P. I.	5 6	140	
35	Munoz Louis	✓	8 "	" "	" "	"	"	32	"	Spanish	Spanish	5 7	155	
36	Serrano Juan	✓	4 "	" "	" "	"	"	25	"	Spn.Amer.	P. R.	5 5	140	
37	Daniels Nathan	✓	12 "	Steward	" "	"	"	48	"	Hebrew	U S A	5 6	160	
38	Mariano Peter	✓	10 "	Chief Cook	" "	"	"	34	"	Italian N.	Italian	5 7	160	
39	Schwaeger Alfred	✓	7 "	2nd Cook & B.	" "	"	"	30	"	German	German	5 9	165	
40	Vera Cruz Urbano	✓	8 "	Mess boy	" "	"	"	36	"	Spn.Amer.	P. I.	5 4	150	
41	Algado Juan	✓	5 "	" "	" "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 5	140	
42	Ocampo Epefania	✓	8 "	" "	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 6	140	
13	Palmer Everett A.	✓	8 months	Cons. Passenger	Nov. 6, 1929 Antwerp	"	"	25	"	English	U S A	5 8	145	
14	Drakly Frank	✓	3 years	" "	" "	"	"	26	"	"	U S A	5 7	140	
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Given on Smith

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
ANTWERP, BELGIUM
Date Nov 21 1929
Signature [Signature]
Seal [Seal]

Line American Diamond Lines.
Owners United States Shipping Board
Local Agents Black Diamond SS Corp.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-25-21

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. J. Prudugast Master of the S. S. Wytheville, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

25th

day of

Nov.

1921

Henry J. Smith

Immigrant Inspector.

P. J. Prudugast
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying their status as to the law of the ship's country, and after the delivery of such list shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, but who have since been landed, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing from the port of arrival, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival, in advance, the sum of \$10 for each alien in respect of whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1619

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell
Form 689-6-29

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

304

at a

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Baltimore
7/12, 1929

I, master of the Danish S. S. Texas
(Nationality.)
from port of San Francisco, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

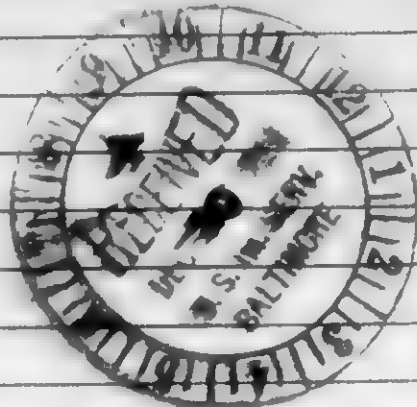
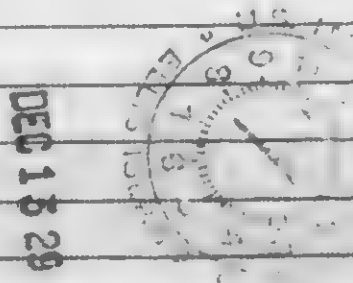
Total crew at time of arrival. 24 Number of seamen deserted _____
 Number of seamen discharged. 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
 Number of seamen signed on at this port. 1 Total crew this date _____

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 4/12, 1929, consigned to Mr. Wilbur & Sons Co; is now lying at Baltimore, and is expected to sail 7/12, 1929, for Maracaibo via United States port of discharge. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

303

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			

14-0618

18	WINTHER	CHRISTIAN	DONKEYMAN	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	77
19	RASMUSSEN	KNUD VALDEMAR	FIREMAN	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	58
20	OLAUSSEN	ALFRED	"	5/11	New York	"	45	"	"	SWEDISH	5'8"	77
21	KARLSEN	INGAR	"	5/11	Norway Va.	Yes.	29	"	"	NORWEGIAN	5'7"	57
22	PEREIRA	LOUIS	"	"	"	No	33	"	MEXICAN .	MEXICAN	5'6"	56
23	SØRENSEN	HERBERT	"	29/10	New York	"	21	"	SCANDINAV.	DANISH	5'6"	68
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

C. E. Drake
Ship

Crew 23
all plain

Line
 Owners.....
 Local Agents
 14-1340

Columbus Lins. 9.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

304

Vessel S/S "IVAR"

arriving at

New York

port of the United States.

194

1929, from the port of

Charlotte Town and Georgetown P. E. I. Canada

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-161

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

SØRENSEN

2008年12月10日

Ex Drake
Jup

Calus 23
all plain

Line .. .

Owners

Local Agents

Columbus Lins Ches

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

304

Vessel S/S "IVAR"

arriving at

New York

port of the United States.

1929, from the port of

Charlotte town and Geysers N. E. of Kansas

Ex Grabe
Gup

Crew 23
all clear

Line _____

Owners

Local Agents
14-1340

Columbus Line Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-25-39
OR FIRST OR SECOND OFF

Sworn to before me this

~~Immigrant Inspector.~~

Master, First or Second Officer

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10109

Nov 22-25, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 22 1943....., 194.....

Robert S. Saccoccia
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 22 1943

Date
OCT 22 1943

Edward T. Chinn
Camera Operator

